Hypertext marks in LaTeX

Sebastian Rahtz (deceased)
Heiko Oberdiek (inactive)
The LaTeX Project
https://github.com/latex3/hyperref/issues

2023-02-07 v7.00v

1 Documentation overview for hyperref

The documentation for package hyperref consists of several files:

Manual The **USER MANUAL** (also available as HTML).

ChangeLog This file records the version history.

Bookmark talk, slides Slides for the talk "PDF information and navigation elements with hyperref, pdfTeX and thumbpdf" at EuroTeX 1999.

Bookmark talk, paper The paper version of the talk.

Source code documentation:

☞ **hyperref.dtx** This is the source code documentation for hyperref (this file).

backref.dtx "Back referencing from bibliographical citations"

nameref.dtx "Section name references in LaTeX"

2 Contents

1 Documentation overview for hyperref **1**

2 Contents **2**

3 File hycheck.tex **7**

4 Package options and setup **11**
4.1 Save catcodes . . . 11
4.2 Version check . . . 13
4.3 Checks with regular expressions . . . 14
4.4 Compatibility with format dumps . . . 15
4.5 Switches . . . 15

5 Common help macros **17**
5.1 Macros for recursions . . . 17
5.2 Babel's protection of shorthand characters . . . 18
5.3 Coordinate transformations . . . 18

6 Dealing with PDF strings **18**
6.1 Description of PDF strings . . . 18
6.2 Definition of \pdfstringdef . . . 19
6.2.1 Preprocessing . . . 20
6.2.2 Expansion . . . 26
6.2.3 Postprocessing . . . 27
6.3 Encodings . . . 32
6.3.1 XeTeX . . . 32
6.3.2 Workaround for package linguex . . . 32
6.3.3 Catcodes saving and restoring for .def files . . . 32
6.3.4 PD1 encoding . . . 33
6.3.5 PU encoding . . . 34
6.4 Additional user commands . . . 34
6.4.1 \texorpdfstring . . . 34
6.4.2 Hooks for \pdfstringdef . . . 35
6.5 Help macros for expansion . . . 36
6.5.1 \ignorespaces . . . 36
6.5.2 Babel languages . . . 36
6.5.3 CJK patch . . . 37
6.5.4 CJK bookmarks . . . 37
6.5.5 CJK unicode . . . 39
6.5.6 \@inmathwarn-Patch . . . 43
6.5.7 Unexpandable spaces . . . 45
6.5.8 Marker for commands . . . 45
6.5.9 \hspace fix . . . 45
6.5.10 Fix for AMS classes . . . 46
6.5.11 Reference commands . . . 46
6.5.12 Redefining the defining commands . . . 48
6.5.13 \ifnextchar . . . 50
6.5.14 \@protected@testoptifnextchar . . . 50

6.6 Help macros for postprocessing . . . 50
6.6.1 Generic warning. . . . 50
6.6.2 Protecting spaces . . . 50
6.6.3 Remove grouping braces . . . 52
6.6.4 Catcode check . . . 53
6.6.5 Check for wrong glyphs . . . 57
6.6.6 Replacing tokens . . . 58
6.6.7 Support for package xspace . . . 59
6.6.8 Converting to Unicode . . . 59
6.6.9 Support for UTF-8 input encoding . . . 62
6.6.10 Support for die faces (ifsym et. al.) . . . 66
6.6.11 Support for moon phases of package china2e . . . 66
6.6.12 Support for package pifont . . . 67

7 Support of other packages 68
7.1 Package subfigure . . . 68
7.2 Package xr and xr-hyper . . . 69

8 Help macros for links 70

9 Options 71
9.1 Help macros . . . 72
9.2 Defining the options . . . 75

10 Options for different drivers 80

11 Options to add extra features 84

12 Language options 85

13 Options to change appearance of links 94

14 Bookmarking 95

15 PDF-specific options 97
15.1 Package xspace support . . . 111
15.2 Option draft . . . 112
15.3 PDF/A . . . 112
15.4 Patch for babel's \texttilde . . . 113
15.4.1 Driver loading . . . 115
15.4.2 Bookmarks . . . 118

16 User hypertext macros 121
16.1 Link box support for XeTeX . . . 128

17 Underlying basic hypertext macros 129

18 Option 'destlabel' 134

19 Forms creation **136**
19.1 Field flags . . . 136
19.1.1 Declarations of field flags . . . 138
19.1.2 Set submit flags . . . 140
19.1.3 Set annot flags in fields . . . 141
19.1.4 Pushbutton field . . . 141
19.1.5 Check box field . . . 141
19.1.6 Radio button field . . . 142
19.1.7 Text fields . . . 142
19.1.8 Choice fields . . . 143
19.2 Choice field . . . 143
19.3 Forms . . . 145

20 Setup **154**

21 Low-level utility macros **154**

22 Localized nullifying of package **155**

23 Package nohyperref **156**

24 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files **157**

25 Title strings **158**

26 Page numbers **160**

27 Every page **160**
27.1 PDF /PageLabels . . . 160
27.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX . . . 164
27.1.2 xetex . . . 166
27.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex . . . 167

28 Automated LaTeX hypertext cross-references **168**

29 Package ifthen support **175**

30 Package titlesec and titletoc support **175**

31 Package varioref support **175**

32 Package longtable support **176**

33 Equations **177**

34 Footnotes **182**

35 Float captions **187**

36 Bibliographic references **189**
36.1 Package harvard . . . 192
36.2 Package chicago . . . 193

37 Page numbers **194**

38 Table of contents **196**

39 New counters **199**

40 AMSLaTeX compatibility **199**
40.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches 200

41 Included figures **201**

42 hyperindex entries **201**

43 Configuration files **210**
43.1 PS/PDF strings 210
43.2 pdftex 211
43.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels 225
43.3 hypertex 225
43.4 dviwindo 228
43.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter 233
43.6 VTeX typesetting system 243
43.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320 257
43.8 Direct pdfmark support 257
43.9 Rokicki's dvips 272
43.10VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver 275
43.11Textures 276
43.12dvipsone 281
43.13TeX4ht 284

44 Driver-specific form support **287**
44.1 pdfmarks 287
44.2 HyperTeX 296
44.3 TeX4ht 296
44.4 pdfTeX 299
44.5 dvipdfm, xetex 308
44.6 Common forms part 316

45 Bookmarks in the PDF file **324**
45.1 Bookmarks 324
45.1.1 Rerun warning 327
45.1.2 Driver stuff 328

46 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings **334**
46.1 PD1 encoding 334
46.2 PU encoding 342
46.2.1 NFSS2 accents 342
46.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F 345
46.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF 347
46.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F 351
46.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F 357
46.2.6 IPA Extensions: U+0250 to U+02AF 361

46.2.7 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF 367
46.2.8 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F 368
46.2.9 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF 368
46.2.10 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF 372
46.2.11 Hebrew: U+0590 to U+05FF 383
46.2.12 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F 384
46.2.13 Phonetic Extensions: U+1D00 to U+1D7F 384
46.2.14 Phonetic Extensions Supplement: U+1D80 to U+1DBF . . 385
46.2.15 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF 386
46.2.16 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F 392
46.2.17 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F 393
46.2.18 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF 395
46.2.19 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F 395
46.2.20 Number Forms: U+2150 to U+218F 396
46.2.21 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF 397
46.2.22 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF 401
46.2.23 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF 412
46.2.24 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F 413
46.2.25 Optical Character Recognition: U+2440 to U+245F 413
46.2.26 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF 413
46.2.27 Box Drawing: U+2500 to 257F 416
46.2.28 Geometric Shapes: U+25A0 to U+25FF 416
46.2.29 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF 417
46.2.30 Dingbats: U+2700 to U+27BF 421
46.2.31 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF 425
46.2.32 Supplemental Arrows-A: U+27F0 to U+27FF 425
46.2.33 Supplemental Arrows-B: U+2900 to U+297F 426
46.2.34 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-B: U+2980 to U+29FF 427
46.2.35 Supplemental Mathematical Operators: U+2A00 to U+2AFF 428
46.2.36 Miscellaneous Symbols and Arrows: U+2B00 to U+2BFF . 432
46.2.37 Latin Extended-C: U+2C60 to U+2C7F 432
46.2.38 Supplemental Punctuation: U+2E00 to U+2E7F 432
46.2.39 Modifier Tone Letters: U+A700 to U+A71F 432
46.2.40 Latin Extended-D: U+A720 to U+A7FF 432
46.2.41 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F . . . 432
46.2.42 Musical Symbols: U+1D100 to U+1D1FF 432
46.2.43 Miscellaneous Symbols and Pictographs: U+1F300 to U+1F5FF 433
46.2.44 Transport and Map Symbols: U+1F680 to U+1F6FF . . . 433
46.2.45 Miscellaneous 433
46.2.46 Aliases 434
46.3 PU encoding, additions for VnTEX 434
46.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi 437

47 End of file hycheck.tex **461**

48 Index **463**

3 File hycheck.tex

Many commands of LaTeX or other packages cannot be overloaded, but have to be redefined by hyperref directly. If these commands change in newer versions, these changes are not noticed by hyperref. With this test file this situation can be checked. It defines the command `\checkcommand` that is more powerful than LaTeX's `\CheckCommand`, because it takes `\DeclareRobustCommand` and optional parameters better into account.

```
⟨*check⟩
\documentclass{article}
\makeatletter
```

`\checklatex` Optional argument: release date of LaTeX.

```
\newcommand*{\checklatex}[1][]{%
  \typeout{}%
  \typeout{* Format: `LaTeX2e' #1}%
  \typeout{\space\space Loaded: `\fmtname' \fmtversion}%
}%
```

`\checkpackage` The argument of `\checkpackage` is the package name without extension optionally followed by a release date.

```
\newcommand*{\checkpackage}[1]{%
  \def\HyC@package{#1}%
  \let\HyC@date\@empty
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@getDate\HyC@checkPackage
}
```

`\HyC@getDate` The release date is scanned.

```
\def\HyC@getDate[#1]{%
  \def\HyC@date{#1}%
  \HyC@checkPackage
}
```

`\HyC@checkPackage`

```
\def\HyC@checkPackage{%
  \typeout{}%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\RequirePackage{\HyC@package}%
      \ifx\HyC@date\@empty\relax\else[\HyC@date]\fi%
    }%
  \x
  \typeout{}%
  \typeout{%
    * Package `\HyC@package'%
    \ifx\HyC@date\@empty
    \else
      \space\HyC@date
    \fi
  }%
  \@ifundefined{ver@\HyC@package.sty}{%
  }{%
    \typeout{%
```

```
    \space\space Loaded: `\HyC@package' %
    \csname ver@\HyC@package.sty\endcsname
   }%
  }%
}
```

\checkcommand The macro **\checkcommand** parses the next tokens as a LaTeX definition and compares this definition with the current meaning of that command.

```
\newcommand*{\checkcommand}[1]{%
  \begingroup
  \ifx\long#1\relax
    \expandafter\HyC@checklong
  \else
    \def\HyC@defcmd{#1}%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
      \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
    \expandafter\HyC@checkcommand
  \fi
}
```

\HyC@checklong The definition command **\def** or **\edef** is read.

```
\def\HyC@checklong#1{%
  \def\HyC@defcmd{\long#1}%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@next
    \csname HyC@\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
  \HyC@checkcommand
}
```

\HyC@checkcommand The optional star of LaTeX's definitions is parsed.

```
\def\HyC@checkcommand{%
  \ifx\HyC@next\relax
    \PackageError{hycheck}{%
      Unknown command `\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyC@cmd'%
    }\@ehd
    \expandafter\endinput
  \fi
  \@ifstar{%
    \def\HyC@star{*}%
    \HyC@check
  }{%
    \let\HyC@star\@empty
    \HyC@check
  }%
}
```

\HyC@check The macro **\HyC@check** reads the definition command.

```
\def\HyC@check#1{%
  \def\HyC@cmd{#1}%
  \let\HyC@org@cmd#1%
  \let#1\relax
  \let\HyC@param\@empty
  \HyC@Toks{}%
  \let\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@noValue
  \let\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@noValue
```

```
  \let\HyC@org@robustoptcmd\HyC@noValue
  \HyC@next
}
```

\HyC@noValue

```
\def\HyC@noValue{NoValue}
```

\HyC@newcommand The code for \newcommand.

```
\def\HyC@newcommand{%
  \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@cmd
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@Toks A register for storing the default value of an optional argument.

```
\newtoks\HyC@Toks
```

\HyC@nc@noopt This macro \HyC@nc@noopt is called, if the parser has reached the definition text.

```
\long\def\HyC@nc@noopt#1{%
  \edef\x{%
    \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@defcmd
    \HyC@star
    \expandafter\noexpand\HyC@cmd
    \HyC@param\the\HyC@Toks
  }%
  \x{#1}%
  \HyC@doCheck
}
```

\HyC@nc@opt This macro scans the first optional argument of a LaTeX definition (number of arguments).

```
\def\HyC@nc@opt[#1]{%
  \def\HyC@param{[{#1}]}%
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@default\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@nc@default Macro \HyC@nc@default scans the default for an optional argument.

```
\def\HyC@nc@default[#1]{%
  \HyC@Toks={[{#1}]}%
  \edef\HyC@optcmd{%
    \expandafter\noexpand
    \csname\expandafter\string\HyC@@cmd\endcsname
  }%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@optcmd\HyC@optcmd
  \HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand \DeclareRobustCommand{\cmd} makes the command \cmd robust, that then calls \cmd␣ with an space at the end of the command name, defined by \newcommand. Therefore the further parsing is done by \HyC@nc@opt or \Hy@nc@noopt of the \HyC@newcommand chain.

```
\def\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand{%
  \edef\HyC@robustcmd{%
```

```
    \expandafter\noexpand
    \csname\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
      \expandafter\string\HyC@cmd\space\endcsname
  }%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyC@org@robustcmd\HyC@robustcmd
  \expandafter\let\HyC@robustcmd\relax
  \let\HyC@@cmd\HyC@robustcmd
  \@ifnextchar[\HyC@nc@opt\HyC@nc@noopt
}
```

`\HyC@def` `\HyC@edef` The parameter text of `\def` or `\edef` is stored in the token register `\HyC@Toks`.

```
\def\HyC@def#1#{%
  \HyC@Toks={#1}%
  \HyC@nc@noopt
}
\let\HyC@edef\HyC@def
```

`\HyC@doCheck` This command performs the checks and prints the result.

```
\def\HyC@doCheck{%
  \typeout{* Checking `\HyC@string\HyC@cmd':}%
  \HyC@checkItem{cmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{robustcmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{optcmd}%
  \HyC@checkItem{robustoptcmd}%
  \endgroup
}
```

`\HyC@checkItem` A single check.

```
\def\HyC@checkItem#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname\HyC@noValue
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ifx
    \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
    \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
      \expandafter\HyC@checkOk\csname HyC@#1\endcsname
    \else
      \expandafter\HyC@checkFailed
        \csname HyC@#1\expandafter\endcsname
        \csname HyC@org@#1\endcsname
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

`\HyC@string` `\HyC@meaning` Some shorthands.

```
\def\HyC@string#1{\expandafter\string#1}
\def\HyC@meaning#1{\expandafter\meaning#1}
```

`\HyC@checkOk` The result, if the check succeeds.

```
\def\HyC@checkOk#1{%
  \typeout{\space\space`\HyC@string#1' ok.}%
}
```

`\HyC@checkFailed` The result, if the check fails.

```
\def\HyC@checkFailed#1#2{%
  \typeout{\space\space`\HyC@string#1' failed.}%
  \typeout{\space\space* original: \meaning#2}%
  \typeout{\space\space* expected: \HyC@meaning#1}%
}
% ************************************************
⟨/check⟩
⟨*package⟩
```

4 Package options and setup

4.1 Save catcodes

There are many packages that change the standard catcodes.

First we save the original meaning of ` and = in the token register \toks@, because we need the two characters in the macros \Hy@SetCatcodes and \Hy@RestoreCatcodes.

```
\begingroup
  \@makeother\`%
  \@makeother\=%
  \edef\x{%
    \edef\noexpand\x{%
      \endgroup
      \noexpand\toks@{%
        \catcode 96=\noexpand\the\catcode`\noexpand\`\relax
        \catcode 61=\noexpand\the\catcode`\noexpand\=\relax
      }%
    }%
    \noexpand\x
  }%
\x
\@makeother\`
\@makeother\=
```

\Hy@SetCatcodes

```
\def\Hy@SetCatcodes{%
  \@makeother\`%
  \@makeother\=%
  \catcode`\$=3 %
  \catcode`\&=4 %
  \catcode`\^=7 %
  \catcode`\_=8 %
  \@makeother\|%
  \@makeother\:%
  \@makeother\(%
  \@makeother\)%
  \@makeother\[%
  \@makeother\]%
  \@makeother\/%
  \@makeother\!%
  \@makeother\<%
```

```
  \@makeother\>%
  \@makeother\.%
  \@makeother\;%
  \@makeother\+%
  \@makeother\-%
  \@makeother\"%
  \@makeother\'%
}
```

\Hy@RestoreCatcodes

```
\begingroup
  \def\x#1{\catcode`\noexpand#1=\the\catcode`#1\relax}%
  \xdef\Hy@RestoreCatcodes{%
    \the\toks@
    \x\$%
    \x\&%
    \x\^%
    \x\_%
    \x\|%
    \x\:%
    \x\(%
    \x\)%
    \x\[%
    \x\]%
    \x\/%
    \x\!%
    \x\<%
    \x\>%
    \x\.%
    \x\;%
    \x\+%
    \x\-%
    \x\"%
    \x\'%
  }%
\endgroup
```

\Hy@SetCatcodes

change 2020-07-24: require newer pdftexcmds and remove fallback code for version older than 2010. change 2021-08-14: require expl3

```
\ifx\ExplSyntaxOn\undefined \RequirePackage{expl3}\fi
\RequirePackage{ltxcmds}[2010/11/12]
\RequirePackage{iftex}[2019/10/24]
\RequirePackage{pdftexcmds}[2018/09/10]
\RequirePackage{infwarerr}[2010/04/08]
\RequirePackage{keyval}[1997/11/10]
\RequirePackage{kvsetkeys}[2007/09/29]
\RequirePackage{kvdefinekeys}[2011/04/07]
\RequirePackage{pdfescape}[2007/11/11]
\RequirePackage{hycolor}
\RequirePackage{letltxmacro}[2008/06/13]
\RequirePackage{auxhook}[2009/12/14]
\RequirePackage{nameref}[2012/07/28]
```

```
\def\Hy@Error{\@PackageError{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Warning{\@PackageWarning{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@WarningNoLine{\@PackageWarningNoLine{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Info{\@PackageInfo{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@InfoNoLine{\@PackageInfoNoLine{hyperref}}
\def\Hy@Message#1{%
  \GenericWarning{%
    (hyperref)\@spaces\@spaces\@spaces\@spaces
  }{%
    Package hyperref Message: #1\ltx@gobble
  }%
}
```

4.2 Version check

\Hy@VersionChecked

```
\chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=0 %
```

\Hy@VersionCheck

```
\def\Hy@VersionCheck#1{%
  \begingroup
    \ltx@IfUndefined{ver@hyperref.sty}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        This should not happen!\MessageBreak
        Missing hyperref version%
      }\@ehd
    }{%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{ver@#1}{%
        \Hy@Error{%
          This should not happen!\MessageBreak
          Missing version of `#1'%
        }\@ehd
      }{%
        \def\x##1##2##3{%
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\Hy@@VersionCheck
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter##2%
          \csname ver@##3\endcsname##1##1\@nil
        }%
        \x{ }\y{hyperref.sty}%
        \x{ }\z{#1}%
        \ifx\y\z
        \else
          \edef\a{#1}%
          \edef\b{\HyOpt@CustomDriver.def}%
          \ifx\a\b
            \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
              Version mismatch (custom driver)!\MessageBreak
              * \y: hyperref.sty\MessageBreak
              * \z: \a
            }%
          \else
            \Hy@Error{%
              Version mismatch!\MessageBreak
              * \y: hyperref.sty\MessageBreak
```

```
            * \z: \a
          }\@ehd
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  }%
  \endgroup
  \chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=1 %
}
```

\Hy@@VersionCheck

```
\def\Hy@@VersionCheck #1#2 #3 #4\@nil{%
  \def#1{#2 #3}%
}
```

4.3 Checks with regular expressions

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{pdfmatch}{%
  \def\Hy@Match#1#2#3#4#5{}%
}{%
  \def\Hy@Match#1#2#3{%
    \begingroup
    \edef\^{\ltx@backslashchar\string^}%
    \edef\.{\ltx@backslashchar.}%
    \edef\[{\ltx@backslashchar[}% ]]
    \edef\${\ltx@backslashchar$}%
    \edef\({\ltx@backslashchar(}%
    \edef\){\ltx@backslashchar)}%
    \edef\|{\ltx@backslashchar|}%
    \edef\*{\ltx@backslashchar*}%
    \edef\+{\ltx@backslashchar+}%
    \edef\?{\ltx@backslashchar?}%
    \edef\{{\ltx@backslashchar\ltx@leftbracechar}%
    \edef\}{\ltx@rightbracechar}%
    \edef\\{\ltx@backslashchar\ltx@backslashchar}%
    \let\ \ltx@space
    \ifcase\pdfmatch#2{#3}{#1} %
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \or
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Internal error: Wrong pattern!\MessageBreak
        --> #3 <--\MessageBreak
        Pattern check ignored%
      }%
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \fi
  }%
}
```

4.4 Compatibility with format dumps

\AfterBeginDocument For use with pre-compiled formats, created using the ldump package, there needs to be 2 hooks for adding material delayed until \begin{document}. These are called \AfterBeginDocument and \AtBeginDocument. If ldump is not loaded, then a single hook suffices for normal LaTeX processing.

The default definition of \AfterBeginDocument cannot be done by \let because of problems with xypic.

```
\@ifundefined{AfterBeginDocument}{%
  \def\AfterBeginDocument{\AtBeginDocument}%
}{}%
```

\Hy@AtBeginDocument For the case that package 'hyperref' is loaded using \AtBeginDocument, we have to wrap the calls of \AtBeginDocument/\AfterBeginDocument in \AtEndOfPackage. However, packages must be loaded in \AtEndOfPackage *before* package 'kvoptions' has to perform its option cleanup. Therefore we use a hook.

```
\def\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook
}
```

\Hy@AtEndOfPackage

```
\def\Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
  \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook
}
```

\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook

```
\let\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook\ltx@empty
```

\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook

```
\let\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook\ltx@empty
```

Install the hook, before package 'kvoptions' is loaded.

```
\AtEndOfPackage{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook
  \let\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook\@undefined
  \AfterBeginDocument{%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook{}%
    \let\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook\@undefined
  }%
}
```

Package kvoptions is used for processing options that are given as key value pairs. The package provides \ProcessKeyvalOptions, formerly known as \ProcessOptionsWithKV.

```
\RequirePackage{kvoptions}[2009/07/21]
```

4.5 Switches

```
\newif\ifHy@stoppedearly
\newif\ifHy@typexml
\newif\ifHy@activeanchor
\newif\ifHy@backref
\newif\ifHy@bookmarks
```

```
\newif\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
\newif\ifHy@bookmarksopen
\newif\ifHy@breaklinks
\newif\ifHy@pdfcenterwindow
\newif\ifHy@CJKbookmarks
\newif\ifHy@colorlinks
\newif\ifHy@destlabel
\newif\ifHy@draft
\let\Hy@finaltrue\Hy@draftfalse
\let\Hy@finalfalse\Hy@drafttrue
\newif\ifHy@pdfescapeform
\newif\ifHy@hyperfigures
\newif\ifHy@pdffitwindow
\newif\ifHy@frenchlinks
\newif\ifHy@hyperfootnotes
\newif\ifHy@hyperindex
\newif\ifHy@hypertexnames
\newif\ifHy@implicit
\newif\ifHy@linktocpage
\newif\ifHy@localanchorname
\newif\ifHy@pdfmenubar
\newif\ifHy@naturalnames
\newif\ifHy@nesting
\newif\ifHy@pdfnewwindowset
\newif\ifHy@pdfnewwindow
\newif\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
\newif\ifHy@pageanchor
\newif\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
\newif\ifHy@pdfstring
\newif\ifHy@plainpages
\newif\ifHy@psize
\newif\ifHy@raiselinks
\newif\ifHy@seminarslides
\newif\ifHy@setpagesize
\newif\ifHy@texht
\newif\ifHy@psdextra
\newif\ifHy@pdftoolbar
\newif\ifHy@unicode
\newif\ifHy@pdfusetitle
\newif\ifHy@verbose
\let\Hy@debugtrue\Hy@verbosetrue
\let\Hy@debugfalse\Hy@verbosefalse
\newif\ifHy@pdfwindowui
\newif\ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle
\newif\ifHy@pdfa
```

Defaults for the switches are now set.

```
\Hy@backreffalse
\Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse
\Hy@bookmarksopenfalse
\Hy@bookmarkstrue
\Hy@breaklinksfalse
\Hy@pdfcenterwindowfalse
\Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse
\Hy@destlabelfalse
```

```
\Hy@pdfescapeformfalse
\Hy@hyperfiguresfalse
\Hy@pdffitwindowfalse
\Hy@hyperfootnotestrue
\Hy@hyperindextrue
\Hy@hypertexnamestrue
\Hy@implicittrue
\Hy@linktocpagefalse
\Hy@localanchornamefalse
\Hy@pdfmenubartrue
\Hy@naturalnamesfalse
\Hy@nestingfalse
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse
\Hy@pdfnewwindowfalse
\Hy@pageanchortrue
\Hy@pdfpagelabelstrue
\Hy@pdfstringfalse
\Hy@plainpagesfalse
\Hy@raiselinksfalse
\Hy@setpagesizetrue
\Hy@texhtfalse
\Hy@psdextrafalse
\Hy@pdftoolbartrue
\Hy@unicodetrue
\ifx\kanjiskip\@undefined
\else
  \ifx\forcecjktoken\@undefined
   \Hy@unicodefalse
  \fi
\fi
\Hy@pdfusetitlefalse
\Hy@verbosefalse
\Hy@pdfwindowuitrue
\Hy@pdfdisplaydoctitlefalse
\Hy@pdfafalse
```

5 Common help macros

\Hy@StepCount

```
\def\Hy@StepCount#1{\advance#1 by 1 }%
```

\Hy@GlobalStepCount

```
\def\Hy@GlobalStepCount#1{\global\advance#1 by 1 }%

\newdimen\@linkdim
\let\Hy@driver\ltx@empty
\let\MaybeStopEarly\relax
\newcount\Hy@linkcounter
\newcount\Hy@pagecounter
\Hy@linkcounter0
\Hy@pagecounter0
```

5.1 Macros for recursions

```
\let\Hy@ReturnEnd\@empty
\long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd#1\fi#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}
\long\def\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd#1\else#2\Hy@ReturnEnd{\fi\fi#1}
```

5.2 Babel's protection of shorthand characters

\Hy@safe@activestrue
\Hy@safe@activesfalse

Babel's switch setting commands cannot used directly, because they can be undefined if babel is not loaded.

```
\def\Hy@safe@activestrue{\csname @safe@activestrue\endcsname}
\def\Hy@safe@activesfalse{\csname @safe@activesfalse\endcsname}
```

5.3 Coordinate transformations

At some places numbers in pdf units are expected (eg: FitBH, ...). The following macros perform the transformation from TeX units (pt) to PDF units (bp).

\hypercalcbp

The user macro `\hypercalcbp` can be used, for example, inside option values:

```
pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercalcbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in}}
```

- It cannot be used inside `\usepackage`, because LaTeX expands the options before package hyperref is loaded and `\hypercalcbp` is defined.
- With the now required e-TeX extensions an expandable implementation is very easy; `\hypercalcbp` can be used everywhere and is expanded at use.

Example (TEX):

```
\usepackage[...]{hyperref}
\hypersetup{
 pdfstartview={FitBH \hypercalcbp{\paperheight-\topmargin-1in
  -\headheight-\headsep}}
}
```

\hypercalcbp

```
\def\hypercalcbp#1{%
  \strip@pt\dimexpr 0.99626401\dimexpr(#1)\relax\relax
}%
\def\hypercalcbpdef{\def}%
```

6 Dealing with PDF strings

The PDF string stuff done by Heiko Oberdiek.

Naming convention: All internal commands that are only needed by `\pdfstringdef` are prefixed with `\HyPsd@`.

6.1 Description of PDF strings

The PDF specification defines several places to hold text strings (bookmark names, document information, text annotations, etc.). The PDF strings have following properties:

- They are surrounded by parentheses. The hexadecimal form is not supported.

- Like PostScript language strings they use the same escaping mechanism:

`\\`	the backslash itself
`\)`, `\(`	unbalanced parentheses
`\n`, `\r`, `\t`, `\b`, `\f`	special white space escape sequences
`\ddd`	octal character code *ddd*

- Strings are stored either in PDFDocEncoding, which is a superset of ISO-Latin1 and is compatible with Unicode with character codes below 256, or in Unicode.

6.2 Definition of \pdfstringdef

The central macro for dealing with PDF strings is `\pdfstringdef`. It defines a command `#1` to be the result of the conversion from the string in `#2` to a legal PDFDocEncoded string. Currently the definition is global, but this can be changed in the future.

Important: In TEX's view PDF strings are written to a file and are expanded only in its mouth. Stomach commands that cannot be expanded further aren't executed, they are written verbatim. But the PDF reader that reads such a string isn't a TEX interpreter!

The macro `\pdfstringdef` consists of three main parts:

1. Preprocessing. Here the expansion is prepared. The encoding is set and many commands are redefined, so that they work appropriate.
2. Expansion. The TEX string is expanded the first time to get a PDF string.
3. Postprocessing. The result of the expansion is checked and converted to the final form.

`\MakeUppercase` and `\MakeLowercase` do not work by expansion in legacy code but if the expl3 code is available we can handle them. If babel is used we can also make use of the language.

ppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings
owercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\@ifundefined{text_uppercase:n}{}
 {
  \def\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings#1{\use:e {\text_uppercase:n {#1}}}
  \def\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings#1{\use:e {\text_lowercase:n {#1}}}
   \AddToHook{package/babel/after}
    {
     \def\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings#1
       {\use:e
         {\exp_args:Ne
           \text_uppercase:nn{\localeinfo*{tag.bcp47}}{#1}
         }
       }
     \def\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings#1
       {\use:e
         {\exp_args:Ne
           \text_lowercase:nn{\localeinfo*{tag.bcp47}}{#1}
         }
```

```
490         }
491     }
492 }
493 \ExplSyntaxOff
```

\pdfstringdef `\pdfstringdef` works on the tokens in `#2` and converts them to a PDF string as far as possible:

- The result should obey the rules of the PDF specification for strings.
- The string can safely processed by TEX, because the tokens have only catcodes 10 until 12.

The result is stored in the command token given in `#1`.

```
494 \def\pdfstringdef#1#2{%
```

Many redefinitions are needed, so all the work is done in a group.

```
495   \begingroup
```

6.2.1 Preprocessing

Octal escape sequences. To avoid problems with eight bit or non printable characters, the octal escape notation is supported. So most glyphs in the encoding definitions for PD1 and PU produce these octal escape sequences. All three octal digits have to be used:

- Wrong results are avoided, if digits follow that are not part of the octal sequence.
- Macros rely on the fact that the octal sequences always consist of three digits (vtex driver, Unicode support).

The escape sequences start with a backslash. By `\string` it will be printed. Therefore it is ensured that the TEX escape character indeed prints as a normal backslash. Eventually this line can be removed, because this is standard LATEX behaviour.

```
496   \escapechar`\\%
```

From the view of TEX a octal sequence consists of the command tokens `\0` until `\3` and two digits. For saving tokens `\0`, `\1`, `\2`, and `\3` are directly used without a preceding `\string` in the glyph definitions. This is done here locally by defining the `\0` until `\3` commands. So the user can use octal escape sequences directly, the disadvantage is that a previous definition of this short commands does not apply.

```
497   \edef\0{\string\0}%
498   \edef\1{\string\1}%
499   \edef\2{\string\2}%
500   \edef\3{\string\3}%
```

Setting font encoding. The unicode encoding uses `\8` and `\9` as marker for the higher byte. `\8` is an abbreviation for the higher bytes 0 until 7 that can be expressed by one digit. `\8` will be converted to `\00`. However `\9` only marks the next three digits as higher byte and will be removed later.

The encoding is set by `\enc@update` for optimizing reasons.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \edef\8{\string\8}%
  \edef\9{\string\9}%
  \fontencoding{PU}%
  \HyPsd@UTFviii
  \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##1}%
\else
  \fontencoding{PD1}%
  \def\ifpdfstringunicode##1##2{##2}%
\fi
\let\utf@viii@undeferr\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr
\enc@update
```

Internal encoding commands. `\pdfstringdef` interpretes text strings which are not allowed to contain mathematical stuff. The text glyph commands will produce a warning, if called in math mode. But this warning disturbs while expanding. Therefore we check for math mode here, before `\@inmathwarn` will be disabled (see below).

```
\@inmathwarn\pdfstringdef
```

If a glyph is used, that isn't in the PD1/PU encoding there will be an infinite error loop, because the NFSS encoding stuff have to be expanded unprotected (`\edef`), so that the assigments of `\@changed@cmd` don't take place. To patch this behaviour I only found `\@inmathwarn` as a usable hook. While an `\edef` a warning message by `\@inmathwarn` or `\TextSymbolUnavailable` cannot be give out, so `\@inmathwarn` should be disabled. And with the help of it the assignments in `\@changed@cmd` can easily be caught (see below).

```
\let\@inmathwarn\HyPsd@inmathwarn
```

Unknown composite characters are built with `\add@accent`, so it is redefined to provide a warning.

```
\let\add@accent\HyPsd@add@accent
```

Commands that don't use NFSS directly. There are several commands that prints characters in the printable ASCII area that don't obey the NFSS, so they have to be redefined here. UF 29.09.2017: added a mapping for `\noboundary`, see issue #37 https://github.com/latex3/hyperref/issues/37 No test for PU, if some definition for PD1 is added it will work too.

```
\let\{\textbraceleft
\let\}\textbraceright
\let\\\textbackslash
\let\#\textnumbersign
\let\$\textdollar
\let\%\textpercent
\let\&\textampersand
%   \let\~\textasciitilde
\let\_\textunderscore
\let\P\textparagraph
\let\ldots\textellipsis
\let\dots\textellipsis
\ltx@IfUndefined{textEncodingNoboundary}%
  {}{\let\noboundary\textEncodingNoboundary}%
```

Newline \newline or \\ do not work in bookmarks, in text annotations they should expand to \r. In pdf strings \\ stands for a backslash. Therefore the commands are disabled now. The user can redefine them for a result what he want:

backslash: \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textbackslash}

new line: \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\textCR}

disabled: \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{\let\\\empty}

At any case, however, the optional argument or the star cannot be scanned in a 100% sure manner.

```
\def\\{\pdfstringdefWarn\\}%
\def\newline{\pdfstringdefWarn\newline}%
```

Logos. Because the box shifting used in the TEX logo does not work while writing to a file, the standard TEX logos are redefined. We use the direct PU code to avoid problems if \textepsilon is not defined.

```
\def\TeX{TeX}%
\def\LaTeX{La\TeX}%
\def\LaTeXe{%
  \LaTeX2%
  \ifHy@unicode\83\265\else e\fi
}%
\def\eTeX{%
  \ifHy@unicode\83\265\else e\fi
  -\TeX%
}%
\def\SliTeX{Sli\TeX}%
\def\MF{Metafont}%
\def\MP{Metapost}%
```

Standard font commands. Because font changes do not work, the standard font switching commands are disabled.

```
\let\fontencoding\@gobble
\let\fontfamily\@gobble
\let\fontseries\@gobble
\let\fontshape\@gobble
\let\fontsize\@gobbletwo
\let\selectfont\@empty
\let\usefont\@gobblefour
\let\emph\@firstofone
\let\textnormal\@firstofone
\let\textrm\@firstofone
\let\textsf\@firstofone
\let\texttt\@firstofone
\let\textbf\@firstofone
\let\textmd\@firstofone
\let\textit\@firstofone
\let\textsc\@firstofone
\let\textsl\@firstofone
\let\textup\@firstofone
```

```
    \let\normalfont\@empty
    \let\rmfamily\@empty
    \let\sffamily\@empty
    \let\ttfamily\@empty
    \let\bfseries\@empty
    \let\mdseries\@empty
    \let\itshape\@empty
    \let\scshape\@empty
    \let\slshape\@empty
    \let\upshape\@empty
    \let\em\@empty
    \let\rm\@empty
    \let\Huge\@empty
    \let\LARGE\@empty
    \let\Large\@empty
    \let\footnotesize\@empty
    \let\huge\@empty
    \let\large\@empty
    \let\normalsize\@empty
    \let\scriptsize\@empty
    \let\small\@empty
    \let\tiny\@empty
    \let\mathversion\@gobble
    \let\phantom\@gobble
    \let\vphantom\@gobble
    \let\hphantom\@gobble
```

Package pifont.

```
    \let\ding\HyPsd@ding
    \let\Cube\HyPsd@DieFace
%* \HyPsd@DieFace -> \epsdice (epsdice)
%* \HyPsd@DieFace -> \fcdice (hhcount)
```

Environments.

```
    \def\begin##1{\csname##1\endcsname}%
    \def\end##1{\csname end##1\endcsname}%
```

Package color.

```
    \def\textcolor##1##{\@secondoftwo}%
```

Upper- and lowercase.

```
    \def\MakeUppercase{\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%
    \def\MakeLowercase{\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings}%
```

Support of math commands without prefix `text`. This is controlled by option "psdextra" and only activated with Unicode PDF strings.

```
    \ifHy@psdextra
      \ifHy@unicode
        \csname psdmapshortnames\endcsname
        \csname psdaliasnames\endcsname
      \fi
    \fi
```

Package babel. Whereever "naturalnames" is used, disable `\textlatin` (from Babel 3.6k). Thanks to Felix Neubauer (Email: `Felix.Neubauer@gmx.net`).

```
\let\foreignlanguage\@secondoftwo
\let\textlatin\@firstofone
\ltx@IfUndefined{language@group}{}{%
  \let\bbl@info\@gobble
  \csname HyPsd@babel@\language@group\endcsname
}%
\let\@safe@activestrue\relax
\let\@safe@activesfalse\relax
```

Disable `\cyr`, used in russianb.ldf.

```
\let\cyr\relax
```

Package german.

```
\let\glqq\textglqq
\let\grqq\textgrqq
\let\glq\textglq
\let\grq\textgrq
\let\flqq\textflqq
\let\frqq\textfrqq
\let\flq\textflq
\let\frq\textfrq
```

Package french. The support is deferred, because it needs `\GenericError` to be disabled (see below).

Package FrenchPro. This package uses:

> `\if@mid@expandable{`not fully expandable code`}{`fully expandable code`}`

```
\let\if@mid@expandable\@firstoftwo
```

AMS classes.

```
\HyPsd@AMSclassfix
```

Redefinition of `\hspace` `\hspace` don't work in bookmarks, the following fix tries to set a space if the argument is a positive length.

```
\let\hspace\HyPsd@hspace
```

Commands of referencing and indexing systems. Some LaTeX commands that are legal in `\section` commands have to be disabled here.

```
\let\label\@gobble
\let\index\@gobble
\let\glossary\@gobble
\let\href\HyPsd@href
\let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
```

The \ref and \pageref is much more complicate because of their star form.

```
\let\ref\HyPsd@ref
\let\pageref\HyPsd@pageref
\let\nameref\HyPsd@nameref
\let\autoref\HyPsd@autoref
```

Miscellaneous commands.

```
\let\leavevmode\@empty
\let\mbox\@empty
```

\halign causes error messages because of the template character #.

```
\def\halign{\pdfstringdefWarn\halign\@gobble}%
\let\ignorespaces\HyPsd@ignorespaces
\let\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\@gobble
\let\ensuremath\@firstofone
```

Patch for cjk bookmarks.

```
\HyPsd@CJKhook
```

User hook. The switch \Hy@pdfstring is turned on. So user commands can detect that they are processed not to be typesetted within TEX's stomach, but to be expanded by the mouth to give a PDF string. At this place before interpreting the string in #2 additional redefinitions can by added by the hook \pdfstringdefPreHook.

The position in the middle of the redefinitions is a compromise: The user should be able to provide his own (perhaps better) redefinitions, but some commands should have their original meaning, because they can be used in the hook (\bgroup, or \@protected@testopt, and \@ifnextchar for \renewcommand).

```
\Hy@pdfstringtrue
\pdfstringdefPreHook
```

Spaces. For checking the token of the string, spaces must be masked, because they cannot by caught by undelimited arguments.

```
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\space
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\ %
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace~%
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\nobreakspace
```

Package xspace.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{@xspace}{%
  \let\xspace\HyPsd@ITALCORR
}{%
  \let\xspace\HyPsd@XSPACE
}%
\let\/\HyPsd@ITALCORR
\let\bgroup\/%
\let\egroup\/%
```

Redefinitions of miscellaneous commands. Hyphenation does not make sense.

```
\let\discretionary\@gobbletwo
```

`\@ifstar` is defined in LaTeX as follows:

```
\def\@ifstar#1{\@ifnextchar *{\@firstoftwo{#1}}}
```

`\@ifnextchar` doesn't work, because it uses stomach commands like `\let` and `\futurelet`. But it doesn't break. Whereas `\@firstoftwo{#1}` gives an error message because `\@firstoftwo` misses its second argument.

A mimicry of `\@ifnextchar` only with expandible commands would be very extensive and the result would be only an approximation. So here a cheaper solution follows in order to get rid of the error message at least:

```
\def\@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\@ifnextchar}%
\def\kernel@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\kernel@ifnextchar}%
\def\new@ifnextchar{\HyPsd@ifnextchar\new@ifnextchar}%
\let\@protected@testopt\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

Support for package 'xargs':

```
\let\@protected@testopt@xargs\HyPsd@protected@testopt
```

6.2.2 Expansion

There are several possibilities to expand tokens within LaTeX:

`\protected@edef`: The weakest form isn't usable, because it does not expand the font encoding commands. They are made roboust and protect themselves.

`\csname`: First the string is expanded whithin a `\csname` and `\endcsname`. Then the command name is converted to characters with catcode 12 by `\string` and the first escape character removed by `\@gobble`. This method has the great *advantage* that stomach tokens that aren't allowed in PDF strings are detected by TeX and reported as errors in order to force the user to write correct things. So he get no wrong results by forgetting the proofreading of his text. But the *disadvantage* is that old wrong code cannot processed without errors. Mainly the error message is very cryptic and for the normal user hard to understand. TeX provides no way to catch the error caused by `\csname` or allows to support the user with a descriptive error message. Therefore the experienced user had to enable this behaviour by an option `exactdef` in previous versions less or equal 6.50.

`\edef` This version uses this standard form for expansion. It is stronger than LaTeX's `\protected@edef`. So the font encoding mechanism works and the glyph commands are converted to the correct tokens for PDF strings whith the definitions of the PD1 encoding. Because the protecting mechanism of LaTeX doesn't work within an `\edef`, there are situations thinkable where code can break. For example, assignments and definitions aren't performed and so undefined command errors or argument parsing errors can occur. But this is only a compatibility problem with old texts. Now there are possibilities to write code that gives correct PDF strings (see `\texorpdfstring`). In the most cases unexpandable commands and tokens (math shift, grouping characters) remains. They don't cause an error like with `\csname`. However a PDF reader isn't TeX, so these tokens are viewed verbatim. So this

version detects them now, and removes them with an descriptive warning for the user. As additional features xspace support is possible and grouping characters can be used without problems, because they are removed silently.

Generic messages. While expanding via `\xdef` the `\Generic`... messages don't work and causes problems (error messages, invalid `.out` file). So they are disabled while expanding and removed silently, because a user warning would be too expensive (memory and runtime, `\pdfstringdef` is slow enough).

```
\begingroup
  \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
  \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
  \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo
```

Package french. This fix only works, if `\GenericError` is disabled.

```
  \ifx\nofrenchguillemets\@undefined
  \else
    \nofrenchguillemets
  \fi
```

Definition commands and expansion. Redefining the defining commands (see sec. 6.5.12). The original meaning of `\xdef` is saved in `\Hy@temp`.

```
  \let\Hy@temp\xdef
  \let\def\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\gdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\edef\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\xdef\HyPsd@DefCommand
  \let\futurelet\HyPsd@LetCommand
  \let\let\HyPsd@LetCommand
  \Hy@temp#1{#2}%
\endgroup
```

6.2.3 Postprocessing

If the string is empty time can be saved by omitting the postprocessing process.

```
\ifx#1\@empty
\else
```

Protecting spaces and removing grouping characters. In order to check the tokens we must separate them. This will be done with TEX's argument parsing. With this method we must the following item takes into account, that makes makes things a litte more complicate:

- TEX does not accept a space as an undelimited argument, it cancels space tokens while looking for an undelimited argument. Therefore we must protect the spaces now.
- An argument can be a single token or a group of many tokens. And within curly braces tokens aren't find by TEX's argument scanning process. Third curly braces as grouping characters cannot be expanded further, so they don't vanish by the string expansion above. So these characters with catcode

1 and 2 are removed in the following and replaced by an marker for the xspace support.

- TEX silently removes the outmost pair of braces of an argument. To prevent this on unwanted places, in the following the character | is appended to the string to make an outer brace to an inner one.

First the top level spaces are protected by replacing. Then the string is scanned to detect token groups. Each token group will now be space protected and again scanned for another token groups.

```
\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1%
\let\HyPsd@String\@empty
\expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter{#1|}%
\global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Check tokens. After removing the spaces and the grouping characters the string now should only consists of the following tokens/catcodes:

0 command names with start with an escape character.
3 math shift
4 alignment tabs
6 parameter, but this is unlikely.
7 superscript
8 subscript
11 letter
12 other
13 commands that are active characters.

After `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` the command `\HyPsd@RemoveMask` is reused to remove the group protection character |. This character is needed to ensure that the string at least consists of one token if `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` is called.

Because of internal local assignments and tabulars group braces are used.

```
\let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\relax
{%
  \let\HyPsd@String\@empty
  \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1\HyPsd@End
  \global\let#1\HyPsd@String
}%
\expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask\expandafter
  |\expandafter\@empty#1\HyPsd@End#1%
```

`\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` should no have removed the tokens with catcode 3, 4, 7, and 8. Because a parameter token (6) would cause to many errors before, there should now be only tokens with catcodes 11 or 12. So I think there is no need for a safety step like:

```
\xdef#1{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning#1}%
```

Looking for wrong glyphs. The case that glyphs aren't defined in the PD1 encoding is caught above in such a way, that the glyph name and a marker is inserted into the string. Now we can safely scan the string for this marker and provide a descriptive warning.

```
\expandafter
\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\HyPsd@GLYPHERR}{\relax}#1%
```

```
\let\HyPsd@String\@empty
\expandafter\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax\@empty
\global\let#1\HyPsd@String
```

Backslash. The double backslash disturbs parsing octal sequenzes, for example in an string like `abc\\051` the sequence `\051` is detected although the second `\` belongs to the first backslash.

```
\HyPsd@StringSubst{\\}{\textbackslash}#1%
```

Spaces. All spaces have already the form `\040`. The last postprocessing step will be an optimizing of the spaces, so we already introduce already the necessary command `\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI`. But first it is defined to be `\relax` in order to prevent a too early expansion by an `\edef`. Secondly a `\relax` serves as a marker for a token that is detected by `\xspace`.

The code of `frenchb.ldf` can produce an additional space before `\guillemetright`, because `\lastskip` and `\unskip` do not work. Therefore it is removed here.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\040\endcsname
    \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
\edef\Hy@temp@A{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\Hy@temp@A}%
    {\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\80\273}#1%
\else
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\040}\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI#1%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\expandafter\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
    \string\273}{\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\273}#1%
\fi
```

Right parenthesis. Also `\xspace` detects a right parenthesis. For the `\xspace` support and the following parenthesis check the different parenthesis notations `)`, `\)`, and `\051` are converted to one type `\)` and before `\HyPsd@empty` with the meaning of `\relax` is introduced for `\xspace`. By redefining to `\@empty` `\HyPsd@empty` can easily removed later.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\80\051}#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst)}{\80\051}#1%
  \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@StringSubst\csname 80\051\endcsname
    {\HyPsd@empty\80\051}#1%
\else
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\)}{\051}#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst)}{\051}#1%
  \let\HyPsd@empty\relax
  \HyPsd@StringSubst{\051}{\HyPsd@empty\string\)}#1%
\fi
```

Support for package `xspace`. `\xspace` looks for the next token and decides if it expands to a space or not. Following tokens prevent its transformation to a space: Beginning and end of group, handled above by replacing by an italic correction, several punctuation marks, a closing parentheses, and several spaces.

Without package xspace there are tokens with catcode 11 and 12, \HyPsd@empty and \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI. With package xspace marker for the italic correction \/ and \xspace come with. In the package xspace case the two markers are replaced by commands and an \edef performs the \xspace processing.

In the opposite of the original \xspace \HyPsd@xspace uses an argument instead of a \futurelet, so we have to provide such an argument, if \HyPsd@xspace comes last. Because \HyPsd@Subst with several equal tokens (--) needs a safe last token, in both cases the string gets an additional \HyPsd@empty.

```
\expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\/}\HyPsd@empty#1%
\ltx@IfUndefined{@xspace}{%
}{%
  \let\HyPsd@xspace\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter
    {\HyPsd@XSPACE}\HyPsd@xspace#1%
  \let\HyPsd@xspace\HyPsd@doxspace
}%
\xdef#1{#1\HyPsd@empty}%
```

Ligatures. TEX forms ligatures in its stomach, but the PDF strings are treated only by TEX's mouth. The PDFDocEncoding contains some ligatures, but the current version 3 of the AcrobatReader lacks the fi and fl glyphs, and the Linux version lacks the emdash and endash glyphs. So the necessary code is provided here, but currently disabled, hoping that version 4 of the AcrobatReader is better. To break the ligatures the user can use an empty group, because it leads to an insertion of an \HyPsd@empty. If this ligature code will be enabled some day, then the italic correction should also break the ligatures. Currently this occurs only, if package xspace is loaded.

Since newer AcrobatReader versions now show the en- and emdash in a correct way (AR7/Linux, AR8/Linux), the substitution code for them is enabled starting with version 6.78l.

```
\HyPsd@Subst{---}\textemdash#1%
\HyPsd@Subst{--}\textendash#1%
%   \HyPsd@Subst{fi}\textfi#1%
%   \HyPsd@Subst{fl}\textfl#1%
\HyPsd@Subst{!`}\textexclamdown#1%
\HyPsd@Subst{?`}\textquestiondown#1%
```

With the next \edef we get rid of the token \HyPsd@empty.

```
\let\HyPsd@empty\@empty
```

Left parentheses. Left parentheses are now converted to safe forms to avoid problems with unmatched ones (\(with PDFDocEncoding, the octal sequence with Unicode.

An optimization is possible. Matched parentheses can replaced by a () pair. But this code is removed to save TEX memory and time.

```
\ifHy@unicode
  \HyPsd@StringSubst\(\textparenleft#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst(\textparenleft#1%
\else
  \HyPsd@StringSubst\({\050}#1%
  \HyPsd@Subst({\050}#1%
```

```
      \HyPsd@StringSubst{\050}{\string\(}#1%
    \fi
```

Optimizing spaces. Spaces are often used, but they have a very long form `\040`. They are converted back to real spaces, but not all, so that no space follows after another. In the bookmark case several spaces are written to the `.out` file, but if the entries are read back, several spaces are merged to a single one.

With Unicode the spaces are replaced by their octal sequences.

```
    \ifHy@unicode
      \edef\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI{\80\040}%
    \else
      \let\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI\HyPsd@spaceopti
    \fi
    \xdef#1{#1\@empty}%
  \fi
```

Converting to Unicode. At last the eight bit letters have to be converted to Unicode, the masks `\8` and `\9` are removed and the Unicode marker is added.

```
\endgroup
\begingroup
  \ifHy@unicode
    \HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1%
```

Try conversion back to PDFDocEncoding.

```
    \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
      \ltx@IfUndefined{StringEncodingConvertTest}{%
      }{%
        \EdefUnescapeString\HyPsd@temp#1%
        \iftutex
          \let\HyPsd@UnescapedString\HyPsd@temp
          \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
                                {utf16be}{ascii-print}{%
            \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
            \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
            \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
            \Hy@unicodefalse
          }{%
            \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
          }%
        \else
          \StringEncodingConvertTest\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
                                {utf16be}{pdfdoc}{%
            \EdefEscapeString\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@temp
            \global\let#1\HyPsd@temp
            \HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1%
            \Hy@unicodefalse
          }{}%
        \fi
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
```

User hook. The hook \pdfstringdefPostHook can be used for the purpose to postprocess the string further.

```
    \pdfstringdefPostHook#1%
  \endgroup
}
```

\Hy@pdfstringdef

```
\def\Hy@pdfstringdef#1#2{%
  \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp{#2}%
  \let#1\Hy@gtemp
}
```

6.3 Encodings

6.3.1 XeTEX

change 2020-05-13: the special code for XeTeX big chars has been removed as no longer needed.

6.3.2 Workaround for package linguex

```
\@ifpackageloaded{linguex}{%
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgB\b
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgC\c
  \let\HyLinguex@OrgD\d
  \def\HyLinguex@Restore{%
    \let\b\HyLinguex@OrgB
    \let\c\HyLinguex@OrgC
    \let\d\HyLinguex@OrgD
  }%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldb}{}{\let\b\oldb}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldc}{}{\let\c\oldc}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{oldd}{}{\let\d\oldd}%
    }%
  }%
}{%
  \let\HyLinguex@Restore\relax
}%
```

6.3.3 Catcodes saving and restoring for .def files

\Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings

```
\def\Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings#1{%
  \expandafter\edef\csname Hy@cat@#1\endcsname{%
    \endlinechar=\the\endlinechar\relax
    \catcode32 \the\catcode32\relax % (space)
    \catcode34 \the\catcode34\relax % "
    \catcode35 \the\catcode35\relax % #
    \catcode37 \the\catcode37\relax % (percent)
    \catcode40 \the\catcode40\relax % (
    \catcode41 \the\catcode41\relax % )
    \catcode42 \the\catcode42\relax % *
```

```
    \catcode46 \the\catcode46\relax % .
    \catcode58 \the\catcode58\relax % :
    \catcode60 \the\catcode60\relax % <
    \catcode61 \the\catcode61\relax % =
    \catcode62 \the\catcode62\relax % >
    \catcode64 \the\catcode64\relax % @
    \catcode91 \the\catcode91\relax % [
    \catcode92 \the\catcode92\relax % (backslash)
    \catcode93 \the\catcode93\relax % ]
    \catcode123 \the\catcode123\relax % {
    \catcode124 \the\catcode124\relax % |
    \catcode125 \the\catcode125\relax % }
  }%
  \endlinechar=-1 %
  \catcode32 10 % (space)
  \catcode34 12 % "
  \catcode35 6 % #
  \catcode37 14 % (percent)
  \catcode40 12 % (
  \catcode41 12 % )
  \catcode42 12 % *
  \catcode46 12 % .
  \catcode58 12 % :
  \catcode60 12 % <
  \catcode61 12 % =
  \catcode62 12 % >
  \catcode91 12 % [
  \catcode92 0 % (backslash)
  \catcode93 12 % ]
  \catcode123 1 % {
  \catcode124 12 % |
  \catcode125 2 % }
  \makeatletter
}
```

\Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings

```
\def\Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings#1{%
  \csname Hy@cat@#1\endcsname
  \expandafter\let\csname Hy@cat@#1\endcsname\relax
}
```

6.3.4 PD1 encoding

The PD1 encoding implements the PDFDocEncoding for use with LaTeX 2$_\varepsilon$'s NFSS. Because the informational strings are not set by TeX's typesetting mechanism but for interpreting by the PDF reader, the glyphs of the PD1 encoding are implemented to be safely written to a file (PDF output file, `.out` file).

The PD1 encoding can be specified as an option of the 'fontenc' package or loaded here. It does not matter what font family is selected, as TeX does not process it anyway. So use CM.

```
\@ifundefined{T@PD1}{%
  \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{pd1}%
  \input{pd1enc.def}%
```

```
  \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{pd1}%
  \HyLinguex@Restore
}{}
\DeclareFontFamily{PD1}{pdf}{}
\DeclareFontShape{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}
\DeclareFontSubstitution{PD1}{pdf}{m}{n}
```

6.3.5 PU encoding

The PU encoding implements the Unicode encoding for use with LaTeX's NFSS. Because of large memory requirements the encoding file for Unicode support is only loaded, if option `unicode` is specified as package option. change 2020-08-14: Starting with version v7.00f the file is always loaded and unicode is the default option.

`\HyPsd@LoadUnicode` Because the file `puenc.def` takes a lot of memory, the loading is defined in the macro `\HyPsd@LoadUnicode` called by the package option `unicode`.

```
\def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
  \@ifundefined{T@PU}{%
    \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{pu}%
    \input{puenc.def}%
    \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{pu}%
    \HyLinguex@Restore
  }{}%
  \DeclareFontFamily{PU}{pdf}{}%
  \DeclareFontShape{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}{ <-> cmr10 }{}%
  \DeclareFontSubstitution{PU}{pdf}{m}{n}%
  \HyPsd@LoadExtra
  \let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
}
```

`\HyPsd@LoadExtra`

```
\def\HyPsd@LoadExtra{%
  \ifHy@psdextra
    \ltx@ifFileloaded{puenc.def}{%
      \ltx@ifFileloaded{puenc-greekbasic.def}{}{%
       \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{pu}%
       \input{puenc-greekbasic.def}%
       \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{pu}}%
      \Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings{psdextra}%
      \input{psdextra.def}%
      \Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings{psdextra}%
      \let\HyPsd@LoadExtra\relax
    }{}%
  \fi
}
```

6.4 Additional user commands

6.4.1 `\texorpdfstring`

`\texorpdfstring` While expanding the string in `\pdfstringdef` the switch `\ifHy@pdfstring` is set. This is used by the full expandible macro `\texorpdfstring`. It expects two ar-

guments, the first contains the string that will be set and processed by TEX's stomach, the second contains the replacement for PDF strings.

```
\def\texorpdfstring{%
  \ifHy@pdfstring
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \fi
}
```

6.4.2 Hooks for \pdfstringdef

\pdfstringdefPreHook
\pdfstringdefPostHook

Default definition of the hooks for \pdfstringdef. The construct \@ifundefined with \let is a little bit faster than \providecommand.

```
\@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPreHook}{%
  \let\pdfstringdefPreHook\@empty
}{}
\@ifundefined{pdfstringdefPostHook}{%
  \let\pdfstringdefPostHook\@gobble
}{}
```

\pdfstringdefDisableCommands

In \pdfstringdefPreHook the user can add code that is executed before the string, that have to be converted by \pdfstringdef, is expanded. So replacements for problematic macros can be given. The code in \pdfstringdefPreHook should not be replaced perhaps by an \renewcommand, because a previous meaning gets lost.

Macro \pdfstringdefDisableCommands avoids this, because it reuses the old meaning of the hook and appends the new code to \pdfstringdefPreHook, e.g.:

```
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \let~\textasciitilde
  \def\url{\pdfstringdefWarn\url}%
  \let\textcolor\@gobble
}%
```

In the argument of \pdfstringdefDisableCommands the character @ can be used in command names. So it is easy to use useful LATEX commands like \@gobble or \@firstofone.

```
\def\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
  \begingroup
    \makeatletter
    \HyPsd@DisableCommands
}
```

\HyPsd@DisableCommands

```
\long\def\HyPsd@DisableCommands#1{%
    \ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro\pdfstringdefPreHook{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
```

\pdfstringdefWarn

The purpose of \pdfstringdefWarn is to produce a warning message, so the user can see, that something can go wrong with the conversion to PDF strings.

The prefix \<>- is added to the token. \noexpand protects the probably undefined one during the first expansion step. Then \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes can detect the not allowed token, \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning prints a warning message, after \HyPsd@RemovePrefix has removed the prefix.

\pdfstringdefWarn is intended for document authors or package writers, examples for use can be seen in the definition of \HyPsd@ifnextchar or \HyPsd@protected@testopt.

```
\def\pdfstringdefWarn#1{%
  \expandafter\noexpand\csname<>-\string#1\endcsname
}
```

6.5 Help macros for expansion

6.5.1 \ignorespaces

\HyPsd@ignorespaces With the help of a trick using \romannumeral the effect of \ignorespaces can be simulated a little, In a special case using an alphabetic constant \romannumeral eats an optional space. If the constant is zero, then the \romannumeral expression vanishes. The following macro uses this trick twice, thus \HyPsd@ignorespaces eats up to two following spaces.

```
\begingroup
 \catcode0=12 %
 \def\x{\endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@ignorespaces{%
   \romannumeral\expandafter`\expandafter^^@%
   \romannumeral`^^@%
  }%
 }%
\x
```

6.5.2 Babel languages

change 2020-10-10: moved language patches to its own file as a first step toward removing them completly.

```
\newif\ifHy@next
⟨/package⟩
```

Since version 2008/03/16 v3.8j babel used inside \AtBeginDocument:

```
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
 \languageshorthands{system}%
}
```

As consequence the shorthands were shown in the bookmarks, and required a hyperref patch. In version 3.48 babel removed this unneeded code and so the patch could be removed.

Nothing to do for english. change 2020/07/16: removed patch for french. No longer needed. change 2020/07/21: removed patches for german, ngerman. Will be done by the language package. https://github.com/jspitz/babel-german/issues/4 change 2020/10/10: removed patches for danish, dutch, finnish, portugues, swedish, usorbian, slovene see https://github.com/latex3/babel/issues/84 change 2020/10/10: removed patch for macedonian, ukrainian; maintainers notified. change 2020/10/11: removed patch for russian, has been merged into babel-russian

see https://github.com/kia999/babel-russian/pull/3 change 2021/02/04: removed patches for greek numerals, code is now in babel-greek. spanish: Nested quoting environments are not supported (<<, >>). change 2021/07/19: removed patches for spanish, code is now in babel-spanish.

```
⟨*package⟩
```

6.5.3 CJK patch

```
\RequirePackage{intcalc}[2007/09/27]
```

\HyPsd@CJKhook

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKhook{%
  \ltx@ifpackageloaded{CJK}{%
    \let\CJK@kern\relax
    \let\CJKkern\relax
    \let\CJK@CJK\relax
    \ifHy@CJKbookmarks
      \HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks
    \fi
    \HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode
  }{}%
}
```

6.5.4 CJK bookmarks

\HyPsd@CJKhook Some internal commands of package cjk are redefined to avoid error messages. For a rudimental support of CJK bookmarks the active characters are redefined so that they print themselves.

After preprocessing of Big5 encoded data the following string for a double-byte character is emitted:

```
^^7f<arg1>^^7f<arg2>^^7f
```

<arg1> is the first byte in the range (always $>$ 0x80); <arg2> is the second byte in decimal notation ($\geq$ 0x40).

```
\begingroup
  \catcode"7F=\active
  \toks@{%
    \let\CJK@ignorespaces\empty
    \def\CJK@char#1{\@gobbletwo}%
    \let\CJK@charx\@gobblefour
    \let\CJK@punctchar\@gobblefour
    \def\CJK@punctcharx#1{\@gobblefour}%
    \catcode"7F=\active
    \def^^7f#1^^7f#2^^7f{%
      \string #1\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal{#2}%
    }%
    % ... ?
    \ifHy@unicode
      \def\Hy@cjkpu{\80}%
    \else
      \let\Hy@cjkpu\@empty
    \fi
    \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
```

```
  }%
  \count@=127 %
  \@whilenum\count@<255 \do{%
    \advance\count@ by 1 %
    \lccode`\~=\count@
    \lowercase{%
      \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ ~}%
    }%
  }%
  \toks@\expandafter{\the\toks@ !}%
  \xdef\HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks{%
    \the\toks@
  }%
\endgroup
```

\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars The macro \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars is only defined to limit the memory consumption of \HyPsd@CJKhook.

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars#1{%
  \ifx#1!%
    \let\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars\relax
  \else
    \edef#1{\noexpand\Hy@cjkpu\string#1}%
  \fi
  \HyPsd@CJKActiveChars
}
```

\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal A character, given by the decimal number is converted to a PDF character.

```
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal#1{%
  \ifcase #1 %
       \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
    \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
    \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
    \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
    \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%
    \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
    \or   0\or   1\or   2\or   3\or   4\or   5\or   6\or   7%
    \or   8\or   9\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
    \or   @\or   A\or   B\or   C\or   D\or   E\or   F\or   G%
    \or   H\or   I\or   J\or   K\or   L\or   M\or   N\or   O%
    \or   P\or   Q\or   R\or   S\or   T\or   U\or   V\or   W%
    \or   X\or   Y\or   Z\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
    \or \140\or   a\or   b\or   c\or   d\or   e\or   f\or   g%
    \or   h\or   i\or   j\or   k\or   l\or   m\or   n\or   o%
    \or   p\or   q\or   r\or   s\or   t\or   u\or   v\or   w%
    \or   x\or   y\or   z\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
    \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
    \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
    \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
    \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
    \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
    \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
    \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
    \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
    \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
```

```
    \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
    \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
    \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
    \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
    \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
    \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
    \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
  \fi
}
```

6.5.5 CJK unicode

\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode{%
  \let\Unicode\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode
  \let\CJKnumber\HyPsd@CJKnumber
  \let\CJKdigits\HyPsd@CJKdigits
}
```

\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode

```
\def\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode#1#2{%
  \ifnum#1<256 %
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst{#1}%
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{#2}%
  \else
    \933%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighA
    \intcalcDiv{#1}{4}!%
    \933%
    \ifcase\intcalcMod{#1}{4} %
      4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
    \fi
    \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{#2}%
  \fi
}

\def\HyPsd@HighA#1!{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighB
  \IntCalcDiv#1!64!!%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighD
  \IntCalcMod#1!64!!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighB#1!{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@HighC
  \IntCalcDec#1!!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighC#1!{%
  \IntCalcDiv#1!4!%
  \@backslashchar
  \IntCalcMod#1!4!%
}
\def\HyPsd@HighD#1!{%
  \ifcase\IntCalcDiv#1!8! %
    0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
```

```
  \fi
  \ifcase\IntCalcMod#1!8! %
    0\or 1\or 2\or 3\or 4\or 5\or 6\or 7%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst#1{%
  \9%
  \ifcase#1 %
       000\or 001\or 002\or 003\or 004\or 005\or 006\or 007%
    \or 010\or 011\or 012\or 013\or 014\or 015\or 016\or 017%
    \or 020\or 021\or 022\or 023\or 024\or 025\or 026\or 027%
    \or 030\or 031\or 032\or 033\or 034\or 035\or 036\or 037%
    \or 040\or 041\or 042\or 043\or 044\or 045\or 046\or 047%
    \or 050\or 051\or 052\or 053\or 054\or 055\or 056\or 057%
    \or 060\or 061\or 062\or 063\or 064\or 065\or 066\or 067%
    \or 070\or 071\or 072\or 073\or 074\or 075\or 076\or 077%
    \or 100\or 101\or 102\or 103\or 104\or 105\or 106\or 107%
    \or 120\or 111\or 112\or 113\or 114\or 115\or 116\or 117%
    \or 120\or 121\or 122\or 123\or 124\or 125\or 126\or 127%
    \or 130\or 131\or 132\or 133\or 134\or 135\or 136\or 137%
    \or 140\or 141\or 142\or 143\or 144\or 145\or 146\or 147%
    \or 150\or 151\or 152\or 153\or 154\or 155\or 156\or 157%
    \or 160\or 161\or 162\or 163\or 164\or 165\or 166\or 167%
    \or 170\or 171\or 172\or 173\or 174\or 175\or 176\or 177%
    \or 200\or 201\or 202\or 203\or 204\or 205\or 206\or 207%
    \or 210\or 211\or 212\or 213\or 214\or 215\or 216\or 217%
    \or 220\or 221\or 222\or 223\or 224\or 225\or 226\or 227%
    \or 230\or 231\or 232\or 233\or 234\or 235\or 236\or 237%
    \or 240\or 241\or 242\or 243\or 244\or 245\or 246\or 247%
    \or 250\or 251\or 252\or 253\or 254\or 255\or 256\or 257%
    \or 260\or 261\or 262\or 263\or 264\or 265\or 266\or 267%
    \or 270\or 271\or 272\or 273\or 274\or 275\or 276\or 277%
    \or 300\or 301\or 302\or 303\or 304\or 305\or 306\or 307%
    \or 310\or 311\or 312\or 313\or 314\or 315\or 316\or 317%
    \or 320\or 321\or 322\or 323\or 324\or 325\or 326\or 327%
    \or 330\or 331\or 332\or 333\or 334\or 335\or 336\or 337%
    \or 340\or 341\or 342\or 343\or 344\or 345\or 346\or 347%
    \or 350\or 351\or 352\or 353\or 354\or 355\or 356\or 357%
    \or 360\or 361\or 362\or 363\or 364\or 365\or 366\or 367%
    \or 370\or 371\or 372\or 373\or 374\or 375\or 376\or 377%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond#1{%
  \ifcase #1 %
       \000\or \001\or \002\or \003\or \004\or \005\or \006\or \007%
    \or \010\or \011\or \012\or \013\or \014\or \015\or \016\or \017%
    \or \020\or \021\or \022\or \023\or \024\or \025\or \026\or \027%
    \or \030\or \031\or \032\or \033\or \034\or \035\or \036\or \037%
    \or \040\or \041\or \042\or \043\or \044\or \045\or \046\or \047%
    \or \050\or \051\or \052\or \053\or \054\or \055\or \056\or \057%
    \or \060\or \061\or \062\or \063\or \064\or \065\or \066\or \067%
    \or \070\or \071\or \072\or \073\or \074\or \075\or \076\or \077%
    \or \100\or \101\or \102\or \103\or \104\or \105\or \106\or \107%
    \or \110\or \111\or \112\or \113\or \114\or \115\or \116\or \117%
```

```
    \or \120\or \121\or \122\or \123\or \124\or \125\or \126\or \127%
    \or \130\or \131\or \132\or \133\or \134\or \135\or \136\or \137%
    \or \140\or \141\or \142\or \143\or \144\or \145\or \146\or \147%
    \or \150\or \151\or \152\or \153\or \154\or \155\or \156\or \157%
    \or \160\or \161\or \162\or \163\or \164\or \165\or \166\or \167%
    \or \170\or \171\or \172\or \173\or \174\or \175\or \176\or \177%
    \or \200\or \201\or \202\or \203\or \204\or \205\or \206\or \207%
    \or \210\or \211\or \212\or \213\or \214\or \215\or \216\or \217%
    \or \220\or \221\or \222\or \223\or \224\or \225\or \226\or \227%
    \or \230\or \231\or \232\or \233\or \234\or \235\or \236\or \237%
    \or \240\or \241\or \242\or \243\or \244\or \245\or \246\or \247%
    \or \250\or \251\or \252\or \253\or \254\or \255\or \256\or \257%
    \or \260\or \261\or \262\or \263\or \264\or \265\or \266\or \267%
    \or \270\or \271\or \272\or \273\or \274\or \275\or \276\or \277%
    \or \300\or \301\or \302\or \303\or \304\or \305\or \306\or \307%
    \or \310\or \311\or \312\or \313\or \314\or \315\or \316\or \317%
    \or \320\or \321\or \322\or \323\or \324\or \325\or \326\or \327%
    \or \330\or \331\or \332\or \333\or \334\or \335\or \336\or \337%
    \or \340\or \341\or \342\or \343\or \344\or \345\or \346\or \347%
    \or \350\or \351\or \352\or \353\or \354\or \355\or \356\or \357%
    \or \360\or \361\or \362\or \363\or \364\or \365\or \366\or \367%
    \or \370\or \371\or \372\or \373\or \374\or \375\or \376\or \377%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumber#1{%
  \ifnum#1<\z@
    \CJK@minus
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKnumber\expandafter{\number-\number#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKnumber\expandafter{\number#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@CJKnumber#1{%
  \ifcase#1 %
    \CJK@zero\or\CJK@one\or\CJK@two\or\CJK@three\or\CJK@four\or
    \CJK@five\or\CJK@six\or\CJK@seven\or\CJK@eight\or\CJK@nine\or
    \CJK@ten\or\CJK@ten\CJK@one\or\CJK@ten\CJK@two\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@three\or\CJK@ten\CJK@four\or\CJK@ten\CJK@five\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@six\or\CJK@ten\CJK@seven\or\CJK@ten\CJK@eight\or
    \CJK@ten\CJK@nine
  \else
    \ifnum#1<10000 %
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!\@empty{20}%
      \@empty
    \else
      \ifnum#1<100000000 %
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
          \IntCalcDiv#1!10000!%
        !{}{20}%
        \CJK@tenthousand
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
          \IntCalcMod#1!10000!%
        !\CJK@zero{10}%
        \@empty
```

```
      \else
        \expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge
        \number\IntCalcDiv#1!100000000!\expandafter!%
        \number\IntCalcMod#1!100000000!!%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge#1!#2!{%
  \HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!{}{20}%
  \CJK@hundredmillion
  \ifnum#2=\z@
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
      \IntCalcDiv#2!10000!%
    !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \CJK@tenthousand
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour
      \IntCalcMod#2!10000!%
    !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \@empty
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour#1!#2#3{%
  \ifnum#1=\z@
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \ifnum#1<1000 %
      #2%
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberThree#1!{}{#3}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!1000!}%
      \CJK@thousand
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree
        \IntCalcMod#1!1000!%
      !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree#1!#2#3{%
  \ifnum#1=\z@
  \else
    \ifnum#1<100 %
      #2%
      \HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo#1!{}{#3}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!100!}%
      \CJK@hundred
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo
        \IntCalcMod#1!100!%
      !\CJK@zero{10}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

```
\def\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo#1!#2#3{%
  \ifnum#1=\z@
  \else
    \ifnum#1<#3 %
      #2%
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{#1}%
    \else
      \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcDiv#1!10!}%
      \CJK@ten
      \ifnum\IntCalcMod#1!10!=\z@
      \else
        \HyPsd@@CJKnumber{\IntCalcMod#1!10!}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKdigits#1{%
  \ifx*#1\relax
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@CJKdigits\expandafter\CJK@zero
  \else
    \HyPsd@@CJKdigits\CJK@null{#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@@CJKdigits#1#2{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#2\@nil
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#2#3\@nil{%
  \HyPsd@CJKdigit#1{#2}%
  \ifx\\#3\\%
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
    \HyPsd@@@CJKdigits#1#3\@nil
  }%
}
\def\HyPsd@CJKdigit#1#2{%
  \ifcase#2 %
    #1\or
    \CJK@one\or\CJK@two\or\CJK@three\or\CJK@four\or
    \CJK@five\or\CJK@six\or\CJK@seven\or\CJK@eight\or\CJK@nine
  \fi
}
```

6.5.6 \@inmathwarn-Patch

\HyPsd@inmathwarn

The patch of `\@inmathwarn` is needed to get rid of the infinite error loop with glyphs of other encodings (see the explanation above). Potentially the patch is dangerous, if the code in `ltoutenc.dtx` changes. Checked with LaTeX 2_ε versions

[1998/06/01] and [1998/12/01]. I expect that versions below [1995/12/01] don't work.

To understand the patch easier, the original code of `\@current@cmd` and `\@changed@cmd` follows (LaTeX 2_ε release [1998/12/01]). In the normal case `\pdfstringdef` is executed in a context where `\protect` has the meaning of `\@typeset@protect` (=`\relax`).

```
\def\@current@cmd#1{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
  \else
    \noexpand#1\expandafter\@gobble
  \fi}
\def\@changed@cmd#1#2{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \@inmathwarn#1%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
      \expandafter\ifx\csname ?\string#1\endcsname\relax
        \expandafter\def\csname ?\string#1\endcsname{%
          \TextSymbolUnavailable#1%
        }%
      \fi
      \global\expandafter\let
          \csname\cf@encoding \string#1\expandafter\endcsname
          \csname ?\string#1\endcsname
    \fi
    \csname\cf@encoding\string#1%
      \expandafter\endcsname
  \else
    \noexpand#1%
  \fi}
\gdef\TextSymbolUnavailable#1{%
  \@latex@error{%
    Command \protect#1 unavailable in encoding \cf@encoding%
  }\@eha}
\def\@inmathwarn#1{%
  \ifmmode
    \@latex@warning{Command \protect#1 invalid in math mode}%
  \fi}
```

```
\def\HyPsd@inmathwarn#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\expandafter
    \expandafter\ifx\csname\cf@encoding\string#1\endcsname\relax
      \HyPsd@GLYPHERR
      \expandafter\@gobble\string#1%
      >%
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@EndWithElse
    \else
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi
    \fi
  \else
    \expandafter#2%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi#1\fi#2\fi{}
```

```
1281 \def\HyPsd@EndWithElse#1\else{\else}
```

\HyPsd@add@accent

```
1282 \def\HyPsd@add@accent#1#2{%
1283   \HyPsd@GLYPHERR\expandafter\@gobble\string#1+\string#2>%
1284   #2%
1285 }%
```

6.5.7 Unexpandable spaces

\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace In \HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces the space tokens are replaced by not expandable commands, that work like spaces:

- So they can caught by undelimited arguments.
- And they work in number, dimen, and skip assignments.

These properties are used in \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes.

```
1286 \def\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace#1{%
1287   \expandafter\futurelet\expandafter#1\expandafter\@gobble\space\relax
1288 }
```

\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace \HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace is used in \HyPsd@@ProtectSpaces. In \yPsd@@ProtectSpaces the space tokens are replaced by unexpandable commands \HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace, but that have the effect of spaces.

```
1289 \HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace
```

6.5.8 Marker for commands

\HyPsd@XSPACE \HyPsd@ITALCORR \HyPsd@GLYPHERR Some commands and informations cannot be utilized before the string expansion and the checking process. Command names are filtered out, so we need another way to transport the information: An unusual # with catcode 12 marks the beginning of the extra information.

```
1290 \edef\HyPsd@XSPACE{\string#\string X}
1291 \edef\HyPsd@ITALCORR{\string#\string I}
1292 \edef\HyPsd@GLYPHERR{\string#\string G}
```

6.5.9 \hspace fix

\HyPsd@hspace

```
1293 \def\HyPsd@hspace#1{\HyPsd@@hspace#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@hspace \HyPsd@@hspace checks whether \hspace is called in its star form.

```
1294 \def\HyPsd@@hspace#1*#2\END{%
1295   \ifx\\#2\\%
1296     \HyPsd@hspacetest{#1}%
1297   \else
1298     \expandafter\HyPsd@hspacetest
1299   \fi
1300 }
```

\HyPsd@hspacetest \HyPsd@hyspacetest replaces the \hspace by a space, if the length is greater than zero.

```
1301 \def\HyPsd@hspacetest#1{\ifdim\dimexpr#1\relax>\z@\space\fi}
```

6.5.10 Fix for AMS classes

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{tocsection}{%
  \let\HyPsd@AMSclassfix\relax
}{%
  \def\HyPsd@AMSclassfix{%
    \let\tocpart\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocchapter\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocappendix\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocsubsubsection\HyPsd@tocsection
    \let\tocparagraph\HyPsd@tocsection
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@tocsection#1#2#3{%
    \if @#2@\else\if @#1@\else#1 \fi#2. \fi
    #3%
  }%
}
```

6.5.11 Reference commands

\HyPsd@href

```
\def\HyPsd@href#1#{\@secondoftwo}
```

\HyPsd@ref Macro \HyPsd@ref calls the macro \HyPsd@@ref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@ref#1{\HyPsd@@ref#1*\END}%
```

\HyPsd@@ref Macro \HyPsd@@ref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@ref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@ref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@ref
  \fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@@@ref \HyPsd@@@ref does the work and extracts the first argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@ref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@pageref Macro \HyPsd@pageref calls the macro \HyPsd@@pageref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@pageref#1{\HyPsd@@pageref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@pageref Macro \HyPsd@@pageref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@pageref#1*#2\END{%
```

```
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@pageref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@pageref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@pageref \HyPsd@@@pageref does the work and extracts the second argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@pageref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
    \csname r@#1\endcsname{}\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@nameref Macro \HyPsd@nameref calls the macro \HyPsd@@nameref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@nameref#1{\HyPsd@@nameref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@nameref Macro \HyPsd@@nameref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@nameref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@nameref{#1}%
  \else
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@nameref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@nameref \HyPsd@@@nameref does the work and extracts the third argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@nameref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@car
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobbletwo
    \csname r@#1\endcsname{}{}\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@autoref Macro \HyPsd@autoref calls the macro \HyPsd@@autoref for star checking. The same methods like in \HyPsd@hspace is used.

```
\def\HyPsd@autoref#1{\HyPsd@@autoref#1*\END}
```

\HyPsd@@autoref Macro \HyPsd@@autoref checks if a star is present.

```
\def\HyPsd@@autoref#1*#2\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@@@autoref{#1}%
  \else
```

```
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@@autoref
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@@autoref `\HyPsd@@@autoref` does the work and extracts the second argument.

```
\def\HyPsd@@@autoref#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname r@#1\endcsname\relax
    ??%
  \else
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@autorefname
        \csname r@#1\endcsname{}{}{}{}\@nil
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \@car\csname r@#1\endcsname\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@autorefname At least a basic definition for getting the `\autoref` name.

```
\def\HyPsd@autorefname#1#2#3#4#5\@nil{%
  \ifx\\#4\\%
  \else
    \HyPsd@@autorefname#4.\@nil
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@autorefname

```
\def\HyPsd@@autorefname#1.#2\@nil{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1autorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{#1name}{%
    }{%
      \csname#1name\endcsname\space
    }%
  }{%
    \csname#1autorefname\endcsname\space
  }%
}
```

6.5.12 Redefining the defining commands

Definitions aren't allowed, because they aren't executed in an only expanding context. So the command to be defined isn't defined and can perhaps be undefined. This would causes TeX to stop with an error message. With a deep trick it is possible to define commands in such a context: `\csname` does the job, it defines the command to be `\relax`, if it has no meaning.

Active characters cannot be defined with this trick. It is possible to define all undefined active characters (perhaps that they have the meaning of `\relax`). To avoid side effects this should be done in `\pdfstringdef` shortly before the `\xdef` job. But checking and defining all possible active characters of the full range (0 until 255) would take a while. `\pdfstringdef` is slow enough, so this isn't done.

`\HyPsd@DefCommand` and `\HyPsd@LetCommand` expands to the commands `\<def>-command` and `\<let>-command` with the meaning of `\def` and `\let`. So it is detected by `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` and the command name `\<def>-command` or `\<let>-command` should indicate a forbidden definition command.

The command to be defined is converted to a string and back to a command name with the help of `\csname`. If the command is already defined, `\noexpand` prevents a further expansion, even though the command would expand to legal stuff. If the command don't have the meaning of `\relax`, `\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes` will produce a warning. (The command itself can be legal, but the warning is legitimate because of the position after a defining command.)

The difference between `\HyPsd@DefCommand` and `\HyPsdLetCommand` is that the first one also cancels this arguments, the parameter and definition text. The right side of the `\let` commands cannot be canceled with an undelimited parameter because of a possible space token after `\futurelet`.

To avoid unmachted `\if...` tokens, the cases `\let\if...\iftrue` and `\let\if...\iffalse` are checked and ignored.

`\HyPsd@DefCommand`
`\HyPsd@LetCommand`

```
\begingroup
  \def\x#1#2{%
    \endgroup
    \let#1\def
    \def\HyPsd@DefCommand##1##2##{%
      #1%
      \expandafter\noexpand
        \csname\expandafter\@gobble\string##1\@empty\endcsname
      \@gobble
    }%
    \let#2\let
    \def\HyPsd@@LetCommand##1{%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
                  \csname iftrue\endcsname
        \pdfstringdefWarn\let
        \expandafter\@gobble
      \else
        \expandafter\ifx\csname##1\expandafter\endcsname
                    \csname iffalse\endcsname
          \pdfstringdefWarn\let
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
        \else
          #2%
          \expandafter\noexpand
            \csname##1\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endcsname
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  }%
\expandafter\x\csname <def>-command\expandafter\endcsname
            \csname <let>-command\endcsname
\def\HyPsd@LetCommand#1{%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@@LetCommand
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\@gobble\string#1\@empty
  }%
}
```

6.5.13 \ifnextchar

\HyPsd@ifnextchar In \pdfstringdef \@ifnextchar is disabled via a \let command to save time. First a warning message is given, then the three arguments are canceled. \@ifnextchar cannot work in a correct manner, because it uses \futurelet, but this is a stomach feature, that doesn't work in an expanding context. There are several variants of \@ifnextchar:

- \@ifnextchar
- \kernel@ifnextchar
- \new@ifnextchar from package amsgen.sty (bug report latex/3662).

```
\def\HyPsd@ifnextchar#1{%
  \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
  \expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble
}
```

6.5.14 \@protected@testoptifnextchar

\HyPsd@protected@testopt Macros with optional arguments doesn't work properly, because they call \@ifnextchar to detect the optional argument (see the explanation of \HyPsd@ifnextchar). But a warning, that \@ifnextchar doesn't work, doesn't help the user very much. Therefore \@protected@testopt is also disabled, because its first argument is the problematic macro with the optional argument and it is called before \@ifnextchar.

```
\def\HyPsd@protected@testopt#1{%
  \pdfstringdefWarn#1%
  \@gobbletwo
}
```

6.6 Help macros for postprocessing

6.6.1 Generic warning.

\HyPsd@Warning For several reasons \space is masked and does not have its normal meaning. But it is used in warning messages, so it is redefined locally:

```
\def\HyPsd@Warning#1{%
  \begingroup
    \let\space\ltx@space
    \Hy@Warning{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
```

6.6.2 Protecting spaces

```
\RequirePackage{etexcmds}[2007/09/09]
\ifetex@unexpanded
  \expandafter\@secondoftwo
\else
  \expandafter\@firstoftwo
\fi
{%
```

\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces `\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces` calls with the expanded string `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi`. The expanded string is protected by `|` at the beginning and end of the expanded string. Because of this there can be no group at the beginning or end of the string and grouping characters are not removed by the call of `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi`.

```
\def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
  \iftrue
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
      \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| \HyPsd@End#1%
  \fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi The string can contain command tokens, so it is better to use an `\def` instead of an `\edef`.

```
\def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
  \fi
  \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#3%
  \else
    \gdef#3{#1\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2}%
    \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#3\HyPsd@End#3%
  \fi
}%
```

Remove mask.

\HyPsd@RemoveMask `\HyPsd@RemoveMask` removes the protecting `|`. It is used by `\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi` and by the code in `\pdfstringdef` that removes the grouping chararcters.

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
  \toks@\expandafter{#1}%
  \xdef#2{\the\toks@}%
}%
```

```
}{%
\let\HyPsd@fi\fi
\def\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces#1{%
  \xdef#1{%
    \iftrue
      \expandafter\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi
        \expandafter|\expandafter\@empty#1| %
    \HyPsd@fi
  }%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveMask#1\HyPsd@End#1%
}%
\def\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi#1 #2\HyPsd@fi{%
  \fi
  \etex@unexpanded{#1}%
  \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
  \else
    \HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace#2%
  \HyPsd@fi
}%
```

```
  \def\HyPsd@RemoveMask|#1|\HyPsd@End#2{%
    \xdef#2{\etex@unexpanded\expandafter{#1}}%
  }%
}
```

6.6.3 Remove grouping braces

\HyPsd@RemoveBraces `#1` contains the expanded string, the result will be locally written in command `\HyPsd@String`.

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveBraces#1{%
  \ifx\scrollmode#1\scrollmode
  \else
    \HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1\HyPsd@End{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces `\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces` is called with the expanded string, the end marked by `\HyPsd@End`, the expanded string again, but enclosed in braces and the string command. The first expanded string is scanned by the parameter text `#1#2`. By a comparison with the original form in `#3` we can decide whether `#1` is a single token or a group. To avoid the case that `#2` is a group, the string is extended by a `|` before.

While removing the grouping braces an italic correction marker is inserted for supporting package `xspace` and letting ligatures broken.

Because the string is already expanded, the `\if` commands should disappeared. So we can move some parts out of the argument of `\ltx@ReturnAfterFi`.

```
\def\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi#1#2\HyPsd@End#3\fi{%
  \fi
  \def\Hy@temp@A{#1#2}%
  \def\Hy@temp@B{#3}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp@A\Hy@temp@B
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
      \HyPsd@String#1%
    }%
    \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
      }%
    \fi
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp@A{#1}%
    \HyPsd@AppendItalcorr\HyPsd@String
    \ifx\Hy@temp@A\@empty
      \Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@RemoveBraces{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \HyPsd@ProtectSpaces\Hy@temp@A
      \HyPsd@AppendItalcorr\Hy@temp@A
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \expandafter\HyPsd@RemoveBraces\expandafter
          {\Hy@temp@A#2}%
```

```
    }%
  \fi
 \fi
 \Hy@ReturnEnd
}
```

\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr
\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr

The string can contain commands yet, so it is better to use \def instead of a shorter \edef. The two help macros limit the count of \expandafter.

```
\def\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr#1{%
 \expandafter\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr\expandafter{\/}#1%
}
\def\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr#1#2{%
 \expandafter\def\expandafter#2\expandafter{#2#1}%
}
```

6.6.4 Catcode check

Workaround for LuaTeX. \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes might trigger a bug of LuaTeX (0.60.2, 0.70.1, 0.70.2, ...) in the comparison with \ifcat, see http://tracker.luatex.org/view.php?id=773.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{directlua}{%
}{%
 \expandafter\ifx\csname\endcsname\relax\fi
}
```

Check catcodes.

\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes

Because \ifcat expands its arguments, this is prevented by \noexpand. In case of command tokens and active characters \ifcat now sees a \relax. After protecting spaces and removing braces #1 should be a single token, no group of several tokens, nor an empty group. (So the \expandafter\relax between \ifcat and \noexpand is only for safety and it should be possible to remove it.)

\protect and \relax should be removed silently. But it is too dangerous and breaks some code giving them the meaning of \@empty. So commands with the meaning of \protect are removed here. (\protect should have the meaning of \@typeset@protect that is equal to \relax).

For the comparison with active characters, ~ cannot be used because it has the meaning of a blank space here. And active characters need to be checked, if they have been defined using \protected.

```
\begingroup
 \catcode`\Q=\active
 \let Q\ltx@empty
 \gdef\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#1#2\HyPsd@End{%
  \global\let\HyPsd@Rest\relax
  \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1\relax
   \ifx#1\protect
   \else
    \ifx#1\penalty
     \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
      \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove
      \count@=#2\HyPsd@End
     }%
```

```
    \else
      \ifx#1\kern
        \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
          \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove
          \dimen@=#2\HyPsd@End
        }%
      \else
        \ifx#1\hskip
          \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
            \afterassignment\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove
            \skip@=#2\HyPsd@End
          }%
        \else
          \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{#1}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\else
  \ifcat\noexpand#1\noexpandQ% active character
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\def
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@String
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\HyPsd@String\string#1%
    }%
  \else
    \ifcat#1A% letter
      \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
        \HyPsd@String#1%
      }%
    \else
      \ifcat#1 % SPACE
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
          \HyPsd@String\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
        }%
      \else
        \ifcat$#1%
          \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{math shift}%
        \else
          \ifcat&#1%
            \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{alignment tab}%
          \else
            \ifcat^#1%
              \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{superscript}%
            \else
              \ifcat_#1%
                \HyPsd@CatcodeWarning{subscript}%
              \else
                \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
                  \HyPsd@String#1%
                }%
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
```

```
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\relax
    \ifx\scrollmode#2\scrollmode
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \HyPsd@CheckCatcodes#2\HyPsd@End
      }%
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\HyPsd@Rest\@empty
    \else
      \Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd{%
        \expandafter\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes\HyPsd@Rest\HyPsd@End
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@ReturnEnd
}%
\endgroup
```

Remove counts, dimens, skips.

\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove Counts like \penalty are removed silently.

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
}
```

\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove If the value of the dimen (\kern) is zero, it can be removed silently. All other values are difficult to interpret. Negative values do not work in bookmarks. Should positive values be removed or should they be replaced by space(s)? The following code replaces positive values greater than 1ex with a space and removes them else.

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\dimen@\fi>1ex %
    \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
  \else
    \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
    \else
      \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\dimen@}%
    \fi
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove The glue part of skips do not work in PDF strings and are ignored. Skips (\hskip), that are not zero, have the same interpreting problems like dimens (see above).

```
\def\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove#1\HyPsd@End{%
  \ifdim\ifx\HyPsd@String\@empty\z@\else\skip@\fi>1ex %
    \HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning{\string\hskip\space\the\skip@}%
```

```
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace #1}%
  \else
    \ifdim\skip@=\z@
    \else
      \HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning{\string\kern\space\the\skip@}%
    \fi
    \gdef\HyPsd@Rest{#1}%
  \fi
}
```

Catcode warnings.

\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning `\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning` produces a warning for the user.

```
\def\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak removing `\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1'%
  }%
}
\begingroup
  \catcode`\|=0 %
  \catcode`\\=12 %
  |gdef|HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix#1{%
    |expandafter|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix
      |string#1|@empty\<>-|@empty|@empty
  }%
  |gdef|HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix#1\<>-#2|@empty#3|@empty{#1#2}%
|endgroup
```

\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning

```
\def\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
    removed%
  }%
}
```

\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning

```
\def\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning#1{%
  \HyPsd@Warning{%
    Token not allowed in a PDF string (%
```

```
    \ifHy@unicode
      Unicode%
    \else
      PDFDocEncoding%
    \fi
    ):%
    \MessageBreak #1\MessageBreak
    replaced by space%
  }%
}
```

6.6.5 Check for wrong glyphs

A wrong glyph is marked with `\relax`, the glyph name follows, delimited by `>`. `\@empty` ends the string.

```
\def\HyPsd@GlyphProcess#1\relax#2\@empty{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyPsd@String\expandafter{%
    \HyPsd@String#1%
  }%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#2\@empty
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning#1>#2\@empty{%
  \HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning#1++>%
  \HyPsd@GlyphProcess#2\@empty
}
\def\HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning#1+#2+#3>{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyPsd@Warning{%
      Glyph not defined in %
      P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,\MessageBreak
      removing `\@backslashchar#1'%
    }%
  \else
    \HyPsd@Warning{%
      Composite letter `\@backslashchar#1+#2'\MessageBreak
      not defined in P\ifHy@unicode U\else D1\fi\space encoding,%
      \MessageBreak
      removing `\@backslashchar#1'%
    }%
  \fi
}
```

Spaces.

`\HyPsd@spaceopti` In the string the spaces are represented by `\HyPsd@spaceopti` tokens. Within an `\edef` it prints itself as a simple space and looks for its next argument. If another space follows, so it replaces the next `\HyPsd@spaceopti` by an protected space `\040`.

```
\def\HyPsd@spaceopti#1{ % first space
  \ifx\HyPsd@spaceopti#1%
    \040%
  \else
    #1%
  \fi
}%
```

6.6.6 Replacing tokens

\HyPsd@Subst To save tokens \HyPsd@StringSubst is an wrapper for the command \HyPsd@Subst that does all the work: In string stored in command #3 it replaces the tokens #1 with #2.

- #1 Exact the tokens that should be replaced.
- #2 The replacement (don't need to be expanded).
- #3 Command with the string.

```
\def\HyPsd@Subst#1#2#3{%
  \def\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##1#1##2\END\fi{%
    \fi
    ##1%
    \ifx\scrollmode##2\scrollmode
    \else
      #2%
      \HyPsd@@ReplaceFi##2\END
    \fi
  }%
  \xdef#3{%
    \iftrue
      \expandafter\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi#3#1\END
    \fi
  }%
}
```

\HyPsd@StringSubst To save tokens in \pdfstringdef \HyPsd@StringSubst is a wrapper, that expands argument #1 before calling \HyPsd@Subst.

```
\def\HyPsd@StringSubst#1{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@Subst\expandafter{\string#1}%
}
```

\HyPsd@EscapeTeX

```
\begingroup
  \lccode`\!=`\%%
  \lccode`\|=`\\%
  \lccode`\(=`\{%
  \lccode`\)=`\}%
  \lccode`0=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`1=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`3=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`4=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`5=\ltx@zero
  \lccode`7=\ltx@zero
\lowercase{\endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@EscapeTeX#1{%
```

```
    \HyPsd@Subst!{|045}#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst({|173}#1%
    \HyPsd@Subst){|175}#1%
  }%
}
```

6.6.7 Support for package xspace

\HyPsd@doxspace `\xspace` does not work, because it uses a `\futurelet` that cannot be executed in TEX's mouth. So this implementation uses an argument to examine the next token. In a previous version I reused `\@xspace`, but this version is shorter and easier to understand.

```
\def\HyPsd@doxspace#1{%
  \ifx#1\relax\else
   \ifx#1.\else
    \ifx#1:\else
     \ifx#1,\else
      \ifx#1;\else
       \ifx#1!\else
        \ifx#1?\else
         \ifx#1/\else
          \ifx#1-\else
           \ifx#1'\else
             \HyPsd@SPACEOPTI
           \fi
          \fi
         \fi
        \fi
       \fi
      \fi
     \fi
    \fi
   \fi
  \fi
  #1%
}%
```

6.6.8 Converting to Unicode

Eight bit characters are converted to the sixteen bit ones, `\8` is replaced by `\00`, and `\9` is removed. The result should be a valid Unicode PDF string without the Unicode marker at the beginning.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`\|=0 %
  \catcode`\\=12 %
```

\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode

```
  |gdef|HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode#1{%
    |xdef#1{%
      |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert#1|@empty|@empty|@empty
    }%
    |ifx#1|@empty
    |else
```

```
    |xdef#1{%
     \376\377%
     #1%
    }%
   |fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@DoConvert

```
|gdef|HyPsd@DoConvert#1{%
  |ifx#1|@empty
  |else
    |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      |ifx#1\%%
       \%%
       |expandafter|HyPsd@DoEscape
      |else
       |HyPsd@Char{#1}%
       |expandafter|HyPsd@DoConvert
      |fi
    }%
  |fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@DoEscape

```
|gdef|HyPsd@DoEscape#1{%
  |ifx#19%
    |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
  |else
    |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      |ifx#18%
       00%
       |expandafter|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes
      |else
       #1%
       |expandafter|HyPsd@GetOneByte
      |fi
    }%
  |fi
}%
```

\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes

```
|gdef|HyPsd@GetTwoBytes#1\#2#3#4{%
  #1\#2#3#4%
  |HyPsd@DoConvert
}%
```

\HyPsd@GetOneBye

```
|gdef|HyPsd@GetOneByte#1#2{%
  #1#2%
  |HyPsd@DoConvert
}%
|endgroup
```

\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens TEX does only allow nine parameters, so we need another macro to get more arguments.

```
\def\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens#1#2#3\END#4{%
  \xdef#4{#4#1#2}%
  \HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode#3\END#4%
}
```

\HyPsd@Char

```
\begingroup
  \catcode0=9 %
  \catcode`\^=7 %
  \catcode`\^^^=12 %
  \def\x{^^^^0000}%
\expandafter\endgroup
\ifx\x\@empty
  \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
    \ifnum`#1<128 %
      \@backslashchar 000#1%
    \else
      \ifnum`#1<65536 %
        \expandafter\HyPsd@CharTwoByte\number`#1!%
      \else
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharSurrogate
        \intcalcSub{`#1}{65536}!%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@CharTwoByte#1!{%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
    \IntCalcDiv#1!256!!%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
    \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@CharOctByte#1!{%
    \@backslashchar
    \IntCalcDiv#1!64!%
    \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!64!}{8}%
    \IntCalcMod#1!8!%
  }%
  \def\HyPsd@CharSurrogate#1!{%
    \@backslashchar 33%
    \IntCalcDiv#1!262144!%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
    \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!262144!}{1024}!%
    \@backslashchar 33%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\IntCalcAdd
    \intcalcDiv{\IntCalcMod#1!1024!}{256}!4!%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\HyPsd@CharOctByte
    \IntCalcMod#1!256!!%
  }%
\else
  \def\HyPsd@Char#1{%
    \@backslashchar 000#1%
  }%
```

```
\fi
```

change 2022-02-21 For the case that utf8 chars are protected we need to expand them. This works only is `\UTFviii@loop` is not defined in a group, which will be the case in the new latex code, so we test for it.

```
\ifcsname UTFviii@loop\endcsname
 \def\HyPsd@expand@utfvii{%
   \count@"C2
   \@tempcnta"F5
   \def\UTFviii@tmp{\expandafter\def\expandafter~\expandafter{~}}%
   \UTFviii@loop
 }
\else
 \def\HyPsd@expand@utfvii{}
\fi
```

6.6.9 Support for UTF-8 input encoding

After `\usepackage[utf8]{inputenc}` there are macros that expect the UTF-8 octets as arguments. Therefore we can calculate the PDF octal sequences directly. Because the PDF format is limited to UCS-2, conversion macros are needed for UTF-8 sequences with two and three octets only.

This calculation must be done in an expandable context, so we use eTEXhere for performance reasons. Unhappily the results of divisions are rounded. Thus a circumvention via `\dimexpr` is used, e.g.:

```
\numexpr 123/4\relax is replaced by
\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr 123sp\relax\relax
```

```
\begingroup
  \lccode`\~=`^^f4\relax
\lowercase{\endgroup
  \def\HyPsd@UTFviii{%
    \HyPsd@expand@utfvii
    \let\UTFviii@two@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@two
    \let\UTFviii@three@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@three
    \let\UTFviii@four@octets\HyPsd@UTFviii@four
    \ifx~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef
      \let~\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def
    \fi
    \let\unichar\HyPsd@unichar
  }%
}%
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef{\@inpenc@undefined@{utf8}}%
\edef\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def{%
  \noexpand\UTFviii@four@octets\string ^^f4%
}%
```

The two octet form of UTF-8 `110aaabb` (A) and `10cccddd` (B) must be converted into octal numbers `00a` and `bcd`. The result is `\8a\bcd` (with a, b, c, d as octal numbers). The conversion equations.

$$a := A/4 - 48 \tag{1}$$

$$b := A - 4 * (A/4) \tag{2}$$

$$c := B/8 - 8 * ((8 * (B/8))/8) \tag{3}$$
$$d := B - 8 * (B/8) \tag{4}$$
$$\tag{5}$$

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@two#1#2{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#1\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#2 \@nil
}%
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two#1|#2|#3|#4\@nil{%
  \expandafter\8%
  \number\numexpr #1-48\expandafter\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr #2-4*#1\relax\expandafter\endcsname
  \number\numexpr #3-8*%
     \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#3sp\relax\relax\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr #4-8*#3\relax
}%
```

Three octet form: `1110aabb` (A), `10bcccdd` (B), and `10eeefff` (C). The result is `\9abc\def` (with a, …, f as octal numbers). The conversion equations:

$$a := A/4 - 56 \tag{6}$$
$$b := 2 * (A - 4 * (A/4)) + ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 1) \tag{7}$$
$$c := B/4 - 32 - ((B - 128 < 32)?0 : 8) \tag{8}$$
$$d := B - 4 * (B/4) \tag{9}$$
$$e := C/8 - 16 \tag{10}$$
$$f := C - 8 * (C/8) \tag{11}$$
$$\tag{12}$$

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@three#1#2#3{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#1sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#1\expandafter|%
    \number\ifnum\numexpr`#2-128\relax <32 0\else 1\fi\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr`#2sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#2\expandafter|%
    \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#3sp\expandafter\relax\expandafter|%
    \number`#3 \@nil
}%
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three#1|#2|#3|#4|#5|#6|#7\@nil{%
  \expandafter\9%
  \number\numexpr #1-56\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr 2*(#2-4*#1)+#3\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr #4 - 32 -\ifcase#3 0\else 8\fi\expandafter\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr #5-4*#4\relax\expandafter\endcsname
  \number\numexpr #6-16\expandafter\relax
  \number\numexpr #7-8*#6\relax
}%
```

Surrogates: 4 octets in UTF-8, a surrogate pair in UTF-16. High surrogate range: U+D800–U+DBFF, low surrogate range: U+DC00-U+DFFF.

```
UTF-8:  11110uuu    10uuzzzz    10yyyyyy    10xxxxxx
wwww =  uuuuu - 1
UTF-16: 110110ww    wwzzzzyy    110111yy    yyxxxxxx
octal:  011 011 0ww  0ww zzz zyy  011 011 1yy  0yy xxx xxx
```

```
\def\HyPsd@UTFviii@four#1#2{%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four\number
  \numexpr-1+(`#1-240)*4+\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#2sp-128sp%
  \expandafter|\number
  \numexpr`#2-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#2sp|%
}%
\def\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four#1|#2|#3{%
  \933\number\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
  \ifodd#2 %
    \number\numexpr(#2-1)/2\relax
  \else
    \number\numexpr#2/2\relax
  \fi
  \number\numexpr\ifodd#2 4+\fi
     \dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#3sp-128sp\relax\relax\relax
  \933%
  \expandafter\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four\number
  \numexpr`#3-16*\dimexpr.0625\dimexpr`#3sp|%
}%
\def\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four#1|#2{%
  \number\numexpr4+\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\relax
  \csname\number\numexpr#1-4*\dimexpr.25\dimexpr#1sp\endcsname
  \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp-128sp\relax\relax
  \number\numexpr`#2-8*\dimexpr.125\dimexpr`#2sp\relax\relax\relax
}%
```

Input encoding utf8x of package ucs uses macro \unichar. Values greater than "FFFF are not supported.

```
\def\HyPsd@unichar#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1>"10FFFF %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter % illegal
    \else
      \ifnum#1>"FFFF %
```

High-surrogate code point. ("D800 = 55296, \p@ = 1pt = 65536sp)

```
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
          \number\numexpr 55296+%
             \dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
             \relax\relax\relax
        }%
```

Low-surrogate code point. ("DC00 = 56320, "DC00 - 65536 = -9216)

```
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar\expandafter{%
          \number\numexpr#1-9216%
             -1024*\dimexpr.0009765625\dimexpr\number#1sp-\p@
             \relax\relax\relax
      }%
      \else
```

```
      \ifnum#1>"7FF %
        \9%
        \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte\expandafter{%
          \number
          \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
        }%
      \else
        \8%
        \number\dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax
      \fi
      \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte\expandafter{%
        \number
        \numexpr#1-256*\number
            \dimexpr.00390625\dimexpr\number#1sp\relax\relax\relax
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \else
    .% unsupported (Unicode -> PDF Doc Encoding)
  \fi
}%
\def\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter{\9377\375}%
\def\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte#1{%
  \number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
  \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
    \number
    \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
    \relax\relax\relax
  }%
}%
\def\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte#1{%
  \csname\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax\endcsname
  \expandafter\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo\expandafter{%
    \number
    \numexpr#1-64*\number\dimexpr.015625\dimexpr#1sp%
    \relax\relax\relax
  }%
}%
\def\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo#1{%
  \number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp\relax\relax
  \number\numexpr#1-8*\number\dimexpr.125\dimexpr#1sp%
  \relax\relax\relax
}%
```

\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr `\utf@viii@undeferr` comes from file utf8x.def from package ucs.

```
\def\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
  \ifx\@gobble#1%
  \else
    [Please insert \textbackslash PrerenderUnicode%
    \textbraceleft#1\textbraceright\space
    into preamble]%
  \fi
}%
```

6.6.10 Support for die faces (ifsym et. al.)

\HyPsd@DieFace Die faces are provided by

Package	Macro
ifsym	\Cube
epsdice	\epsdice
hhcount	\fcdice

\Cube and \epsdice restrict the range to the numbers one to six. \fcdice generates for larger numbers several dice faces with the sum matching the number. The implementation for the PDF strings follows \fcdice.

```
\def\HyPsd@DieFace#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1<1 %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
    \else
      \ifnum#1>6 %
        \9046\205%
        \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
        \HyPsd@DieFaceLarge\intcalcSub{#1}{6}!%
      \else
        \9046\20\intcalcDec{#1}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    .% Die faces are not part of PDFDocEncoding
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge

```
\def\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge#1!{%
  \ifnum#1>6 %
    \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
  \fi
  {%
    \9046\205%
    \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
    \HyPsd@DieFaceLarge\IntCalcSub#1!6!!%
  }{%
    \9046\20\IntCalcDec#1!%
  }%
}
```

6.6.11 Support for moon phases of package china2e

```
\def\HyPsd@MoonPha#1{%
  \ifcase\intcalcNum{#1} %
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \or % 1
% U+1F31A NEW MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{1} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\032%
```

```
  \or % 2
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \or % 3
% U+1F31D FULL MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{3} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\035%
  \or % 4
% U+1F31C LAST QUARTER MOON WITH FACE; \MoonPha{4} (china2e)
    \9330\074\9337\034%
  \else
    \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
  \fi
}
%* \HyPsd@MoonPha -> \MoonPha
```

6.6.12 Support for package pifont

\HyPsd@ding

```
\def\HyPsd@ding#1{%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \ifnum#1<32 %
      \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
    \else
      \ifnum#1>254 %
        \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
      \else
        \ifnum#1<127 %
          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
          \HyPsd@@ding\intcalcNum{#1}!%
        \else
          \ifnum#1>160 %
            \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
            \HyPsd@@ding\intcalcNum{#1}!%
          \else
            \HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    .% Dingbats are not part of PDFDocEncoding
  \fi
}
```

\HyPsd@@ding

```
\def\HyPsd@@ding#1!{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{HyPsd@ding@#1}{%
    \ifnum#1<127 %
      \9047%
      \HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!32!}%
    \else
      \ifnum#1<168 %
        \9047\14\IntCalcSub#1!160!%
      \else
        \ifnum#1>181 %
          \9047\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!64!}%
```

```
      \else
        % 172..181 -> U+2460..U+2469
        \9044\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond{\IntCalcSub#1!76!}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
 }{%
  \csname HyPsd@ding@#1\endcsname
 }%
}

\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@32}{\space}
% U+260E BLACK TELEPHONE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@37}{\9046\016}% U+260E
% U+261B BLACK RIGHT POINTING INDEX
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@42}{\9046\033}% U+261B
% U+261E WHITE RIGHT POINTING INDEX
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@43}{\9046\036}% U+261E
% U+2605 BLACK STAR
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@72}{\9046\005}% U+2605
% U+25CF BLACK CIRCLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@108}{\9045\317}% U+25CF
% U+25A0 BLACK SQUARE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@110}{\9045\240}% U+25A0
% U+25B2 BLACK UP-POINTING TRIANGLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@115}{\9045\262}% U+25B2
% U+25BC BLACK DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@116}{\9045\274}% U+25BC
% U+25C6 BLACK DIAMOND
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@117}{\9045\306}% U+25C6
% U+25D7 RIGHT HALF BLACK CIRCLE
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@119}{\9045\327}% U+25D7
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@168}{\textclubsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@169}{\textdiamondsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@170}{\textheartsuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@171}{\textspadesuitblack}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@213}{\textrightarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@214}{\textleftrightarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@215}{\textupdownarrow}%
\@namedef{HyPsd@ding@240}{\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter}
```

7 Support of other packages

7.1 Package subfigure

Added fix for version 2.1. Here `\sub@label` is defined.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{subfigure}{%
 \ltx@IfUndefined{sub@label}{%
  \Hy@hypertexnamesfalse
 }{%
  \renewcommand*{\sub@label}[1]{%
   \@bsphack
   \subfig@oldlabel{#1}%
```

```
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \edef\@currentlabstr{%
          \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\@currentlabelname
        }%
        \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
          \string\newlabel{sub@#1}{%
            {\@nameuse{@@thesub\@captype}}%
            {\thepage}%
            {%
              \expandafter\strip@period\@currentlabstr
              \relax.\relax\@@@%
            }%
            {\@currentHref}%
            {}%
          }%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \@esphack
  }%
 }%
}{}
```

7.2 Package xr and xr-hyper

The beta version of xr that supports `\XR@addURL` is called `xr-hyper`. Therefore we test for the macro itself and not for the package name:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{XR@addURL}{%
}{%
```

If reading external aux files check whether they have a non zero fourth field in `\newlabel` and if so, add the URL as the fifth field.

```
  \def\XR@addURL#1{\XR@@dURL#1{}{}{}{}\\}%
  \def\XR@@dURL#1#2#3#4#5\\{%
    {#1}{#2}%
    \if!#4!%
    \else
      {#3}{#4}{\XR@URL}%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

```
\def\Hy@true{true}
\def\Hy@false{false}
```

Providing dummy definitions.

```
\let\literalps@out\@gobble
\newcommand\pdfbookmark[3][]{}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
\def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{}%
```

8 Help macros for links

Anchors get created on the baseline of where they occur. If an XYZ PDF view is set, this means that the link places the top of the screen *on the baseline* of the target. If this is an equation, for instance, it means that you cannot see anything. Some links, of course, are created at the start of environments, and so it works. To allow for this, anchors are raised, where possible, by some small amount. This defaults to `\baselineskip`, but users can set it to something else in two ways (thanks to Heiko Oberdiek for suggesting this):

1. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkDefault` to be eg the height of a `\strut`
2. Redefine `\HyperRaiseLinkHook` to do something complicated; it must give a value to `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`, which is what actually gets used

```
\let\HyperRaiseLinkHook\@empty
\def\HyperRaiseLinkDefault{\baselineskip}
```

`\HyperRaiseLinkHook` allows the user to reassign `\HyperRaiseLinkLength`.

```
\newcount\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor
\def\Hy@SaveSpaceFactor{%
  \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=\ifhmode\spacefactor\else\z@\fi
}
\def\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor{%
  \relax
  \ifhmode
    \ifnum\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor>\z@
      \spacefactor=\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor{%
  \edef\Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor{%
    \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=\the\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor\relax
  }%
}
\def\Hy@raisedlink#1{%
  \ifvmode
    #1%
  \else
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \penalty\@M
    \smash{%
      \begingroup
        \let\HyperRaiseLinkLength\@tempdima
        \setlength\HyperRaiseLinkLength\HyperRaiseLinkDefault
        \HyperRaiseLinkHook
      \expandafter\endgroup
      \expandafter\raise\the\HyperRaiseLinkLength\hbox{%
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        #1%
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      }%
    }%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
```

```
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@SaveLastskip
\Hy@RestoreLastskip

Inserting a \special command to set a destination destroys the \lastskip value.

```
\def\Hy@SaveLastskip{%
  \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\relax
  \ifvmode
    \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
      \ifnum\lastnodetype=1 %
        \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\relax
      \else
        \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
      \fi
    \else
      \begingroup
        \skip@=-\lastskip
        \edef\x{%
          \endgroup
          \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
            \noexpand\ifvmode
              \noexpand\nobreak
              \vskip\the\skip@
              \vskip\the\lastskip\relax
            \noexpand\fi
          }%
        }%
      \x
    \fi
  \else
    \ifhmode
      \ifdim\lastskip=\z@
        \let\Hy@RestoreLastskip\nobreak
      \else
        \begingroup
          \skip@=-\lastskip
          \edef\x{%
            \endgroup
            \def\noexpand\Hy@RestoreLastskip{%
              \noexpand\ifhmode
                \noexpand\nobreak
                \hskip\the\skip@
                \hskip\the\lastskip\relax
              \noexpand\fi
            }%
          }%
        \x
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}%
```

9 Options

```
\SetupKeyvalOptions{%
  family=Hyp,%
  prefix=HyOpt%
}
```

9.1 Help macros

Package like hyperxmp want to retrieve the value of keys like `pdfauthor`. To avoid that we have two parallel interfaces we provide the interface from the pdfmanagement/ltdocinit if it doesn't exist.

\AddToDocumentProperties
\GetDocumentProperties

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\@ifundefined{AddToDocumentProperties}
  {
   \prop_new:N \g___hyp_documentproperties_prop
   \NewDocumentCommand\AddToDocumentProperties{O{\@currname}mm}
    {
      \exp_args:NNx
      \prop_gput:Nnn \g___hyp_documentproperties_prop
        {
          \tl_if_blank:eTF {#1}{top-level/}{#1/} #2
        }
        { #3}
    }
   \NewExpandableDocumentCommand\GetDocumentProperties{m}
     {
       \prop_item:Nn \g___hyp_documentproperties_prop {#1}
     }
  }{}
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

\IfHyperBooleanExists

```
\def\IfHyperBooleanExists#1{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{Hy@#1false}\ltx@secondoftwo{%
    \ltx@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@#1@default}\ltx@secondoftwo\ltx@firstoftwo
  }%
}
```

```
\@namedef{KV@Hyp@stoppedearly@default}{}
```

\IfHyperBoolean

```
\def\IfHyperBoolean#1{%
  \IfHyperBooleanExists{#1}{%
    \csname ifHy@#1\endcsname
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
  }\ltx@secondoftwo
}
```

\Hy@boolkey

```
\def\Hy@boolkey#1#2{%
```

```
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
  \lowercase\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
    \else
      \let\Hy@tempa\relax
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\relax
    \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#2}{#1}{`true' or 'false'}%
  \else
    \Hy@Info{Option `#1' set `\Hy@tempa'}%
    \csname Hy@#1\Hy@tempa\endcsname
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@WarnOptionValue

```
\def\Hy@WarnOptionValue#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    Unexpected value `#1'\MessageBreak
    of option `#2' instead of\MessageBreak
    #3%
  }%
}
```

\Hy@DisableOption

```
\def\Hy@DisableOption#1{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{KV@Hyp@#1@default}{%
    \define@key{Hyp}{#1}%
  }{%
    \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]%
  }%
  {\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled{#1}}%
}

```

\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled

```
\def\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled#1{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    Option `#1' has already been used,\MessageBreak
    setting the option has no effect%
  }%
}
```

\Hy@CheckOptionValue Some options take a string value out of a limited set of values. Macro \Hy@CheckOptionValue checks whether the given value #1 for option #2 is a member of the value list #3.

```
\def\Hy@CheckOptionValue#1#2#3{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \let\y=y%
    \def\do##1##2{%
      \def\z{##1}%
      \@onelevel@sanitize\z
      \ifx\x\z
        \let\y=n%
        \let\do\@gobbletwo
      \fi
    }%
    #3%
    \ifx\y y%
      \def\do##1##2{%
        * `##1'%
        \ifx\\##2\\\else\space(##2)\fi
        \MessageBreak
      }%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Values of option `#2':\MessageBreak
        #3%
        * An empty value disables the option.\MessageBreak
        Unknown value `\x'%
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

`\Hy@DefNameKey` #1: option name
#2: `\do` list with known values, first argument of `\do` is value, second argument is a comment.

```
\def\Hy@DefNameKey#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@DefNameKey\csname @#1\endcsname{#1}%
}
```

`\Hy@@DefNameKey` #1: macro for value storage
#2: option name
#3: `\do` list with known values.

```
\def\Hy@@DefNameKey#1#2#3{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#2}{%
    \edef#1{##1}%
    \ifx#1\@empty
    \else
      \Hy@CheckOptionValue{##1}{#2}{#3}%
    \fi
  }%
  \let#1\@empty
}
```

`\Hy@UseNameKey`

```
\def\Hy@UseNameKey#1#2{%
```

```
  \ifx#2\@empty
  \else
    /#1/#2%
  \fi
}
```

9.2 Defining the options

```
\define@key{Hyp}{implicit}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{implicit}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{draft}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{draft}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{final}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{final}{#1}%
}
\let\KV@Hyp@nolinks\KV@Hyp@draft
\def\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption#1{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
    Option `#1' is no longer used%
  }%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#1}[true]{%
    \Hy@ObsoletePaperOption{#1}%
  }%
}
\Hy@temp{a4paper}
\Hy@temp{a5paper}
\Hy@temp{b5paper}
\Hy@temp{letterpaper}
\Hy@temp{legalpaper}
\Hy@temp{executivepaper}
\define@key{Hyp}{setpagesize}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{setpagesize}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{debug}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{debug}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{linktocpage}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{linktocpage}{#1}%
  \ifHy@linktocpage
    \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
  \else
    \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
  \fi
}
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@none=0 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@section=1 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@page=2 %
\chardef\Hy@linktoc@all=3 %
```

```
\ifHy@linktocpage
  \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@page
\else
  \let\Hy@linktoc\Hy@linktoc@section
\fi
\define@key{Hyp}{linktoc}{%
  \@ifundefined{Hy@linktoc@#1}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Unexpected value `#1' of\MessageBreak
      option `linktoc' instead of `none',\MessageBreak
      `section', `page' or `all'%
    }%
  }{%
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@linktoc
    \csname Hy@linktoc@#1\endcsname
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{extension}{\def\XR@ext{#1}}
\let\XR@ext\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{verbose}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{verbose}{#1}%
}
```

If we are going to PDF via HyperTeX \special commands, the dvips (-z option) processor does not know the *height* of a link, as it works solely on the position of the closing \special. If we use this option, the \special is raised up by the right amount, to fool the dvi processor.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{raiselinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{raiselinks}{#1}%
}
```

Most PDF-creating drivers do not allow links to be broken

```
\def\Hy@setbreaklinks#1{%
  \csname breaklinks#1\endcsname
}
\def\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported{%
  \ifx\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
    \ifHy@breaklinks
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        You have enabled option `breaklinks'.\MessageBreak
        But driver `\Hy@driver.def' does not suppport this.\MessageBreak
        Expect trouble with the link areas of broken links%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{breaklinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{breaklinks}{#1}%
  \let\Hy@setbreaklinks\@gobble
}
\define@key{Hyp}{localanchorname}[true]{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
      Option `localanchorname' is deprecated%
    }%
```

```
  \Hy@boolkey{localanchorname}{#1}%
}
```

Determines whether an automatic anchor is put on each page

```
\define@key{Hyp}{pageanchor}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pageanchor}{#1}%
}
```

Are the page links done as plain arabic numbers, or do they follow the formatting of the package? The latter loses if you put in typesetting like `\textbf` or the like.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{plainpages}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{plainpages}{#1}%
}
```

Are the names for anchors made as per the HyperTeX system, or do they simply use what LaTeX provides?

```
\define@key{Hyp}{naturalnames}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{naturalnames}{#1}%
}
```

Completely ignore the names as per the HyperTeX system, and use unique counters.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hypertexnames}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hypertexnames}{#1}%
}
```

Currently, `dvips` doesn't allow anchors nested within targets, so this option tries to stop that happening. Other processors may be able to cope.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{nesting}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{nesting}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{destlabel}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{destlabel}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
  \ifHy@unicode
    \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{unicode}%
    \HyPsd@LoadUnicode
  \else
    \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{pdfdoc}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifx\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
  \else
    \def\HyPsd@LoadUnicode{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        Unicode support for bookmarks is not available.\MessageBreak
        Activate unicode support by using one of the options\MessageBreak
        `unicode', `pdfencoding=unicode', `pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
        in the preamble%
      }\@ehc
      \global\let\HyPsd@LoadUnicode\relax
      \global\Hy@unicodefalse
      \global\let\Hy@unicodetrue\Hy@unicodefalse
```

```
    }%
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
  \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
    \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
    \Hy@unicodefalse
  \else
    \ifcase\ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
            \z@
          \else
            \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
              \z@
            \else
              \@ne
            \fi
          \fi
      \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
      \hypersetup{unicode}%
      \ifHy@unicode
        \def\HyPsd@pdfencoding{#1}%
        \ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
          \HyPsd@LoadStringEnc
        \fi
      \else
        \Hy@Warning{Cannot switch to unicode bookmarks}%
        \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc
      \fi
    \else
      \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPsd@temp
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Values of option `pdfencoding':\MessageBreak
        `pdfdoc', `unicode', `auto'.\MessageBreak
        Ignoring unknown value `\HyPsd@temp'%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto{auto}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc{pdfdoc}
\def\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode{unicode}
```

change 2020-08-14, use unicode by default:

```
\let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode
\def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
  \RequirePackage{stringenc}[2009/12/15]%
  \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{stringenc}{%
    \let\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc\relax
  }{%
```

```
    \def\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc{%
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Missing package `stringenc'. Use `pdfencoding=auto'\MessageBreak
        in the preamble or load the package there%
      }%
    }%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{psdextra}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{psdextra}{#1}%
  \HyPsd@LoadExtra
}
\def\hypersetup{\kvsetkeys{Hyp}}
\newif\ifHy@setpdfversion
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfversion}{%
  \@ifundefined{Hy@pdfversion@#1}{%
    \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
      Unsupported PDF version `#1'.\MessageBreak
      Valid values: 1.2-1.7, 2.0%
    }%
  }{%
    \Hy@setpdfversiontrue
    \@nameuse{Hy@pdfversion@#1}%
  }%
}
```

\Hy@pdfminorversion already used elsewhere to denote \pdfminorversion or \pdfvariable majorversion} so introduce new names here.

```
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.2}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{2}}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.3}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{3}}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.4}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{4}}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.5}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{5}}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.6}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{6}}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@1.7}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{7}}%
\@namedef{Hy@pdfversion@2.0}{\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{2}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{0}}%
\def\Hy@pdf@majorversion{1}\def\Hy@pdf@minorversion{5}
```

Legacy name, earlier releases assumed 1.x

```
\let\Hy@pdfversion\Hy@pdf@minorversion
\def\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version{\numexpr100*\Hy@pdf@majorversion+\Hy@pdf@minorversion\relax}
\def\Hy@pdfmajorminor@version{\numexpr100*\Hy@pdfmajorversion+\Hy@pdfminorversion\relax}
```

if pdfminorversion is defined, make sure pdfmajorversion is too.

```
\@ifundefined{pdfminorversion}{}{%
\@ifundefined{pdfmajorversion}{%
\newcount\pdfmajorversion
```

```
\pdfmajorversion=1
}{}%
}
\ifx\pdfmajorversion\@undefined\else
\def\Hy@pdfmajorversion{\pdfmajorversion}
\fi
```

10 Options for different drivers

```
\newif\ifHy@DviMode
\let\Hy@DviErrMsg\ltx@empty
\ifpdf
  \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{pdfTeX or LuaTeX is running in PDF mode}%
\else
  \ifxetex
    \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{XeTeX is running}%
  \else
    \ifvtex
      \ifnum\OpMode=\z@
        \Hy@DviModetrue
      \else
        \def\Hy@DviErrMsg{VTeX is running, but not in DVI mode}%
      \fi
    \else
      \Hy@DviModetrue
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
\def\HyOpt@CheckDvi#1{%
  \ifHy@DviMode
    \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong DVI mode driver option `#1',\MessageBreak
      because \Hy@DviErrMsg
    }\@ehc
    \expandafter\ltx@gobble
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{tex4ht}{%
  \Hy@texhttrue
  \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks=true}%
  \def\BeforeTeXIVht{\RequirePackage{color}}%
  \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
  \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
    \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
      \PDF@FinishDoc
      \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
    }%
    \endinput
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{pdftex}{%
```

```
  \ifpdf
    \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{pdftex}{color}%
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `pdftex',\MessageBreak
      because pdfTeX in PDF mode is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{luatex}{%
  \ifpdf
    \ifx\pdfextension\@undefined
      \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
      \PassOptionsToPackage{pdftex}{color}%
    \else
      \def\Hy@driver{hluatex}%
      \PassOptionsToPackage{luatex}{color}%
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `luatex',\MessageBreak
      because luaTeX in PDF mode is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{nativepdf}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{nativepdf}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvips}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipdfm}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipdfm}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipdfmx}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipdfmx}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipdfm}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvipdfmx}{color}%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{dvipdfmx-outline-open}[true]{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname if#1\expandafter\endcsname
                \csname iftrue\endcsname
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\@ne
  \else
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\z@
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{xetex}{%
  \ifxetex
    \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
```

```
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `xetex',\MessageBreak
      because XeTeX is not detected%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{pdfmark}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{pdfmark}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvips}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvips}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvips}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{hypertex}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{hypertex}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hypertex}%
  }%
}
\let\Hy@MaybeStopNow\relax
\DeclareVoidOption{vtex}{%
  \ifvtex
    \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
      \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
    \else
      \ifnum\OpMode=10\relax
        \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
        \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
          \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
          \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
            \PDF@FinishDoc
            \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
          }%
          \endinput
        }%
      \else
        \Hy@Error{%
          Wrong driver option `vtex',\MessageBreak
          because of wrong OpMode (\the\OpMode)%
        }\@ehc
      \fi
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `vtex',\MessageBreak
      because VTeX is not running%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{vtexpdfmark}{%
```

```
  \ifvtex
    \ifnum 0\ifnum\OpMode<1 1\fi \ifnum\OpMode>3 1\fi =0 %
      \def\Hy@driver{hvtexmrk}%
    \else
      \Hy@Error{%
        Wrong driver option `vtexpdfmark',\MessageBreak
        because of wrong OpMode (\the\OpMode)%
      }\@ehc
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@Error{%
      Wrong driver option `vtexpdfmark,\MessageBreak
      because VTeX is not running%
    }\@ehc
  \fi
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dviwindo}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dviwindo}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdviwind}%
    \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{dvipsone}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{dvipsone}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvipson}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvipsone}{color}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{textures}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{textures}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{htexture}%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{latex2html}{%
  \Hy@Warning{Option `latex2html` is obsolete. \MessageBreak
   A current html.sty will do all necessary (re)definitions%
  }%
}
```

No more special treatment for ps2pdf. Let it sink or swim.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{ps2pdf}{%
  \HyOpt@CheckDvi{ps2pdf}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{hdvips}%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{dvips}{color}%
  }%
}
\let\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{driverfallback}{%
  \ifHy@DviMode
    \def\HyOpt@DriverFallback{#1}%
    \Hy@Match\HyOpt@DriverFallback{}{%
      ^(|dvipdfm|dvipdfmx|dvips|dvipsone|dviwindo|hypertex|ps2pdf|%
       latex2html|tex4ht)$%
```

```
    }{}{%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid driver `#1' for option\MessageBreak
        `driverfallback'%
      }%
      \let\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
    }%
  \fi
}
\let\HyOpt@CustomDriver\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{customdriver}{%
  \IfFileExists{#1.def}{%
    \def\HyOpt@CustomDriver{#1}%
  }{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Missing driver file `#1.def',\MessageBreak
      ignoring custom driver%
    }%
  }%
}
```

11 Options to add extra features

Make included figures (assuming they use the standard graphics package) be hypertext links. Off by default. Needs more work.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperfigures}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperfigures}{#1}%
}
```

The automatic footnote linking can be disabled by option hyperfootnotes.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperfootnotes}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperfootnotes}{#1}%
}
```

Set up back-referencing to be hyper links, by page, slide or section number,

```
\def\back@none{none}
\def\back@section{section}
\def\back@page{page}
\def\back@slide{slide}
\define@key{Hyp}{backref}[section]{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@tempa{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@none
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@slide
    \let\Hy@tempa\back@section
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@page
    \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
    \Hy@backreftrue
  \else
```

```
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@section
      \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperref}{backref}%
      \Hy@backreftrue
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@tempa\back@none
        \Hy@backreffalse
      \else
        \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{backref}{%
          `section', `slide', `page', `none',\MessageBreak
          or `false'}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagebackref}[true]{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \lowercase\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@tempa\expandafter{\Hy@tempa}%
  }%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@empty
    \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
  \fi
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
    \PassOptionsToPackage{hyperpageref}{backref}%
    \Hy@backreftrue
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
      \Hy@backreffalse
    \else
      \Hy@WarnOptionValue{#1}{pagebackref}{`true' or `false'}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

Make index entries be links back to the relevant pages. By default this is turned on, but may be stopped.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{hyperindex}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{hyperindex}{#1}%
}
```

Configuration of encap char.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{encap}[\|]{%
  \def\HyInd@EncapChar{#1}%
}
```

12 Language options

The `\autoref` feature depends on the language.

```
\def\HyLang@afrikaans{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Vergelyking}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Voetnota}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figuur}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabel}%
```

```
  \def\partautorefname{Deel}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Bylae}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Hoofstuk}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Afdeling}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subafdeling}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubafdeling}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{Paragraaf}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subparagraaf}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Lyn}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Bladsy}%
}
\def\HyLang@english{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equation}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{footnote}%
  \def\itemautorefname{item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figure}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Table}%
  \def\partautorefname{Part}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendix}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{chapter}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{subsection}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
  \def\pageautorefname{page}%
}
\def\HyLang@french{%
  \def\equationautorefname{\'equation}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{note}%
  \def\itemautorefname{item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{figure}%
  \def\tableautorefname{tableau}%
  \def\partautorefname{partie}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{annexe}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{chapitre}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{section}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{sous-section}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sous-sous-section}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragraphe}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{sous-paragraphe}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{ligne}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{th\'eor\`eme}%
  \def\pageautorefname{page}%
}
\def\HyLang@german{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Gleichung}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Fu\ss note}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Punkt}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Abbildung}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabelle}%
```

```
  \def\partautorefname{Teil}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Anhang}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Kapitel}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Abschnitt}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Unterabschnitt}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Unterunterabschnitt}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{Absatz}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Unterabsatz}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Zeile}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Theorem}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Seite}%
}
\def\HyLang@italian{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equazione}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{nota}%
  \def\itemautorefname{punto}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabella}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Appendice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Capitolo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{sezione}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{sottosezione}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{sottosottosezione}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{paragrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{sottoparagrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linea}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Pag.\@}%
}
\def\HyLang@magyar{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Egyenlet}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{l\'abjegyzet}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Elem}%
  \def\figureautorefname{\'Abra}%
  \def\tableautorefname{T\'abl\'azat}%
  \def\partautorefname{R\'esz}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{F\"uggel\'ek}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{fejezet}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{szakasz}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{alszakasz}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{alalszakasz}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{bekezd\'es}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{albekezd\'es}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{sor}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{T\'etel}%
  \def\pageautorefname{oldal}%
}
\def\HyLang@portuges{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Equa\c c\~ao}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota de rodap\'e}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Item}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabela}%
```

```
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ap\^endice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itulo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Se\c c\~ao}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subse\c c\~ao}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubse\c c\~ao}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{par\'agrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{subpar\'agrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linha}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{P\'agina}%
}
```

Next commented section for Russian is provided by Olga Lapko.

Next follow the checked reference names with commented variants and explanations. All they are abbreviated and they won't create a grammatical problems in the *middle* of sentences.

The most weak points in these abbreviations are the `\equationautorefname`, `\theoremautorefname` and the `\FancyVerbLineautorefname`. But those three, and also the `\footnoteautorefname` are not *too* often referenced. Another rather weak point is the `\appendixautorefname`.

```
\def\HyLang@russian{%
```

The abbreviated reference to the equation: it is not for "the good face of the book", but maybe it will be better to get the company for the `\theoremautorefname`?

```
  \def\equationautorefname{\cyr\cyrv\cyrery\cyrr.}%
```

The name of the equation reference has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like "of `\autoref{auto}`" etc. The full name must follow full name of the `\theoremautorefname`.

```
% \def\equationautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrv\cyrery\cyrr\cyra\cyrzh\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

The variant of footnote has abbreviation form of the synonym of the word "footnote". This variant of abbreviated synonym has alternative status (maybe obsolete?).

```
  \def\footnoteautorefname{%
    \cyr\cyrp\cyro\cyrd\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.\ \cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrm.%
  }%
```

Commented form of the full synonym for "footnote". It has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like "of `\autoref{auto}`"

```
% \def\footnoteautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrp\cyro\cyrd\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrch\cyrn\cyro\cyre\ %
%   \cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrm\cyre\cyrch\cyra\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

Commented forms of the "footnote": have different forms, the same is for the nominative and accusative. (The others needed?)

```
% \def\Nomfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyra}%
% \def\Accfootnoteautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrn\cyro\cyrs\cyrk\cyru}%
```

Name of the list item, can be confused with the paragraph reference name, but reader could understand meaning from context(?). Commented variant has

common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like "of \autoref{auto}" etc.

```
\def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
% \def\itemautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
```

Names of the figure and table have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\figureautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyri\cyrs.}%
\def\tableautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyra\cyrb\cyrl.}%
```

Names of the part, chapter, section(s) have stable (standard) abbreviation forms. No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\partautorefname{\cyr\cyrch.}%
\def\chapterautorefname{\cyr\cyrg\cyrl.}%
\def\sectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
```

Name of the appendix can use this abbreviation, but it is not standard for books, i.e, not for "the good face of the book". Commented variant has common form for both nominative and accusative but changes in other forms, like "of \autoref{auto}" etc.

```
\def\appendixautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl.}%
% \def\appendixautorefname{%
%   \cyr\cyrp\cyrr\cyri\cyrl\cyro\cyrzh\cyre\cyrn\cyri\cyre
% }%
```

The sectioning command have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references visible from the section number). No problem.

```
\def\subsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
\def\subsubsectionautorefname{\cyr\cyrr\cyra\cyrz\cyrd.}%
```

The names of references to paragraphs also have stable (almost standard) and common abbreviation form for all levels (the meaning of these references is visible from the section number). No problem in the middle of sentence.

```
\def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
\def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp.}%
```

Commented variant can be used in books but since it has common form for both nominative and accusative but it changes in other forms, like "of \autoref{auto}" etc.

```
% \def\paragraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
% \def\subparagraphautorefname{\cyr\cyrp\cyru\cyrn\cyrk\cyrt}%
```

The name of verbatim line. Here could be a standard of the abbreviation (used very rare). But the author preprint publications (which have not any editor or corrector) can use this abbreviation for the page reference. So the meaning of the line reference can be read as reference to the page.

```
\def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr.}%
```

Commented names of the "verbatim line": have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
% \def\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyra}%
% \def\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyro\cyrk\cyru}%
```

The alternative, ve-e-e-ery professional abbreviation, was used in typography markup for typesetters.

```
% \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\cyr\cyrs\cyrt\cyrr\cyrk.}%
```

The names of theorem: if we want have “the good face of the book”, so the theorem reference must have the full name (like equation reference). But …

```
  \def\theoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr.}%
```

Commented forms of the “theorem”: have different forms, also the nominative and accusative.

```
% \def\Nomtheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cyrm\cyra}%
% \def\Acctheoremautorefname{\cyr\cyrt\cyre\cyro\cyrr\cyre\cyrm\cyru}%
```

Name of the page stable (standard) abbreviation form. No problem.

```
  \def\pageautorefname{\cyr\cyrs.}%
}

\def\HyLang@spanish{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Ecuaci\'on}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Nota a pie de p\'agina}%
  \def\itemautorefname{Elemento}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabla}%
  \def\partautorefname{Parte}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ap\'endice}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itulo}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{Secci\'on}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{Subsecci\'on}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubsecci\'on}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{P\'arrafo}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{Subp\'arrafo}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{L\'inea}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
  \def\pageautorefname{P\'agina}%
}

\def\HyLang@catalan{%
\def\equationautorefname{Equaci\'o}%
\def\footnoteautorefname{Nota al peu de p\`agina}%
\def\itemautorefname{Element}%
\def\figureautorefname{Figura}%
\def\tableautorefname{Taula}%
\def\partautorefname{Part}%
\def\appendixautorefname{Ap\`endix}%
\def\chapterautorefname{Cap\'itol}%
\def\sectionautorefname{Secci\'o}%
\def\subsectionautorefname{Subsecci\'o}%
\def\subsubsectionautorefname{Subsubsecci\'o}%
\def\paragraphautorefname{Par\`agraf}%
\def\subparagraphautorefname{Subpar\`agraf}%
\def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{L\'inia}%
\def\theoremautorefname{Teorema}%
\def\pageautorefname{P\`agina}%
}

\def\HyLang@vietnamese{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Ph\uhorn{}\ohorn{}ng tr\`inh}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{Ch\'u th\'ich}%
  \def\itemautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\figureautorefname{H\`inh}%
```

```
  \def\tableautorefname{B\h{a}ng}%
  \def\partautorefname{Ph\`\acircumflex{}n}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Ph\d{u} l\d{u}c}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{ch\uhorn{}\ohorn{}ng}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{m\d{u}c}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\dj{}o\d{a}n}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{\dj{}o\d{a}n}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{d\`ong}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{\DJ{}\d{i}nh l\'y}%
  \def\pageautorefname{Trang}%
}
```

Greek, see github issue 52

```
\def\HyLang@greek{%
  \def\equationautorefname{\textEpsilon\textxi\acctonos\textiota\textsigma\textomega\textsigma\texteta}%
    \def\footnoteautorefname{\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron\textsigma\texteta\textmu\textepsilon\acctonos\textiota\textomega\textsigma\texteta}%
  \def\itemautorefname{\textalpha\textnu\texttau\textiota\textkappa\textepsilon\acctonos\textiota\textmu\textepsilon\textnu\textomicron}%
   \def\figureautorefname{\textSigma\textchi\acctonos\texteta\textmu\textalpha}%
  \def\tableautorefname{\textPi\acctonos\textiota\textnu\textalpha\textkappa\textalpha}%
  \def\partautorefname{\textMu\acctonos\textepsilon\textrho\textomicron\textvarsigma}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{\textPi\textalpha\textrho\acctonos\textalpha\textrho\texttau\texteta\textmu\textalpha}%
    \def\chapterautorefname{\textkappa\textepsilon\textphi\acctonos\textalpha\textlambda\textalpha\textiota\textomicron}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{\textepsilon\textnu\acctonos\textomicron\texttau\texteta\texttau\textalpha}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron\textepsilon\textnu\acctonos\textomicron\texttau\texteta\texttau\textalpha}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron-\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron\tex
  \def\paragraphautorefname{\textpi\textalpha\textrho\acctonos\textalpha\textgamma\textrho\textalpha\textphi\textomicron\textvarsigma}%
   \def\subparagraphautorefname{\textupsilon\textpi\textomicron\textpi\textalpha\textrho\acctonos\textalpha\textgamma\textrho\textalpha\textphi\textomicron\textvarsigma}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{\textgamma\textrho\textalpha\textmu\textmu\acctonos\texteta}%
    \def\theoremautorefname{\textTheta\textepsilon\acctonos\textomega\textrho\texteta\textmu\textalpha}%
  \def\pageautorefname{\textsigma\textepsilon\textlambda\acctonos\textiota\textdelta\textalpha}%
}
```

```
\def\HyLang@dutch{%
   \def\equationautorefname{Vergelijking}%
   \def\footnoteautorefname{voetnoot}%
   \def\itemautorefname{punt}%
   \def\figureautorefname{Figuur}%
```

```
    \def\tableautorefname{Tabel}%
    \def\partautorefname{Deel}%
    \def\appendixautorefname{Bijlage}%
    \def\chapterautorefname{hoofdstuk}%
    \def\sectionautorefname{paragraaf}%
    \def\subsectionautorefname{deelparagraaf}%
    \def\subsubsectionautorefname{deel-deelparagraaf}%
    \def\paragraphautorefname{alinea}%
    \def\subparagraphautorefname{deelalinea}%
    \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{regel}%
    \def\theoremautorefname{Stelling}%
    \def\pageautorefname{pagina}%
}
\def\HyLang@norsk{%
    \def\equationautorefname{Ligning}%
    \def\footnoteautorefname{fotnote}%
    \def\itemautorefname{element}%
    \def\figureautorefname{Figur}%
    \def\tableautorefname{Tabell}%
    \def\partautorefname{Del}%
    \def\appendixautorefname{Tillegg}%
    \def\chapterautorefname{kapittel}%
    \def\sectionautorefname{seksjon}%
    \def\subsectionautorefname{underseksjon}%
    \def\subsubsectionautorefname{under-underseksjon}%
    \def\paragraphautorefname{avsnitt}%
    \def\subparagraphautorefname{underavsnitt}%
    \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{Linje}%
    \def\theoremautorefname{Teorem}%
    \def\pageautorefname{side}%
}
\def\HyLang@danish{%
  \def\equationautorefname{Ligning}%
  \def\footnoteautorefname{fodnote}%
  \def\itemautorefname{element}%
  \def\figureautorefname{Figur}%
  \def\tableautorefname{Tabel}%
  \def\partautorefname{Del}%
  \def\appendixautorefname{Bilag}%
  \def\chapterautorefname{kapitel}%
  \def\sectionautorefname{sektion}%
  \def\subsectionautorefname{under-sektion}%
  \def\subsubsectionautorefname{under-under-sektion}%
  \def\paragraphautorefname{afsnit}%
  \def\subparagraphautorefname{underafsnit}%
  \def\FancyVerbLineautorefname{linje}%
  \def\theoremautorefname{Teorem}%
  \def\pageautorefname{side}%
}
```

Instead of package babel's definition of `\addto` the implementation of package varioref is used. Additionally argument `#1` is checked for `\relax`.

```
\def\HyLang@addto#1#2{%
  #2%
```

```
  \@temptokena{#2}%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \let#1\@empty
  \fi
  \ifx#1\@undefined
    \edef#1{\the\@temptokena}%
  \else
    \toks@\expandafter{#1}%
    \edef#1{\the\toks@\the\@temptokena}%
  \fi
  \@temptokena{}\toks@\@temptokena
}
\def\HyLang@DeclareLang#1#2#3{%
  \@ifpackagewith{babel}{#1}{%
    \expandafter\HyLang@addto
        \csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
        \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        #3%
      }%
    \x
    \@namedef{HyLang@#1@done}{}%
  }{}%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x##1##2{%
      \noexpand\ifx##2\relax
        \errmessage{No definitions for language #2' found!}%
      \noexpand\fi
      \endgroup
      \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{#1}[]{%
        \noexpand\@ifundefined{HyLang@#1@done}{%
          \noexpand\HyLang@addto{\noexpand##1}{\noexpand##2}%
          #3%
          \noexpand\@namedef{HyLang@#1@done}{}%
        }{}%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\x\csname extras#1\expandafter\endcsname
              \csname HyLang@#2\endcsname
}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{english}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{UKenglish}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{british}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{USenglish}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{american}{english}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{german}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{austrian}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{ngerman}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{naustrian}{german}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{russian}{russian}{\noexpand\hypersetup{unicode}}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{brazil}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{brazilian}{portuges}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{portuguese}{portuges}{}
```

```
\HyLang@DeclareLang{spanish}{spanish}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{catalan}{catalan}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{afrikaans}{afrikaans}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{french}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{frenchb}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{francais}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{acadian}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{canadien}{french}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{italian}{italian}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{magyar}{magyar}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{hungarian}{magyar}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{greek}{greek}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{dutch}{dutch}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{norsk}{norsk}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{norwegian}{norsk}{}
\HyLang@DeclareLang{danish}{danish}{}
```

More work is needed in case of options `vietnamese` and `vietnam`.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{vietnamese}{%
  \HyLang@addto\extrasvietnamese\HyLang@vietnamese
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puvnenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{vietnam}{%
  \HyLang@addto\extrasvietnam\HyLang@vietnamese
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puvnenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

Similar for option `arabic` that just loads the additions to PU encoding for Arabi.

```
\DeclareVoidOption{arabic}{%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \@ifundefined{T@PU}{}{%
      \input{puarenc.def}%
    }%
  }%
}
```

13 Options to change appearance of links

Colouring links at the LaTeX level is useful for debugging, perhaps.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{colorlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{colorlinks}{#1}%
}
\DeclareVoidOption{hidelinks}{%
  \Hy@colorlinksfalse
  \Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse
```

```
  \Hy@frenchlinksfalse
  \def\Hy@colorlink##1{\begingroup}%
  \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
  \def\@pdfborder{0 0 0}%
  \let\@pdfborderstyle\ltx@empty
}
\define@key{Hyp}{ocgcolorlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{ocgcolorlinks}{#1}%
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \begingroup
    \@ifundefined{OBJ@OCG@view}{%
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \Hy@Warning{%
          Driver does not support `ocgcolorlinks',\MessageBreak
          using `colorlinks' instead%
        }%
      \fi
    }{}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{frenchlinks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{frenchlinks}{#1}%
}
```

14 Bookmarking

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \def\toclevel@part{0}%
\else
  \def\toclevel@part{-1}%
\fi
\def\toclevel@chapter{0}
\def\toclevel@section{1}
\def\toclevel@subsection{2}
\def\toclevel@subsubsection{3}
\def\toclevel@paragraph{4}
\def\toclevel@subparagraph{5}
\def\toclevel@figure{0}
\def\toclevel@table{0}
```

```
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarks}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarks}{#1}%
}
```

```
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopen}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksopen}{#1}%
}
```

The depth of the outlines is controlled by option `bookmarksdepth`. The option acts globally and distinguishes three cases:

- `bookmarksdepth`: Without value hyperref uses counter `tocdepth` (compatible behaviour and default).

- bookmarksdepth=<number>: the depth is set to <number>.
- bookmarksdepth=<name>: The <name> must not start with a number or minus sign. It is a document division name (part, chapter, section, …). Internally the value of macro \toclevel@<name> is used.

```
\let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksdepth}[]{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \ifx\x\empty
      \global\let\Hy@bookmarksdepth\c@tocdepth
    \else
      \@ifundefined{toclevel@\x}{%
        \@onelevel@sanitize\x
        \edef\y{\expandafter\@car\x\@nil}%
        \ifcase 0\expandafter\ifx\y-1\fi
                \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter`\y>47 %
                  \expandafter\ifnum\expandafter`\y<58 1\fi\fi\relax
          \Hy@Warning{Unknown document division name (\x)}%
        \else
          \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
            \count@=\x
            \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
          }%
        \fi
      }{%
        \setbox\z@=\hbox{%
          \count@=\csname toclevel@\x\endcsname
          \xdef\Hy@bookmarksdepth{\the\count@}%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

'bookmarksopenlevel' to specify the open level. From Heiko Oberdiek.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksopenlevel}{%
  \def\@bookmarksopenlevel{#1}%
}
\def\@bookmarksopenlevel{\maxdimen}
% `bookmarkstype' to specify which `toc' file to mimic
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarkstype}{%
  \def\Hy@bookmarkstype{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@bookmarkstype{toc}
```

Richard Curnow <richard@curnow.demon.co.uk> suggested this functionality. It adds section numbers etc to bookmarks.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{bookmarksnumbered}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{bookmarksnumbered}{#1}%
}
```

Option CJKbookmarks enables the patch for CJK bookmarks.

```
\define@key{Hyp}{CJKbookmarks}[true]{%
```

```
  \Hy@boolkey{CJKbookmarks}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname @#1color\endcsname{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@temp#1#2#3{%
  \define@key{Hyp}{#2color}{%
    \HyColor@HyperrefColor{##1}#1%
  }%
  \def#1{#3}%
}
\Hy@temp{link}{red}
\Hy@temp{anchor}{black}
\Hy@temp{cite}{green}
\Hy@temp{file}{cyan}
\Hy@temp{url}{magenta}
\Hy@temp{menu}{red}
\Hy@temp{run}{\@filecolor}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagecolor}{%
  \Hy@WarningPageColor
}
\def\Hy@WarningPageColor{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option `pagecolor' is not available anymore}%
  \global\let\Hy@WarningPageColor\relax
}
\define@key{Hyp}{allcolors}{%
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@linkcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@anchorcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@citecolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@filecolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@urlcolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@menucolor
  \HyColor@HyperrefColor{#1}\@runcolor
}
\def\hyperbaseurl#1{\def\@baseurl{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{baseurl}{\hyperbaseurl{#1}}
\let\@baseurl\@empty
\def\hyperlinkfileprefix#1{\def\Hy@linkfileprefix{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{linkfileprefix}{\hyperlinkfileprefix{#1}}
\hyperlinkfileprefix{file:}
```

15 PDF-specific options

\@pdfpagetransition The value of option pdfpagetransition is stored in \@pdfpagetransition. Its initial value is set to \relax in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option and an option with an empty value.

```
\let\@pdfpagetransition\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagetransition}{%
  \def\@pdfpagetransition{#1}%
}
```

\@pdfpageduration The value of option pdfpageduration is stored in \@pdfpageduration. Its initial

value is set to \relax in order to be able to differentiate between a not used option and an option with an empty value.

```
\let\@pdfpageduration\relax
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpageduration}{%
  \def\@pdfpageduration{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfpageduration{}{%
    ^(|[0-9]+\.?[0-9]*|[0-9]*\.?[0-9]+)$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value `\@pdfpageduration'\MessageBreak
      of option `pdfpageduration'\MessageBreak
      is replaced by an empty value%
    }%
    \let\@pdfpageduration\ltx@empty
  }%
}
```

The value of the bordercolor options are not processed by the color package. Therefore the value consists of space separated rgb numbers in the range 0 until 1.

Package xcolor provides \XC@bordercolor since version 1.1. If the two spaces in the color specification are missing, then the value is processed as color specification from package xcolor by using \XC@bordercolor (since xcolor 2004/05/09 v1.11, versions 2005/03/24 v2.02 until 2006/11/28 v2.10 do not work because of a bug that is fixed in 2007/01/21 v2.11).

```
\def\Hy@ColorList{cite,file,link,menu,run,url}
\@for\Hy@temp:=\Hy@ColorList\do{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\define@key{Hyp}{\Hy@temp bordercolor}{%
      \noexpand\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor
          {##1}%
          \expandafter\noexpand\csname @\Hy@temp bordercolor\endcsname
          {hyperref}%
          {\Hy@temp bordercolor}%
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pagebordercolor}{%
  \Hy@WarningPageBorderColor
}
\def\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor{%
  \Hy@WarningNoLine{Option `pagebordercolor' is not available anymore}%
  \global\let\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor\relax
}
\define@key{Hyp}{allbordercolors}{%
  \def\Hy@temp##1##2{%
    \HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor{#1}##1{hyperref}{##2bordercolor}%
  }%
  \Hy@temp\@citebordercolor{cite}%
  \Hy@temp\@filebordercolor{file}%
  \Hy@temp\@linkbordercolor{link}%
  \Hy@temp\@menubordercolor{menu}%
```

```
  \Hy@temp\@runbordercolor{run}%
  \Hy@temp\@urlbordercolor{url}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfhighlight}{\def\@pdfhighlight{#1}}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfhighlight}{%
  \do{/I}{Invert}%
  \do{/N}{None}%
  \do{/O}{Outline}%
  \do{/P}{Push}%
}
\def\Hy@setpdfhighlight{%
  \ifx\@pdfhighlight\@empty
  \else
    /H\@pdfhighlight
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfborder}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\@pdfborder
  \def\@pdfborder{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfborder{}{%
    ^\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
     \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
     \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
     ( ?\[\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/( \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)*])?$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value `\@pdfborder'\MessageBreak
      for option `pdfborder'.\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\@pdfborder\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfborderstyle}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\@pdfborderstyle
  \def\@pdfborderstyle{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\@pdfborderstyle{}{%
    ^%
    ( */Type */Border%
    | */W +\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
    | */S */[SDBIU]%
    | */D *\[ *(\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/( \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)?)?]%
    )* *$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value `\@pdfborderstyle'\MessageBreak
      for option `pdfborderstyle'.\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\@pdfborderstyle\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\def\Hy@setpdfborder{%
  \ifx\@pdfborder\@empty
```

```
  \else
    /Border[\@pdfborder]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
  \else
    /BS<<\@pdfborderstyle>>%
  \fi
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagemode}{%
  \do{UseNone}{}%
  \do{UseOutlines}{}%
  \do{UseThumbs}{}%
  \do{FullScreen}{}%
  \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}{%
  \do{UseNone}{}%
  \do{UseOutlines}{}%
  \do{UseThumbs}{}%
  \do{FullScreen}{}%
  \do{UseOC}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{UseAttachments}{PDF 1.6}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfdirection}{%
  \do{L2R}{Left to right}%
  \do{R2L}{Right to left}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewarea}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfviewclip}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintarea}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintclip}{%
  \do{MediaBox}{}%
  \do{CropBox}{}%
  \do{BleedBox}{}%
  \do{TrimBox}{}%
```

```
  \do{ArtBox}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfprintscaling}{%
  \do{AppDefault}{}%
  \do{None}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfduplex}{%
  \do{Simplex}{}%
  \do{DuplexFlipShortEdge}{}%
  \do{DuplexFlipLongEdge}{}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}{%
  \do{true}{}%
  \do{false}{}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfprintpagerange}{%
  \def\@pdfprintpagerange{#1}%
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfnumcopies}{%
  \do{2}{two copies}%
  \do{3}{three copies}%
  \do{4}{four copies}%
  \do{5}{five copies}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfusetitle}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfusetitle}{#1}%
}
\def\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode{%
  \ifxetex
    \ifHy@unicode
    \else
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        XeTeX driver only supports unicode.\MessageBreak
        Enabling option `unicode'%
      }%
      \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{unicode}%
    \fi
  \else
    \let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
  \fi
}
\def\HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode#1{%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\ifx\csname PrerenderUnicode\endcsname\relax
    \else
      \sbox0{%
        \let\GenericInfo\@gobbletwo
        \let\GenericWarning\@gobbletwo
        \let\GenericError\@gobblefour
        \PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
       }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

```
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftitle}{%
  \AddToDocumentProperties[hyperref]{pdftitle}{#1}%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdftitle{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfauthor}{%
  \AddToDocumentProperties[hyperref]{pdfauthor}{#1}%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfauthor{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfproducer}{%
  \AddToDocumentProperties[hyperref]{pdfproducer}{#1}%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfproducer{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreator}{%
  \AddToDocumentProperties[hyperref]{pdfcreator}{#1}%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreator{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{addtopdfcreator}{%
 \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
 \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
 \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreator{\@pdfcreator, #1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreationdate}{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@unicodefalse
    \pdfstringdef\@pdfcreationdate{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmoddate}{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@unicodefalse
    \pdfstringdef\@pdfmoddate{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfsubject}{%
  \AddToDocumentProperties[hyperref]{pdfsubject}{#1}%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfsubject{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfkeywords}{%
  \AddToDocumentProperties[hyperref]{pdfkeywords}{#1}%
  \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
  \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{#1}%
  \pdfstringdef\@pdfkeywords{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftrapped}{%
```

```
  \lowercase{\edef\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@true
    \def\@pdftrapped{True}%
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@false
      \def\@pdftrapped{False}%
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@temp\HyInfo@trapped@unknown
        \def\@pdftrapped{Unknown}%
      \else
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          \Hy@Warning{%
            Unsupported value `#1'\MessageBreak
            for option `pdftrapped'%
          }%
        \fi
        \def\@pdftrapped{}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@true{true}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@false{false}
\def\HyInfo@trapped@unknown{unknown}
\def\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported{%
  \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{`pdftrapped' is not supported by this driver}%
    \gdef\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported{}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfinfo}{%
  \kvsetkeys{pdfinfo}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \lowercase{\Hy@temp@A{#1}}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@temp@A#1#2{%
  \define@key{pdfinfo}{#2}{%
    \hypersetup{pdf#1={##1}}%
  }%
}
\Hy@temp{Title}
\Hy@temp{Author}
\Hy@temp{Keywords}
\Hy@temp{Subject}
\Hy@temp{Creator}
\Hy@temp{Producer}
\Hy@temp{CreationDate}
\Hy@temp{ModDate}
\Hy@temp{Trapped}
\newif\ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
\kv@set@family@handler{pdfinfo}{%
```

```
  \HyInfo@AddonHandler{#1}{#2}%
}
\let\HyInfo@do\relax
\def\HyInfo@AddonHandler#1#2{%
  \ifx\kv@value\relax
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Option `pdfinfo': ignoring key `\kv@key' without value%
    }%
  \else
    \EdefEscapeName\HyInfo@KeyEscaped{\kv@key}%
    \EdefUnescapeName\HyInfo@Key{\HyInfo@KeyEscaped}%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname KV@pdfinfo@\HyInfo@Key\endcsname\relax
      \ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
        \Hy@Warning{%
          This driver does not support additional\MessageBreak
          information entries, therefore\MessageBreak
          `\kv@key' is ignored%
        }%
      \else
        \def\HyInfo@tmp##1{%
          \kv@define@key{pdfinfo}{##1}{%
            \HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode
            \HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode{####1}%
            \pdfstringdef\HyInfo@Value{####1}%
            \global\expandafter
            \let\csname HyInfo@Value@##1\endcsname
                \HyInfo@Value
          }%
        }%
        \expandafter\HyInfo@tmp\expandafter{\HyInfo@Key}%
        \global\expandafter
        \let\csname KV@pdfinfo@\HyInfo@Key\expandafter\endcsname
            \csname KV@pdfinfo@\HyInfo@Key\endcsname
        \xdef\HyInfo@AddonList{%
          \HyInfo@AddonList
          \HyInfo@do{\HyInfo@Key}%
        }%
        \kv@parse@normalized{%
          \HyInfo@Key={#2}%
        }{%
          \kv@processor@default{pdfinfo}%
        }%
      \fi
    \else
      \kv@parse@normalized{%
        \HyInfo@Key={#2}%
      }{%
        \kv@processor@default{pdfinfo}%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyInfo@GenerateAddons{%
  \ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported
```

```
    \def\HyInfo@Addons{}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \toks@{}%
      \def\HyInfo@do##1{%
        \EdefEscapeName\HyInfo@Key{##1}%
        \edef\x{%
          \toks@{%
            \the\toks@
            /\HyInfo@Key(\csname HyInfo@Value@##1\endcsname)%
          }%
        }%
        \x
      }%
      \HyInfo@AddonList
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand\HyInfo@Addons{\the\toks@}%
      }%
    \x
  \fi
}
\global\let\HyInfo@AddonList\ltx@empty
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfview}{\calculate@pdfview#1 \\}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdflinkmargin}{\setpdflinkmargin{#1}}
\let\setpdflinkmargin\@gobble
\def\calculate@pdfview#1 #2\\{%
  \def\@pdfview{#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\@pdfviewparams{ -32768}%
  \else
    \def\@pdfviewparams{ #2}%
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@number#1{%
  \the\numexpr#1\relax
  }%
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartpage}{%
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \let\@pdfstartpage\ltx@empty
  \else
    \edef\@pdfstartpage{\Hy@number{#1}}%
  \fi
}%
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfstartview}{%
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \let\@pdfstartview\ltx@empty
  \else
    \def\@pdfstartview{/#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/{%
  \ *([0-9]+\.?[0-9]*|[0-9]*\.?[0-9]+) *%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfremotestartview}{%
```

```
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}%
  \else
    \edef\@pdfremotestartview{#1}%
    \Hy@Match\@pdfremotestartview{}{%
      ^(XYZ(%
          ()| %
          (null|-?\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/) %
          (null|-?\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/) %
          (null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)%
        )|% end of "XYZ"
       Fit(%
          ()|%
          B|%
          (H|V|BH|BV)(%
             ()| %
             (null|\HyPat@NonNegativeReal/)%
           )|%
          R %
             \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
             \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
             \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/ %
             \HyPat@NonNegativeReal/%
        )% end of "Fit"
      )$%
    }{}{%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid value `\@pdfremotestartview'\MessageBreak
        of `pdfremotestartview'\MessageBreak
        is replaced by `Fit'%
      }%
      \let\@pdfremotestartview\@empty
    }%
    \ifx\@pdfremotestartview\@empty
      \def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}%
    \else
      \edef\@pdfremotestartview{/\@pdfremotestartview}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagescrop}{\edef\@pdfpagescrop{#1}}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdftoolbar}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdftoolbar}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmenubar}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfmenubar}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfwindowui}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfwindowui}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdffitwindow}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdffitwindow}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcenterwindow}[true]{%
```

```
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfcenterwindow}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfdisplaydoctitle}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfdisplaydoctitle}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfa}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{pdfa}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfnewwindow}[true]{%
  \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse
  \else
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue
    \Hy@boolkey{pdfnewwindow}{#1}%
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@SetNewWindow{%
  \ifHy@pdfnewwindowset
    /NewWindow %
    \ifHy@pdfnewwindow true\else false\fi
  \fi
}
\Hy@DefNameKey{pdfpagelayout}{%
  \do{SinglePage}{}%
  \do{OneColumn}{}%
  \do{TwoColumnLeft}{}%
  \do{TwoColumnRight}{}%
  \do{TwoPageLeft}{PDF 1.5}%
  \do{TwoPageRight}{PDF 1.5}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdflang}{%
  \edef\@pdflang{#1}%
  \def\Hy@temp{\relax}%
  \ifx\@pdflang\Hy@temp
    \let\@pdflang\relax
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdflang\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdflang\ltx@empty
    \else
```

Test according to ABNF of RFC 3066.

```
      \Hy@Match\@pdflang{icase}{%
        ^%
        [a-z]{1,8}%
        (-[a-z0-9]{1,8})*%
        $%
      }{%
```

Test according to ABNF of RFC 5646.

```
        \Hy@Match\@pdflang{icase}{%
          ^%
          (%
          % langtag
```

```
      (% language
        [a-z]{2,3}%
        ([a-z]{3}(-[a-z]{3}){0,2})?% extlang
        |[a-z]{4}% reserved for future use
        |[a-z]{5,8}% registered language subtag
      )%
      (-[a-z]{4})?% script
      (-([a-z]{2}|[0-9]{3}))?% region
      (-([a-z]{5,8}|[0-9][a-z0-9]{3}))*% variant
      (-[0-9a-wyz](-[a-z0-9]{2,8})+)*% extension
      (-x(-[a-z0-9]{1,8})+)?% privateuse
    % privateuse
      |x-([a-z0-9]{1,8})+%
    % grandfathered/irregular
      |en-GB-oed%
      |i-(ami|bnn|default|enochian|hak|klingon|lux|%
         mingo|navajo|pwn|tao|tay|tsu)%
      |sgn-(BE-FR|BE-NL|CH-DE)%
    % grandfathered/regular
      |art-lojban%
      |cel-gaulish%
      |no-(bok|nyn)%
      |zh-(guoyu|hakka|min|min-nan|xiang)%
    )%
    $%
  }{%
```

Test for unique extensions.

```
    \Hy@Match{-\@pdflang}{icase}{-[a-wyz0-9]-}{%
      \Hy@Match\@pdflang{icase}{^x-}{}{%
        % remove privateuse
        \edef\Hy@temp{-\@pdflang}%
        \Hy@Match\Hy@temp{icase}{%
          ^%
          (%
            (-[a-wyz0-9]|-[a-z0-9]{2,8})*%
          )%
          -x-%
        }{%
          \edef\Hy@temp{%
            \expandafter\strip@prefix\pdflastmatch1%
          }%
        }{}%
        \Hy@Match\Hy@temp{icase}{%
          (-[a-wyz0-9]-).*\ltx@backslashchar1%
        }{%
          \Hy@Warning{%
            Invalid language identifier `#1'\MessageBreak
            for option `pdflang', because it violates\MessageBreak
            well-formedness defined in RFC 4646\MessageBreak
            by duplicate singleton subtags%
          }%
          \let\@pdflang\relax
        }{}%
      }%
```

```
      }{}%
```
User-assigned country codes are forbidden in language tags (RFC 3066).
```
      \ifx\@pdflang\relax
      \else
        \Hy@Match\@pdflang{icase}{%
          ^%
          [a-zA-Z]{2}-%
          (%
            aa|AA|%
            [qQ][m-zM-Z]|%
            [xX][a-zA-Z]|%
            zz|ZZ%
          )%
          (-|$)%
        }{%
          \Hy@Warning{%
            Invalid language identifier `#1'\MessageBreak
            for option `pdflang' because of invalid country code%
            \MessageBreak
            in second subtag (RFC 3066)%
          }%
          \let\@pdflang\relax
        }{}%
      \fi
    }{%
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid language identifier `#1'\MessageBreak
        for option `pdflang', because it violates\MessageBreak
        well-formedness defined in RFC 5646%
      }%
      \let\@pdflang\relax
    }%
  }{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid language identifier `#1'\MessageBreak
      for option `pdflang' (RFC 3066)%
    }%
    \let\@pdflang\relax
  }%
 \fi
\fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfpagelabels}[true]{%
 \Hy@boolkey{pdfpagelabels}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfescapeform}[true]{%
 \Hy@boolkey{pdfescapeform}{#1}%
}
```
Default values:
```
\def\@linkbordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\@urlbordercolor{0 1 1}
\def\@menubordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\@filebordercolor{0 .5 .5}
```

```
\def\@runbordercolor{0 .7 .7}
\def\@citebordercolor{0 1 0}
\def\@pdfhighlight{/I}
\let\@pdftitle\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfauthor\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfproducer\relax
\def\@pdfcreator{LaTeX with hyperref}
\let\@pdfcreationdate\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfmoddate\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfsubject\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfkeywords\ltx@empty
\let\@pdftrapped\ltx@empty
\let\@pdfpagescrop\ltx@empty
\def\@pdfstartview{/Fit}
\def\@pdfremotestartview{/Fit}
\def\@pdfstartpage{1}
\let\@pdfprintpagerange\ltx@empty
\let\@pdflang\relax
\let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
\let\phantomsection\@empty
\let\special@paper\@empty
\def\HyperDestNameFilter#1{#1}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{\ifdim\stockheight>\z@ \stockheight\else\paperheight\fi}%
    \dimen@=\x\relax
    \ifdim\dimen@>\z@
    \else
      \dimen@=11in\relax
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Height of page (\expandafter\string\x) %
        is invalid (\the\x),\MessageBreak
        using 11in%
      }%
    \fi
    \dimen@=0.99626401\dimen@
    \xdef\Hy@pageheight{\strip@pt\dimen@}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\HyInd@EncapChar{\|}
```

Allow the user to use `\ExecuteOptions` in the cfg file even though this package does not use the normal option mechanism. Use `\hyper@normalise` as a scratch macro, since it is going to be defined in a couple of lines anyway.

```
\let\hyper@normalise\ExecuteOptions
\let\ExecuteOptions\hypersetup
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes
\InputIfFileExists{hyperref.cfg}{}{}
\Hy@SetCatcodes
\let\ExecuteOptions\hyper@normalise
\ifx\Hy@MaybeStopNow\relax
\else
  \Hy@stoppedearlytrue
```

```
  \expandafter\Hy@MaybeStopNow
\fi
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse
```

To add flexibility, we will not use the ordinary processing of package options, but put them through the *keyval* package. This section was written by David Carlisle.

```
\SetupKeyvalOptions{family=Hyp}
\DeclareLocalOptions{%
  a4paper,a5paper,b5paper,letterpaper,legalpaper,executivepaper%
}
```

Add option `tex4ht` if package `tex4ht` is loaded.

```
\@ifpackagewith{hyperref}{tex4ht}{%
}{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
    \PassOptionsToPackage{tex4ht}{hyperref}%
  }{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{HCode}{%
    }{%
      \begingroup
        \def\Hy@pkg{tex4ht}%
        \def\Hy@temp@A#1\RequirePackage[#2]#3#4\Hy@NIL{%
          \def\Hy@param{#2#3}%
          \ifx\Hy@param\ltx@empty
            \expandafter\ltx@gobble
          \else
            \def\Hy@param{#3}%
            \ifx\Hy@param\Hy@pkg
              \PassOptionsToPackage{#2}{tex4ht}%
              \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
            \else
              \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ltx@firstofone
            \fi
          \fi
          {\Hy@temp@A#4\Hy@NIL}%
        }%
        \expandafter
        \Hy@temp@A\@documentclasshook\RequirePackage[]{}\Hy@NIL
      \endgroup
      \PassOptionsToPackage{tex4ht}{hyperref}%
    }%
  }%
}

\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
\ProcessKeyvalOptions{Hyp}
```

After processing options.

15.1 Package xspace support

```
\def\Hy@xspace@end{}
\ltx@IfUndefined{xspaceaddexceptions}{%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{xspaceaddexceptions}{%
```

```
    }{%
      \def\Hy@xspace@end{%
        \ltx@gobble{end for xspace}%
      }%
      \xspaceaddexceptions{%
        \Hy@xspace@end,\hyper@linkend,\hyper@anchorend
      }%
    }%
  }%
}{%
  \def\Hy@xspace@end{%
    \ltx@gobble{end for xspace}%
  }%
  \xspaceaddexceptions{\Hy@xspace@end,\hyper@linkend,\hyper@anchorend}%
}
```

15.2 Option draft

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@draft
    \let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
    \gdef\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@anchorstart#1#2{#2\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
    \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3#4{#4\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2\Hy@xspace@end}%
    \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
    \let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
    \let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \let\WriteBookmarks\relax
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{Draft mode on}%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{draft}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{nolinks}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{final}%
}
```

15.3 PDF/A

```
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfa}
\ifHy@pdfa
  \ifnum \Hy@pdf@majorminor@version< 104
  \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.4}%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
  \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
    \leavevmode
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{#1}%
      \@onelevel@sanitize\x
      \ifx\x\Hy@NextPage
```

```
      \let\y=Y%
    \else
      \ifx\x\Hy@PrevPage
        \let\y=Y%
      \else
        \ifx\x\Hy@FirstPage
          \let\y=Y%
        \else
          \ifx\x\Hy@LastPage
            \let\y=Y%
          \else
            \let\y=N%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \expandafter\endgroup
    \ifx\y Y%
    \else
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Named action `#1' is not permitted%
      }\@ehc
      {#2}%
      \expandafter\@gobble
    \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@temp#1{%
    \expandafter\def\csname Hy@#1\endcsname{#1}%
    \expandafter\@onelevel@sanitize\csname Hy@#1\endcsname
  }%
  \Hy@temp{NextPage}%
  \Hy@temp{PrevPage}%
  \Hy@temp{FirstPage}%
  \Hy@temp{LastPage}%
\else
  \def\Hy@Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode}%
\fi
```

15.4 Patch for babel's \texttilde

Babel does not define \texttilde in NFSS2 manner, so the NFSS2 definitions of PD1 or PU encoding is not compatible. To fix this, \texttilde is defined in babel manner.

change 2020-10-10: no trace of \texttilde can be found in the three languages spanish, galician and estonian so the patch has been removed as outdated.

```
\def\Hy@wrapper@babel#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \set@display@protect
    \edef\x{#2}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \toks@{#1}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup\the\toks@{\x}}%
  \x
```

```
}
\def\Hy@WrapperDef#1{%
  \begingroup
    \escapechar=\m@ne
    \xdef\Hy@gtemp{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname HyWrap@\string#1\endcsname
    }%
  \endgroup
  \edef#1{%
    \noexpand\Hy@wrapper@babel
    \expandafter\noexpand\Hy@gtemp
  }%
  \expandafter\def\Hy@gtemp
}
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@nesting
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@plainpages
  \Hy@Info{Plain pages ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Plain pages OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@backref
  \Hy@Info{Backreferencing ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Backreferencing OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@implicit
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{Implicit mode ON; LaTeX internals redefined}%
\else
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{Implicit mode OFF; no redefinition of LaTeX internals}%
  \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
    \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
      \PDF@FinishDoc
      \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
    }%
    \endinput
  }%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \let\autoref\ref
    \let\autopageref\pageref
```

```
    \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
      \gdef\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
    \fi
    \global\Hy@backreffalse
  }%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{implicit}
```

15.4.1 Driver loading

Ensure that \stockwidth and \stockheight are defined

```
\@ifundefined{stockwidth}{\newdimen\stockwidth}{}
\@ifundefined{stockheight}{\newdimen\stockheight}{}
\Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
    \def\Hy@driver{htex4ht}%
    \Hy@texhttrue
  }{}%
```

Some drivers can be detected. Check for these drivers, whether the given driver option is ok. Otherwise force the right driver or use the default driver.

```
  \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\pdfextension\@undefined
      \def\Hy@temp{hpdftex}%
    \else
      \def\Hy@temp{hluatex}%
    \fi
    \ifpdf
      \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \else
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
          pdfTeX is running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
          Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def'%
        }%
        \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \fi
    \else
      \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
          pdfTeX is not running in PDF mode.\MessageBreak
          Using default driver%
        }%
        \let\Hy@driver\@empty
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifHy@texht
```

```
\else
  \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{hxetex}%
    \ifxetex
      \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \else
        \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
          Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
          XeTeX is running.\MessageBreak
          Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def' for XeTeX%
        }%
        \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
\ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
\else
  \def\Hy@temp{hvtexhtm}%
  \ifnum\ifvtex\OpMode\else\m@ne\fi=10 %
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
    \else
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
        VTeX is running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
        Forcing driver `\Hy@temp.def'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
    \fi
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@temp
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        Wrong driver `\Hy@driver.def';\MessageBreak
        VTeX is not running in HTML mode.\MessageBreak
        Using default driver%
      }%
      \let\Hy@driver\@empty
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
```

If the driver is not given, find the right driver or use the default driver.

```
\let\HyOpt@DriverType\ltx@empty
\ifx\HyOpt@CustomDriver\ltx@empty
  \ifx\Hy@driver\@empty
    \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (autodetected)}%
    \providecommand*{\Hy@defaultdriver}{hdvips}%
    \ifpdf
      \ifx\pdfextension\@undefined
        \def\Hy@driver{hpdftex}%
      \else
        \def\Hy@driver{hluatex}%
      \fi
    \else
```

```
    \ifxetex
      \def\Hy@driver{hxetex}%
    \else
      \ifnum\ifvtex\OpMode\else\m@ne\fi=10 %
        \def\Hy@driver{hvtexhtm}%
        \def\MaybeStopEarly{%
          \Hy@Message{Stopped early}%
          \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
            \PDF@FinishDoc
            \gdef\PDF@FinishDoc{}%
          }%
          \endinput
        }%
      \else
        \ifnum\ifvtex\OpMode\else\m@ne\fi=\@ne
          \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
        \else
          \ifnum\ifvtex\OpMode\else\m@ne\fi=\tw@
            \def\Hy@driver{hvtex}%
          \else
            \ifx\HyOpt@DriverFallback\ltx@empty
              \let\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
              \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (default)}%
            \else
              \begingroup
                \toks@\expandafter{\HyOpt@DriverFallback}%
                \edef\x{\endgroup
                  \noexpand\kvsetkeys{Hyp}{\the\toks@}%
                }%
              \x
              \ifx\Hy@driver\ltx@empty
                \let\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
                \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (default)}%
              \else
                \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (fallback)}%
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifx\Hy@driver\Hy@defaultdriver
      \def\Hy@temp{hdviwind}%
      \ifx\Hy@temp\Hy@driver
        \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
        \PassOptionsToPackage{dviwindo}{color}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
\else
  \def\HyOpt@DriverType{ (custom)}%
  \let\Hy@driver\HyOpt@CustomDriver
\fi
```

```
  \Hy@InfoNoLine{Driver\HyOpt@DriverType: \Hy@driver}%
  \chardef\Hy@VersionChecked=0 %
  \input{\Hy@driver.def}%
  \ifcase\Hy@VersionChecked
    \Hy@VersionCheck{\Hy@driver.def}%
  \fi
  \let\@unprocessedoptions\relax
  \Hy@RestoreCatcodes
  \Hy@DisableOption{tex4ht}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftex}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{nativepdf}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfm}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{dvipdfmx-outline-open}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmark}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{dvips}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{hypertex}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{vtex}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{vtexpdfmark}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{dviwindo}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{dvipsone}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{textures}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{latex2html}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{ps2pdf}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{xetex}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{driverfallback}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{customdriver}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
}
```

Support for open outlines is enabled for XeTeX >= 0.9995. I don't know, if older versions also support this. AFAIK older dvipdfmx versions will break, thus the switch cannot be turned on by default.

```
\newif\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
\ifxetex
  \ifdim\number\XeTeXversion\XeTeXrevision in<0.9995in %
  \else
    \chardef\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\@ne
    \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
  \fi
\fi
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen\endcsname\relax
\else
  \ifnum\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen>\z@
    \Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue
  \fi
\fi
```

15.4.2 Bookmarks

```
\def\WriteBookmarks{0}
\def\@bookmarkopenstatus#1{%
  \ifHy@bookmarksopen
```

The purpose of the \@firstofone-number-space-construct is that no \relax will be inserted by TEX before the \else:

```
    \ifnum#1<\expandafter\@firstofone\expandafter
           {\number\@bookmarksopenlevel} % explicit space
    \else
      -%
    \fi
  \else
    -%
  \fi
}
\ifHy@bookmarks
  \Hy@Info{Bookmarks ON}%
  \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
    \def\@pdfpagemode{UseOutlines}%
  \fi
\else
  \let\@bookmarkopenstatus\ltx@gobble
  \Hy@Info{Bookmarks OFF}%
  \Hy@AtEndOfPackage{%
    \global\let\ReadBookmarks\relax
    \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
  }%
  \ifx\@pdfpagemode\@empty
    \def\@pdfpagemode{UseNone}%
  \fi
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{bookmarks}
```

Add wrapper for setting standard catcodes (babel's shorthands).

```
\def\Hy@CatcodeWrapper#1{%
  \let\Hy@EndWrap\ltx@empty
  \def\TMP@EnsureCode##1##2{%
    \edef\Hy@EndWrap{%
      \Hy@EndWrap
      \catcode##1 \the\catcode##1\relax
    }%
    \catcode##1 ##2\relax
  }%
  \TMP@EnsureCode{10}{12}% ^^J
  \TMP@EnsureCode{33}{12}% !
  \TMP@EnsureCode{34}{12}% "
  \TMP@EnsureCode{36}{3}% $ (math)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{38}{4}% & (alignment)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{39}{12}% '
  \TMP@EnsureCode{40}{12}% (
  \TMP@EnsureCode{41}{12}% )
  \TMP@EnsureCode{42}{12}% *
  \TMP@EnsureCode{43}{12}% +
  \TMP@EnsureCode{44}{12}% ,
  \TMP@EnsureCode{45}{12}% -
  \TMP@EnsureCode{46}{12}% .
  \TMP@EnsureCode{47}{12}% /
  \TMP@EnsureCode{58}{12}% :
  \TMP@EnsureCode{59}{12}% ;
```

```
  \TMP@EnsureCode{60}{12}% <
  \TMP@EnsureCode{61}{12}% =
  \TMP@EnsureCode{62}{12}% >
  \TMP@EnsureCode{63}{12}% ?
  \TMP@EnsureCode{91}{12}% [
  \TMP@EnsureCode{93}{12}% ]
  \TMP@EnsureCode{94}{7}% ^ (superscript)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{95}{8}% _ (subscript)
  \TMP@EnsureCode{96}{12}% `
  \TMP@EnsureCode{124}{12}% |
  \TMP@EnsureCode{126}{13}% ~ (active)
  #1\relax
  \Hy@EndWrap
}
```

\HyColor@UseColor expects a macro as argument. It contains the color specification.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
    \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{colorlinks}%
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Warning{%
        PDF/A: Optional Content Groups are prohibited,\MessageBreak
        using `colorlinks' instead of `ocgcolorlinks'%
      }%
      \Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \else
    \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@colorlinks
    \def\@pdfborder{0 0 0}%
    \let\@pdfborderstyle\@empty
    \Hy@CatcodeWrapper{%
      \RequirePackage{color}%
     }%
    \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
      \begingroup
      \HyColor@UseColor#1%
    }%
    \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
    \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
  \else
    \ifHy@frenchlinks
      \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup\fontshape{\scdefault}\selectfont}%
      \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
      \Hy@Info{French linking ON}%
    \else
```

for grouping consistency:

```
      \def\Hy@colorlink#1{\begingroup}%
      \def\Hy@endcolorlink{\endgroup}%
      \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
```

```
    \fi
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{colorlinks}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{frenchlinks}%
  \ifHy@texht
  \else
```

With active links we have to redefine the starred versions to avoid that they get links from the include `\@setref`:

```
    \ifHy@implicit
      \let \T@Ref\HyRef@Ref
      \def\@refstar#1{%
        \NR@ref@showkeys{#1}%
        \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@firstoffive
      }
      \def\@pagerefstar#1{%
        \NR@ref@showkeys{#1}%
        \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@secondoffive
      }
      \def\@namerefstar#1{%
        \NR@ref@showkeys{#1}%
        \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@thirdoffive
      }
      \def\@Refstar#1{%
        \NR@ref@showkeys{#1}%
        \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive
      }%
     \else
     \fi
  \fi
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifx\ReadBookmarks\relax
  \else
    \Hy@CatcodeWrapper\ReadBookmarks
  \fi
}
\ifHy@backref
  \RequirePackage{backref}%
\else
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{backref}
\Hy@DisableOption{pagebackref}
\Hy@activeanchorfalse
```

16 User hypertext macros

We need to normalise all user commands taking a URL argument; Within the argument the following special definitions apply: `\#`, `\%`, `~` produce `#`, `%`, `~` respectively. for consistency `\~` produces `~` as well. At the *top level only* ie not within the argument of another command, you can use `#` and `%` unescaped, to produce themselves. even if, say, `#` is entered as `#` it will be converted to `\#`

so it does not die if written to an aux file etc. \# will write as # locally while making \specials.

```
\begingroup
  \endlinechar=-1 %
  \catcode`\^^A=14 %
  \catcode`\^^M\active
  \catcode`\%\active
  \catcode`\#\active
  \catcode`\_\active
  \catcode`\$\active
  \catcode`\&\active
  \gdef\hyper@normalise{^^A
    \begingroup
    \catcode`\^^M\active
    \def^^M{ }^^A
    \catcode`\%\active
    \let%\@percentchar
    \let\%\@percentchar
    \catcode`\#\active
    \def#{\hyper@hash}^^A
    \def\#{\hyper@hash}^^A
    \@makeother\&^^A
    \edef&{\string&}^^A
    \edef\&{\string&}^^A
    \edef\textunderscore{\string_}^^A
    \let\_\textunderscore
    \catcode`\_\active
    \let_\textunderscore
    \let~\hyper@tilde
    \let\~\hyper@tilde
    \let\textasciitilde\hyper@tilde
    \let\\\@backslashchar
    \edef${\string$}^^A
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \hyper@n@rmalise
  }^^A
  \catcode`\#=6 ^^A
  \gdef\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn{^^M}^^A
  \gdef\hyper@n@rmalise#1#2{^^A
    \def\Hy@tempa{#2}^^A
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn
      \ltx@ReturnAfterElseFi{^^A
        \hyper@@normalise{#1}^^A
      }^^A
    \else
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
        \hyper@@normalise{#1}{#2}^^A
      }^^A
    \fi
  }^^A
  \gdef\hyper@@normalise#1#2{^^A
    \edef\Hy@tempa{^^A
      \endgroup
      \noexpand#1{\Hy@RemovePercentCr#2%^^M\@nil}^^A
```

```
    }^^A
    \Hy@tempa
  }^^A
  \gdef\Hy@RemovePercentCr#1%^^M#2\@nil{^^A
    #1^^A
    \ifx\limits#2\limits
    \else
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{^^A
        \Hy@RemovePercentCr #2\@nil
      }^^A
    \fi
  }^^A
\endgroup
\providecommand*\hyper@chars{%
  \let\#\hyper@hash
  \let\%\@percentchar
  \Hy@safe@activestrue
}
\def\hyperlink#1#2{%
  \hyper@@link{}{#1}{#2}%
}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkStart#1#2{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \xdef\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp{(#1) `#2'}%
      \Hy@Info{Reference \Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp}%
      \xdef\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp{%
        \Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp, %
        line \the\inputlineno
      }%
    \endgroup
    \let\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo{<VerboseLinkInfo>}
\def\Hy@VerboseLinkStop{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \write\m@ne{%
          Package `hyperref' Info: %
          End of reference \Hy@VerboseLinkInfo.%
        }%
      }%
    \x
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@VerboseAnchor#1{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
```

```
      \Hy@Info{Anchor `\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}'}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@AllowHyphens{%
  \relax
  \ifhmode
    \penalty\@M
    \hskip\z@skip
  \fi
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\href}[1][]{%
  \begingroup
  \setkeys{href}{#1}%
  \@ifnextchar\bgroup\Hy@href{\hyper@normalise\href@}%
}
\def\Hy@href#{%
  \hyper@normalise\href@
}
\begingroup
  \catcode`\$=6 %
  \catcode`\#=12 %
  \gdef\href@$1{\expandafter\href@split$1##\\}%
  \gdef\href@split$1#$2#$3\\$4{%
    \hyper@@link{$1}{$2}{$4}%
    \endgroup
  }%
\endgroup
```

Option ‘page’.

```
\define@key{href}{page}{%
  \def\Hy@href@page{#1}%
}
\let\Hy@href@page\@empty
\newcount\c@Hy@tempcnt
\def\theHy@tempcnt{\the\c@Hy@tempcnt}
\def\Hy@MakeRemoteAction{%
  \ifx\Hy@href@page\@empty
    \def\Hy@href@page{0}%
  \else
    \setcounter{Hy@tempcnt}{\Hy@href@page}%
    \ifnum\c@Hy@tempcnt<\@ne
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Invalid page number (\theHy@tempcnt)\MessageBreak
        for remote PDF file.\MessageBreak
        Using page 1%
      }%
      \def\Hy@href@page{0}%
    \else
      \global\advance\c@Hy@tempcnt\m@ne
      \edef\Hy@href@page{\theHy@tempcnt}%
    \fi
  \fi
```

If a next action is set, then also a new window should be opened. Otherwise AR reclaims that it closes the current file with discarding the next actions.

```
  \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue
    \Hy@pdfnewwindowtrue
  \fi
}
```

Option 'pdfremotestartview'.

```
\define@key{href}{pdfremotestartview}{%
  \setkeys{Hyp}{pdfremotestartview={#1}}%
}
```

Option 'pdfnewwindow'.

```
\let\KV@href@pdfnewwindow\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow
\let\KV@href@pdfnewwindow@default\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow@default
```

Option 'ismap'.

```
\newif\ifHy@href@ismap
\define@key{href}{ismap}[true]{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{Hy@href@ismap#1}{%
    \Hy@Error{%
      Invalid value (#1) for key `ismap'.\MessageBreak
      Permitted values are `true' or `false'.\MessageBreak
      Ignoring `ismap'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \csname Hy@href@ismap#1\endcsname
  }%
}
```

Option 'nextactionraw'.

```
\let\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
\define@key{href}{nextactionraw}{%
  \edef\Hy@href@nextactionraw{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
  \else
    \Hy@Match\Hy@href@nextactionraw{}{%
      ^(\HyPat@ObjRef/|<<.*/S[ /].+>>|%
       \[( ?\HyPat@ObjRef/|<<.*/S[ /].+>>)+ ?])$%
    }{}{%
      \Hy@Warning{Invalid value for `nextactionraw':\MessageBreak
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw\MessageBreak
        The action is discarded%
      }%
    }%
    \ifx\Hy@href@nextactionraw\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@href@nextactionraw{/Next \Hy@href@nextactionraw}%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef/{.+}
```

Load package url.sty and save the meaning of the original \url in \nolinkurl.

```
\RequirePackage{url}
\let\HyOrg@url\url
\def\Hurl{\begingroup \Url}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\nolinkurl}{\hyper@normalise\nolinkurl@}
\def\nolinkurl@#1{\Hurl{#1}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\url}{\hyper@normalise\url@}
\def\url@#1{\hyper@linkurl{\Hurl{#1}}{#1}}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperimage}{\hyper@normalise\hyper@image}
\providecommand\hyper@image[2]{#2}
\def\hypertarget#1#2{%
  \ifHy@nesting
    \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
  \else
    \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}#2%
  \fi
}
```

\hyperref is more complicated, as it includes the concept of a category of link, used to make the name. This is not really used in this package. \hyperdef sets up an anchor in the same way. They each have three parameters of category, linkname, and marked text, and \hyperref also has a first parameter of URL. If there is an optional first parameter to \hyperdef, it is the name of a LaTeX label which can be used in a short form of \hyperref later, to avoid remembering the name and category.

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\hyperref}{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\Hy@babelnormalise\label@hyperref}\@hyperref
}
\def\Hy@babelnormalise#1[#2]{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \let\protect\@unexpandable@protect
    \edef\Hy@tempa{%
      \endgroup
      \noexpand#1[{#2}]%
    }%
  \Hy@tempa
}
\def\@hyperref{\hyper@normalise\@@hyperref}
\def\@@hyperref#1#2#3{%
  \edef\ref@one{\ifx\\#2\\\else#2.\fi#3}%
  \expandafter\tryhyper@link\ref@one\\{#1}%
}
\def\tryhyper@link#1\\#2{%
  \hyper@@link{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\hyperdef{\@ifnextchar[{\label@hyperdef}{\@hyperdef}}
\def\@hyperdef#1#2#3{%, category, name, text
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#1.#2}%
  \fi
  \ifHy@nesting
```

```
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#3}%
  \else
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#3%
  \fi
}
```

We also have a need to give a LaTeX *label* to a hyper reference, to ease the pain of referring to it later. \hyperrefundefinedlink may be redefined by a user to add colour or other formatting.

```
\let\hyperrefundefinedlink\@firstofone
\def\label@hyperref[#1]{%
  \expandafter\label@@hyperref\csname r@#1\endcsname{#1}%
}%
\def\label@@hyperref#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \@latex@warning{%
      Hyper reference `#2' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
    \begingroup
      \hyperrefundefinedlink{#3}%
    \endgroup
  \else
    \hyper@@link{\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
      {\expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty}{#3}%
  \fi
}
\def\label@hyperdef[#1]#2#3#4{% label name, category, name,
                              % anchor text
  \@bsphack
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#3}%
  \else
    \def\Hy@AnchorName{#2.#3}%
  \fi
  \if@filesw
    \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
      \string\newlabel{#1}{{}{}{}{\Hy@AnchorName}{}}%
    }%
  \fi
  \@esphack
  \ifHy@nesting
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{#4}%
  \else
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\Hy@AnchorName}{\relax}#4%
  \fi
}
```

\hyperget To create manually bookmarks one need the destination name. If there is a label, the name can be retrieved with commands from refcount. Such a destination name must take \HyperDestNameFilter into account

```
\HyperDestNameFilter{\getrefbykeydefault{label}{anchor}{Doc-Start}}
```

To make this easier, we define \hyperget

```
\ExplSyntaxOn
\cs_new:Npn \hyperget #1 #2
 {
   \use:c { ___hyp_get_#1:n } { #2}
 }

\cs_new:Npn \___hyp_get_anchor:n  #1
 {
   \HyperDestNameFilter
    {
     \cs_if_exist:cTF {r@#1}
      {
       \tl_item:cn {r@#1}{4}
      }
      {
       Doc-Start
      }
    }
 }
\cs_new:Npn \___hyp_get_pageanchor:n  #1
 {
   \HyperDestNameFilter
    {
     \cs_if_exist:cTF {r@#1}
      {
       page. \tl_item:cn {r@#1}{2}
      }
      {
       Doc-Start
      }
    }
 }
\cs_new:Npn \___hyp_get_currentanchor:n  #1
 {
   \HyperDestNameFilter { \@currentHref }
 }
\ExplSyntaxOff
```

16.1 Link box support for XeTeX

```
\newdimen\XeTeXLinkMargin
\setlength{\XeTeXLinkMargin}{2pt}
\ifxetex
 \font\XeTeXLink@font=pzdr at 1sp\relax
 \newcommand*{\XeTeXLink@space}{%
   \begingroup
     \XeTeXLink@font
     \@xxxii
   \endgroup
 }%
 \newcommand{\XeTeXLinkBox}[1]{%
   \begingroup
     \leavevmode
```

```
    \sbox\z@{#1}%
    \begingroup
      \dimen@=\dp\z@
      \advance\dimen@\XeTeXLinkMargin
      \setbox\tw@=\llap{%
        \hb@xt@\XeTeXLinkMargin{%
          \lower\dimen@\hbox{\XeTeXLink@space}%
          \hss
        }%
      }%
      \dp\tw@=\dp\z@
      \ht\tw@=\ht\z@
      \copy\tw@
    \endgroup
    \copy\z@
    \dimen@=\ht\z@
    \advance\dimen@\XeTeXLinkMargin
    \setbox\tw@=\rlap{%
      \hb@xt@\XeTeXLinkMargin{%
        \hss
        \raise\dimen@\hbox{\XeTeXLink@space}%
      }%
    }%
    \dp\tw@=\dp\z@
    \ht\tw@=\ht\z@
    \copy\tw@
  \endgroup
 }%
\else
 \newcommand*{\XeTeXLinkBox}[1]{%
  \begingroup
    \leavevmode
    \sbox\z@{#1}%
    \copy\z@
  \endgroup
 }%
\fi
```

17 Underlying basic hypertext macros

Links have an optional type, a filename (possibly a URL), an internal name, and some marked text. (Caution: the internal name may contain babel shorthand characters.) If the second parameter is empty, its an internal link, otherwise we need to open another file or a URL. A link start has a type, and a URL.

```
\def\hyper@@link{\let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
 \@ifnextchar[{\hyper@link@}{\hyper@link@[link]}%
}
% #1: type
% #2: URL
% #3: destination name
% #4: text
\def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3#4{%
 \ltx@ifempty{#4}{% link text
  \Hy@Warning{Suppressing empty link}%
```

```
}{%
  \begingroup
    \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
    \edef\Hy@tempb{#3}%
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\ltx@empty
      \ifx\Hy@tempb\ltx@empty
        \Hy@Warning{Suppressing link with empty target}%
        \toks@{%
          \endgroup
          \ltx@secondoftwo
        }%
      \else
        \toks@{%
          \endgroup
          \hyper@link{#1}%
        }%
      \fi
    \else
      \toks@{%
        \endgroup
        \expandafter\hyper@readexternallink#2\\{#1}%
      }%
    \fi
    \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    \toks@\expandafter{%
      \the\expandafter\toks@
      \expandafter{\Hy@tempb}{#4}%
    }%
  \the\toks@
}%
}
```

The problem here is that the first (URL) parameter may be a local `file:` reference (in which case some browsers treat it differently) or a genuine URL, in which case we'll have to activate a real Web browser. Note that a simple name is also a URL, as that is interpreted as a relative file name. We have to worry about `#` signs in a local file as well.

```
\def\hyper@readexternallink#1\\#2#3#4{%
  \begingroup
    \let\\\relax
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\@@hyper@@readexternallink#1\\{#2}{#3}{#4}%
}
\def\@@hyper@@readexternallink#1\\#2#3#4{%
```

Parameters are:

1. The URL or file name
2. The type
3. The internal name
4. The link string

We need to get the 1st parameter properly expanded, so we delimit the arguments rather than passing it inside a group.

```
\@hyper@readexternallink{#2}{#3}{#4}#1::\\{#1}%
}
```

Now (potentially), we are passed: 1) The link type 2) The internal name, 3) the link string, 4) the URL type (http, mailto, file etc), 5) the URL details 6) anything after a real : in the URL 7) the whole URL again

```
\def\@pdftempwordfile{file}%
\def\@pdftempwordrun{run}%
\def\@hyper@readexternallink#1#2#3#4:#5:#6\\#7{%
```

If there are no colons at all (#6 is blank), its a local file; if the URL type (#4) is blank, its probably a Mac filename, so treat it like a file: URL. The only flaw is if its a relative Mac path, with several colon-separated elements — then we lose. Such names must be prefixed with an explicit dvi:

```
  \ifx\\#6\\%
    \@hyper@linkfile file:#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
  \else
    \ifx\\#4\\%
      \@hyper@linkfile file:#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
    \else
```

If the URL type is 'file', pass it for local opening

```
      \def\@pdftempa{#4}%
      \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordfile
        \@hyper@linkfile#7\\{#3}{#2}{#7}%
      \else
```

if it starts 'run:', its to launch an application.

```
        \ifx\@pdftempa\@pdftempwordrun
          \ifHy@pdfa
            \Hy@Error{%
              PDF/A: Launch action is prohibited%
            }\@ehc
            \begingroup
              \leavevmode
              #2%
            \endgroup
          \else
            \@hyper@launch#7\\{#3}{#2}%
          \fi
        \else
```

otherwise its a URL

```
          \hyper@linkurl{#3}{#7\ifx\\#2\\\else\hyper@hash#2\fi}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

By default, turn run: into file:

```
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text, linkname
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{%
    \Hy@linkfileprefix
```

```
    #1%
    \ifx\\#3\\%
    \else
      \hyper@hash
      #3%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

D P Story <story@uakron.edu> pointed out that relative paths starting .. fell over. Switched to using \filename@parse to solve this.

```
\def\@hyper@linkfile file:#1\\#2#3#4{%
    %file url,link string, name, original uri
  \filename@parse{#1}%
  \ifx\filename@ext\relax
    \edef\filename@ext{\XR@ext}%
  \fi
  \def\use@file{\filename@area\filename@base.\filename@ext}%
  \Hy@IfStringEndsWith\filename@ext\XR@ext{%
    \hyper@linkfile{#2}{\use@file}{#3}%
  }{%
    \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
      \hyper@linkurl{#2}{%
        #4\ifx\\#3\\\else\hyper@hash#3\fi
      }%
    \else
      \hyper@linkurl{#2}{\use@file\ifx\\#3\\\else\hyper@hash#3\fi}%
    \fi
  }%
}
\def\Hy@IfStringEndsWith#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \edef\x{.\x$}%
    \edef\y{#2}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\y
    \edef\y{.\y$}%
   \expandafter\def\expandafter\z\expandafter##\expandafter1\y##2\@nil{%
      \endgroup
      \ifx\relax##2\relax
        \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
      \else
        \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
      \fi
    }%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\z\expandafter\x\y\@nil
}
\def\Hy@StringLocalhost{localhost}
\@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@StringLocalhost
\def\Hy@CleanupFile#1{%
  \edef#1{#1}%
  \expandafter\Hy@@CleanupFile#1\hbox///\hbox\@nil{#1}%
}
```

```
\def\Hy@@CleanupFile#1//#2/#3\hbox#4\@nil#5{%
  \begingroup
    \toks@{\endgroup}%
    \def\x{#1}%
    \ifx\x\@empty
      \def\x{#2}%
      \ifx\x\@empty
        \toks@{\endgroup\def#5{/#3}}%
      \else
        \@onelevel@sanitize\x
        \ifx\x\Hy@StringLocalhost
          \toks@{\endgroup\def#5{/#3}}%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \the\toks@
}
```

Anchors have a name, and marked text. We have to be careful with the marked text, as if we break off part of something to put a `\special` around it, all hell breaks loose. Therefore, we check the category code of the first token, and only proceed if its safe. Tanmoy sorted this out.

A curious case arises if the original parameter was in braces. That means that `#2` comes here a multiple letters, and the `noexpand` just looks at the first one, putting the rest in the output. Yuck.

```
\long\def\hyper@@anchor#1#2{\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2\relax}
\long\def\@hyper@@anchor#1\relax#2#3\relax{%
  \ifx\\#1\\%
    #2\Hy@Warning{Ignoring empty anchor}%
  \else
    \def\anchor@spot{#2#3}%
    \let\put@me@back\@empty
    \ifx\relax#2\relax
    \else
      \ifHy@nesting
      \else
        \ifcat a\noexpand#2\relax
        \else
          \ifcat 0\noexpand#2 \relax
          \else
%           \typeout{Anchor start is not alphanumeric %
%             on input line\the\inputlineno%
%           }%
            \let\anchor@spot\@empty
            \def\put@me@back{#2#3}%
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifHy@activeanchor
      \anchor@spot
    \else
      \hyper@anchor{#1}%
    \fi
```

```
    \expandafter\put@me@back
  \fi
  \let\anchor@spot\@empty
}
\let\anchor@spot\ltx@empty
```

18 Option 'destlabel'

```
\ifHy@destlabel
```

\hyper@newdestlabel

```
  \def\hyper@newdestlabel#1#2{%
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \noexpand\@newl@bel{HyDL}{#1}{#2}%
      }%
    \x
  }%
```

\hyper@destlabel@hook

```
  \providecommand*{\hyper@destlabel@hook}{}%
```

\Hy@DestRename

```
  \newcommand*{\Hy@DestRename}[2]{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{HyDL!#1}{%
      \begingroup
        \Hy@safe@activestrue
        \edef\dest@name{#1}%
        \edef\label@name{#2}%
        \hyper@destlabel@hook
        \Hy@IsNotEmpty{dest@name}{%
          \Hy@IsNotEmpty{label@name}{%
            \global\expandafter
            \let\csname HyDL!#1\endcsname\ltx@empty
            \if@filesw
              \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
                \string\hyper@newdestlabel
                {#1}%
                {\label@name}%
              }%
            \fi
          }%
        }%
      \endgroup
    }{}%
  }%
```

\HyperDestRename

```
  \newcommand*{\HyperDestRename}[2]{%
    \AtBeginDocument{%
      \Hy@DestRename{#1}{#2}%
    }%
```

```
}%
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \let\HyperDestRename\Hy@DestRename
}%
```

\Hy@IsNotEmpty

```
\def\Hy@IsNotEmpty#1{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1}\ltx@gobble{%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname#1\endcsname\ltx@empty
      \expandafter\ltx@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
    \fi
  }%
}%

\ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro\label@hook{%
  \HyperDestRename\@currentHref\label@name
}%
```

\HyperDestLabelReplace

```
\def\HyperDestLabelReplace#1{%
  \ltx@ifundefined{HyDL@#1}{%
    #1%
  }{%
    \csname HyDL@#1\endcsname
  }%
}%
```

\HyperDestNameFilter

```
\let\HyperDestNameFilter\HyperDestLabelReplace

\else
```

\hyper@newdestlabel

```
  \let\hyper@newdestlabel\ltx@gobbletwo
```

\HyperDestLabelReplace

```
  \let\HyperDestLabelReplace\ltx@firstofone
```

\HyperDestRename

```
  \let\HyperDestRename\ltx@gobbletwo

\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{destlabel}
```

Provide a dummy default definition of **\hyper@newdestlabel** inside the .aux files.

```
\AddToHook{include/before}
 {\immediate\write\@partaux{\string\providecommand\string\hyper@newdest-
label[2]{}}}
\AddToHook{begindocument}
{\immediate\write\@mainaux{\string\providecommand\string\hyper@newdest-
label[2]{}}}
```

19 Forms creation

Allow for creation of PDF or HTML forms. The effects here are limited somewhat by the need to support both output formats, so it may not be as clever as something which only wants to make PDF forms.

I (Sebastian) could not have started this without the encouragement of T V Raman.

19.1 Field flags

The field flags are organized in a bit set.

```
\RequirePackage{bitset}
```

Each flag has a option name, an `\if` switch, and a bit position. The default is always 'false', the flag is clear. This is also the default of the switch created by `\newif`.

The names of the flags in the PDF specification (1.7) are used as lowercase option names.

`\HyField@NewFlag` #1: type: `F` annot flags, `Ff` field flags
#2: PDF name
#3: PDF position

```
\def\HyField@NewFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewOption{#2}}%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
}
```

`\HyField@NewFlagOnly`

```
\def\HyField@NewFlagOnly#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@NewBitsetFlag{#2}}{#2}{#1}%
}
```

`\HyField@NewOption` #1: option name

```
\def\HyField@NewOption#1{%
  \expandafter\newif\csname ifFld@#1\endcsname
  \define@key{Field}{#1}[true]{%
    \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{##1}}{#1}%
  }%
}
```

`\HyField@NewBitsetFlag` Package 'bitset' uses zero based positions, the PDF specification starts with one.
#1: option
#2: PDF name
#3: type: `F` annot flags, `Ff` field flags
#4: PDF position

```
\def\HyField@NewBitsetFlag#1#2#3#4{%
  \begingroup
    \count@=#4\relax
    \advance\count@\m@ne
    \def\x##1{%
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\def\csname HyField@#3@#1\endcsname{##1}%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname\relax
```

```
      \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
        (\number#4) #2%
      }%
    \else
      \expandafter\edef\csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname{%
        \csname HyField@#3@##1\endcsname
        /#2%
      }%
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter\x\expandafter{\the\count@}%
}
```

\HyField@UseFlag The bit set is HyField@#1

```
\def\HyField@UseFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@@UseFlag{#2}}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@@UseFlag

```
\def\HyField@@UseFlag#1#2{%
  \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
    \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
  }{%
    \csname ifFld@#1\endcsname 1\else 0\fi
  }%
}
```

\HyField@SetFlag The bit set is HyField@#1

```
\def\HyField@SetFlag#1#2{%
  \lowercase{\HyField@@SetFlag{#2}}{#1}%
}
```

\HyField@@SetFlag

```
\def\HyField@@SetFlag#1#2{%
  \bitsetSetValue{HyField@#2}{%
    \csname HyField@#2@#1\endcsname
  }{1}%
}
```

\HyField@PrintFlags

```
\def\HyField@PrintFlags#1#2{%
  \ifHy@verbose
    \begingroup
      \let\Hy@temp\@empty
      \let\MessageBreak\relax
      \expandafter\@for\expandafter\x\expandafter:\expandafter=%
      \bitsetGetSetBitList{HyField@#1}\do{%
        \edef\Hy@temp{%
          \Hy@temp
          \csname HyField@#1@\x\endcsname\MessageBreak
        }%
      }%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
```

```
      \noexpand\Hy@Info{%
        Field flags: %
          \expandafter\ifx\@car#1\@nil S\else/\fi
          #1 %
          \bitsetGetDec{HyField@#1} %
          (0x\bitsetGetHex{HyField@#1}{32})\MessageBreak
        \Hy@temp
        for #2%
      }%
    }\x
  \fi
}
```

19.1.1 Declarations of field flags

"Table 8.70 Field flags common to all field types"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}{1}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Required}{2}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoExport}{3}
```

"Table 8.75 Field flags specific to button fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}{15}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Radio}{16}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Pushbutton}{17}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}{26}
```

"Table 8.77 Field flags specific to text fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Multiline}{13}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Password}{14}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}{21}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}{24}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Comb}{25}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{RichText}{26}% PDF 1.5
```

"Table 8.79 field flags specific to choice fields"

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Combo}{18}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Edit}{19}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{Sort}{20}
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}{22}% PDF 1.4
% \HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}{23}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}{27}% PDF 1.5
```

Signature fields are not supported.

Until 6.76i hyperref uses field option 'combo' to set three flags 'Combo', 'Edit', and 'Sort'. Option 'popdown' sets flag 'Combo' only.

```
\newif\ifFld@popdown
\define@key{Field}{popdown}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{popdown}%
}
```

Annotation flags. The form objects are widget annotations. There are two flags for readonly settings, the one in the annotation flags is ignored, instead the other in the field flags is used.

Flag Print is not much useful, because hyperref do not use the appearance entry of the annotations for most fields.

```
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Invisible}{1}
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Hidden}{2}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Print}{3}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoZoom}{4}% PDF 1.2
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoRotate}{5}% PDF 1.3
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{NoView}{6}% PDF 1.3
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{Locked}{8}% PDF 1.4
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}{9}% PDF 1.5
\HyField@NewFlag{F}{LockedContents}{10}% PDF 1.7
\ifHy@pdfa
  \def\HyField@PDFAFlagWarning#1#2{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      PDF/A: Annotation flag `#1' must\MessageBreak
      be set to `#2'%
    }%
  }%
  \Fld@invisiblefalse
  \def\Fld@invisibletrue{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{invisible}{false}%
  }%
  \Fld@hiddenfalse
  \def\Fld@hiddentrue{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{hidden}{false}%
  }%
  \Fld@printtrue
  \def\Fld@printfalse{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{print}{true}%
  }%
  \Fld@nozoomtrue
  \def\Fld@nozoomfalse{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{nozoom}{true}%
  }%
  \Fld@norotatetrue
  \def\Fld@norotatefalse{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{norotate}{true}%
  }%
  \Fld@noviewfalse
  \def\Fld@noviewtrue{%
    \HyField@PDFAFlagWarning{noview}{false}%
  }%
\fi
```

Submit flags. Flag 1 Include/Exclude is not supported, use option noexport instead.

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}{2}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{ExportFormat}{3}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}{4}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}{5}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{XFDF}{6}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}{7}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}{8}
\HyField@NewFlagOnly{Submit}{SubmitPDF}{9}
```

```
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}{10}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}{11}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}{12}
\HyField@NewFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}{14}

\define@key{Field}{export}{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \@ifundefined{Fld@export@\Hy@temp}{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \Hy@Error{%
      Unknown export format `\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
      Known formats are `FDF', `HTML', `XFDF', and `PDF'%
    }\@ehc
  }{%
    \let\Fld@export\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\def\Fld@export{fdf}
\@namedef{Fld@export@fdf}{0}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@html}{1}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@xfdf}{2}%
\@namedef{Fld@export@pdf}{3}%
```

19.1.2 Set submit flags

\HyField@FlagsSubmit

```
\def\HyField@FlagsSubmit{%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Submit}%
  \ifcase\@nameuse{Fld@export@\Fld@export} %
    % FDF
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAppendSaves}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeAnnotations}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclNonUserAnnots}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{ExclFKey}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{EmbedForm}%
  \or % HTML
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{ExportFormat}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
  \or % XFDF
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{XFDF}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{IncludeNoValueFields}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{SubmitCoordinates}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{CanonicalFormat}%
  \or % PDF
    \HyField@SetFlag{Submit}{SubmitPDF}%
    \HyField@UseFlag{Submit}{GetMethod}%
  \fi
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Submit}{submit button field}%
```

```
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Submit}{%
    \let\Fld@submitflags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@submitflags{/Flags \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Submit}}%
  }%
}
```

19.1.3 Set annot flags in fields

\HyField@FlagsAnnot

```
\def\HyField@FlagsAnnot#1{%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@F}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Invisible}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Hidden}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Print}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoZoom}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoRotate}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{NoView}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{Locked}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{ToggleNoView}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{F}{LockedContents}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{F}{#1}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@F}{%
    \let\Fld@annotflags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@annotflags{/F \bitsetGetDec{HyField@F}}%
  }%
}
```

19.1.4 Pushbutton field

\HyField@FlagsPushButton

```
\def\HyField@FlagsPushButton{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{push button field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{Pushbutton}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{push button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

19.1.5 Check box field

\HyField@FlagsCheckBox

```
\def\HyField@FlagsCheckBox{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{check box field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
```

```
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{check box field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

19.1.6 Radio button field

\HyField@FlagsRadioButton

```
\def\HyField@FlagsRadioButton{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{radio button field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoToggleToOff}%
  \HyField@SetFlag{Ff}{Radio}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RadiosInUnison}%
  \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{radio button field}%
  \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
    \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
  }{%
    \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
  }%
}
```

19.1.7 Text fields

\HyField@FlagsText

```
\def\HyField@FlagsText{%
  \HyField@FlagsAnnot{text field}%
  \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Multiline}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Password}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{FileSelect}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotScroll}%
  \ifFld@comb
    \ifcase0\ifFld@multiline
          \else\ifFld@password
          \else\ifFld@fileselect
          \else 1\fi\fi\fi\relax
      \Hy@Error{%
        Field option `comb' cannot used together with\MessageBreak
        `multiline', `password', or `fileselect'%
```

```
    }\@ehc
  \else
    \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Comb}%
  \fi
 \fi
 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{RichText}%
 \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{text field}%
 \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
  \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
 }{%
  \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
 }%
}
```

19.1.8 Choice fields

\HyField@FlagsChoice

```
\def\HyField@FlagsChoice{%
 \HyField@FlagsAnnot{choice field}%
 \bitsetReset{HyField@Ff}%
 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{ReadOnly}%
 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Required}%
 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{NoExport}%
 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Combo}%
 \ifFld@combo
  \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Edit}%
 \fi
 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{Sort}%
 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{MultiSelect}%
 \ifFld@combo
  \ifFld@edit
   \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{DoNotSpellCheck}%
  \fi
 \fi
 \HyField@UseFlag{Ff}{CommitOnSelChange}%
 \HyField@PrintFlags{Ff}{choice field}%
 \bitsetIsEmpty{HyField@Ff}{%
  \let\Fld@flags\ltx@empty
 }{%
  \edef\Fld@flags{/Ff \bitsetGetDec{HyField@Ff}}%
 }%
}
```

19.2 Choice field

\HyField@PDFChoices #1: list of choices in key value syntax, key = exported name, value = displayed text.
Input: \Fld@default, \Fld@value, \ifFld@multiselect
Result: \Fld@choices with entries: /Opt, /DV, /V, /I.

```
\def\HyField@PDFChoices#1{%
 \begingroup
  \global\let\Fld@choices\ltx@empty
  \let\HyTmp@optlist\ltx@empty
```

```
    \let\HyTmp@optitem\relax
    \count@=0 %
    \kv@parse{#1}{%
      \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@key\kv@key
      \ifx\kv@value\relax
       \ifnum\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version<103 % implementation note 122, PDF spec 1.7
          \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@key)(\kv@key)]}%
        \else
          \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices(\kv@key)}%
        \fi
      \else
        \Hy@pdfstringdef\kv@value\kv@value
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices[(\kv@value)(\kv@key)]}%
      \fi
      \edef\HyTmp@optlist{%
        \HyTmp@optlist
        \HyTmp@optitem{\the\count@}{\kv@key}0%
      }%
      \advance\count@ by 1 %
      \@gobbletwo
    }%
    \xdef\Fld@choices{/Opt[\Fld@choices]}%
    \ifFld@multiselect
      \HyField@@PDFChoices{DV}\Fld@default
      \HyField@@PDFChoices{V}\Fld@value
    \else
      \ifx\Fld@default\relax
      \else
        \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@default
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/DV(\Hy@gtemp)}%
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@value\relax
      \else
        \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\Fld@value
        \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/V(\Hy@gtemp)}%
      \fi
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\HyField@@PDFChoices

```
\def\HyField@@PDFChoices#1#2{%
  \ifx#2\relax
  \else
    \count@=0 %
    \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
      \def\HyTmp@key{##2}%
      \ifx\HyTmp@key\Hy@gtemp
        \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
          \HyTmp@optlist
          \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}1%
        }%
        \let\HyTmp@found=Y%
      \else
```

```
      \expandafter\def\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter{%
        \HyTmp@optlist
        \HyTmp@optitem{##1}{##2}##3%
      }%
    \fi
  }%
  \expandafter\comma@parse\expandafter{#2}{%
    \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp\comma@entry
    \let\HyTmp@found=N %
    \expandafter\let\expandafter\HyTmp@optlist\expandafter\@empty
    \HyTmp@optlist
    \ifx\HyTmp@found Y%
      \advance\count@ by 1 %
    \else
      \@onelevel@sanitize\comma@entry
      \PackageWarning{hyperref}{%
        \string\ChoiceBox: Ignoring value `\comma@entry',%
        \MessageBreak
        it cannot be found in the choices%
      }%
    \fi
    \@gobble
  }%
  \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
    \ifnum##3=1 %
      (##2)%
    \fi
  }%
  \ifcase\count@
  \or
    \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1\HyTmp@optlist}%
  \else
    \xdef\Fld@choices{\Fld@choices/#1[\HyTmp@optlist]}%
    \ifx#1V%
      \def\HyTmp@optitem##1##2##3{%
        \ifnum##3=1 %
          \@firstofone{ ##1}%
        \fi
      }%
      \edef\HyTmp@optlist{\HyTmp@optlist}%
      \xdef\Fld@choices{%
        \Fld@choices
        /I[\expandafter\@firstofone\HyTmp@optlist]%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
\fi
}
```

19.3 Forms

\HyField@SetKeys

```
\def\HyField@SetKeys{%
  \kvsetkeys{Field}%
```

```
}

\newif\ifFld@checked
\newif\ifFld@disabled
\Fld@checkedfalse
\Fld@disabledfalse
\newcount\Fld@menulength
\newdimen\Field@Width
\newdimen\Fld@charsize
\Fld@charsize=10\p@
\def\Fld@maxlen{0}
\def\Fld@align{0}
\def\Fld@color{0 0 0 rg}
\def\Fld@bcolor{1 1 1}
\def\Fld@bordercolor{1 0 0}
\def\Fld@bordersep{1\p@}
\def\Fld@borderwidth{1}
\def\Fld@borderstyle{S}
\def\Fld@cbsymbol{4}
\def\Fld@radiosymbol{H}
\def\Fld@rotation{0}
\def\Form{\@ifnextchar[{\@Form}{\@Form[]}}
\def\endForm{\@endForm}
\newif\ifForm@html
\Form@htmlfalse
\def\Form@boolkey#1#2{%
  \csname Form@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
}
\define@key{Form}{action}{%
  \hyper@normalise\Hy@DefFormAction{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@DefFormAction{\def\Form@action}
\def\enc@@html{html}
\define@key{Form}{encoding}{%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\enc@@html
    \Form@htmltrue
    \def\Fld@export{html}%
  \else
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Form `encoding' key with \MessageBreak
      unknown value `#1'%
    }%
    \Form@htmlfalse
  \fi
}
\define@key{Form}{method}{%
  \lowercase{\def\Hy@temp{#1}}%
  \@ifundefined{Form@method@\Hy@temp}{%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \Hy@Error{%
      Unknown method `\Hy@temp'.\MessageBreak
      Known values are `post' and `get'%
    }\@ehc
```

```
  }{%
    \let\Form@method\Hy@temp
    \ifcase\@nameuse{Form@method@\Hy@temp} %
      \Fld@getmethodfalse
    \else
      \Fld@getmethodtrue
    \fi
  }%
}
\def\Form@method{}
\@namedef{Form@method@post}{0}
\@namedef{Form@method@get}{1}
\newif\ifHyField@NeedAppearances
\def\HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse{%
  \global\let\ifHyField@NeedAppearances\iffalse
}
\def\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue{%
  \global\let\ifHyField@NeedAppearances\iftrue
}
\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue
\define@key{Form}{NeedAppearances}[true]{%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@true
    \HyField@NeedAppearancestrue
  \else
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@false
      \HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse
    \else
      \Hy@Error{%
        Unexpected value `\Hy@tempa'\MessageBreak
        of option `NeedAppearances' instead of\MessageBreak
        `true' or `false'%
      }\@ehc
    \fi
  \fi
}
\def\Field@boolkey#1#2{%
  \csname Fld@#2\ifx\relax#1\relax true\else#1\fi\endcsname
}
\ifHy@texht
  \newtoks\Field@toks
  \Field@toks={ }%
  \def\Field@addtoks#1#2{%
    \edef\@processme{\Field@toks{\the\Field@toks\space #1="#2"}}%
    \@processme
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption#1{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      HTML field option `#1'\MessageBreak
      is ignored%
    }%
  }%
\fi
```

```
\def\Fld@checkequals#1=#2=#3\\{%
  \def\@currDisplay{#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \def\@currValue{#1}%
  \else
    \def\@currValue{#2}%
  \fi
 \expandafter\Hy@pdfstringdef\expandafter\@currValue\expandafter{\@currValue}%
}
\define@key{Field}{loc}{%
  \def\Fld@loc{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{checked}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{checked}%
}
\define@key{Field}{disabled}[true]{%
  \lowercase{\Field@boolkey{#1}}{disabled}%
}
\ifHy@texht
  \define@key{Field}{accesskey}{%
    \Field@addtoks{accesskey}{#1}%
  }%
  \define@key{Field}{tabkey}{%
    \Field@addtoks{tabkey}{#1}%
  }%
\else
  \define@key{Field}{accesskey}{%
    \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{accesskey}%
  }%
  \define@key{Field}{tabkey}{%
    \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{tabkey}%
  }%
\fi
\define@key{Field}{name}{%
  \def\Fld@name{#1}%
}
\let\Fld@altname\relax
\define@key{Field}{altname}{%
  \def\Fld@altname{#1}%
}
\let\Fld@mappingname\relax
\define@key{Field}{mappingname}{%
  \def\Fld@mappingname{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{width}{%
  \def\Fld@width{#1}%
  \Field@Width#1\setbox0=\hbox{m}%
}
\define@key{Field}{maxlen}{%
  \def\Fld@maxlen{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{menulength}{%
  \Fld@menulength=#1\relax
}
```

```
\define@key{Field}{height}{%
  \def\Fld@height{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{charsize}{%
  \setlength{\Fld@charsize}{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{borderwidth}{%
  \Hy@defaultbp\Fld@borderwidth{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@defaultbp#1#2{%
  \begingroup
  \afterassignment\Hy@defaultbpAux
  \dimen@=#2bp\relax{#1}{#2}%
}
\def\Hy@defaultbpAux#1\relax#2#3{%
  \ifx!#1!%
    \endgroup
    \def#2{#3}%
  \else
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \def\noexpand#2{%
        \strip@pt\dimexpr\dimen@*800/803\relax
      }%
    }\x
  \fi
}%
\define@key{Field}{borderstyle}{%
  \let\Hy@temp\Fld@borderstyle
  \def\Fld@borderstyle{#1}%
  \Hy@Match\Fld@borderstyle{}{%
    ^[SDBIU]$%
  }{}{%
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Invalid value `\@pdfborderstyle'\MessageBreak
      for option `pdfborderstyle'. Valid values:\MessageBreak
      \space\space S (Solid), D (Dashed), B (Beveled),\MessageBreak
      \space\space I (Inset), U (Underline)\MessageBreak
      Option setting is ignored%
    }%
    \let\Fld@borderstyle\Hy@temp
  }%
}
\define@key{Field}{bordersep}{%
  \def\Fld@bordersep{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{default}{%
  \Hy@pdfstringdef\Fld@default{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{align}{%
  \def\Fld@align{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{value}{%
  \Hy@pdfstringdef\Fld@value{#1}%
}
```

```
\define@key{Field}{checkboxsymbol}{%
  \Fld@DingDef\Fld@cbsymbol{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{radiosymbol}{%
  \Fld@DingDef\Fld@radiosymbol{#1}%
}
\def\Fld@DingDef#1#2{%
  \let\Fld@temp\ltx@empty
  \Fld@@DingDef#2\ding{}\@nil
  \let#1\Fld@temp
}
\def\Fld@@DingDef#1\ding#2#3\@nil{%
  \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
    \Fld@temp
    #1%
  }%
  \ifx\\#3\\%
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \begingroup
      \lccode`0=#2\relax
    \lowercase{\endgroup
      \expandafter\def\expandafter\Fld@temp\expandafter{%
        \Fld@temp
        0%
      }%
    }%
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
    \Fld@@DingDef#3\@nil
  }%
}
\define@key{Field}{rotation}{%
  \def\Fld@rotation{#1}%
}
\define@key{Field}{backgroundcolor}{%
  \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bcolor{hyperref}{backgroundcolor}%
}
\define@key{Field}{bordercolor}{%
  \HyColor@FieldBColor{#1}\Fld@bordercolor{hyperref}{bordercolor}%
}
\define@key{Field}{color}{%
  \HyColor@FieldColor{#1}\Fld@color{hyperref}{color}%
}
\let\Fld@onclick@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@format@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@validate@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@keystroke@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onfocus@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onblur@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onmousedown@code\ltx@empty
```

```
\let\Fld@onmouseup@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onenter@code\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@onexit@code\ltx@empty
\def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \expandafter\Hy@@temp\csname Fld@#1@code\endcsname{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@@temp#1#2{%
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Additional action `#2' is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
    }%
  \else
    \define@key{Field}{#2}{%
      \def#1{##1}%
    }%
  \fi
}
\Hy@temp{keystroke}
\Hy@temp{format}
\Hy@temp{validate}
\Hy@temp{calculate}
\Hy@temp{onfocus}
\Hy@temp{onblur}
\Hy@temp{onenter}
\Hy@temp{onexit}

\let\Fld@calculate@sortkey\ltx@empty
\define@key{Field}{calculatesortkey}[1]{%
  \def\Fld@calculate@sortkey{#1}%
}

\ifHy@texht
  \def\Hy@temp#1{%
    \define@key{Field}{#1}{%
      \Field@addtoks{#1}{##1}%
    }%
  }%
\else
  \def\Hy@temp#1{%
    \define@key{Field}{#1}{%
      \Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption{#1}%
    }%
  }%
\fi
\Hy@temp{ondblclick}
\Hy@temp{onmousedown}
\Hy@temp{onmouseup}
\Hy@temp{onmouseover}
\Hy@temp{onmousemove}
\Hy@temp{onmouseout}
\Hy@temp{onkeydown}
\Hy@temp{onkeyup}
\Hy@temp{onselect}
```

```
\Hy@temp{onchange}
\Hy@temp{onkeypress}
\ifHy@texht
  \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
    \Field@addtoks{onclick}{#1}%
  }%
\else
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Action `onclick' is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
    }%
  \else
    \define@key{Field}{onclick}{%
      \def\Fld@onclick@code{#1}%
    }%
  \fi
\fi
\DeclareRobustCommand\TextField{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@TextField}{\@TextField[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\ChoiceMenu{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@ChoiceMenu}{\@ChoiceMenu[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\CheckBox{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@CheckBox}{\@CheckBox[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\PushButton{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@PushButton}{\@PushButton[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Gauge{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Gauge}{\@Gauge[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Submit{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Submit}{\@Submit[]}%
}
\DeclareRobustCommand\Reset{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@Reset}{\@Reset[]}%
}
\def\LayoutTextField#1#2{% label, field
  \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    #2%
  \else
    #1 #2%
  \fi
}
\def\LayoutChoiceField#1#2{% label, field
  \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    #2%
  \else
    #1 #2%
```

```
  \fi
}
\def\LayoutCheckField#1#2{% label, field
  \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    #2%
  \else
    #1 #2%
  \fi
}
\def\LayoutPushButtonField#1{% button
  #1%
}
\def\MakeRadioField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeCheckField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeTextField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeChoiceField#1#2{\vbox to #2{\hbox to #1{\hfill}\vfill}}
\def\MakeButtonField#1{%
  \sbox0{%
    \hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp#1\hskip\Fld@borderwidth bp%
  }%
  \@tempdima\ht0 %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \ht0\@tempdima
  \@tempdima\dp0 %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
  \dp0\@tempdima
  \box0\relax
}
\def\DefaultHeightofSubmit{14pt}
\def\DefaultWidthofSubmit{2cm}
\def\DefaultHeightofReset{14pt}
\def\DefaultWidthofReset{2cm}
\def\DefaultHeightofCheckBox{\normalbaselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofCheckBox{\normalbaselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu{\normalbaselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu{\normalbaselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofText{\normalbaselineskip}
\def\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline{4\normalbaselineskip}
\def\DefaultWidthofText{3cm}
\def\DefaultOptionsofSubmit{print,name=Submit,noexport}
\def\DefaultOptionsofReset{print,name=Reset,noexport}
\def\DefaultOptionsofPushButton{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofText{print}
```

Default options for the types of \ChoiceMenu.

```
\def\DefaultOptionsofListBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofComboBox{print,edit,sort}
\def\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox{print}
\def\DefaultOptionsofRadio{print,notoggletooff}
```

20 Setup

```
\ifHy@hyperfigures
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper figures OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@nesting
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link nesting OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@hyperindex
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Hyper index OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@backref
  \Hy@Info{backreferencing ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{backreferencing OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@colorlinks
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{Link coloring with OCG OFF}%
\fi
\ifHy@pdfa
  \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode ON}%
\else
  \Hy@Info{PDF/A mode OFF}%
\fi
```

21 Low-level utility macros

We need unrestricted access to the `#`, `~` and `"` characters, so make them nice macros.

```
\edef\hyper@hash{\string#}
\edef\hyper@tilde{\string~}
\edef\hyper@quote{\string"}
```

Support `\label` before `\begin{document}`.

```
\def\@currentHref{Doc-Start}
\let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@empty
```

We give the start of document a special label; this is used in backreferencing-by-section, to allow for cites before any sectioning commands. Set up PDF info.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \Hy@pdfstringtrue
  \PDF@SetupDoc
```

```
  \let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagescrop}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagemode}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnonfullscreenpagemode}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdirection}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewarea}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfviewclip}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintarea}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintclip}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintscaling}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfduplex}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpicktraybypdfsize}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfprintpagerange}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfnumcopies}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartview}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfstartpage}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftoolbar}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmenubar}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfwindowui}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdffitwindow}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcenterwindow}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfdisplaydoctitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelayout}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdflang}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{baseurl}%
  \ifHy@texht\else\hyper@anchorstart{Doc-Start}\hyper@anchorend\fi
  \Hy@pdfstringfalse
}
```

Ignore star from referencing macros: This is only needed if LaTeX doesn't define the starred variants itself.

```
\@ifundefined{@kernel@ref}
 {\LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
  \DeclareRobustCommand*{\ref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
  }
  \LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
  \DeclareRobustCommand*{\pageref}{%
  \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
 }}{}
```

22 Localized nullifying of package

Sometimes we just don't want the wretched package interfering with us. Define an environment we can put in manually, or include in a style file, which stops the hypertext functions doing anything. This is used, for instance, in the Elsevier classes, to stop **hyperref** playing havoc in the front matter.

```
\def\NoHyper{%
  \def\hyper@link@[##1]##2##3##4{##4\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@@anchor##1##2{##2\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \global\let\hyper@livelink\hyper@link
  \gdef\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@anchor\ltx@gobble
```

```
  \let\hyper@anchorstart\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@linkstart\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
}
\def\stop@hyper{%
  \def\hyper@link@[##1]##2##3##4{##4\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\Hy@backout\@gobble
  \let\hyper@@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@link##1##2##3{##3\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@anchor\ltx@gobble
  \let\hyper@anchorstart\ltx@gobble
  \def\hyper@anchorend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \let\hyper@linkstart\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkurl##1##2{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
  \def\hyper@linkfile##1##2##3{##1\Hy@xspace@end}%
}
\def\endNoHyper{%
  \global\let\hyper@link\hyper@livelink
}
```
⟨/package⟩

23 Package nohyperref

This package is introduced by Sebastian Rahtz.

Package nohyperref is a dummy package that defines some low level and some top-level commands. It is done for jadetex, which calls hyperref low-level commands, but it would also be useful with people using normal hyperref, who really do not want the package loaded at all.

Some low-level commands:

```
⟨*nohyperref⟩
\RequirePackage{letltxmacro}[2008/06/13]
\let\hyper@@anchor\@gobble
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{#3}%
\let\hyper@anchorstart\@gobble
\let\hyper@anchorend\@empty
\let\hyper@linkstart\@gobbletwo
\let\hyper@linkend\@empty
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{#1}%
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{#1}%
\def\hyper@link@[#1]#2#3{}%
\let\PDF@SetupDoc\@empty
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\@empty
\def\nohyperpage#1{#1}
```

Some top-level commands:

```
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{\leavevmode#2}
\let\pdfstringdefDisableCommands\@gobbletwo
\let\texorpdfstring\@firstoftwo
```

```
\let\pdfbookmark\@undefined
\newcommand\pdfbookmark[3][]{}
\let\phantomsection\@empty
\let\hypersetup\@gobble
\let\hyperbaseurl\@gobble
\newcommand*{\href}[3][]{#3}
\let\hyperdef\@gobbletwo
\let\hyperlink\@gobble
\let\hypertarget\@gobble
\def\hyperref{%
  \@ifnextchar[\@gobbleopt{\expandafter\@gobbletwo\@gobble}%
}
\long\def\@gobbleopt[#1]{}
\let\hyperpage\@empty
```

Ignore star from referencing macros. This is only needed in older formats.

```
\@ifl@t@r\fmtversion{2022-06-01}
 {}%
 {%
   \LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgRef\ref
   \DeclareRobustCommand*{\ref}{%
     \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgRef\NoHy@OrgRef
   }
   \LetLtxMacro\NoHy@OrgPageRef\pageref
   \DeclareRobustCommand*{\pageref}{%
     \@ifstar\NoHy@OrgPageRef\NoHy@OrgPageRef
   }%
 }
⟨/nohyperref⟩
```

24 The Mangling Of Aux and Toc Files

Some extra tests so that the hyperref package may be removed or added to a document without having to remove .aux and .toc files (this section is by David Carlisle) All the code is delayed to `\begin{document}`

```
⟨*package⟩
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
```

First the code to deal with removing the hyperref package from a document.

Write some stuff into the aux file so if the next run is done without hyperref, then `\newlabel` is defined to cope with the extra arguments. change 2022-03-28: removed the code for `\contentsline`, it is no longer needed as `\contentsline` has now always four arguments.

```
  \if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@auxout{%
      \string\providecommand\string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument{%
        \string\AtBeginDocument}^^J%
      \string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument{%
        \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
          \string\global\string\let\string\oldnewlabel\string\newlabel^^J%
          \string\gdef\string\newlabel\string#1\string#2{%
            \string\newlabelxx{\string#1}\string#2}^^J%
          \string\gdef\string\newlabelxx%
```

```
          \string#1\string#2\string#3\string#4\string#5\string#6{%
          \string\oldnewlabel{\string#1}{{\string#2}{\string#3}}}^^J%
```

But the new aux file will be read again at the end, with the normal definitions expected, so better put things back as they were.

```
        \string\AtEndDocument{%
          \string\ifx\string\hyper@anchor\string\@undefined^^J%
            \string\let\string\newlabel\string\oldnewlabel^^J%
          \string\fi%
        }^^J%
```

If the document is being run with hyperref put this definition into the aux file, so we can spot it on the next run.

```
      \string\fi%
    }^^J%
    \string\global\string\let\string\hyper@last\relax^^J%
    \string\gdef\string\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument\string#1{\string#1}%
  }%
\fi
\let\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument\ltx@firstofone
```

Now the code to deal with adding the hyperref package to a document with aux and toc written the standard way.

If hyperref was used last time, do nothing. change 2022-03-28: removed the test for an old toc. `\contentsline` has now always four arguments.

```
\ifx\hyper@last\@undefined
  \def\newlabel#1#2{\@newl@bel r{#1}{#2{}{}{}{}}}%
\fi
}
```

25 Title strings

If options `pdftitle` and `pdfauthor` are not used, these informations for the pdf information dictionary can be extracted by the `\title` and `\author`.

```
\ifHy@pdfusetitle
  \let\HyOrg@title\title
  \let\HyOrg@author\author
  \def\title{\@ifnextchar[{\Hy@scanopttitle}{\Hy@scantitle}}%
  \def\Hy@scanopttitle[#1]{%
    \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
    \HyOrg@title[{#1}]%
  }%
  \def\Hy@scantitle#1{%
    \gdef\Hy@title{#1}%
    \HyOrg@title{#1}%
  }%
  \def\author{\@ifnextchar[{\Hy@scanoptauthor}{\Hy@scanauthor}}%
  \def\Hy@scanoptauthor[#1]{%
    \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
    \HyOrg@author[{#1}]%
  }%
  \def\Hy@scanauthor#1{%
    \gdef\Hy@author{#1}%
```

```
    \HyOrg@author{#1}%
  }%
```

The case, that `\title`, or `\author` are given before hyperref is loaded, is much more complicate, because LaTeX initializes the macros `\@title` and `\@author` with LaTeX error and warning messages.

```
  \begingroup
    \def\process@me#1\@nil#2{%
      \expandafter\let\expandafter\x\csname @#2\endcsname
      \edef\y{\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\x}%
      \def\c##1#1##2\@nil{%
        \ifx\\##1\\%
        \else
         \expandafter\gdef\csname Hy@#2\expandafter\endcsname
             \expandafter{\x}%
        \fi
      }%
      \expandafter\c\y\relax#1\@nil
    }%
    \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{title}%
    \expandafter\process@me\string\@latex@\@nil{author}%
  \endgroup
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfusetitle}
```

Macro `\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos` is used in the driver files, before the information entries are used.

The newline macro `\newline` or `\\` is much more complicate. In the title a good replacement can be a space, but can be already a space after `\\` in the title string. So this space is removed by scanning for the next non-empty argument.

In the macro `\author` the newline can perhaps separate the different authors, so the newline expands here to a comma with space.

The possible arguments such as space or the optional argument after the newline macros are not detected.

A possible [1]emoves its argument.

```
\def\Hy@UseMaketitleString#1{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{Hy@#1}{}{%
    \begingroup
      \let\Hy@saved@hook\pdfstringdefPreHook
      \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
        \expandafter\let\expandafter\\\csname Hy@newline@#1\endcsname
        \let\newline\\%
        \def\and{; }%
        \let\thanks\@gobble%
      }%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname @pdf#1\endcsname\@empty
        \expandafter\pdfstringdef\csname @pdf#1\endcsname{%
          \csname Hy@#1\endcsname\@empty
        }%
      \fi
      \global\let\pdfstringdefPreHook\Hy@saved@hook
    \endgroup
  }%
}
```

```
\def\Hy@newline@title#1{ #1}
\def\Hy@newline@author#1{, #1}
\def\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleString{title}%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleString{author}%
}
```

26 Page numbers

This stuff is done by Heiko Oberdiek.

27 Every page

```
\RequirePackage{atbegshi}[2007/09/09]
\let\Hy@EveryPageHook\ltx@empty
\let\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook\ltx@empty
\let\Hy@FirstPageHook\ltx@empty
\AtBeginShipout{%
  \Hy@EveryPageHook
  \ifx\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook\ltx@empty
  \else
    \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\vbox{%
      \offinterlineskip
      \Hy@EveryPageBoxHook
      \box\AtBeginShipoutBox
    }%
  \fi
}
\ltx@ifpackageloaded{hpdftex.def}{%
  \AtBeginShipout{%
    \Hy@FirstPageHook
    \global\let\Hy@FirstPageHook\ltx@empty
  }%
}{%
  \AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
    \Hy@FirstPageHook
  }%
}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \PDF@FinishDoc
  \global\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
}
```

27.1 PDF /PageLabels

Internal macros of this module are marked with \HyPL@.

```
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname thepage\endcsname\relax
    \Hy@pdfpagelabelsfalse
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
      Option `pdfpagelabels' is turned off\MessageBreak
```

```
6496      because \string\thepage\space is undefined%
6497    }%
6498    \csname fi\endcsname
6499    \csname iffalse\expandafter\endcsname
6500  \fi
```

\thispdfpagelabel The command \thispdfpagelabel allows to label a special page without the redefinition of \thepage for the page.

```
6501  \def\thispdfpagelabel#1{%
6502    \gdef\HyPL@thisLabel{#1}%
6503  }%
6504  \global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
```

\HyPL@Labels The page labels are collected in \HyPL@Labels and set at the end of the document.

```
6505  \let\HyPL@Labels\ltx@empty
```

\Hy@abspage We have to know the the absolute page number and introduce a new counter for that.

```
6506  \newcount\Hy@abspage
6507  \Hy@abspage=0 %
```

For comparisons with the values of the previous page, some variables are needed:

```
6508  \def\HyPL@LastType{init}%
6509  \def\HyPL@LastNumber{0}%
6510  \let\HyPL@LastPrefix\ltx@empty
```

Definitions for the PDF names of the LaTeX pendents.

```
6511  \def\HyPL@arabic{D}%
6512  \def\HyPL@Roman{R}%
6513  \def\HyPL@roman{r}%
6514  \def\HyPL@Alph{A}%
6515  \def\HyPL@alph{a}%
```

```
6516  \let\HyPL@SlidesSetPage\ltx@empty
6517  \ltx@ifclassloaded{slides}{%
6518    \def\HyPL@SlidesSetPage{%
6519      \advance\c@page\ltx@one
6520      \ifnum\value{page}>\ltx@one
6521        \protected@edef\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage{%
6522          \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\thepage}%
6523        }%
6524      \else
6525        \let\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage\ltx@empty
6526      \fi
6527      \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
6528      \def\HyPL@page{%
6529        \csname the\Hy@SlidesPage\endcsname
6530        \HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage
6531      }%
6532    }%
6533  }{}%
```

\HyPL@EveryPage If a page is shipout and the page number is known, \HyPL@EveryPage has to be called. It stores the current page label.

```
\def\HyPL@EveryPage{%
  \begingroup
    \ifx\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
      \let\HyPL@page\thepage
      \HyPL@SlidesSetPage
    \else
      \let\HyPL@page\HyPL@thisLabel
      \global\let\HyPL@thisLabel\relax
    \fi
    \let\HyPL@Type\relax
    \ifnum\c@page>0 %
      \ifx\HyPL@SlidesSetPage\ltx@empty
        \expandafter\HyPL@CheckThePage\HyPL@page\@nil
      \fi
    \fi
    \let\Hy@temp Y%
    \ifx\HyPL@Type\HyPL@LastType
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp N%
    \fi
    \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
       \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix{\HyPL@page}%
    \else
       \pdfstringdef\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@Prefix
    \fi
    \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\HyPL@LastPrefix
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp N%
    \fi
    \if Y\Hy@temp
      \advance\c@page by -1 %
      \ifnum\HyPL@LastNumber=\the\c@page\relax
      \else
        \let\Hy@temp N%
      \fi
      \Hy@StepCount\c@page
    \fi
    \if N\Hy@temp
      \ifx\HyPL@Type\relax
        \HyPL@StorePageLabel{/P(\HyPL@Prefix)}%
      \else
        \HyPL@StorePageLabel{%
          \ifx\HyPL@Prefix\@empty
          \else
            /P(\HyPL@Prefix)%
          \fi
          /S/\csname HyPL\HyPL@Type\endcsname
          \ifnum\the\c@page=1 %
          \else
            \space/St \the\c@page
          \fi
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
```

```
    \xdef\HyPL@LastNumber{\the\c@page}%
    \global\let\HyPL@LastType\HyPL@Type
    \global\let\HyPL@LastPrefix\HyPL@Prefix
  \endgroup
  \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@abspage
}%
```

`\HyPL@CheckThePage` Macro `\HyPL@CheckThePage` calls `\HyPL@@CheckThePage` that does the job.

```
\def\HyPL@CheckThePage#1\@nil{%
  \HyPL@@CheckThePage{#1}#1\csname\endcsname\c@page\@nil
}%
```

`\HyPL@@CheckThePage` The first check is, is `\thepage` is defined such as in LaTeX, e. g.: `\csname @arabic\endcsname\c@page`. In the current implemenation the check fails, if there is another `\csname` before.

The second check tries to detect `\arabic{page}` at the end of the definition text of `\thepage`.

```
\def\HyPL@@CheckThePage#1#2\csname#3\endcsname\c@page#4\@nil{%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#4}%
  \def\Hy@tempb{\csname\endcsname\c@page}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
    \expandafter\ifx\csname HyPL#3\endcsname\relax
    \else
      \def\HyPL@Type{#3}%
      \def\HyPL@Prefix{#2}%
    \fi
  \else
    \begingroup
      \let\Hy@next\endgroup
      \let\HyPL@found\@undefined
      \def\arabic{\HyPL@Format{arabic}}%
      \def\Roman{\HyPL@Format{Roman}}%
      \def\roman{\HyPL@Format{roman}}%
      \def\Alph{\HyPL@Format{Alph}}%
      \def\alph{\HyPL@Format{alph}}%
      \protected@edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
      \ifx\HyPL@found\relax
        \toks@\expandafter{\Hy@temp}%
        \edef\Hy@next{\endgroup
          \noexpand\HyPL@@@CheckThePage\the\toks@
            \noexpand\HyPL@found\relax\noexpand\@nil
        }%
      \fi
    \Hy@next
  \fi
}%
```

`\HyPL@Format` The help macro `\HyPL@Format` is executed while a `\protected@edef` in the second check method of `\HyPL@@CheckPage`. The first occurences of, for example, `\arabic{page}` is marked by `\HyPL@found` that is also defined by `\csname`.

```
\def\HyPL@Format#1#2{%
  \ifx\HyPL@found\@undefined
    \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#2\endcsname\c@page
```

```
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname HyPL@found\endcsname{#1}%
    \else
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
    \fi
  \else
    \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname{#2}%
  \fi
}%
```

\HyPL@@@CheckThePage If the second check method is successful, \HyPL@@@CheckThePage scans the result of \HyPL@Format and stores the found values.

```
\def\HyPL@@@CheckThePage#1\HyPL@found#2#3\@nil{%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
  \def\Hy@tempb{\HyPL@found\relax}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
    \def\HyPL@Type{@#2}%
    \def\HyPL@Prefix{#1}%
  \fi
}%
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel Dummy for drivers that does not support /PageLabel.

```
\providecommand*{\HyPL@StorePageLabel}[1]{}%
```

\HyPL@Useless The /PageLabels entry does not make sense, if the absolute page numbers and the page labels are the same. Then \HyPL@Labels has the meaning of \HyPL@Useless.

```
\def\HyPL@Useless{0<</S/D>>}%
\@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Useless
```

\HyPL@SetPageLabels The page labels are written to the PDF cataloge. The command \Hy@PutCatalog is defined in the driver files.

```
\def\HyPL@SetPageLabels{%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\HyPL@Labels
  \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\HyPL@Labels\HyPL@Useless
    \else
      \Hy@PutCatalog{/PageLabels<</Nums[\HyPL@Labels]>>}%
    \fi
  \fi
}%

\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{\HyPL@EveryPage}%
\fi
```

Option 'pdfpagelabels' has been used and is now disabled.

```
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfpagelabels}
```

⟨/package⟩

27.1.1 pdfTeX and VTeX

Because of pdfTeX's \pdfcatalog command the /PageLabels entry can set at end of document in the first run.

\Hy@PutCatalog

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\pdf@ifdraftmode{%
  \let\Hy@PutCatalog\ltx@gobble
}{%
  \let\Hy@PutCatalog\pdfcatalog
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
```

The code for VTeX is more complicate, because it does not allow the direct access to the /Catalog object. The command scans its argument and looks for a /PageLabels entry.

VTeX 6.59g is the first version, that implements \special{!pdfpagelabels...}. For this version \VTeXversion reports 660.

```
⟨*vtex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\edef\Hy@VTeXversion{%
  \ifx\VTeXversion\@undefined
    \z@
  \else
    \ifx\VTeXversion\relax
      \z@
    \else
      \VTeXversion
    \fi
  \fi
}
\begingroup
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<660 %
    \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        VTeX 6.59g or above required for pdfpagelabels%
      }%
    }%
  \else
    \gdef\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
      \Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<>>\@nil
    }%
    \gdef\Hy@vt@PutCatalog#1/PageLabels<<#2>>#3\@nil{%
      \ifx\\#2\\%
      \else
        \immediate\special{!pdfpagelabels #2}%
      \fi
    }%
  \fi
\endgroup
⟨/vtex⟩

⟨*pdftex | vtex⟩
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel This macro adds the entry #1 to \HyPL@Labels.

```
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
  \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
    \toks@\expandafter{\HyPL@Labels}%
```

```
    \xdef\HyPL@Labels{%
      \the\toks@
      \the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>%
    }%
  }%
```

Package atveryend is used to get behind the final \clearpage and to avoid a \clearpage in \AtEndDocument. Then the PDF catalog entry for \PageLabels is set.

```
  \RequirePackage{atveryend}[2009/12/07]%
  \AtVeryEndDocument{%
    \HyPL@SetPageLabels
  }%
\fi
⟨/pdftex | vtex⟩
```

27.1.2 xetex

```
⟨*xetex⟩
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode
\Hy@unicodetrue
\ifx\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
\else
  \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
\fi
\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc
\define@key{Hyp}{unicode}[true]{%
  \Hy@boolkey{unicode}{#1}%
  \ifHy@unicode
  \else
    \Hy@Warning{%
      XeTeX driver only supports `unicode=true'. Ignoring\MessageBreak
      option setting `unicode=false'%
    }%
    \Hy@unicodetrue
  \fi
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfencoding}{%
  \edef\HyPsd@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode
    \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
  \else
    \ifx\HyPsd@temp\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto
      \let\HyPsd@pdfencoding\HyPsd@temp
    \else
      \Hy@Warning{%
        XeTeX driver only supports\MessageBreak
        `pdfencoding=unicode|auto'. Ignoring option\MessageBreak
        setting `pdfencoding=\HyPsd@temp'%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

```
\let\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode\relax
```

Since 2016 (x)dvipdfmx has a special to control the spacing of annotation borders. So let's make use of it:

```
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \special{dvipdfmx:config g \strip@pt\dimen@}%
  \endgroup}
⟨/xetex⟩
```

set the pdf version

```
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
\special{pdf:majorversion \Hy@pdf@majorversion}
\special{pdf:minorversion \Hy@pdf@minorversion}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

27.1.3 pdfmarkbase, dvipdfm, xetex

```
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
\begingroup
  \@ifundefined{headerps@out}{}{%
    \toks@\expandafter{\Hy@FirstPageHook}%
    \xdef\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
      \noexpand\headerps@out{%
        systemdict /pdfmark known%
        {%
          userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /exec get put%
        }{%
          userdict /?pdfmark systemdict /pop get put %
          userdict /pdfmark systemdict /cleartomark get put%
        }%
        ifelse%
      }%
      \the\toks@
    }%
  }%
\endgroup
⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
```

\Hy@PutCatalog

```
⟨dvipdfm | xetex⟩\def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{\@pdfm@mark{docview <<#1>>}}
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
\def\Hy@PutCatalog#1{%
  \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,Raw={\string{Catalog\string} <<#1>>}}%
}
⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
```

```
⟨*pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex⟩
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels
```

\HyPL@StorePageLabel This macro writes a string to the .aux file.

```
  \def\HyPL@StorePageLabel#1{%
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \edef\Hy@tempa{\the\Hy@abspage<<#1>>}%
        \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
```

```
        \string\HyPL@Entry{\Hy@tempa}%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}%
```

Write a dummy definition of `\HyPL@Entry` for the case, that the next run is done without hyperref. A marker for the rerun warning is set and the /PageLabels is written.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
      \string\providecommand\string*\string\HyPL@Entry[1]{}%
    }%
  \fi
  \ifx\HyPL@Labels\@empty
    \Hy@WarningNoLine{Rerun to get /PageLabels entry}%
  \else
    \HyPL@SetPageLabels
  \fi
  \let\HyPL@Entry\@gobble
}%
```

`\HyPL@Entry`

```
\def\HyPL@Entry#1{%
  \expandafter\gdef\expandafter\HyPL@Labels\expandafter{%
    \HyPL@Labels
    #1%
  }%
}%

\fi
⟨/pdfmarkbase | dvipdfm | xetex⟩

⟨*packageEnd⟩

\ifx\MaybeStopEarly\relax
\else
  \Hy@stoppedearlytrue
  \expandafter\MaybeStopEarly
\fi
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse
```

28 Automated LaTeX hypertext cross-references

Anything which can be referenced advances some counter; we overload this to put in a hypertext starting point (with no visible anchor), and make a note of that for later use in `\label`. This will fail badly if `\theH<name>` does not expand to a sensible reference. This means that classes or package which introduce new elements need to define an equivalent `\theH<name>` for every `\the<name>`. We do make a trap to make `\theH<name>` be the same as `\arabic{<name>}`, if `\theH<name>` is not defined, but this is not necessarily a good idea. Alternatively, the 'naturalnames' option uses whatever LaTeX provides, which may be useable.

But then its up to you to make sure these are legal PDF and HTML names. The 'hypertexnames=false' option just makes up arbitrary names.

All the shenanigans is to make sure section numbers etc are always arabic, separated by dots. Who knows how people will set up `\@currentlabel`? If they put spaces in, or brackets (quite legal) then the hypertext processors will get upset.

But this is flaky, and open to abuse. Styles like `subeqn` will mess it up, for starters. Appendices are an issue, too. We just hope to cover most situations. We can at least cope with the standard sectioning structure, allowing for `\part` and `\chapter`.

Start with a fallback for equations

```
\def\Hy@CounterExists#1{%
  \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\ifx\csname c@#1\endcsname\relax
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
    \expandafter\ifx\csname the#1\endcsname\relax
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@gobble
    \else
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\@firstofone
    \fi
  \fi
}
\Hy@CounterExists{section}{%
  \providecommand\theHequation{\theHsection.\arabic{equation}}%
}
\providecommand\theHequation{\arabic{equation}}%
\Hy@CounterExists{part}{%
  \providecommand\theHpart{\arabic{part}}%
}
\ltx@IfUndefined{thechapter}{%
  \providecommand\theHsection    {\arabic{section}}%
  \providecommand\theHfigure     {\arabic{figure}}%
  \providecommand\theHtable      {\arabic{table}}%
}{%
  \providecommand\theHchapter    {\arabic{chapter}}%
  \providecommand\theHfigure     {\theHchapter.\arabic{figure}}%
  \providecommand\theHtable      {\theHchapter.\arabic{table}}%
  \providecommand\theHsection    {\theHchapter.\arabic{section}}%
}
\providecommand\theHsubsection   {\theHsection.\arabic{subsection}}
\providecommand\theHsubsubsection{\theHsubsection.\arabic{subsubsection}}
\providecommand\theHparagraph    {\theHsubsubsection.\arabic{paragraph}}
\providecommand\theHsubparagraph {\theHparagraph.\arabic{subparagraph}}
\providecommand\theHtheorem      {\theHsection.\arabic{theorem}}
\providecommand\theHthm          {\theHsection.\arabic{thm}}
```

Thanks to Greta Meyer (gbd@pop.cwru.edu) for making me realize that enumeration starts at 0 for every list! But `\item` occurs inside `\trivlist`, so check if its a real `\item` before incrementing counters.

```
\let\H@item\item
\newcounter{Item}
\def\theHItem{\arabic{Item}}
```

```
\def\item{%
  \@hyper@itemfalse
  \if@nmbrlist\@hyper@itemtrue\fi
  \H@item
}
\providecommand\theHenumi      {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumii     {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumiii    {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHenumiv     {\theHItem}
\providecommand\theHHfootnote {\arabic{Hfootnote}}
\providecommand\theHmpfootnote{\arabic{mpfootnote}}
\@ifundefined{theHHmpfootnote}{%
  \let\theHHmpfootnote\theHHfootnote
}{}
```

Tanmoy asked for this default handling of undefined `\theH<name>` situations. It really isn't clear what would be ideal, whether to turn off hyperizing of unknown elements, to pick up the textual definition of the counter, or to default it to something like `\arabic{name}`. We take the latter course, slightly worriedly.

```
\let\H@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
\edef\name@of@eq{equation}%
```

We do not want the handler for `\refstepcounter` to cut in during the processing of `\item` (we handle that separately), so we provide a bypass conditional. change 2022-04-22: removed test for the slide counter and for the equation name. change 2022-05-02: added the new boolean set by `\LinkTargetOn/\LinkTargetOff`

```
\newif\if@hyper@item
\newif\if@skiphyperref
\@hyper@itemfalse
\@skiphyperreffalse
\ExplSyntaxOn
\def\refstepcounter#1{%
  \legacy_if:nF {Hy@pdfstring}
   {
    \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
    \bool_lazy_and:nnT
      { \l__hyp_target_create_bool }
      { ! \legacy_if_p:n{@skiphyperref} }
      {
        \legacy_if:nTF {@hyper@item}
          {
            \stepcounter{Item}%
            \hyper@refstepcounter{Item}%
            \@hyper@itemfalse
          }
          {
            \hyper@refstepcounter{#1}%
          }
      }
   }
}
\ExplSyntaxOff
\let\Hy@saved@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
```

AMSLaTeX processes all equations twice; we want to make sure that the hyper stuff is not executed twice, so we use the AMS \ifmeasuring@, initialized if AMS math is not used.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{}{\newif\ifmeasuring@\measuring@false}
```

\hyper@refstepcounter

```
\def\hyper@refstepcounter#1{%
  \HyCnt@ProvideTheHCounter{#1}%
  \hyper@makecurrent{#1}%
  \ifmeasuring@
  \else
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@ProvideTheHCounter \theH<counter> is not set for counters that are defined before 'hyperref' is loaded. In \cl@@ckpt, the clear counter list of the artificial counter @ckpt, LaTeX remembers the defined counters (needed for \include). We check the clear counter lists, whether our counter is present. If we found it, then we add the parent counter value to \theH<counter>. The \@elt list is used in sanitized form for the comparison, because the list might contain other stuff than \@elts. Also it simplifies the implementation, because LaTeX', substring search \in@ can be used.

```
\def\HyCnt@ProvideTheHCounter#1{%
  \@ifundefined{theH#1}{%
    \expandafter\def\csname theH#1\endcsname{}%
    \def\Hy@temp{\@elt{#1}}%
    \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
    \let\HyOrg@elt\@elt
    \edef\@elt{%
      \noexpand\HyCnt@LookForParentCounter
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname theH#1\endcsname
    }%
    \cl@@ckpt
    \let\@elt\HyOrg@elt
    \expandafter
    \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\csname theH#1\expandafter\endcsname
    \expandafter{%
      \expandafter\@arabic\csname c@#1\endcsname
    }%
  }{}%
}
```

\Hy@LookForParentCounter

```
\def\HyCnt@LookForParentCounter#1#2{%
  \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@temp@A\csname cl@#2\endcsname
  \ltx@IfUndefined{cl@#2}{%
  }{%
    \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp@A
    \edef\Hy@temp@A{%
      \noexpand\in@{\Hy@temp}{\Hy@temp@A}%
    }\Hy@temp@A
```

```
    \ifin@
      \ltx@IfUndefined{theH#2}{%
        \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\expandafter#1%
        \expandafter{%
          \expandafter\@arabic\csname c@#2\endcsname.%
        }%
      }{%
        \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\expandafter#1%
        \expandafter{%
          \csname theH#2\endcsname.%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  }%
}
```

After `\appendix` "chapter" (or "section" for classes without chapter) should be replaced by "appendix" to get `\autoref` work. Macro `\Hy@chapapp` contains the current valid name like `\@chapapp`, which cannot be used, because this string depends on the current language.

The "french" package defines counter `\thechapter` by `\newcounterchapter`, if `\@ifundefinedchapter`.

```
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname chapter\endcsname\relax
  \def\Hy@chapterstring{section}%
\else
  \def\Hy@chapterstring{chapter}%
\fi
\def\Hy@appendixstring{appendix}
\def\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@chapterstring}
\ltx@IfUndefined{appendix}{%
}{%
  \let\HyOrg@appendix\appendix
  \def\Hy@AlphNoErr#1{%
    \ifnum\value{#1}>26 %
      Alph\number\value{#1}%
    \else
      \ifnum\value{#1}<1 %
        Alph\number\value{#1}%
      \else
        \Alph{#1}%
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
  \def\appendix{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{chapter}{%
      \gdef\theHsection{\Hy@AlphNoErr{section}}%
    }{%
      \gdef\theHchapter{\Hy@AlphNoErr{chapter}}%
    }%
    \xdef\Hy@chapapp{\Hy@appendixstring}%
    \HyOrg@appendix
  }%
}
```

\Hy@Test@alph

```
\def\Hy@Test@alph#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or
    a\or b\or c\or d\or e\or f\or g\or h\or i\or j\or
    k\or l\or m\or n\or o\or p\or q\or r\or s\or t\or
    u\or v\or w\or x\or y\or z%
  \else
    \@ctrerr
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@Test@Alph

```
\def\Hy@Test@Alph#1{%
  \ifcase#1\or
    A\or B\or C\or D\or E\or F\or G\or H\or I\or J\or
    K\or L\or M\or N\or O\or P\or Q\or R\or S\or T\or
    U\or V\or W\or X\or Y\or Z%
  \else
    \@ctrerr
  \fi
}
```

We define a hook to allow to overwrite the next destination name.

```
\NewHook{___hyp/target/setname }
\define@key{Hyp}{next-anchor}{%
    \AddToHookNext{___hyp/target/setname}%
      {\Hy@MakeCurrentHref{#1}}%
  }
```

\hyper@makecurrent Because of Babel mucking around, nullify \textlatin when making names. And \@number because of babel's lrbabel.def. change 2021-08-15: For new formats we add a hook which allows to overwrite the name of the next destination.

```
\def\hyper@makecurrent#1{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \edef\Hy@param{#1}%
    \ifx\Hy@param\Hy@chapterstring
      \let\Hy@param\Hy@chapapp
    \fi
    \ifHy@hypertexnames
      \let\@number\@firstofone
      \def\@fnsymbol##1{fnsymbol\number##1}%
      \def\@arabic##1{\number##1}%
      \ifx\@alph\Hy@Test@alph
      \else
        \def\@alph{alph\number}%
      \fi
      \ifx\@Alph\Hy@Test@Alph
      \else
        \def\@Alph{Alph\number}%
      \fi
      \ifHy@naturalnames
        \let\textlatin\@firstofone
```

```
      \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
    \else
      \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{%
        \csname
          the%
          \expandafter\ifx\csname theH#1\endcsname\relax\else H\fi
          #1%
        \endcsname
      }%
    \fi
    \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{%
      \Hy@param.\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
    }%
  \else
    \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
    \xdef\HyperGlobalCurrentHref{\Hy@param.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
  \fi
\endgroup
\let\HyperLocalCurrentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
\ifHy@localanchorname
  \let\@currentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
\else
  \global\let\@currentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
\fi
\UseHook{___hyp/target/setname}%
}
```

\Hy@MakeCurrentHref

```
\def\Hy@MakeCurrentHref#1{%
  \edef\HyperLocalCurrentHref{#1}%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \global\let\HyperGlobalCurrentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \let\HyperLocalCurrentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \ifHy@localanchorname
    \let\@currentHref\HyperLocalCurrentHref
  \else
    \global\let\@currentHref\HyperGlobalCurrentHref
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto This command is e.g. used to create destinations for unnumbered sections and chapters. For new formats we add a hook which allows to overwrite the name of the next destination.

```
\def\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto#1{%
\Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@linkcounter
\Hy@MakeCurrentHref{#1.\the\Hy@linkcounter}%
\UseHook{___hyp/target/setname}}
```

\@currentHlabel \@currrentHlabel is only defined for compatibility with package 'hypdvips'.

```
\def\@currentHlabel{\@currentHref}
```

29 Package ifthen support

Since version 6.75a this is done in package nameref.

For compatibility `\hypergetref` and `\hypergetpageref` are still provided. But they do not generate warnings, if the reference is undefined.

```
\def\hypergetref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{}{??}}
\def\hypergetpageref#1{\getrefbykeydefault{#1}{page}{0}}
```

30 Package titlesec and titletoc support

This code is contributed by Javier Bezos (Email: jbezos@arrakis.es).

Package titlesec support:

```
\@ifpackageloaded{titlesec}{%
  \def\ttl@Hy@steplink#1{%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{#1*}%
    \edef\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{%
      \noexpand\Hy@raisedlink{%
        \noexpand\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}%
        \noexpand\hyper@anchorend
        \def\noexpand\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref{\@currentHref}%
        \noexpand\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite
      }%
    }%
  }%
  \def\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite{%
    \begingroup
      \toks@\expandafter{\ttl@savewrite}%
      \edef\x{\endgroup
        \def\noexpand\ttl@savewrite{%
          \let\noexpand\@currentHref
             \noexpand\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref
          \the\toks@
        }%
      }%
    \x
  }%
  \def\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter#1{%
    \let\ttl@b\Hy@raisedlink
    \def\Hy@raisedlink##1{%
      \def\ttl@Hy@saveanchor{\Hy@raisedlink{##1}}%
    }%
    \refstepcounter{#1}%
    \let\Hy@raisedlink\ttl@b
  }%
}{}
```

31 Package varioref support

Package nameref uses five arguments for the ref system. Fix provided by Felix Neubauer (felix.neubauer@gmx.net). This fix will no longer be needed with latex 2021-11-15.

```
\@ifl@t@r\fmtversion{2021-11-15}
{}%
{
  \AtBeginDocument{%
  \def\Hy@varioref@undefined{{??}{??}{}{}{}}
  \@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
    \def\vref@pagenum#1#2{%
      \@ifundefined{r@#2}{%
        \expandafter\let\csname r@#2\endcsname\Hy@varioref@undefined
      }{}%
      \edef#1{\getpagerefnumber{#2}}%
    }%
  }{}
  }
}
```

32 Package longtable support

Sometimes the anchor of the longtable goes to the previous page. Thus the following patch separates the anchor setting and counter incrementation by hyperref's `\refstepcounter` and the anchor setting is moved after `\vskip\LTpre`.

Patch of `\LT@array`: replace `\refstepcounter` by the original `\H@refstepcounter` without anchor generation

```
\@ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
  \begingroup
    \def\y{\LT@array}%
    \@ifundefined{scr@LT@array}{%
      \@ifundefined{adl@LT@array}{}{\def\y{\adl@LT@array}}%
    }{\def\y{\scr@LT@array}}%
    \long\def\x\refstepcounter#1#2\@sharp#3#4\@nil{%
      \expandafter\endgroup
      \expandafter\def\y[##1]##2{%
        \H@refstepcounter{#1}%
        \hyper@makecurrent{table}%
        \let\Hy@LT@currentHref\@currentHref
        #2\@sharp#####4%
      }%
    }%
  \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\x\y[{#1}]{#2}\@nil
```

Patch of `\LT@start`: add anchor before first line after `\vskip\LTpre`

```
  \begingroup
    \def\x#1\ifvoid\LT@foot#2\fi#3\@nil{%
      \endgroup
      \def\LT@start{%
        #1%
        \ifvoid\LT@foot#2\fi
        \let\@currentHref\Hy@LT@currentHref
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
        }%
        #3%
      }%
```

```
    }%
  \expandafter\x\LT@start\@nil
}{}
```

33 Equations

We want to make the whole equation a target anchor. Overload equation, temporarily reverting to original `\refstepcounter`. If, however, it is in AMS math, we do not do anything, as the tag mechanism is used there (see section 40). The exception is that we move the equation incrementation inside the math environment to avoid specials outside and a wrong vertical spacing of equation environments. This and more math related patches can be suppressed with `\hyper@nopatch@mathenv`

```
\let\new@refstepcounter\refstepcounter
\let\H@equation\equation
\let\H@endequation\endequation
\@ifundefined{hyper@nopatch@mathenv}{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
    \long\def\Hy@temp{%
      \incr@eqnum
      \mathdisplay@push
      \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
      \mathdisplay{equation}%
    }%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\equation
      \expandafter\ifx\csname if@fleqn\expandafter\endcsname
                      \csname iftrue\endcsname
      \else
        \long\def\equation{%
          \mathdisplay@push
          \st@rredfalse \global\@eqnswtrue
          \mathdisplay{equation}%
          \incr@eqnum
        }%
      \fi
    \fi
  }{%
    \def\equation{%
      \let\refstepcounter\H@refstepcounter
      \H@equation
      \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
```

`\mathopen` is needed in case the equation starts with an unary minus, for example.

```
      \mathopen{%
        \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}}%
      }%
      \let\refstepcounter\new@refstepcounter
    }%
    \def\endequation{%
      \ifx\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
        \hyper@anchorend
      \else
```

```
      \mathclose{\Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorend}}%
    \fi
    \H@endequation
  }%
 }
}{}
```

My goodness, why can't LaTeX be consistent? Why is `\eqnarray` set up differently from other objects?

People (you know who you are, Thomas Beuth) sometimes make an eqnarray where *all* the lines end with `\notag`, so there is no suitable anchor at all. In this case, pass by on the other side.

```
\newif\if@eqnstar
\@eqnstarfalse
\let\H@eqnarray\eqnarray
\let\H@endeqnarray\endeqnarray
\@ifundefined{hyper@nopatch@mathenv}{%
 \def\eqnarray{%
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
  \def\@currentHref{}%
  \H@eqnarray
  \if@eqnstar
  \else
   \ifx\\\@currentHref\\%
   \else
    \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
    \mathopen{%
     \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
     }%
    }%
   \fi
  \fi
 }
 \def\endeqnarray{%
  \H@endeqnarray
 }
}{}
```

This is quite heavy-handed, but it works for now. If its an `eqnarray*` we need to disable the hyperref actions. There may well be a cleaner way to trap this. Bill Moss found this.

```
\@namedef{eqnarray*}{%
 \protected\def\@eqncr{\nonumber\@seqncr}\@eqnstartrue\eqnarray
}
\@namedef{endeqnarray*}{%
 \nonumber\endeqnarray\@eqnstarfalse
}
```

Then again, we have the *subeqnarray* package. Tanmoy provided some code for this:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{subeqnarray}{}{%
 \let\H@subeqnarray\subeqnarray
 \let\H@endsubeqnarray\endsubeqnarray
 \def\subeqnarray{%
```

```
    \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
    \H@subeqnarray
    \hyper@makecurrent{equation}%
    \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}{}\hyper@anchorend
  }%
  \def\endsubeqnarray{%
    \H@endsubeqnarray
  }%
  \providecommand\theHsubequation{\theHequation\alph{subequation}}%
}
```

The aim of this macro is to produce a sanitized version of its argument, to make it a safe label.

```
\def\make@stripped@name#1{%
  \begingroup
    \escapechar\m@ne
    \global\let\newname\@empty
    \protected@edef\Hy@tempa{#1}%
    \edef\@tempb{%
      \noexpand\@tfor\noexpand\Hy@tempa:=%
        \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@tempa
    }%
    \@tempb\do{%
      \if{\Hy@tempa\else
        \if}\Hy@tempa\else
          \xdef\newname{\newname\Hy@tempa}%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  \endgroup
}
```

Support for amsmath's subequations:

```
\ifcsname subequations\endcsname
  \let\HyOrg@subequations\subequations
  \def\subequations{%
    \stepcounter{equation}%
    \protected@edef\theHparentequation{\theHequation}%
    \addtocounter{equation}{-1}%
    \HyOrg@subequations
    \def\theHequation{\theHparentequation\alph{equation}}%
    \ignorespaces
  }%
\fi
```

Support for package amsthm (Daniel Müllner): also cleveref.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
\@ifpackageloaded{cleveref}{%
\let\Hy@savedthm\@thm
\def\@thm{\ifhmode\unskip\fi\Hy@savedthm}%
}{%
\@ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{%
```

Class amsbook uses a different definition of \@thm, where two lines are added (thanks to Dan Luecking for his analysis):

```
\let\thm@indent\indent % indent
\thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
 \def\Hy@temp#1#2#3{%
   \ifhmode\unskip\unskip\par\fi
   \normalfont
   \trivlist
   \let\thmheadnl\relax
   \let\thm@swap\@gobble
   \let\thm@indent\indent % indent
   \thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
   \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
   \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
   \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
   \thm@space@setup
   #1% style overrides
   \@topsep \thm@preskip              % used by thm head
   \@topsepadd \thm@postskip          % used by \@endparenv
   \def\@tempa{#2}\ifx\@empty\@tempa
     \def\@tempa{\@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]}%
   \else
     \refstepcounter{#2}%
     \def\@tempa{%
       \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
     }%
   \fi
   \@tempa
 }%
 \ifx\Hy@temp\@thm
   \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
     \ifhmode
       \unskip\unskip\par
     \fi
     \normalfont
     \trivlist
     \let\thmheadnl\relax
     \let\thm@swap\@gobble
     \let\thm@indent\indent % indent
     \thm@headfont{\scshape}% heading font small caps
     \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
     \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
     \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
     \thm@space@setup
     #1% style overrides
     \@topsep \thm@preskip              % used by thm head
     \@topsepadd \thm@postskip          % used by \@endparenv
     \def\dth@counter{#2}%
     \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
       \def\@tempa{%
         \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]%
       }%
     \else
       \H@refstepcounter{#2}%
       \hyper@makecurrent{#2}%
       \let\Hy@dth@currentHref\@currentHref
```

```
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
      }%
    \fi
    \@tempa
  }%
\else
  \def\@thm#1#2#3{%
    \ifhmode
      \unskip\unskip\par
    \fi
    \normalfont
    \trivlist
    \let\thmheadnl\relax
    \let\thm@swap\@gobble
    \thm@notefont{\fontseries\mddefault\upshape}%
    \thm@headpunct{.}% add period after heading
    \thm@headsep 5\p@ plus\p@ minus\p@\relax
    \thm@space@setup
    #1% style overrides
    \@topsep \thm@preskip               % used by thm head
    \@topsepadd \thm@postskip           % used by \@endparenv
    \def\dth@counter{#2}%
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{}}[]%
      }%
    \else
      \H@refstepcounter{#2}%
      \hyper@makecurrent{#2}%
      \let\Hy@dth@currentHref\@currentHref
      \def\@tempa{%
        \@oparg{\@begintheorem{#3}{\csname the#2\endcsname}}[]%
      }%
    \fi
    \@tempa
  }%
\fi
\dth@everypar={%
  \@minipagefalse
  \global\@newlistfalse
  \@noparitemfalse
  \if@inlabel
    \global\@inlabelfalse
    \begingroup
      \setbox\z@\lastbox
      \ifvoid\z@
        \kern-\itemindent
      \fi
    \endgroup
    \ifx\@empty\dth@counter
    \else
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{%
```

```
          \ltx@ifundefined{Hy@dth@currentHref}%
          \@currentHref\Hy@dth@currentHref
        }\hyper@anchorend
      }%
    \fi
    \unhbox\@labels
  \fi
  \if@nobreak
    \@nobreakfalse \clubpenalty\@M
  \else
    \clubpenalty\@clubpenalty \everypar{}%
  \fi
 }%
}%
```

non amsthm case, remove final space on line before a theorem for githib issue 11.

```
{%
\let\Hy@savedthm\@thm
\def\@thm{\ifhmode\unskip\fi\Hy@savedthm}%
}%
}%
}
```

34 Footnotes

The footnote mark is a hypertext link, and the text is a target. We separately number the footnotes sequentially through the text, separately from whatever labels the text assigns. Too hard to keep track of markers otherwise. If the raw forms \footnotemark and \footnotetext are used, force them to use un-hyper original. If \hyper@nopatch@footnote is defined we don't patch but assume that addings links to footnotes is handled elsewhere.

```
\@ifundefined{hyper@nopatch@footnote}{%
\ifHy@hyperfootnotes
  \newcounter{Hfootnote}%
  \let\H@@footnotetext\@footnotetext
  \let\H@@footnotemark\@footnotemark
  \def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
    \begingroup
      \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \endgroup
    \ifx\@footnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
      \expandafter\H@@mpfootnotetext
    \else
      \expandafter\H@@footnotetext
    \fi
  }%
  \def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
    \begingroup
      \c@footnote #1\relax
      \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
    \endgroup
    \H@@footnotemark
```

```
}%
\let\H@@mpfootnotetext\@mpfootnotetext
\long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
  \H@@mpfootnotetext{%
    \ifHy@nesting
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
    {%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
       }{\ignorespaces #1}%
    }{%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }{\relax}%
      }\ignorespaces #1%
    }%
  }%
}%
\long\def\@footnotetext#1{%
  \H@@footnotetext{%
    \ifHy@nesting
      \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
    \else
      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
    \fi
    {%
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@footnote@currentHref
      }{\ignorespaces #1}%
    }{%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }{\relax}%
      }%
      \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
      \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
      \ignorespaces #1%
    }%
  }%
}%
```

Redefine `\@footnotemark`, borrowing its code (at the cost of getting out of sync with latex.ltx), to take advantage of its white space and hyphenation fudges. If we just overload it, we can get variant documents (the word before the footnote is treated differently). Thanks to David Carlisle and Brian Ripley for confusing and helping me on this.

```
\def\@footnotemark{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifhmode\edef\@x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
```

```
  \stepcounter{Hfootnote}%
  \global\let\Hy@saved@currentHref\@currentHref
  \hyper@makecurrent{Hfootnote}%
  \global\let\Hy@footnote@currentHref\@currentHref
  \global\let\@currentHref\Hy@saved@currentHref
  \hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@footnote@currentHref}%
  \@makefnmark
  \hyper@linkend
  \ifhmode\spacefactor\@x@sf\fi
  \relax
}%
```

Tabularx causes footnote problems, disable the linking if that is loaded. Since v6.82i footnotes are only disabled inside the environment 'tabularx'.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{tabularx}{%
  \let\HyOrg@TX@endtabularx\TX@endtabularx
  \def\Hy@tabularx@hook{%
    \let\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
    \let\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
    \let\@mpfootnotetext\H@@mpfootnotetext
  }%
  \begingroup
    \toks@\expandafter{\TX@endtabularx}%
    \xdef\Hy@gtemp{%
      \noexpand\Hy@tabularx@hook
      \the\toks@
    }%
  \endgroup
  \let\TX@endtabularx\Hy@gtemp
}{}%
```

Support for footnotes in p columns of longtable. Here `\footnote` commands are splitted into `\footnotemark` and a call of `\footnotetext` with the optional argument, that is not supported by hyperref. The result is a link by `\footnotemark` without valid anchor

```
\@ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
  \CheckCommand{\LT@p@ftntext}[1]{%
    \edef\@tempa{%
      \the\LT@p@ftn
      \noexpand\footnotetext[\the\c@footnote]%
    }%
    \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{\@tempa{#1}}%
  }%
  \long\def\LT@p@ftntext#1{%
    \edef\@tempa{%
      \the\LT@p@ftn
      \begingroup
        \noexpand\c@footnote=\the\c@footnote\relax
        \noexpand\protected@xdef\noexpand\@thefnmark{%
          \noexpand\thempfn
        }%
        \noexpand\Hy@LT@footnotetext{%
          \Hy@footnote@currentHref
        }%
    }%
```

```
    \global\LT@p@ftn\expandafter{%
      \@tempa{#1}%
    \endgroup
   }%
  }%
  \long\def\Hy@LT@footnotetext#1#2{%
   \H@@footnotetext{%
    \ifHy@nesting
     \hyper@@anchor{#1}{#2}%
    \else
     \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@@anchor{#1}{\relax}%
     }%
     \def\@currentHref{#1}%
     \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
     #2%
    \fi
   }%
  }%
 }{}%
```

Footnotes for fancyvrb (Fix by Manuel Pégourié-Gonnard).

```
 \@ifpackageloaded{fancyvrb}{%
  \def\V@@footnotetext{%
   \insert\footins\bgroup
   \csname reset@font\endcsname
   \footnotesize
   \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
   \splittopskip\footnotesep
   \splitmaxdepth\dp\strutbox
   \floatingpenalty \@MM
   \hsize\columnwidth
   \@parboxrestore
   \def\@currentcounter{footnote}%
   \protected@edef\@currentlabel{\csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
   \@makefntext{}%
   \rule{\z@}{\footnotesep}%
   \bgroup
   \aftergroup\V@@@footnotetext
   \Hy@raisedlink{%
    \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
     \Hy@footnote@currentHref
    }{\relax}%
   }%
   \let\@currentHref\Hy@footnote@currentHref
   \let\@currentlabelname\@empty
   \ignorespaces
  }%
 }{}%
```

KOMA-Script or newer LaTeX defines `\footref` that uses both `\ref` and `\@footnotemark` resulting in two links, one of them wrong.

```
 \def\Hy@temp#1{%
  \begingroup
```

```
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotemark
}%
\ifx\Hy@temp\footref
  \def\footref#1{%
  \begingroup
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\ref{#1}}%
  \endgroup
  \H@@footnotemark
  }%
\fi
```

But the special footnotes in \maketitle are much too hard to deal with properly. Let them revert to plain behaviour. The koma classes add an optional argument.

```
\let\HyOrg@maketitle\maketitle
\def\maketitle{%
  \let\Hy@saved@footnotemark\@footnotemark
  \let\Hy@saved@footnotetext\@footnotetext
  \let\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
  \let\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
  \@ifnextchar[\Hy@maketitle@optarg{% ]
    \HyOrg@maketitle
    \Hy@maketitle@end
  }%
}%
\def\Hy@maketitle@optarg[#1]{%
  \HyOrg@maketitle[{#1}]%
  \Hy@maketitle@end
}%
\def\Hy@maketitle@end{%
  \ifx\@footnotemark\H@@footnotemark
    \let\@footnotemark\Hy@saved@footnotemark
  \fi
  \ifx\@footnotetext\H@@footnotetext
    \let\@footnotetext\Hy@saved@footnotetext
  \fi
}%
```

\realfootnote Does anyone remember the function and purpose of \realfootnote?

```
\def\realfootnote{%
  \@ifnextchar[\@xfootnote%]
   {\stepcounter{\@mpfn}%
    \protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
    \H@@footnotemark\H@@footnotetext
  }%
}%

\fi
}{}
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperfootnotes}

⟨/packageEnd⟩
⟨*check⟩
```

```
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@xfootnotenext[#1]{%
  \begingroup
    \csname c@\@mpfn\endcsname #1\relax
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thempfn}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotetext
}
\checkcommand\def\@xfootnotemark[#1]{%
  \begingroup
    \c@footnote #1\relax
    \unrestored@protected@xdef\@thefnmark{\thefootnote}%
  \endgroup
  \@footnotemark
}
\checkcommand\def\@footnotemark{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifhmode\edef\@x@sf{\the\spacefactor}\nobreak\fi
  \@makefnmark
  \ifhmode\spacefactor\@x@sf\fi
  \relax
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*packageEnd⟩
```

35 Float captions

Make the float caption the hypertext anchor; curiously enough, we can't just copy the definition of `\@caption`. Its all to do with expansion. It screws up. Sigh.

```
\def\caption{%
  \ifx\@captype\@undefined
    \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \H@refstepcounter\@captype
    \let\Hy@tempa\@caption
    \@ifundefined{float@caption}{%
    }{%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname @float@c@\@captype\endcsname
                    \float@caption
        \let\Hy@tempa\Hy@float@caption
      \fi
    }%
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {\@dblarg{\Hy@tempa\@captype}}%
}
\long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
                \csname iftrue\endcsname
    \global\let\@currentHref\hc@currentHref
  \else
    \hyper@makecurrent{\@captype}%
```

```
  \fi
  \@ifundefined{NR@gettitle}{%
    \def\@currentlabelname{#2}%
  }{%
    \NR@gettitle{#2}%
  }%
  \par\addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
    \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \@parboxrestore
    \if@minipage
      \@setminipage
    \fi
    \normalsize
    \expandafter\ifx\csname if@capstart\expandafter\endcsname
                \csname iftrue\endcsname
      \global\@capstartfalse
      \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces#3}%
    \else
      \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{%
        \ignorespaces
```

If we cannot have nesting, the anchor is empty.

```
        \ifHy@nesting
          \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{\@currentHref}{#3}%
        \else
          \Hy@raisedlink{%
            \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
              \@currentHref
            }{\relax}%
          }%
          #3%
        \fi
      }%
    \fi
    \par
  \endgroup
}
```

Compatibility with float.sty: anchor setting at the top of the float, if the float is controlled by float.sty. Several `\caption` commands inside one float are not supported.

`\HyNew@float@makebox` is introduced as feature request of Axel Sommerfeldt to make the life easier for his package 'caption'.

```
\let\Hy@float@caption\@caption
\newcommand{\HyNew@float@makebox}[1]{%
  \HyOrg@float@makebox{%
    #1\relax
    \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
    \else
      \expandafter\hyper@@anchor\expandafter{%
        \Hy@float@currentHref
      }{\relax}%
      \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
```

```
    \fi
  }%
}%
\@ifpackageloaded{float}{%
  \def\Hy@float@caption{%
    \ifx\Hy@float@currentHref\@undefined
      \hyper@makecurrent{\@captype}%
      \global\let\Hy@float@currentHref\@currentHref
    \else
      \let\@currentHref\Hy@float@currentHref
    \fi
    \float@caption
  }%
  \let\HyOrg@float@makebox\float@makebox
  \let\float@makebox\HyNew@float@makebox
}{}
⟨/packageEnd⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex[1999/06/01 - 2000/06/01]
\checkcommand\def\caption{%
  \ifx\@captype\@undefined
    \@latex@error{\noexpand\caption outside float}\@ehd
    \expandafter\@gobble
  \else
    \refstepcounter\@captype
    \expandafter\@firstofone
  \fi
  {\@dblarg{\@caption\@captype}}%
}
\checkcommand\long\def\@caption#1[#2]#3{%
  \par
  \addcontentsline{\csname ext@#1\endcsname}{#1}{%
    \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #2}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \@parboxrestore
    \if@minipage
      \@setminipage
    \fi
    \normalsize
    \@makecaption{\csname fnum@#1\endcsname}{\ignorespaces #3}\par
  \endgroup
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*packageEnd⟩
```

36 Bibliographic references

This is not very robust, since many styles redefine these things. The package used to redefine `\@citex` and the like; then we tried adding the hyperref call explicitly into the .aux file. Now we redefine `\bibcite`; this still breaks some citation packages so we have to work around them. But this remains extremely dangerous. Any or

all of *achemso* and *drftcite* may break.

However, lets make an attempt to get *natbib* right, because that's a powerful, important package. Patrick Daly (daly@linmpi.mpg.de) has provided hooks for us, so all we need to do is activate them.

```
\def\hyper@natlinkstart#1{%
  \Hy@backout{#1}%
  \hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#1}%
  \def\hyper@nat@current{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@natlinkend{%
  \hyper@linkend
}
\def\hyper@natlinkbreak#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkend#1\hyper@linkstart{cite}{cite.#2}%
}
\def\hyper@natanchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1}}%
}
\def\hyper@natanchorend{\hyper@anchorend}
```

Do not play games if we have natbib support. Macro extra@binfo added for chapterbib support. Chapterbib also wants `\@extra@binfo` in the hyper-link, but since the link tag is not expanded immediately, we use `\@extra@b@citeb`, so cites in a chapter will link to the bibliography in that chapter.

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{NAT@parse}{%
  \providecommand*\@extra@binfo{}%
  \providecommand*\@extra@b@citeb{}%
  \def\bibcite#1#2{%
    \@newl@bel{b}{#1\@extra@binfo}{%
      \hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}{#2}%
    }%
  }%
  \gdef\@extra@binfo{}%
```

Package babel redefines `\bibcite` with macro `\bbl@cite@choice`. It needs to be overwritten to avoid the warning "Label(s) may have changed.".

```
  \let\Hy@bibcite\bibcite
  \begingroup
    \@ifundefined{bbl@cite@choice}{}{%
      \g@addto@macro\bbl@cite@choice{%
        \let\bibcite\Hy@bibcite
      }%
    }%
  \endgroup
```

\@BIBLABEL is working around a 'feature' of RevTEX.

```
  \providecommand*{\@BIBLABEL}{\@biblabel}%
  \def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
    \@skiphyperreftrue
    \H@item[%
      \ifx\Hy@raisedlink\@empty
        \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}%
          \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
        \hyper@anchorend
```

```
      \else
        \Hy@raisedlink{%
          \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#2\@extra@b@citeb}\hyper@anchorend
        }%
        \@BIBLABEL{#1}%
      \fi
      \hfill
    ]%
    \@skiphyperreffalse
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \let\protect\noexpand
        \immediate\write\@auxout{%
          \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \ignorespaces
  }%
```

Since `\bibitem` is doing its own labelling, call the raw version of `\item`, to avoid extra spurious labels

```
  \def\@bibitem#1{%
    \@skiphyperreftrue\H@item\@skiphyperreffalse
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#1\@extra@b@citeb}\relax\hyper@anchorend
    }%
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \let\protect\noexpand
        \immediate\write\@auxout{%
          \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \ignorespaces
  }%
}{}
```

```
⟨/packageEnd⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@lbibitem[#1]#2{%
  \item[\@biblabel{#1}\hfill]%
  \if@filesw
    {%
      \let\protect\noexpand
      \immediate\write\@auxout{%
        \string\bibcite{#2}{#1}%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}
\checkcommand\def\@bibitem#1{%
```

```
  \item
  \if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@auxout{%
      \string\bibcite{#1}{\the\value{\@listctr}}%
    }%
  \fi
  \ignorespaces
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*packageEnd⟩
```

36.1 Package harvard

Override Peter Williams' Harvard package; we have to a) make each of the citation types into a link; b) make each citation write a backref entry, and c) kick off a backreference section for each bibliography entry.

The redefinitions have to be deferred to `\begin{document}`, because if harvard.sty is loaded and html.sty is present and detects pdfTeX, then hyperref is already loaded at the begin of harvard.sty, and the `\newcommand` macros causes error messages.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{harvard}{%
  \Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
    \Hy@Info{*** compatibility with harvard **** }%
    \Hy@raiselinksfalse
    \def\harvardcite#1#2#3#4{%
      \global\@namedef{HAR@fn@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#2}}%
      \global\@namedef{HAR@an@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#3}}%
      \global\@namedef{HAR@yr@#1}{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#4}}%
      \global\@namedef{HAR@df@#1}{\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname}%
    }%
    \def\HAR@citetoaux#1{%
      \if@filesw\immediate\write\@auxout{\string\citation{#1}}\fi%
      \ifHy@backref
        \ifx\@empty\@currentlabel
        \else
          \@bsphack
          \if@filesw
            \protected@write\@auxout{}{%
              \string\@writefile{brf}{%
                \string\backcite{#1}{%
                  {\thepage}{\@currentlabel}{\@currentHref}%
                }%
              }%
            }%
          \fi
          \@esphack
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
    \def\harvarditem{%
      \@ifnextchar[{\@harvarditem}{\@harvarditem[\null]}%
    }%
    \def\@harvarditem[#1]#2#3#4#5\par{%
```

```
    \item[]%
    \hyper@anchorstart{cite.#4}\relax\hyper@anchorend
    \if@filesw
      \begingroup
        \def\protect##1{\string ##1\space}%
        \ifthenelse{\equal{#1}{\null}}%
          {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#2}{#3}}}%
          {\def\next{{#4}{#2}{#1}{#3}}}%
        \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\harvardcite\codeof\next}%
     \endgroup
    \fi
    \protect\hspace*{-\labelwidth}%
    \protect\hspace*{-\labelsep}%
    \ignorespaces
    #5%
    \ifHy@backref
      \newblock
      \backref{\csname br@#4\endcsname}%
    \fi
    \par
  }%
```

\HAR@checkcitations Package hyperref has added \hyper@@link, so the original test \HAR@checkcitations will fail every time and always will appear the "Changed labels" warning. So we have to redefine \Har@checkcitations:

```
  \long\def\HAR@checkcitations#1#2#3#4{%
    \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#2}}%
    \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@fn@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
      \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#3}}%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@an@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
        \def\HAR@tempa{\hyper@@link[cite]{}{cite.#1}{#4}}%
        \expandafter\ifx\csname HAR@yr@#1\endcsname\HAR@tempa
        \else
          \@tempswatrue
        \fi
      \else
        \@tempswatrue
      \fi
    \else
      \@tempswatrue
    \fi
  }%
}%

}{}
```

36.2 Package chicago

The links by \citeN and \shortciteN should include the closing parentheses.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{chicago}{%
```

\citeN

```
  \def\citeN{%
```

```
    \def\@citeseppen{-1000}%
    \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
    \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##1 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
    \@citedata@opt
  }%
```

\shortciteN

```
  \def\shortciteN{%
    \def\@citeseppen{-1000}%
    \def\@cite##1##2{##1}%
    \def\citeauthoryear##1##2##3{##2 (##3\@cite@opt)}%
    \@citedata@opt
  }%
```

\@citedata@opt

```
  \def\@citedata@opt{%
    \let\@cite@opt\@empty
    \@ifnextchar [{%
      \@tempswatrue
      \@citedatax@opt
    }{%
      \@tempswafalse
      \@citedatax[]%
    }%
  }%
```

\@citedatax@opt

```
  \def\@citedatax@opt[#1]{%
    \def\@cite@opt{, #1}%
    \@citedatax[{#1}]%
  }%

}{}
```

37 Page numbers

The last page should not contain a /Dur key, because there is no page after the last page. Therefore at the last page there should be a command `\hypersetup{pdfpageduration={}}`. This can be set with `\AtEndDocument`, but it can be too late, if the last page is already finished, or too early, if lots of float pages will follow. Therefore currently nothing is done by hyperref.

This where we supply a destination for each page.

```
\ltx@ifclassloaded{slides}{%
  \def\Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage#1{(#1)}%
  \def\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain{%
    \advance\c@page\ltx@one
    \edef\Hy@TempPageAnchor{%
      \noexpand\hyper@@anchor{%
        page.\the\c@slide.\the\c@overlay.\the\c@note%
        \ifnum\c@page=\ltx@one
        \else
          .\the\c@page
```

```
      \fi
    }%
  }%
  \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
}%
\def\Hy@PageAnchorSlide{%
  \advance\c@page\ltx@one
  \ifnum\c@page>\ltx@one
    \ltx@IfUndefined{theHpage}{%
      \protected@edef\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{%
        \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\thepage}%
      }%
    }{%
      \protected@edef\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{%
        \Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage{\theHpage}%
      }%
    }%
  \else
    \def\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage{}%
  \fi
  \advance\c@page-\ltx@one
  \pdfstringdef\@the@H@page{%
    \csname
      the%
      \ltx@ifundefined{theH\Hy@SlidesPage}{}{H}%
      \Hy@SlidesPage
    \endcsname
    \Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage
  }%
  \ltx@gobblethree
}%
\def\Hy@SlidesPage{slide}%
\g@addto@macro\slide{%
  \def\Hy@SlidesPage{slide}%
}%
\g@addto@macro\overlay{%
  \def\Hy@SlidesPage{overlay}%
}%
\g@addto@macro\note{%
  \def\Hy@SlidesPage{note}%
}%
}{%
\def\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain{}%
\def\Hy@PageAnchorSlide{}%
}
\def\Hy@EveryPageAnchor{%
\Hy@DistillerDestFix
\ifHy@pageanchor
  \ifHy@hypertexnames
    \ifHy@plainpages
      \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\the\c@page}}%
      \Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain
    \else
      \begingroup
```

```
        \let\@number\@firstofone
        \Hy@unicodefalse
        \Hy@PageAnchorSlide
        \pdfstringdef\@the@H@page{\thepage}%
      \endgroup
      \EdefUnescapeString\@the@H@page{\@the@H@page}%
      \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{\hyper@@anchor{page.\@the@H@page}}%
    \fi
  \else
    \Hy@GlobalStepCount\Hy@pagecounter
    \def\Hy@TempPageAnchor{%
      \hyper@@anchor{page.\the\Hy@pagecounter}%
    }%
  \fi
  \vbox to 0pt{%
    \kern\voffset
    \kern\topmargin
    \kern-1bp\relax
    \hbox to 0pt{%
      \kern\hoffset
      \kern\ifodd\value{page}%
            \oddsidemargin
          \else
            \evensidemargin
          \fi
      \kern-1bp\relax
      \Hy@TempPageAnchor\relax
      \hss
    }%
    \vss
  }%
 \fi
}
\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
 \Hy@EveryPageAnchor
}
```

38 Table of contents

TV Raman noticed that people who add arbitrary material into the TOC generate a bad or null link. We avoid that by checking if the current destination is empty. But if 'the most recent destination' is not what you expect, you will be in trouble. In newer LaTeX releases this is defined to put a % at the end of the line in the tocfile.

```
\providecommand\protected@file@percent{}
\@ifundefined{hyper@nopatch@toc}{%
 \def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{% toc extension, type, tag
  \begingroup
   \let\label\@gobble
   \ifx\@currentHref\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
     No destination for bookmark of \string\addcontentsline,%
```

```
        \MessageBreak destination is added%
      }%
      \phantomsection
    \fi
    \expandafter\ifx\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname\relax
      \begingroup
        \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
        \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
          \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
            bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0%
          }%
        \else
          \Hy@Info{bookmark level for unknown #2 defaults to 0}%
        \fi
      \endgroup
      \expandafter\gdef\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname{0}%
    \fi
    \edef\Hy@toclevel{\csname toclevel@#2\endcsname}%
    \Hy@writebookmark{\csname the#2\endcsname}%
      {#3}%
      {\@currentHref}%
      {\Hy@toclevel}%
      {#1}%
    \ifHy@verbose
      \begingroup
        \def\Hy@tempa{#3}%
        \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
        \let\temp@online\on@line
        \let\on@line\@empty
        \Hy@Info{%
          bookmark\temp@online:\MessageBreak
          thecounter {\csname the#2\endcsname}\MessageBreak
          text {\Hy@tempa}\MessageBreak
          reference {\@currentHref}\MessageBreak
          toclevel {\Hy@toclevel}\MessageBreak
          type {#1}%
        }%
      \endgroup
    \fi
    \addtocontents{#1}{%
    \protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}{\@currentHref}\protected@file@per-
cent
    }%
  \endgroup
 }
}{}
```

\contentsline The page number might be empty. In this case the link for the page number is suppressed to avoid little link boxes.

change 2022-11-13: To avoid problems if MakeUppercase is used around the entry we use special protected commands:

```
\protected\def\Hy@toclinkstart{\hyper@linkstart{link}{\Hy@tocdestname}}
\protected\def\Hy@toclinkend{\hyper@linkend}

```

```
\@ifundefined{hyper@nopatch@toc}{%
  \def\contentsline#1#2#3#4{%
    \begingroup
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \def\noexpand\Hy@tocdestname{#4}%
    }\x
    \ifx\Hy@tocdestname\ltx@empty
      \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
    \else
      \ifcase\Hy@linktoc % none
        \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
      \or % section
        \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
          \Hy@toclinkstart{#2}\Hy@toclinkend
        }{#3}%
      \or % page
        \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
        \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
          \csname l@#1\endcsname{#2}{#3}%
        \else
          \csname l@#1\endcsname{{#2}}{%
            \Hy@toclinkstart{#3}\Hy@toclinkend
          }%
        \fi
      \else % all
        \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
        \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
          \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
            \Hy@toclinkstart{#2}\Hy@toclinkend
          }{}%
        \else
          \csname l@#1\endcsname{%
            \Hy@toclinkstart{#2}\Hy@toclinkend
          }{%
            \Hy@toclinkstart{#3}\Hy@toclinkend
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  }
}{}

⟨/packageEnd⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\addcontentsline#1#2#3{%
  \addtocontents{#1}{\protect\contentsline{#2}{#3}{\thepage}}%
}
\checkcommand\def\contentsline#1{\csname l@#1\endcsname}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*packageEnd⟩
```

39 New counters

The whole theorem business makes up new counters on the fly; we are going to intercept this. Sigh. Do it at the level where new counters are defined.

```
\@ifundefined{hyper@nopatch@counter}
 {
  \let\H@definecounter\@definecounter
  \def\@definecounter#1{%
    \H@definecounter{#1}%
    \expandafter\gdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{\arabic{#1}}%
  }
 }{}
```

But what if they have used the optional argument to e.g. `\newtheorem` to determine when the numbering is reset? OK, we'll trap that too.

```
\@ifundefined{hyper@nopatch@counter}
 {
  \let\H@newctr\@newctr
  \def\@newctr#1[#2]{%
    \H@newctr#1[{#2}]%
    \expandafter\gdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
      \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{}{H}#2\endcsname.\arabic{#1}%
    }%
  }
 }{}
```

40 AMSLaTeX compatibility

Oh, no, they don't use anything as simple as `\refstepcounter` in the AMS! We need to intercept some low-level operations of theirs. Damned if we are going to try and work out what they get up to. Just stick a label of 'AMS' on the front, and use the label *they* worked out. If that produces something invalid, I give up. They'll change all the code again anyway, I expect (SR).

Version 6.77p uses a patch by Ross Moore.

If `\hyper@nopatch@amsmath@tag` is defined we don't patch but assume that kernel code adds anchors to equations.

```
\@ifundefined{hyper@nopatch@amsmath@tag}
 {%
  \@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
   \def\Hy@make@anchor{%
     \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{AMS}%
     \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
   }%
   \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@#1{%
     \gdef\df@tag{%
       \maketag@@@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
       \def\@currentlabel{#1}%
     }%
   }%
   \def\Hy@make@df@tag@@@#1{%
     \gdef\df@tag{%
       \tagform@{\Hy@make@anchor#1}%
```

```
        \toks@\@xp{\p@equation{#1}}%
        \edef\@currentlabel{\the\toks@}%
      }%
    }%
    \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@\make@df@tag@@
    \let\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@\make@df@tag@@@
    \let\make@df@tag@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@
    \let\make@df@tag@@@\Hy@make@df@tag@@@
  }{}
}{}
```

This code I simply cannot remember what I was trying to achieve. The final result seems to do nothing anyway.

```
\let\H@tagform@\tagform@
\def\tagform@#1{%
 \maketag@@@{\hyper@@anchor{\@currentHref}%
 {(\ignorespaces#1\unskip)}}%
}
\def\eqref#1{\textup{\H@tagform@{\ref{#1}}}}
```

40.1 \@addtoreset and \numberwithin patches

\@addtoreset puts a counter to the reset list of another counter. After a reset the counter starts again with perhaps already used values. Therefore the hyperref version of the counter print command \theHcounter is redefined in order to add the parent counter.

```
\@ifundefined{hyper@nopatch@counter}
 {
  \let\HyOrg@addtoreset\@addtoreset
  \def\@addtoreset#1#2{%
    \HyOrg@addtoreset{#1}{#2}%
    \expandafter\xdef\csname theH#1\endcsname{%
      \expandafter\noexpand
          \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#2}{}H#2\endcsname
      .\noexpand\the\noexpand\value{#1}%
    }%
  }
 }{}
```

\numberwithin A appropriate definition of hyperref's companion counter (\theH...) is added for correct link names.

```
⟨/packageEnd⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checkpackage{amsmath}[1999/12/14 - 2000/06/06]
\checkcommand\newcommand{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
  \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
    \@ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
      \@addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
      \@xp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
        \@xp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
      }%
    }%
  }%
```

```
}%
⟨/check⟩
⟨*packageEnd⟩
\@ifundefined{hyper@nopatch@counter}
 {
  \@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{%
   \renewcommand*{\numberwithin}[3][\arabic]{%
    \@ifundefined{c@#2}{\@nocounterr{#2}}{%
     \@ifundefined{c@#3}{\@nocnterr{#3}}{%
      \HyOrg@addtoreset{#2}{#3}%
      \@xp\xdef\csname the#2\endcsname{%
       \@xp\@nx\csname the#3\endcsname .\@nx#1{#2}%
      }%
      \@xp\xdef\csname theH#2\endcsname{%
       \@xp\@nx
       \csname the\@ifundefined{theH#3}{}H#3\endcsname
       .\@nx#1{#2}%
      }%
     }%
    }%
   }%
  }{}
 }{}
```

41 Included figures

Simply intercept the low level graphics package macro.

```
\ifHy@hyperfigures
 \let\Hy@Gin@setfile\Gin@setfile
 \def\Gin@setfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyperimage{#3}{\Hy@Gin@setfile{#1}{#2}{#3}}%
 }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperfigures}
```

42 hyperindex entries

Internal command names are prefixed with `\HyInd@`.

Hyper-indexing works crudely, by forcing code onto the end of the index entry with the | feature; this puts a hyperlink around the printed page numbers. It will not proceed if the author has already used the | specifier for something like emboldening entries. That would make Makeindex fail (cannot have two | specifiers). The solution is for the author to use generic coding, and put in the requisite `\hyperpage` in his/her own macros along with the boldness.

This section is poor stuff; it's open to all sorts of abuse. Sensible large projects will design their own indexing macros any bypass this.

```
\ifHy@hyperindex
 \def\HyInd@ParenLeft{(}%
 \def\HyInd@ParenRight{)}%
 \def\hyperindexformat#1#2{%
  \let\HyOrg@hyperpage\hyperpage
```

```
  \let\hyperpage\@firstofone
  #1{\HyOrg@hyperpage{#2}}%
  \let\hyperpage\HyOrg@hyperpage
}%
\Hy@nextfalse
\@ifpackageloaded{multind}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
\@ifpackageloaded{index}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
\@ifpackageloaded{amsmidx}{\Hy@nexttrue}{}%
\begingroup
  \lccode`\|=\expandafter`\HyInd@EncapChar\relax
  \lccode`\/=`\\\relax
\lowercase{\endgroup
  \ifHy@next
    \let\HyInd@org@wrindex\@wrindex
    \def\@wrindex#1#2{\HyInd@@wrindex{#1}#2||\\}%
    \def\HyInd@@wrindex#1#2|#3|#4\\{%
      \ifx\\#3\\%
        \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|hyperpage}%
      \else
        \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}{#2}#3\\%
      \fi
    }%
    \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3#4\\{%
      \def\Hy@temp@A{#3}%
      \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
            \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
            \relax
        \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
          #2|hyperindexformat{/#3#4}%
        }%
      \else
        \ifx\\#4\\%
          \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
            \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3}%
          \else
            \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{#2|#3hyperpage}%
          \fi
        \else
          \HyInd@org@wrindex{#1}{%
            #2|#3hyperindexformat{/#4}%
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    }%
  \else
    \def\@wrindex#1{\@@wrindex#1||\\}%
    \def\@@wrindex#1|#2|#3\\{%
      \if@filesw
        \ifx\\#2\\%
          \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
            \string\indexentry{#1|hyperpage}{\thepage}%
          }%
        \else
          \HyInd@@@wrindex{#1}#2\\%
```

```
      \fi
    \fi
    \endgroup
    \@esphack
  }%
  \def\HyInd@@@wrindex#1#2#3\\{%
    \def\Hy@temp@A{#2}%
    \ifcase0\ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft 1\fi
          \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight 1\fi
          \relax
      \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
        \string\indexentry{%
          #1|hyperindexformat{/#2#3}%
        }{\thepage}%
      }%
    \else
      \ifx\\#3\\%
        \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenRight
          \HyInd@DefKey{#1}%
          \ltx@IfUndefined{HyInd@(\HyInd@key)}{%
            \let\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
          }{%
            \expandafter\let\expandafter\Hy@temp
            \csname HyInd@(\HyInd@key)\endcsname
          }%
          \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
            \string\indexentry{#1|#2\Hy@temp}{\thepage}%
          }%
        \else
          \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
            \string\indexentry{#1|#2hyperpage}{\thepage}%
          }%
          \HyInd@DefKey{#1}%
          \expandafter
          \gdef\csname HyInd@(\HyInd@key)\endcsname{%
            hyperpage%
          }%
        \fi
      \else
        \protected@write\@indexfile{}{%
          \string\indexentry{%
            #1|#2hyperindexformat{/#3}%
          }{\thepage}%
        }%
        \ifx\Hy@temp@A\HyInd@ParenLeft
          \HyInd@DefKey{#1}%
          \expandafter
          \gdef\csname HyInd@(\HyInd@key)\endcsname{%
            hyperindexformat{/#3}%
          }%
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  }%
```

```
      \def\HyInd@DefKey#1{%
        \begingroup
          \let\protect\@unexpandable@protect
          \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
          \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@temp
          \global\let\HyInd@key\Hy@temp
        \endgroup
      }%
    \fi
  }%
\fi
\Hy@DisableOption{hyperindex}
\Hy@DisableOption{encap}
```

\nohyperpage The definition of **\nohyperpage** is just a precaution. It is used to mark code that does not belong to a page number, but **\nohyperpage** is never executed.

```
\def\nohyperpage#1{#1}
```

This again is quite flaky, but allow for the common situation of a page range separated by en-rule. We split this into two different hyperlinked pages.

```
\def\hyperpage#1{%
  \HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage{}\@nil
}
\def\HyInd@hyperpage#1\nohyperpage#2#3\@nil{%
  \HyInd@@hyperpage{#1}%
  #2%
  \def\Hy@temp{#3}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyInd@hyperpage#3\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\HyInd@@hyperpage#1{\@hyperpage#1----\\}
\def\@hyperpage#1--#2--#3\\{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \@commahyperpage{#1}%
  \else
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}--\HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
  \fi
}
\def\@commahyperpage#1{\@@commahyperpage#1, ,\\}
\def\@@commahyperpage#1, #2,#3\\{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}%
  \else
    \HyInd@pagelink{#1}, \HyInd@pagelink{#2}%
  \fi
}
```

The argument of **\hyperpage** can be empty. And the line breaking algorithm of Makeindex can introduce spaces. So we have to remove them.

```
\def\HyInd@pagelink#1{%
```

```
  \begingroup
    \toks@={}%
    \HyInd@removespaces#1 \@nil
  \endgroup
}
\def\HyInd@removespaces#1 #2\@nil{%
  \toks@=\expandafter{\the\toks@#1}%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \edef\x{\the\toks@}%
    \ifx\x\@empty
    \else
      \hyperlink{page.\the\toks@}{\the\toks@}%
    \fi
  \else
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \HyInd@removespaces#2\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}
```

This breaks TeX4ht, so leave it to last. Emend **\@setref** to put out a hypertext link as well as its normal text (which is used as an anchor). (**\endinput** have to be on the same line like **\fi**, or you have to use **\expandafter** before.)

change 2022-11-13: added an **\@empty** for issue#261.

```
\ifHy@texht
  \expandafter\endinput
\fi
\let\real@setref\@setref
\def\@setref#1#2#3{% csname, extract group, refname
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \expandafter\Hy@setref@link#1\@empty\@empty\@empty\@nil{#2}%
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@setref@link extracts the reference information entries, because **\hyper@@link** does not expand arguments for the automatic link type detection.

```
\def\Hy@setref@link#1#2#3#4#5#6\@nil#7{%
  \begingroup
    \toks0={\hyper@@link{#5}{#4}}%
    \toks1=\expandafter{#7{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \the\toks0 {\the\toks1 }%
    }%
  \x
}
\def\@pagesetref#1#2#3{% csname, extract macro, ref
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
```

```
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage \space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \protect\hyper@@link
      {\expandafter\@fifthoffive#1}%
      {page.\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
      {\expandafter\@secondoffive#1}%
  \fi
}
⟨/packageEnd⟩
⟨*check⟩
\checklatex
\checkcommand\def\@setref#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\relax
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#3' on page \thepage\space undefined%
    }%
  \else
    \expandafter#2#1\null
  \fi
}
⟨/check⟩
⟨*packageEnd⟩
```

Now some extended referencing. `\ref*` and `\pageref*` are not linked, and `\autoref` prefixes with a tag based on the type.

```
\def\HyRef@StarSetRef#1{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \let\protect\@unexpandable@protect
    \edef\x{#1}%
    \@onelevel@sanitize\x
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\HyRef@@StarSetRef
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname r@\x\endcsname{\x}%
    }%
  \x
}
\def\HyRef@@StarSetRef#1#2#3{%
  \ifx#1\@undefined
    \let#1\relax
  \fi
  \real@setref#1#3{#2}%
}
\def\@refstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@firstoffive
}
\def\@pagerefstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@secondoffive
}
\def\@namerefstar#1{%
```

```
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\@thirdoffive
}
\def\@Refstar#1{%
  \HyRef@StarSetRef{#1}\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive
}%
\def\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \MakeUppercase#1%
}%
\def\HyRef@Ref#1{%
  \hyperref[{#1}]{\Ref*{#1}}%
}%
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \@ifpackageloaded{varioref}{%
```

This are the patches for a varioref newer after 2019-09 Older versions are no longer supported. If `\hyper@nopatch@varioref` is defined we don't patch but assume that varioref handles the hyperlinks.

```
  \@ifundefined{hyper@nopatch@varioref}
  {
   \renewcommand\Vref@star[2][]{%
     \begingroup
       \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
       \Ref*{#2}
       \vpageref[#1]{#2}%
     \endgroup
   }%
   \renewcommand\Vr@f[2][]{%
     \begingroup
       \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
       \hyperref[{#2}]{%
         \Ref*{#2}
         \vpageref[#1]{#2}%
       }%
     \endgroup
   }%
    \renewcommand\vr@f[2][]{%
      \begingroup
        \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
        \hyperref[{#2}]{%
          \ref*{#2}
          \vpageref[#1]{#2}%
        }%
        \endgroup
    }%
    \renewcommand\vref@star[2][]{%
      \begingroup
        \let\T@pageref\@pagerefstar
        \ref*{#2}
        \vpageref[#1]{#2}%
      \endgroup
    }%
   }{}%
  }{}%
}
```

```
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\autopageref}{%
  \@ifstar{%
    \HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*%
  }\HyRef@autopageref
}
\def\HyRef@autopageref#1{%
  \hyperref[{#1}]{\HyRef@autopagerefname\pageref*{#1}}%
}
\def\HyRef@autopagerefname{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{pageautorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{pagename}{%
      \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for `page'}%
    }{%
      \pagename\nobreakspace
    }%
  }{%
    \pageautorefname\nobreakspace
  }%
}
```

\leavevmode is added to make package wrapfigure happy, if \autoref starts a paragraph.

```
\NewDocumentCommand\autoref{s}
   {\leavevmode
   \IfBooleanTF{#1}{\HyRef@autoref\@gobbletwo}{\HyRef@autoref\hyper@@link}}
\def\HyRef@autoref#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \expandafter\HyRef@autosetref\csname r@#2\endcsname{#2}{#1}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\HyRef@autosetref#1#2#3{% link command, csname, refname
  \HyRef@ShowKeysRef{#2}%
  \ifcase 0\ifx#1\relax 1\fi\ifx#1\Hy@varioref@undefined 1\fi\relax
    \edef\HyRef@thisref{%
      \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
    }%
    \expandafter\HyRef@testreftype\HyRef@thisref.\\%
    \Hy@safe@activesfalse
    #3{%
      \expandafter\@fifthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
    }{%
      \expandafter\@fourthoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
    }{%
      \HyRef@currentHtag
      \expandafter\@firstoffive#1\@empty\@empty\@empty
      \null
    }%
  \else
    \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
    \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
    \@latex@warning{%
      Reference `#2' on page \thepage\space undefined%
    }%
```

```
  \fi
}
\def\HyRef@testreftype#1.#2\\{%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{#1autorefname}{%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{#1name}{%
      \HyRef@StripStar#1\\*\\\@nil{#1}%
      \ltx@IfUndefined{\HyRef@name autorefname}{%
        \ltx@IfUndefined{\HyRef@name name}{%
          \def\HyRef@currentHtag{}%
          \Hy@Warning{No autoref name for `#1'}%
        }{%
          \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
            \expandafter\noexpand\csname\HyRef@name name\endcsname
            \noexpand~%
          }%
        }%
      }{%
        \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
          \expandafter\noexpand
          \csname\HyRef@name autorefname\endcsname
          \noexpand~%
        }%
      }%
    }{%
      \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1name\endcsname
        \noexpand~%
      }%
    }%
  }{%
    \edef\HyRef@currentHtag{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1autorefname\endcsname
      \noexpand~%
    }%
  }%
}
\def\HyRef@StripStar#1*\\#2\@nil#3{%
  \def\HyRef@name{#2}%
  \ifx\HyRef@name\HyRef@CaseStar
    \def\HyRef@name{#1}%
  \else
    \def\HyRef@name{#3}%
  \fi
}
\def\HyRef@CaseStar{*\\}
\def\HyRef@currentHtag{}
```

Support for package showkeys.

\HyRef@ShowKeysRef

```
\let\HyRef@ShowKeysRef\@gobble
\def\HyRef@ShowKeysInit{%
  \ifcsname SK@@label\endcsname
    \ifx\SK@ref\@empty
    \else
```

```
      \def\HyRef@ShowKeysRef{%
        \SK@\SK@@ref
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
\AddToHook{package/showkeys/after}{\HyRef@ShowKeysInit}
```

Defaults for the names that `\autoref` uses.

```
\providecommand*\AMSautorefname{\equationautorefname}
\providecommand*\Hfootnoteautorefname{\footnoteautorefname}
\providecommand*\Itemautorefname{\itemautorefname}
\providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
\providecommand*\equationautorefname{Equation}
\providecommand*\footnoteautorefname{footnote}
\providecommand*\itemautorefname{item}
\providecommand*\figureautorefname{Figure}
\providecommand*\tableautorefname{Table}
\providecommand*\partautorefname{Part}
\providecommand*\appendixautorefname{Appendix}
\providecommand*\chapterautorefname{chapter}
\providecommand*\sectionautorefname{section}
\providecommand*\subsectionautorefname{subsection}
\providecommand*\subsubsectionautorefname{subsubsection}
\providecommand*\paragraphautorefname{paragraph}
\providecommand*\subparagraphautorefname{subparagraph}
\providecommand*\FancyVerbLineautorefname{line}
\providecommand*\theoremautorefname{Theorem}
\providecommand*\pageautorefname{page}
```

⟨/packageEnd⟩

43 Configuration files

43.1 PS/PDF strings

Some drivers write PS or PDF strings. These strings are delimited by parentheses, therefore a lonely unmatched parenthesis must be avoided to avoid PS or PDF syntax errors. Also the backslash character itself has to be protected.

`\Hy@pstringdef` Therefore such strings should be passed through `\Hy@pstringdef`. The first argument holds a macro for the result, the second argument is the string that needs protecting. Since version 1.30.0 pdfTEX offers `\pdfescapestring`.

```
⟨*pdftex | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo⟩
\begingroup\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endgroup
\expandafter\ifx\csname pdf@escapestring\endcsname\relax
  \begingroup
    \catcode`\|=0 %
    \@makeother\\%
  |@firstofone{|endgroup
    |def|Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
      |begingroup
        |edef~{|string~}%
```

```
      |xdef|Hy@gtemp{#2}%
    |endgroup
    |let#1|Hy@gtemp
    |@onelevel@sanitize#1%
    |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\|@nil}%
    |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(|@nil}%
    |edef#1{|expandafter|Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)|@nil}%
  }%
  |def|Hy@ExchangeBackslash#1\#2|@nil{%
    #1%
    |ifx|\#2|\%%
    |else
      \\%
      |ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        |Hy@ExchangeBackslash#2|@nil
      }%
    |fi
  }%
}%
\def\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#1(#2\@nil{%
  #1%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \@backslashchar(%
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis#2\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}%
\def\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#1)#2\@nil{%
  #1%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
  \else
    \@backslashchar)%
    \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
      \Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis#2\@nil
    }%
  \fi
}%
\else
  \def\Hy@pstringdef#1#2{%
    \begingroup
      \edef~{\string~}%
      \xdef\Hy@gtemp{\pdf@escapestring{#2}}%
    \endgroup
    \let#1\Hy@gtemp
  }%
\fi
⟨/pdftex | dvipdfm | xetex | vtex | pdfmarkbase | dviwindo⟩
```

43.2 pdftex

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
```

```
\Hy@setbreaklinks{true}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  [0-9]*[1-9][0-9]* 0 R%
}
```

This driver is for Han The Thanh's TEX variant which produces PDF directly. This has new primitives to do PDF things, which usually translate almost directly to PDF code, so there is a lot of flexibility which we do not at present harness.

Set PDF version if requested by option pdfversion.

- pdfTEX 1.10a, 2003-01-16: \pdfoptionpdfminorversion
- pdfTEX 1.30, 2005-08-081: \pdfminorversion

```
\def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfoptionpdfminorversion}%
\def\Hy@pdfminorversion{\pdfminorversion}%
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \ifnum\Hy@pdfmajorminor@version<105 %
    \kvsetkeys{Hyp}{pdfversion=1.5}%
  \fi
\fi
\ifHy@setpdfversion
  \ifnum\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version<105 %
    \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfobjcompresslevel}{%
    }{%
      \ifHy@verbose
        \Hy@InfoNoLine{%
          PDF object streams are disabled, because they are%
          \MessageBreak
          not supported in requested PDF version %
          \Hy@pdf@majorversion.\Hy@pdf@minorversion
        }%
      \fi
      \pdfobjcompresslevel=\ltx@zero
    }%
  \fi
  \ifnum\Hy@pdfmajorminor@version=\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version\relax
  \else
    \let\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
    \def\Hy@temp@A#1#2{%
      \ifnum#1>\ltx@zero
        \edef\Hy@temp{%
          \Hy@temp
          \space\space
          \the#1\space #2%
          \ifnum#1=\ltx@one\else s\fi
          \MessageBreak
        }%
      \fi
    }%
    \Hy@temp@A\pdflastobj{PDF object}%
    \Hy@temp@A\pdflastxform{form XObject}%
    \Hy@temp@A\pdflastximage{image XObject}%
    \Hy@temp@A\pdflastannot{annotation}%
    \ltx@IfUndefined{pdflastlink}{%
    }{%
```

```
      \Hy@temp@A\pdflastlink{link}%
    }%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
      \Hy@pdfmajorversion=\Hy@pdf@majorversion\relax
      \Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdf@minorversion\relax
    \else
      \let\Hy@temp@A\ltx@empty
      \ifnum\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version=104 %
        \IfFileExists{pdf14.sty}{%
          \def\Hy@temp@A{%
            \MessageBreak
            Or \string\RequirePackage{pdf14} can be used%
            \MessageBreak
            before \string\documentclass\space as shortcut%
          }%
        }{}%
      \fi
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{%
        The PDF version number could not be set,\MessageBreak
        because some PDF objects are already written:%
        \MessageBreak
        \Hy@temp
        The version should be set as early as possible:%
        \MessageBreak
        \space\space
        \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfmajorversion=\Hy@pdf@majorversion, %
        \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfminorversion=\Hy@pdf@minorversion
        \string\relax
        \ifnum\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version<105 %
          \ltx@ifundefined{pdfobjcompresslevel}{%
          }{%
            \MessageBreak
            \space\space
            \string\pdfobjcompresslevel=0\string\relax
          }%
        \fi
        \Hy@temp@A
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
    \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfmajorversion.%
    \expandafter\string\Hy@pdfminorversion
    :=\number\Hy@pdf@majorversion.\number\Hy@pdf@minorversion\space
  }%
\fi
\edef\Hy@pdf@majorversion{\number\Hy@pdfmajorversion}%
\edef\Hy@pdf@minorversion{\number\Hy@pdfminorversion}%
\Hy@DisableOption{pdfversion}%
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \immediate\pdfobj{%
      <<%
        /Type/OCG%
```

```
    /Name(View)%
    /Usage<<%
      /Print<<%
        /PrintState/OFF%
      >>%
      /View<<%
        /ViewState/ON%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\edef\OBJ@OCG@view{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
\immediate\pdfobj{%
  <<%
    /Type/OCG%
    /Name(Print)%
    /Usage<<%
      /Print<<%
        /PrintState/ON%
      >>%
      /View<<%
        /ViewState/OFF%
      >>%
    >>%
  >>%
}%
\edef\OBJ@OCG@print{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
\immediate\pdfobj{%
  [%
    \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
  ]%
}%
\edef\OBJ@OCGs{\the\pdflastobj\space 0 R}%
\pdfcatalog{%
  /OCProperties<<%
    /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
    /D<<%
      /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
      /AS[%
        <<%
          /Event/View%
          /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
          /Category[/View]%
        >>%
        <<%
          /Event/Print%
          /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
          /Category[/Print]%
        >>%
        <<%
          /Event/Export%
          /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
          /Category[/Print]%
        >>%
```

```
        ]%
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \pdfpageresources{%
        \the\pdfpageresources
        /Properties<<%
          /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
          /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
        >>%
      }%
    }%
  \x
}%
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
    \begingroup
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
        \setbox0=\hbox\bgroup\color@begingroup
      \else
        \HyColor@UseColor#1%
      \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
    \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
      \color@endgroup\egroup
      \mbox{%
        \pdfliteral page{/OC/OCPrint BDC}%
        \rlap{\copy0}%
        \pdfliteral page{EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
        \begingroup
          \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
          \box0 %
        \endgroup
        \pdfliteral page{EMC}%
      }%
    \fi
    \endgroup
  }%
}%
\else
  \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
\fi
```

First, allow for some changes and additions to pdftex syntax:

```
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \expandafter\pdflinkmargin\the\dimen@\relax
}
```

```
\pdflinkmargin1pt %
```

First set up the default linking

```
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
```

First define the anchors:

```
\Hy@WrapperDef\new@pdflink#1{%
  \ifhmode
    \@savsf\spacefactor
  \fi
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \Hy@DestName\Hy@pstringDest\@pdfview
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
  \ifhmode
    \spacefactor\@savsf
  \fi
}
\let\pdf@endanchor\@empty
```

`\Hy@DestName` Wrap the call of `\pdfdest name` in `\Hy@DestName`. Then it can easier be catched by package `hypdestopt`.

```
\def\Hy@DestName#1#2{%
  \pdfdest name{#1}#2\relax
}
```

Now the links; the interesting part here is the set of attributes which define how the link looks. We probably want to add a border and color it, but there are other choices. This directly translates to PDF code, so consult the manual for how to change this. We will add an interface at some point.

```
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\find@pdflink#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
  \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
    \Hy@Warning{%
      Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
      using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
    }%
    \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
  \else
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
      \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{\Hy@testname}%
    }%
  \fi
  \Hy@StartlinkName{%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \Hy@setpdfhighlight
    \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
    \else
```

```
      /C[\CurrentBorderColor]%
    \fi
  }\Hy@testname
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
}
\def\Hy@StartlinkName#1#2{%
  \pdfstartlink attr{#1}goto name{#2}\relax
}
\def\close@pdflink{%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStop
  \pdfendlink
}
\def\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \new@pdflink{#1}\anchor@spot\pdf@endanchor
}
\def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \new@pdflink{#1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \pdf@endanchor
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \find@pdflink{#1}{#2}%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{\close@pdflink}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \find@pdflink{#1}{#2}#3\Hy@xspace@end
  \close@pdflink
}
\let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \pdfstartlink
      attr{%
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
```

```
      \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
      \fi
    }%
    user{%
     /Subtype/Link%
     \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
     /A<<%
       /Type/Action%
       /S/URI%
       /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
       \ifHy@href@ismap
         /IsMap true%
       \fi
       \Hy@href@nextactionraw
     >>%
    }%
    \relax
  \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
  \close@pdflink
 \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{% anchor text, filename, linkname
 \begingroup
  \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
  \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
  \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
  \leavevmode
  \pdfstartlink
   attr{%
     \Hy@setpdfborder
     \Hy@setpdfhighlight
     \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
     \else
       /C[\@filebordercolor]%
     \fi
    }%
    user {%
      /Subtype/Link%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      /A<<%
        /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
        /S/GoToR%
        \Hy@SetNewWindow
```

If #3 is empty, page 0; if its a number, Page number, otherwise a named destination.

```
 \afterassignment\xxx\count@=0\foo!%

\def\xxx#1!{%
 \ifx\xxx#1\xxx
```

```
   foo was an integer
 \else
   it wasnt
 \fi}
```

```
9119          \ifx\\#3\\%
9120            /D[\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
9121          \else
9122            /D(\Hy@pstringD)%
9123          \fi
9124          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
9125        >>%
9126      }%
9127      \relax
9128    \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
9129    \close@pdflink
9130  \endgroup
9131 }
9132 \def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text linkname
9133  \begingroup
9134    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
9135    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
9136    \leavevmode
9137    \pdfstartlink
9138      attr{%
9139        \Hy@setpdfborder
9140        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
9141        \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
9142        \else
9143          /C[\@runbordercolor]%
9144        \fi
9145      }%
9146      user {%
9147        /Subtype/Link%
9148        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
9149        /A<<%
9150          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
9151          /S/Launch%
9152          \Hy@SetNewWindow
9153          \ifx\\#3\\%
9154          \else
9155            /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
9156          \fi
9157          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
9158        >>%
9159      }%
9160      \relax
9161    \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor#2\Hy@xspace@end
9162    \close@pdflink
9163  \endgroup
9164 }
```

\PDF@SetupDox

```
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \edef\process@me{%
      \pdfpagesattr={%
        /CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]%
        \expandafter\ifx\expandafter\\\the\pdfpagesattr\\%
        \else
          ^^J\the\pdfpagesattr
        \fi
      }%
    }%
    \process@me
  \fi
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
  \pdfcatalog{%
    /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
    \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
    \else
      /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
    \fi
  }%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      openaction goto page\@pdfstartpage{\@pdfstartview}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
```

```
    /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
   \fi
  }%
  \pdfcatalog{%
   \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
   \else
    /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
   \fi
   \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
   \ifx\@pdflang\relax
   \else
    /Lang(\@pdflang)%
   \fi
  }%
}
```

\PDF@FinishDoc

```
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
   \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
   \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
   \pdfinfo{%
    /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
    /Title(\@pdftitle)%
    /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
    /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
    \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
    \else
     /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
    \else
     /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
    \else
     /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
    \fi
    /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
    \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
    \else
     /Trapped/\@pdftrapped
    \fi
    \HyInfo@Addons
   }%
  }%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
```

```
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
```

\hyper@pagetransition `\@pdfpagetransition` is initialized with `\relax`. So it indicates, if option pdfpagetransition is used. First previous `/Trans` entries are removed. If a new `/Trans` key exists, it is appended to `\pdfpageattr`.

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \expandafter\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr
    \the\pdfpageattr^^J/Trans{}>>\END
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
    \else
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >>%
        }%
      }%
      \@processme
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr Macro `\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr` removes a `/Trans` entry from `\pdfpageattr`. It is called with the end marker `^^J/Trans{}>>\END`. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal `\pdfpageattr` code. It appears in argument `#2` and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really `/Trans` object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1^^J/Trans#2#3>>#4\END{%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
    \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
  \else
    \Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr#1#4\END
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration `\@pdfpageduration` is initialized with `\relax`. So it indicates, if option pdfpageduration is used. First previous `/Dur` entries are removed. If a new `/Dur` key exists, it is appended to `\pdfpageattr`.

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \expandafter
    \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr\the\pdfpageattr^^J/Dur{} \END
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
    \else
      \edef\@processme{%
        \global\pdfpageattr{%
          \the\pdfpageattr
          ^^J/Dur \@pdfpageduration\space
```

```
      }%
    }%
    \@processme
  \fi
 \fi
}
```

\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr Macro \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr removes a /Dur entry from \pdfpageattr. It is called with the end marker ^^J/Dur{} \END. The trick is the empty group that does not appear in legal \pdfpageattr code. It appears in argument #2 and shows, whether the parameter text catches a really /Dur object or the end marker.

```
\gdef\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1^^J/Dur#2#3 #4\END{%
 \ifx\\#2\\%
  \global\pdfpageattr{#1}%
 \else
  \Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr#1#4\END
 \fi
}

\pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
 \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageHook{%
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
 }%
}
```

Also XeTEX support \pdfpagewidth and \pdfpageheight, but it does not provide \pdfhorigin and \pdfvorigin.

```
⟨/pdftex⟩
⟨*pdftex | xetex⟩
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
 \ifHy@setpagesize
  \expandafter\@firstofone
 \else
  \expandafter\@gobble
 \fi
 {%
  \@ifclassloaded{seminar}{%
⟨*pdftex⟩
    \setlength{\pdfhorigin}{1truein}%
    \setlength{\pdfvorigin}{1truein}%
⟨/pdftex⟩
    \ifportrait
     \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
     \else
      \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
     \fi
     \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
     \else
      \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
     \fi
    \else
     \ifdim\paperheight=\z@
     \else
```

```
      \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\strip@pt\paperheight truept}%
    \fi
    \ifdim\paperwidth=\z@
    \else
      \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\strip@pt\paperwidth truept}%
    \fi
  \fi
 }{%
  \ifnum\mag=\@m
   \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
    \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
     \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\stockwidth}%
     \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\stockheight}%
    \else
     \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
      \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
       \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\paperwidth}%
       \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\paperheight}%
      \fi
     \fi
    \fi
   \else
    \ifdim\stockwidth=\z@
     \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
      \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
       \setlength{\pdfpagewidth}{\paperwidth}%
       \setlength{\pdfpageheight}{\paperheight}%
      \fi
     \fi
    \fi
   \fi
  \fi
 }%
 \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
⟨/pdftex | xetex⟩
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
 \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
  \leavevmode
  \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
  \pdfstartlink
   attr{%
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \Hy@setpdfhighlight
    \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
    \else
     /C[\@menubordercolor]%
    \fi
   }%
   user{%
    /Subtype/Link%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
```

```
      /A<<%
        /S/Named%
        /N/\Hy@temp@menu
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    }%
    \relax
  \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor#2%
  \close@pdflink
}%
}
```

43.2.1 Fix for problem with different nesting levels

`\AtBeginShipoutFirst` adds an additional box layer around the first output page. This disturbs pdfTeX's low level link commands `\pdfstartlink` and `\pdfendlink`, if a link is broken across the first and second output page.

The problem could be fixed by replacing `\AtBeginShipoutFirst`, because the box layer is not necessary for pdfTeX– no `\special`s need to be inserted. However it's easier to add an additional box level for the pages after the first one. Also `\AtBeginShipoutFirst` could be invoked independently from hyperref.

Since version 2011/10/05 v1.16 of package 'atbegshi' `\AtBeginShipoutFirst` does not add a additional box layer.

change 2020-10-01: the code has been removed as outdated.

```
⟨/pdftex⟩
```

43.3 hypertex

The HyperTeX specification (this is borrowed from an article by Arthur Smith) says that conformant viewers/translators must recognize the following set of `\special` commands:

href: `html:<a href = "href_string">`

name: `html:<a name = "name_string">`

end: `html:</a>`

image: `html:<img src = "href_string">`

base_name: `html:<base href = "href_string">`

The *href*, *name* and *end* commands are used to do the basic hypertext operations of establishing links between sections of documents. The *image* command is intended (as with current html viewers) to place an image of arbitrary graphical format on the page in the current location. The *base_name* command is be used to communicate to the *dvi* viewer the full (URL) location of the current document so that files specified by relative URL's may be retrieved correctly.

The *href* and *name* commands must be paired with an *end* command later in the TeX file — the TeX commands between the two ends of a pair form an *anchor* in the document. In the case of an *href* command, the *anchor* is to be highlighted in the *dvi* viewer, and when clicked on will cause the scene to shift to the destination specified by *href_string*. The *anchor* associated with

a name command represents a possible location to which other hypertext links may refer, either as local references (of the form `href="#name_string"` with the *name_string* identical to the one in the name command) or as part of a URL (of the form *URL#name_string*). Here *href_string* is a valid URL or local identifier, while name_string could be any string at all: the only caveat is that '"' characters should be escaped with a backslash (\), and if it looks like a URL name it may cause problems.

```
⟨*hypertex⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
```

```
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=%
          \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
```

If we want to raise up the final link `\special`, we need to get its height; ask me why LaTeX constructs make this totally foul up, and make us revert to basic TeX. I do not know.

```
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1%
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
```

Because of the interaction with the dvihps processor, we have to subtract a little from the height. This is not clean, or checked. Check with Mark Doyle about what gives here. It may not be needed with the new dvips (Jan 1997).

```
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
      \special{html:</a>}%
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
```

Very poor implementation of \hyper@link without considering #1.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/hypertex⟩
⟨*dviwindo⟩
```

43.4 dviwindo

[This was developed by David Carlisle]. Within a file dviwindo hyperlinking is used, for external URL's a call to \wwwbrowser is made. (You can define this command before or after loading the hyperref package if the default c:/netscape/netscape is not suitable) Dviwindo could in fact handle external links to dvi files on the same machine without calling a web browser, but that would mean parsing the URL to recognise such, and this is currently not done.

This was more or less blindly copied from the hypertex cfg. For dviwindo, LaTeX must specify the size of the active area for links. For some hooks this information is available but for some, the start and end of the link are specified separately in which case a fixed size area of 10000000sp wide by \baselineskip high is used.

```
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{dvi}
\providecommand*\wwwbrowser{c:\string\netscape\string\netscape}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{mark: #1}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \special{mark: #1}%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
```

```
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \special{button: %
    10000000 %
    \number\baselineskip\space
    #2%
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#3}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        #2%
      }%
      \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #3\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    }%
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \special{button: %
      \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
      \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
      #2%
    }%
    \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
    #3\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@raiselinks
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
```

```
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \special{button: %
        \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
        \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
        launch: \wwwbrowser\space
        #2%
      }%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    }%
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \special{button: %
      \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
      \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
      launch: \wwwbrowser\space
      #2%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
 \begingroup
   \hyper@chars
   \leavevmode
   \ifHy@raiselinks
     \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
     \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
     \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
     \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
     \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
     \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
       \special{button: %
         \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
         \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
         #3,%
         file: #2%
       }%
       \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
         \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
         #1\Hy@xspace@end
         \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
```

```
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    }%
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \special{button: %
      \number\wd\@tempboxa\space
      \number\ht\@tempboxa\space
      #3,%
      file: #2%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
 \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
 \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
 \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
 \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
 \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
 \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
 \else
  \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
 \fi
 \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
 \else
  \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
 \fi
 \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \else
  \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
 \fi
 \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
```

```
\ifx\@baseurl\@empty
\else
  \special{PDF: Base \@baseurl}%
\fi
\ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty\else
  \special{PDF: BBox \@pdfpagescrop}%
\fi
\def\Hy@temp{}%
\ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
\else
  \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
  \else
    \edef\Hy@temp{%
      ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
      ,View=\@pdfstartview
    }%
  \fi
\fi
\edef\Hy@temp{%
  \noexpand\pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
    PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
    \Hy@temp
  }%
}%
\Hy@temp
\ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
\else
  \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
\fi
\edef\Hy@temp{%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
  \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
  \else
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
  \else
    /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
```

```
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PUT,%
    Raw={%
      \string{Catalog\string}<<%
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
        \fi
        \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
        \ifx\@pdflang\relax
        \else
          /Lang(\@pdflang)%
        \fi
      >>%
    }%
  }%
}
⟨/dviwindo⟩
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

43.5 dvipdfm/xetex dvi to PDF converter

Provided by Mark Wicks (mwicks@kettering.edu)

(x)dvipdfmx replaces destination names by numbers. This makes it impossible to link from an external document with xr-hyper, so from version 7.00j on this is suppressed with a config special.

```
\special{dvipdfmx:config C 0x0010}
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\Hy@setbreaklinks{true}
\def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
  @[^ ]+%
}
\newsavebox{\pdfm@box}
\def\@pdfm@mark#1{\special{pdf:#1}}
\Hy@WrapperDef\@pdfm@dest#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
    \def\x{XYZ}%
    \ifx\x\@pdfview
      \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
    \else
      \def\x{FitH}%
      \ifx\x\@pdfview
        \def\x{FitH @ypos}%
      \else
        \def\x{FitBH}%
        \ifx\x\@pdfview
          \def\x{FitBH @ypos}%
```

```
      \else
        \def\x{FitV}%
        \ifx\x\@pdfview
          \def\x{FitV @xpos}%
        \else
          \def\x{FitBV}%
          \ifx\x\@pdfview
            \def\x{FitBV @xpos}%
          \else
            \def\x{Fit}%
            \ifx\x\@pdfview
              \let\x\@pdfview
            \else
              \def\x{FitB}%
              \ifx\x\@pdfview
                \let\x\@pdfview
              \else
                \def\x{FitR}%
                \ifx\x\@pdfview
                  \Hy@Warning{`pdfview=FitR' is not supported}%
                  \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
                \else
                  \@onelevel@sanitize\@pdfview
                  \Hy@Warning{%
                    Unknown value `\@pdfview' for pdfview%
                  }%
                  \def\x{XYZ @xpos @ypos null}%
                \fi
              \fi
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \@pdfm@mark{dest (\Hy@pstringDest) [@thispage /\x]}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \@pdfm@dest{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
}
\newcounter{Hy@AnnotLevel}
```

```
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
  \def\OBJ@OCG@view{@OCG@view}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    obj \OBJ@OCG@view <<%
      /Type/OCG%
      /Name(View)%
      /Usage<<%
        /Print<<%
          /PrintState/OFF%
        >>%
        /View<<%
          /ViewState/ON%
        >>%
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@view}%
  \def\OBJ@OCG@print{@OCG@print}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    obj \OBJ@OCG@print <<%
      /Type/OCG%
      /Name(Print)%
      /Usage<<%
        /Print<<%
          /PrintState/ON%
        >>%
        /View<<%
          /ViewState/OFF%
        >>%
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCG@print}%
  \def\OBJ@OCGs{@OCGs}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    obj \OBJ@OCGs [%
      \OBJ@OCG@view\space\OBJ@OCG@print
    ]%
  }%
  \@pdfm@mark{close \OBJ@OCGs}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    put @catalog <<%
      /OCProperties<<%
        /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
        /D<<%
          /OFF[\OBJ@OCG@print]%
          /AS[%
            <<%
              /Event/View%
              /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
              /Category[/View]%
            >>%
            <<%
              /Event/Print%
```

```
          /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
          /Category[/Print]%
        >>%
        <<%
          /Event/Export%
          /OCGs \OBJ@OCGs
          /Category[/Print]%
        >>%
      ]%
    >>%
  >>%
>>%
}%
\AtBeginShipout{%
  \setbox\AtBeginShipoutBox=\hbox{%
    \copy\AtBeginShipoutBox
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      put @resources <<%
        /Properties<<%
          /OCView \OBJ@OCG@view
          /OCPrint \OBJ@OCG@print
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
  }%
}%
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \def\Hy@colorlink#1{%
    \begingroup
      \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
        \def\Hy@ocgcolor{#1}%
        \setbox0=\hbox\bgroup\color@begingroup
      \else
        \HyColor@UseColor#1%
      \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@endcolorlink{%
    \ifHy@ocgcolorlinks
      \color@endgroup\egroup
      \mbox{%
        \@pdfm@mark{content /OC/OCPrint BDC}%
        \rlap{\copy0}%
        \@pdfm@mark{content EMC/OC/OCView BDC}%
        \begingroup
          \expandafter\HyColor@UseColor\Hy@ocgcolor
          \box0 %
        \endgroup
        \@pdfm@mark{content EMC}%
      }%
    \fi
    \endgroup
  }%
}%
\else
```

```
  \Hy@DisableOption{ocgcolorlinks}%
\fi
```

Use primitive counter arithmetic here to avoid amsmath redefining \stepcounter (github issue/13)

```
\def\Hy@BeginAnnot#1{%
  \global\advance\c@Hy@AnnotLevel\@ne
  \ifnum\c@Hy@AnnotLevel=\@ne
    #1%
  \fi
}
\def\Hy@EndAnnot{%
  \ifnum\value{Hy@AnnotLevel}=\@ne
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \@pdfm@mark{eann}%
  \fi
  \global\advance\c@Hy@AnnotLevel\m@ne
}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \else
      \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@testname{%
        \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter\expandafter{%
          \Hy@testname
        }%
      }%
    \fi
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      bann<<%
        /Type/Annot%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
        \expandafter\ifx\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname\relax
        \else
          /C[\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname]%
        \fi
        /A<<%
          /S/GoTo%
          /D(\Hy@testname)%
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      >>%
```

```
    }%
    \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{\Hy@EndAnnot}%
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkstart{#1}{#2}#3\Hy@xspace@end\hyper@linkend
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
    \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
    \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      bann<<%
        /Type/Annot%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
        \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@filebordercolor]%
        \fi
        /A<<%
          /S/GoToR%
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          /D%
          \ifx\\#3\\%
            [\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
          \else
            (\Hy@pstringD)%
          \fi
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
  }%
  #1\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{% filename, anchor text linkname
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      bann<<%
        /Type/Annot%
```

```
      /Subtype/Link%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \Hy@setpdfhighlight
      \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C[\@runbordercolor]%
      \fi
      /A<<%
        /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
        /S/Launch%
        \Hy@SetNewWindow
        \ifx\\#3\\%
        \else
          /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
      >>%
    >>%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor
}%
#2\Hy@xspace@end
\Hy@EndAnnot
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      bann<<%
        /Type/Annot%
        /Subtype/Link%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \Hy@setpdfhighlight
        \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@urlbordercolor]%
        \fi
        /A<<%
          /S/URI%
          /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
          \ifHy@href@ismap
            /IsMap true%
          \fi
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
  }%
  #1\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@EndAnnot
```

```
}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
  \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
    \Hy@BeginAnnot{%
      \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        bann<<%
          /Type/Annot%
          /Subtype/Link%
          \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
          \Hy@setpdfborder
          \Hy@setpdfhighlight
          \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
          \else
            /C[\@menubordercolor]%
          \fi
          /A<<%
            /S/Named%
            /N/\Hy@temp@menu
            \Hy@href@nextactionraw
          >>%
        >>%
      }%
      \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor
    }%
    #2\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@EndAnnot
  }%
}

\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    docinfo<<%
      /Title(\@pdftitle)%
      /Subject(\@pdfsubject)%
      /Creator(\@pdfcreator)%
      \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
      \else
        /CreationDate(\@pdfcreationdate)%
      \fi
      \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
      \else
        /ModDate(\@pdfmoddate)%
      \fi
      /Author(\@pdfauthor)%
      \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
      \else
        /Producer(\@pdfproducer)%
      \fi
      /Keywords(\@pdfkeywords)%
      \ifx\@pdftrapped\@empty
      \else
```

```
      /Trapped/\@pdftrapped
    \fi
    \HyInfo@Addons
  >>%
 }%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
 \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
 \edef\Hy@temp{%
  \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
  \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
  \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
  \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
  \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
  \else
    /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
  \else
    /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
  \else
    /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
  \fi
 }%
 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
 \@pdfm@mark{%
  docview<<%
   \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
   \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
```

```
      /OpenAction[@page\@pdfstartpage\@pdfstartview]%
    \fi
  \fi
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
  \fi
  /PageMode/\@pdfpagemode
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
  \fi
  \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
  \ifx\@pdflang\relax
  \else
    /Lang(\@pdflang)%
  \fi
 >>%
}%
\ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
\else
 \@pdfm@mark{put @pages <</CropBox[\@pdfpagescrop]>>}%
\fi
}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

\hyper@pagetransition

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
    \else
      \special{pdf:put @thispage %
        <</Trans<</S/\@pdfpagetransition>>>>%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
    \else
      \special{pdf:put @thispage %
        <</Dur \@pdfpageduration>>%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}

\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
```

```
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
}
```
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩

XeTEX uses pdfTEX's method `\pdfpagewidth` and `\pdfpageheight` for setting the paper size.

```
⟨*dvipdfm⟩
\AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \begingroup
     \ifnum\mag=\@m
      \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
        \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
         \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
        \else
          \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
            \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
              \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \else
        \ifdim\stockwidth=\z@
          \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
            \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
              \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
            \fi
          \fi
        \fi
      \fi
     \fi
    \endgroup
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
⟨/dvipdfm⟩
```

43.6 VTeX typesetting system

Provided by MicroPress, May 1998. They require VTeX version 6.02 or newer; see http://www.micropress-inc.com/ for details.

```
⟨*vtexhtml⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{htm}
\RequirePackage{vtexhtml}
\newif\if@Localurl
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{!direct <base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
```

```
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \leavevmode
  \special{!direct <a href=%
     \hyper@quote\hyper@hash\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
  #3\Hy@xspace@end
  \special{!direct </a>}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \MathBSuppress=1\relax
    \special{!direct <a href=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    #1\Hy@xspace@end
    \MathBSuppress=0\relax
    \special{!direct </a>}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}\ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \@Localurltrue
    \special{!direct <a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \@Localurlfalse
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{!aref \HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \if@Localurl
    \special{!endaref}%
  \else
    \special{!direct </a>}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname #1}%
    \special{!direct <a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
```

```
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{!direct </a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \special{!aname #1}%
    \special{!direct <a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \bgroup\anchor@spot\egroup
  \special{!direct </a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM text fields}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM checkboxes}%
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM choice menus}%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORM pushbuttons}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeXpider does not yet support FORMs}%
}
⟨/vtexhtml⟩
⟨*vtex⟩
```

VTeX version 6.68 supports `\mediawidth` and `\mediaheight`. The `\ifx` construct is better than a `\csname`, because it avoids the definition and the hash table entry of a previous undefined macro.

```
\ifcsname mediaheight\endcsname
  \ifHy@setpagesize
    \providecommand*{\VTeXInitMediaSize}{%
      \ifnum\mag=\@m
       \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
         \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
          \setlength\mediaheight\stockheight
          \setlength\mediawidth\stockwidth
         \else
           \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
             \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
               \setlength\mediaheight\paperheight
               \setlength\mediawidth\paperwidth
             \fi
           \fi
         \fi
       \else
         \ifdim\stockwidth=\z@
           \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
             \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
               \setlength\mediaheight\paperheight
               \setlength\mediawidth\paperwidth
             \fi
           \fi
         \fi
       \fi
      \fi
    }%
    \Hy@AtBeginDocument{\VTeXInitMediaSize}%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
\fi
```

Older versions of VTeX require `xyz` in lower case.

```
\providecommand*\@pdfview{xyz}
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\let\CurrentBorderColor\@linkbordercolor
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
```

```
    \hyper@chars
    \special{!aname \HyperDestNameFilter{#1};\@pdfview}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\CurrentBorderColor{%
      \csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname
    }%
  }%
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/Type/Action/S/URI/URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
        \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
        \else
          /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
  \else
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \fi
    \special{!%
      aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
          \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
```

```
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
      \else
        /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
 \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
 \special{!endaref}%
 \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
 \leavevmode
 \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
 \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
 \special{!%
  aref <%
  \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>753 \ifHy@pdfnewwindow n\fi\fi
  f=\Hy@pstringF>#3;%
  a=<%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \ifx\@filebordercolor\relax
    \else
      /C [\@filebordercolor]%
    \fi
  >%
 }%
 \Hy@colorlink\@filecolor
  #1\Hy@xspace@end
 \Hy@endcolorlink
 \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
 \begingroup
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
  \hyper@chars
  \leavevmode
  \special{!%
   aref <u=/Type/Action/S/URI/URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
    \ifHy@href@ismap
      /IsMap true%
    \fi
    \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >;%
   a=<%
    \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
    \Hy@setpdfborder
    \ifx\@urlbordercolor\relax
    \else
      /C [\@urlbordercolor]%
    \fi
```

```
    >%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
    #1\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
 \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
 \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
 \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
  \let\CurrentBorderColor\relax
 }{%
  \edef\CurrentBorderColor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
 }%
 \leavevmode
 \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
 \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
  \Hy@Warning{%
   Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
   using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
  }%
  \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
 \fi
 \special{!%
  aref \expandafter\HyperDestNameFilter
      \expandafter{\Hy@testname};%
  a=<%
   \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
   \Hy@setpdfborder
   \ifx\CurrentBorderColor\relax
   \else
    /C [\CurrentBorderColor]%
   \fi
  >%
 }%
 \expandafter
 \Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  #3\Hy@xspace@end
 \Hy@endcolorlink
 \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
 \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{%
 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
 \leavevmode
 \special{!aref %
  <u=%
   /Type/Action%
   /S/Launch%
   /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
```

```
      \Hy@SetNewWindow
      \ifx\\#3\\%
      \else
        /Win<</F(\Hy@pstringF)/P(\Hy@pstringP)>>%
      \fi
      \Hy@href@nextactionraw
    >;%
    a=<%
      \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
      \Hy@setpdfborder
      \ifx\@runbordercolor\relax
      \else
        /C[\@runbordercolor]%
      \fi
    >%
  }%
  \Hy@colorlink\@runcolor
    #2\Hy@xspace@end
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{!endaref}%
}
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
  \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
  \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
    \special{!%
      aref <u=/S /Named /N /\Hy@temp@menu>;%
      a=<%
        \ifHy@pdfa /F 4\fi
        \Hy@setpdfborder
        \ifx\@menubordercolor\relax
        \else
          /C[\@menubordercolor]%
        \fi
      >%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@menucolor
      #2\Hy@xspace@end
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \special{!endaref}%
  }%
}
```

The following code (transition effects) is made by Alex Kostin.
The code below makes sense for VTEX 7.02 or later.
Please never use `\@ifundefined{VTeXversion}{..}{..}` *globally.*

```
\ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<702 %
\else
  \def\hyper@pagetransition{%
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
    \else
      \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
```

Standard incantation.
1. Does an old entry have to be deleted? 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?

```
      \else
```

```
      \hvtex@parse@trans\@pdfpagetransition
    \fi
  \fi
}%
```

I have to write an "honest" parser to convert raw PDF code into VTEX \special. (AVK)

Syntax of VTEX \special{!trans <transition_effect>}:

```
<transition_effect> ::= <transition_style>[,<transition_duration>]
<transition_style> ::= <Blinds_effect> | <Box_effect> |
                       <Dissolve_effect> | <Glitter_effect> |
                       <Split_effect> | <Wipe_effect>
<Blinds_effect> ::= B[<effect_dimension>]
<Box_effect> ::= X[<effect_motion>]
<Dissolve_effect> ::= D
<Glitter_effect> ::= G[<effect_direction>]
<Split_effect> ::= S[<effect_motion>][<effect_dimension>]
<Wipe_effect> ::= W[<effect_direction>]
<Replace_effect> ::= R
<effect_direction> ::= <number>
<effect_dimension> ::= H | V
<effect_motion> ::= I | O
<transition_duration> ::= <number>
```

Transition codes:

```
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds{\def\hvtex@trans@code{B}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Box{\def\hvtex@trans@code{X}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve{\def\hvtex@trans@code{D}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter{\def\hvtex@trans@code{G}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Split{\def\hvtex@trans@code{S}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe{\def\hvtex@trans@code{W}}%
\def\hvtex@trans@effect@R{\def\hvtex@trans@code{R}}%
```

Optional parameters:

```
\def\hvtex@par@dimension{/Dm}%
\def\hvtex@par@direction{/Di}%
\def\hvtex@par@duration{/D}%
\def\hvtex@par@motion{/M}%
```

Tokenizer:

```
\def\hvtex@gettoken{%
  \expandafter\hvtex@gettoken@\hvtex@buffer\@nil
}%
```

Notice that tokens in the input buffer must be space delimited.

```
\def\hvtex@gettoken@#1 #2\@nil{%
  \edef\hvtex@token{#1}%
  \edef\hvtex@buffer{#2}%
}%
\def\hvtex@parse@trans#1{%
```

Initializing code:

```
  \let\hvtex@trans@code\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@dimension\@empty
  \let\hvtex@param@direction\@empty
```

```
    \let\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
    \let\hvtex@param@motion\@empty
    \edef\hvtex@buffer{#1\space}%
```
First token is the PDF transition name without escape.
```
    \hvtex@gettoken
    \ifx\hvtex@token\@empty
```
Leading space(s)?
```
      \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
```
The buffer is empty, nothing to do.
```
      \else
        \hvtex@gettoken
      \fi
    \fi
    \csname hvtex@trans@effect@\hvtex@token\endcsname
```
Now is time to parse optional parameters.
```
    \hvtex@trans@params
  }%
```
Reentrable macro to parse optional parameters.
```
  \def\hvtex@trans@params{%
    \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
    \else
      \hvtex@gettoken
      \let\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@token
      \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
      \else
        \hvtex@gettoken
        \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@duration
```
/D is the effect duration in seconds. VTEX special takes it in milliseconds.
```
          \let\hvtex@param@duration\hvtex@token
        \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@motion
```
/M can be either /I or /O
```
          \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@motion
            \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
        \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@dimension
```
/Dm can be either /H or /V
```
          \expandafter\edef\expandafter\hvtex@param@dimension
            \expandafter{\expandafter\@gobble\hvtex@token}%
        \else \ifx\hvtex@trans@par\hvtex@par@direction
```
Valid values for /Di are 0, 270, 315 (the Glitter effect) or 0, 90, 180, 270 (the Wipe effect).
```
          \let\hvtex@param@direction\hvtex@token
        \fi\fi\fi\fi
      \fi
    \fi
    \ifx\hvtex@buffer\@empty
      \let\next\hvtex@produce@trans
    \else
      \let\next\hvtex@trans@params
    \fi
```

```
    \next
  }%
```

Merge <transition_effect> and issue the special when possible. Too lazy to validate optional parameters.

```
  \def\hvtex@produce@trans{%
    \let\vtex@trans@special\@empty
    \if S\hvtex@trans@code
      \edef\vtex@trans@special{\hvtex@trans@code
        \hvtex@param@dimension\hvtex@param@motion}%
    \else\if B\hvtex@trans@code
      \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
        \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@dimension
      }%
    \else\if X\hvtex@trans@code
      \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
        \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@motion
      }%
    \else\if W\hvtex@trans@code
      \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
        \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
      }%
    \else\if D\hvtex@trans@code
      \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
    \else\if R\hvtex@trans@code
      \let\vtex@trans@special\hvtex@trans@code
    \else\if G\hvtex@trans@code
      \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
        \hvtex@trans@code\hvtex@param@direction
      }%
    \fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi\fi
    \ifx\vtex@trans@special\@empty
    \else
      \ifx\hvtex@param@duration\@empty
      \else
        \setlength{\dimen@}{\hvtex@param@duration\p@}%
```

I'm not guilty of possible overflow.

```
        \multiply\dimen@\@m
        \edef\vtex@trans@special{%
          \vtex@trans@special,\strip@pt\dimen@
        }%
      \fi
```

And all the mess is just for this.

```
      \special{!trans \vtex@trans@special}%
    \fi
  }%
  \def\hyper@pageduration{%
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
    \else
      \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
        \special{!duration-}%
      \else
        \special{!duration \@pdfpageduration}%
```

```
    \fi
  \fi
 }%
 \g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
 }%
\fi
```

Caution: In opposite to the other drivers, the argument of `\special{!onopen #1}` is a reference name. The VTeX's postscript mode will work with a version higher than 7.0x.

The command `\VTeXOS` is defined since version 7.45. Magic values encode the operating system:
1: WinTel
2: Linux
3: OS/2
4: MacOS
5: MacOS/X

```
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
 \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
 \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion>\z@
  \count@\VTeXversion
  \divide\count@ 100 %
  \edef\@pdfproducer{\@pdfproducer\space v\the\count@}%
  \multiply\count@ -100 %
  \advance\count@\VTeXversion
  \edef\@pdfproducer{%
   \@pdfproducer
   .\ifnum\count@<10 0\fi\the\count@
   \ifx\VTeXOS\@undefined\else
    \ifnum\VTeXOS>0 %
     \ifnum\VTeXOS<6 %
      \space(%
      \ifcase\VTeXOS
      \or Windows\or Linux\or OS/2\or MacOS\or MacOS/X%
      \fi
      )%
     \fi
    \fi
   \fi
   ,\space
   \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne PDF\else PS\fi
   \space backend%
   \ifx\gexmode\@undefined\else
    \ifnum\gexmode>\z@\space with GeX\fi
   \fi
  }%
 \fi
\fi
```

Current `!pdfinfo` key syntax:

Key	Field	Type
a	**A**uthor	String
b	Crop**B**ox	String
c	**C**reator	String
k	**K**eywords	String
l	Page**L**ayout	PS
p	**P**ageMode	PS
r	P**r**oducer	String
s	**S**ubject	String
t	**T**itle	String
u	**U**RI	PS
v	**V**iewPreferences	PS

Note: PS objects that are dicts are in <<<..>>> (yuck; no choice).

```
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo b=<\@pdfpagescrop>}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \special{!onopen Page\@pdfstartpage}%
    \fi
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo p=</\@pdfpagemode>}%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo u=<<</Base (\@baseurl)>>>}%
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo v=<<<%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
```

```
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  >>>}%
  \ifx\@pdfpagelayout\@empty
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo l=</\@pdfpagelayout\space>}%
  \fi
}%
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfcreationdate}{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    VTeX does not support pdfcreationdate.\MessageBreak
    Therefore its setting is ignored%
  }%
}
\define@key{Hyp}{pdfmoddate}{%
  \Hy@Warning{%
    VTeX does not support pdfmoddate.\MessageBreak
    Therefore its setting is ignored%
  }%
}
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{!pdfinfo a=<\@pdfauthor>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo t=<\@pdftitle>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo s=<\@pdfsubject>}%
  \special{!pdfinfo c=<\@pdfcreator>}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \special{!pdfinfo r=<\@pdfproducer>}%
  \fi
  \special{!pdfinfo k=<\@pdfkeywords>}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
⟨/vtex⟩
```

43.7 Fix for Adobe bug number 466320

If a destination occurs at the very begin of a page, the destination is moved to the previous page by Adobe Distiller 5. As workaround Adobe suggests:

```
/showpage {
  //showpage
  clippath stroke erasepage
} bind def
```

But unfortunately this fix generates an empty page at the end of the document. Therefore another fix is used by writing some clipped text.

```
⟨dviwindo⟩\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
⟨packageEnd⟩\providecommand*{\Hy@DistillerDestFix}{}
⟨*pdfmark | dviwindo⟩
\def\Hy@DistillerDestFix{%
  \begingroup
    \let\x\literalps@out
```

The fix has to be passed unchanged through GeX, if VTeX in PostScript mode with GeX is used.

```
    \ifnum \@ifundefined{OpMode}{0}{%
          \@ifundefined{gexmode}{0}{%
          \ifnum\gexmode>0 \OpMode\else 0\fi
          }}>1 %
      \def\x##1{%
        \immediate\special{!=##1}%
      }%
    \fi
    \x{%
      /product where{%
        pop %
        product(Distiller)search{%
          pop pop pop %
          version(.)search{%
            exch pop exch pop%
            (3011)eq{%
              gsave %
              newpath 0 0 moveto closepath clip%
              /Courier findfont 10 scalefont setfont %
              72 72 moveto(.)show %
              grestore%
            }if%
          }{pop}ifelse%
        }{pop}ifelse%
      }if%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark | dviwindo⟩
```

43.8 Direct pdfmark support

Drivers that load `pdfmark.def` have to provide the correct macro definitions of

\@pdfproducer	for document information
\literalps@out	PostScript output
\headerps@out	PostScript output that goes in the header area

and the correct definitions of the following PostScript procedures:

H.S	start of anchor, link or rect
#1 H.A	end of anchor, argument=baselineskip in pt
#1 H.L	end of link, argument=baselineskip in pt
H.R	end of rect
H.B	raw rect code

```
10977 ⟨*pdfmark⟩
10978 \Hy@breaklinks@unsupported
10979 \def\HyPat@ObjRef{%
10980   \{[^{}]+\}%
10981 }
10982 \Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
10983   \Hy@SaveLastskip
10984   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
10985   \begingroup
10986     \pdfmark[\anchor@spot]{%
10987       pdfmark=/DEST,%
10988       linktype=anchor,%
10989       View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
10990       DestAnchor={#1}%
10991     }%
10992   \endgroup
10993   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
10994 }
10995 \ltx@IfUndefined{hyper@anchorstart}{}{\endinput}
10996 \Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
10997   \Hy@SaveLastskip
10998   \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
10999   \literalps@out{H.S}%
11000   \Hy@AllowHyphens
11001   \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#1}%
11002   \Hy@activeanchortrue
11003 }
11004 \def\hyper@anchorend{%
11005   \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.A}%
11006   \pdfmark{%
11007     pdfmark=/DEST,%
11008     linktype=anchor,%
11009     View=/\@pdfview \@pdfviewparams,%
11010     DestAnchor=\hyper@currentanchor,%
11011   }%
11012   \Hy@activeanchorfalse
11013   \Hy@RestoreLastskip
11014 }
11015 \def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
11016   \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
11017   \ifHy@breaklinks
11018   \else
11019     \leavevmode
```

```
    \ifmmode
      \def\Hy@LinkMath{$}%
    \else
      \let\Hy@LinkMath\ltx@empty
    \fi
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \hbox\bgroup
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
    \Hy@LinkMath
  \fi
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \Hy@AllowHyphens
  \xdef\hyper@currentanchor{#2}%
  \gdef\hyper@currentlinktype{#1}%
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \literalps@out{\strip@pt@and@otherjunk\baselineskip\space H.L}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor}{%
    \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
  }{%
    \edef\Hy@tempcolor{%
      \csname @\hyper@currentlinktype bordercolor\endcsname
    }%
  }%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    linktype=link,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Dest=\hyper@currentanchor,%
    AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
    Raw=H.B%
  }%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
  \ifHy@breaklinks
  \else
    \Hy@LinkMath
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \egroup
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \fi
}
```

We have to allow for **\baselineskip** having an optional stretch and shrink (you meet this in slide packages, for instance), so we need to strip off the junk. David Carlisle, of course, wrote this bit of code.

```
\begingroup
  \catcode`P=12 %
  \catcode`T=12 %
  \lowercase{\endgroup
```

```
  \gdef\rem@ptetc#1.#2PT#3!{#1\ifnum#2>\z@.#2\fi}%
}
\def\strip@pt@and@otherjunk#1{\expandafter\rem@ptetc\the#1!}
```

\hyper@pagetransition

```
\def\hyper@pagetransition{%
  \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpagetransition\@empty
      % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
      % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
    \else
      \pdfmark{%
        pdfmark=/PUT,%
        Raw={%
          \string{ThisPage\string}%
          <</Trans << /S /\@pdfpagetransition\space >> >>%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\hyper@pageduration

```
\def\hyper@pageduration{%
  \ifx\@pdfpageduration\relax
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfpageduration\@empty
      % 1. Does an old entry have to be deleted?
      % 2. If 1=yes, how to delete?
    \else
      \pdfmark{%
        pdfmark=/PUT,%
        Raw={%
          \string{ThisPage\string}%
          <</Dur \@pdfpageduration>>%
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
}

\g@addto@macro\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook{%
  \hyper@pagetransition
  \hyper@pageduration
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#2}{#1}%
}
\def\Hy@undefinedname{UNDEFINED}
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \ltx@IfUndefined{@#1bordercolor}{%
    \let\Hy@tempcolor\relax
```

```
  }{%
    \edef\Hy@tempcolor{\csname @#1bordercolor\endcsname}%
  }%
  \begingroup
    \protected@edef\Hy@testname{#2}%
    \ifx\Hy@testname\@empty
      \Hy@Warning{%
        Empty destination name,\MessageBreak
        using `\Hy@undefinedname'%
      }%
      \let\Hy@testname\Hy@undefinedname
    \fi
    \pdfmark[{#3}]{%
      Color=\Hy@tempcolor,%
      linktype={#1},%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4,%
      Dest=\Hy@testname
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\newtoks\pdf@docset
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@GenerateAddons
  \let\Hy@temp\@empty
  \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
  \else
    \def\Hy@temp{CreationDate=\@pdfcreationdate,}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
  \else
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
      \Hy@temp
      ModDate=\@pdfmoddate,%
    }%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \expandafter\def\expandafter\Hy@temp\expandafter{%
      \Hy@temp
      Producer=\@pdfproducer,%
    }%
  \fi
  \expandafter
  \pdfmark\expandafter{%
    \Hy@temp
    pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
    Title=\@pdftitle,%
    Subject=\@pdfsubject,%
```

```
    Creator=\@pdfcreator,%
    Author=\@pdfauthor,%
    Keywords=\@pdfkeywords,%
    Trapped=\@pdftrapped
  }%
  \ifx\HyInfo@Addons\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCINFO,%
      Raw={\HyInfo@Addons}%
    }%
  \fi
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \def\Hy@temp{}%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
        ,View=\@pdfstartview
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
      PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
      \Hy@temp
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
```

```
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
      /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
    \else
      /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/PUT,%
    Raw={%
      \string{Catalog\string}<<%
        \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
        \else
          /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
        \fi
        \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
        \ifx\@pdflang\relax
        \else
          /Lang(\@pdflang)%
        \fi
        \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
        \else
          /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
        \fi
      >>%
    }%
  }%
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
⟨*pdfmarkbase⟩
```

We define a single macro, pdfmark, which uses the 'keyval' system to define the various allowable keys; these are *exactly* as listed in the pdfmark reference for Acrobat 3.0. The only addition is `pdfmark` which specifies the type of pdfmark to create (like ANN, LINK etc). The surrounding round and square brackets in the pdfmark commands are supplied, but you have to put in / characters as needed for the values.

```
\newif\ifHy@pdfmarkerror
\def\pdfmark{\@ifnextchar[{\pdfmark@}{\pdfmark@[]}}
\def\pdfmark@[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse
  \edef\@processme{\noexpand\pdf@toks={\the\pdf@defaulttoks}}%
  \@processme
  \let\pdf@type\relax
  \let\pdf@objdef\ltx@empty
  \kvsetkeys{PDF}{#2}%
  \ifHy@pdfmarkerror
  \else
    \ifx\pdf@type\relax
      \Hy@WarningNoLine{no pdfmark type specified in #2!!}%
      \ifx\\#1\\%
      \else
        \pdf@rect{#1}%
      \fi
    \else
      \ifx\\#1\\%
        \literalps@out{%
          [%
          \ifx\pdf@objdef\ltx@empty
          \else
            /_objdef\string{\pdf@objdef\string}%
          \fi
          \the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
        }%
      \else
        \ltx@IfUndefined{@\pdf@linktype color}{%
          \Hy@colorlink\@linkcolor
        }{%
          \expandafter\Hy@colorlink
                  \csname @\pdf@linktype color\endcsname
        }%
        \pdf@rect{#1}%
        \literalps@out{%
          [%
          \ifx\pdf@objdef\ltx@empty
          \else
            /_objdef\string{\pdf@objdef\string}%
          \fi
          \the\pdf@toks\space\pdf@type\space pdfmark%
        }%
        \Hy@endcolorlink
      \fi
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

The complicated bit is working out the right enclosing rectangle of some piece of TEX text, needed by the /Rect key. This solution originates with Toby Thain (tobyt@netspace.net.au).

For the case breaklinks is enabled, I have added two hooks, the first one for package setouterhbox, it provides a hopefully better method without setting the

text twice.

```
\usepackage[hyperref]{setouterhbox}
```

With the second hook, also you can set the text twice, e.g.:

```
\long\def\Hy@setouterhbox#1#2{\long\def\my@temp{#2}}
\def\Hy@breaklinksunhbox#1{\my@temp}
```

```
\newsavebox{\pdf@box}
\providecommand*{\Hy@setouterhbox}{\sbox}
\providecommand*{\Hy@breaklinksunhbox}{\unhbox}
\def\Hy@DEST{/DEST}
\def\pdf@rect#1{%
  \begingroup
    \chardef\x=1 %
    \def\Hy@temp{#1}%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\ltx@empty
      \chardef\x=0 %
    \else
      \def\y{\anchor@spot}%
      \ifx\Hy@temp\y
        \def\y{\relax}%
        \ifx\anchor@spot\y
          \chardef\x=0 %
        \fi
      \fi
    \fi
  \expandafter\endgroup
  \ifcase\x
    \literalps@out{H.S}%
    \literalps@out{H.R}%
  \else
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \ifmmode
      \def\Hy@LinkMath{$}%
    \else
      \let\Hy@LinkMath\ltx@empty
    \fi
    \ifHy@breaklinks
      \Hy@setouterhbox\pdf@box{%
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        \Hy@LinkMath
        \Hy@AllowHyphens#1\Hy@xspace@end
        \Hy@LinkMath
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      }%
    \else
      \sbox\pdf@box{%
        \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
        \Hy@LinkMath
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
        \Hy@LinkMath
        \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
```

```
    }%
  \fi
  \dimen@\ht\pdf@box
  \ifdim\dp\pdf@box=\z@
    \literalps@out{H.S}%
  \else
    \lower\dp\pdf@box\hbox{\literalps@out{H.S}}%
  \fi
```

If the text has to be horizontal mode stuff then just unbox the saved box like this, which saves executing it twice, which can mess up counters etc (thanks DPC…).

```
  \ifHy@breaklinks
    \ifhmode
      \Hy@breaklinksunhbox\pdf@box
    \else
      \box\pdf@box
    \fi
  \else
    \expandafter\box\pdf@box
  \fi
```

but if it can have multiple paragraphs you'd need one of these, but in that case the measured box size would be wrong anyway.

```
\ifHy@breaklinks#1\else\box\pdf@box\fi
\ifHy@breaklinks{#1}\else\box\pdf@box\fi
```

```
  \ifdim\dimen@=\z@
    \literalps@out{H.R}%
  \else
    \raise\dimen@\hbox{\literalps@out{H.R}}%
  \fi
  \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
 \fi
 \ifx\pdf@type\Hy@DEST
 \else
  \pdf@addtoksx{H.B}%
 \fi
}
```

All the supplied material is stored in a token list; since I do not feel sure I quite understand these, things may not work as expected with expansion. We'll have to experiment.

```
\newtoks\pdf@toks
\newtoks\pdf@defaulttoks
\pdf@defaulttoks={}%
\def\pdf@addtoks#1#2{%
  \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks/#2 #1}}%
  \@processme
}
\def\pdf@addtoksx#1{%
  \edef\@processme{\pdf@toks{\the\pdf@toks\space #1}}%
  \@processme
}
\def\PDFdefaults#1{%
```

```
  \pdf@defaulttoks={#1}%
}
```
This is the list of allowed keys. See the Acrobat manual for an explanation.
```
% what is the type of pdfmark?
\define@key{PDF}{pdfmark}{\def\pdf@type{#1}}
% what is the link type?
\define@key{PDF}{linktype}{\def\pdf@linktype{#1}}
\def\pdf@linktype{link}
% named object?
\define@key{PDF}{objdef}{\edef\pdf@objdef{#1}}
\let\pdf@objdef\ltx@empty
% parameter is a stream of PDF
\define@key{PDF}{Raw}{\pdf@addtoksx{#1}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{Action}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Action}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Border}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{[#1]\Hy@BorderArrayPatch}{Border}% hash-ok
  \fi
}
\let\Hy@BorderArrayPatch\@empty
% parameter is a dictionary
\define@key{PDF}{BorderStyle}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{<<#1>>}{BS}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Color}{%
  \ifx\relax#1\relax
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Color}% hash-ok
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Contents}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Contents}}
% parameter is a integer
\define@key{PDF}{Count}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Count}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{CropBox}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{CropBox}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{DOSFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DOSFile}}
% parameter is a string or file
\define@key{PDF}{DataSource}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{DataSource}}
% parameter is a destination
\define@key{PDF}{Dest}{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
    \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
```

```
    \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
  \fi
}
\define@key{PDF}{DestAnchor}{%
  \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringDest{\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}}%
  \ifx\Hy@pstringDest\@empty
    \Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue
    \Hy@Warning{Destination with empty name ignored}%
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{(\Hy@pstringDest) cvn}{Dest}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Dir}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Dir}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{File}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{File}}
% parameter is a int
\define@key{PDF}{Flags}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Flags}}
\define@key{PDF}{PDFAFlags}{%
  \ifHy@pdfa
    \pdf@addtoks{#1}{F}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{AcroHighlight}{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\x{#1}%
  \expandafter\endgroup\ifx\x\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{#1}{H}%
  \fi
}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{ID}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{ID}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{MacFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{MacFile}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Op}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Op}}
% parameter is a Boolean
\define@key{PDF}{Open}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Open}}
% parameter is a integer or name
\define@key{PDF}{Page}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Page}}
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{PageMode}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{PageMode}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Params}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Params}}
% parameter is a array
\define@key{PDF}{Rect}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{Rect}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a integer
\define@key{PDF}{SrcPg}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{SrcPg}}
```

```
% parameter is a name
\define@key{PDF}{Subtype}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{Subtype}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Title}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Title}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{Unix}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Unix}}
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{UnixFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{UnixFile}}
% parameter is an array
\define@key{PDF}{View}{\pdf@addtoks{[#1]}{View}}% hash-ok
% parameter is a string
\define@key{PDF}{WinFile}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{WinFile}}
```

These are the keys used in the DOCINFO section.

```
\define@key{PDF}{Author}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Author}}
\define@key{PDF}{Creator}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Creator}}
\define@key{PDF}{CreationDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{CreationDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{Producer}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Producer}}
\define@key{PDF}{Subject}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Subject}}
\define@key{PDF}{Keywords}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Keywords}}
\define@key{PDF}{ModDate}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{ModDate}}
\define@key{PDF}{Base}{\pdf@addtoks{(#1)}{Base}}
\define@key{PDF}{URI}{\pdf@addtoks{#1}{URI}}
\define@key{PDF}{Trapped}{%
  \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
  \else
    \pdf@addtoks{/#1}{Trapped}%
  \fi
}

⟨/pdfmarkbase⟩
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\def\Acrobatmenu#1#2{%
  \EdefEscapeName\Hy@temp@menu{#1}%
  \Hy@Acrobatmenu{#1}{#2}{%
    \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
      linktype=menu,%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      Color=\@menubordercolor,%
      Action={<</Subtype/Named/N/\Hy@temp@menu>>},%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4%
    }%
  }%
}
```

And now for some useful examples:

```
\def\PDFNextPage{\@ifnextchar[{\PDFNextPage@}{\PDFNextPage@[]}}
\def\PDFNextPage@[#1]#2{%
  \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
```

```
    #1,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=.2 .1 .5,%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Page=/Next%
  }%
}
\def\PDFPreviousPage{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\PDFPreviousPage@}{\PDFPreviousPage@[]}%
}
\def\PDFPreviousPage@[#1]#2{%
  \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
    #1,%
    Border=\@pdfborder,%
    BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
    Color=.4 .4 .1,%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    Subtype=/Link,%
    PDFAFlags=4,%
    Page=/Prev%
  }%
}
\def\PDFOpen#1{%
  \pdfmark{#1,pdfmark=/DOCVIEW}%
}
```

This will only work if you use Distiller 2.1 or higher.

```
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringURI{#2}%
    \hyper@chars
    \leavevmode
    \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      linktype=url,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      Color=\@urlbordercolor,%
      Action={<<%
        /Subtype/URI%
        /URI(\Hy@pstringURI)%
        \ifHy@href@ismap
          /IsMap true%
        \fi
      >>},%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
```

```
  \begingroup
    \def\Hy@pstringF{#2}%
    \Hy@CleanupFile\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF\Hy@pstringF
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringD{#3}%
    \Hy@MakeRemoteAction
    \leavevmode
    \pdfmark[{#1}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      linktype=file,%
      Color=\@filebordercolor,%
      Action={%
        <<%
          /S/GoToR%
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          /D%
          \ifx\\#3\\%
            [\Hy@href@page\@pdfremotestartview]%
          \else
            (\Hy@pstringD)cvn%
          \fi
          \Hy@href@nextactionraw
        >>%
      }%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\@hyper@launch run:#1\\#2#3{%
  \begingroup
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringF{#1}%
    \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringP{#3}%
    \leavevmode
    \pdfmark[{#2}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      Subtype=/Link,%
      PDFAFlags=4,%
      AcroHighlight=\@pdfhighlight,%
      Border=\@pdfborder,%
      BorderStyle=\@pdfborderstyle,%
      linktype=run,%
      Color=\@runbordercolor,%
      Action={%
        <<%
          /S/Launch%
          \Hy@SetNewWindow
          /F(\Hy@pstringF)%
          \ifx\\#3\\%
          \else
```

```
11674           /Win<</P(\Hy@pstringP)/F(\Hy@pstringF)>>%
11675         \fi
11676         \Hy@href@nextactionraw
11677       >>%
11678     }%
11679   }%
11680  \endgroup
11681 }
11682 ⟨/pdfmark⟩
```

Unfortunately, some parts of the `pdfmark` PostScript code depend on vagaries of the dvi driver. We isolate here all the problems.

43.9 Rokicki's dvips

dvips thinks in 10ths of a big point, its coordinate space is resolution dependent, and its y axis starts at the top of the page. Other drivers can and will be different!

The work is done in `SDict`, because we add in some header definitions in a moment.

```
11683 ⟨*dvips⟩
11684 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
11685 \let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
11686 \def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:SDict begin #1 end}}%
11687 \def\headerps@out#1{\special{! #1}}%
11688 \input{pdfmark.def}%
11689 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
11690   \def\@pdfproducer{dvips + Distiller}%
11691 \fi
11692 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
11693 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
11694 \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
11695 \providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
11696 \def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}
11697 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
11698   \headerps@out{%
```

Unless I am going mad, this *appears* to be the relationship between the default coordinate system (PDF), and dvips;

```
/DvipsToPDF { .01383701 div Resolution div } def
/PDFToDvips { .01383701 mul Resolution mul } def
```

the latter's coordinates are resolution dependent, but what that .01383701 is, who knows? well, almost everyone except me, I expect…And yes, Maarten Gelderman <mgelderman@econ.vu.nl> points out that its 1/72.27 (the number of points to an inch, big points to inch is 1/72). This also suggests that the code would be more understandable (and exact) if 0.013 div would be replaced by 72.27 mul, so here we go. If this isn't right, I'll revert it.

```
11699     /DvipsToPDF{72.27 mul Resolution div} def%
11700     /PDFToDvips{72.27 div Resolution mul} def%
11701     /BPToDvips{72 div Resolution mul}def
```

The values inside the /Border array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

Note GhostScript changed its behaviour here and later versions do not need this scaling, so test the PostScript interpreter is GhostScript and if so check its version.

If using gs and release > 9.27 no-op, otherwise patch.

```
11702   product (Ghostscript) search {pop pop pop revision 927 gt}%
11703   {pop false} ifelse%
11704   {%
11705     /BorderArrayPatch{} def%
11706   }%
11707   {%
11708     /BorderArrayPatch{%
11709       [exch{%
11710         dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
11711         {BPToDvips}if%
11712       }forall]%
11713     }def%
11714   } ifelse
```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```
11715   /HyperBorder {1 PDFToDvips} def%
11716   /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
11717   /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates

```
11718   /H.S {%
11719     currentpoint %
11720     HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
11721     dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
11722     HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
11723   } def%
```

The calculation of upper left y is done without raising the point in TEX, by simply adding on the current `\baselineskip` to the current y. This is usually too much, so we remove a notional 2 points.

We have to see what the current baselineskip is, and convert it to the dvips coordinate system.

Argument: baselineskip in pt. The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the baselineskip

```
11724   /H.L {%
11725     2 sub dup%
11726     /HyperBasePt exch def %
11727     PDFToDvips /HyperBaseDvips exch def %
11728     currentpoint %
11729     HyperBaseDvips sub /pdf@ury exch def%
11730     /pdf@urx exch def%
11731   } def%
11732   /H.A {%
11733     H.L %
11734 % |/pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to a point
```

```
% |\baselineskip| above the current point in PDF coordinates
    currentpoint exch pop %
    vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
    HyperBasePt sub % baseline skip
    sub /pdf@voff exch def%
  } def%
  /H.R {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
% |/pdf@voff| = the distance from the top of the page to the current point, in
% PDF coordinates
    currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
    exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
  } def%
 }%
}
\AtBeginShipoutFirst{%
 \ifHy@setpagesize
  \begingroup
   \ifnum\mag=\@m
    \ifdim\stockwidth>\z@
     \ifdim\stockheight>\z@
      \special{papersize=\the\stockwidth,\the\stockheight}%
     \else
      \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
       \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
        \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
       \fi
      \fi
     \fi
    \else
     \ifdim\stockwidth=\z@
      \ifdim\paperwidth>\z@
       \ifdim\paperheight>\z@
        \special{papersize=\the\paperwidth,\the\paperheight}%
       \fi
      \fi
     \fi
    \fi
   \fi
  \endgroup
 \fi
 \Hy@DisableOption{setpagesize}%
}
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
 \begingroup
  \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
  \literalps@out{%
   /HyperBorder{\strip@pt\dimen@\space PDFToDvips}def%
  }%
 \endgroup
}
```

11788 ⟨/dvips⟩

43.10 VTeX's vtexpdfmark driver

This part is derived from the dvips (many names reflect this).

The origin seems to be the same as TeX's origin, 1 in from the left and 1 in downwards from the top. The direction of the y axis is downwards, the opposite of the dvips case. Units seems to be pt or bp.

```
11789 ⟨*vtexpdfmark⟩
11790 \providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
11791 \let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
11792 \def\literalps@out#1{\special{pS:#1}}%
11793 \def\headerps@out#1{\immediate\special{pS:#1}}%
11794 \input{pdfmark.def}%
11795 \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
11796   \ifnum\OpMode=\@ne
11797     \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX}%
11798   \else
11799     \def\@pdfproducer{VTeX + Distiller}%
11800   \fi
11801 \fi
11802 \providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
11803 \providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
11804 \providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
11805 \providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
11806 \g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
11807   \headerps@out{%
11808     /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%
```

The rectangle around the links starts off *exactly* the size of the box; we will to make it slightly bigger, 1 point on all sides.

```
11809     /HyperBorder {1} def%
11810     /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def%
11811     /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

H.S (start of anchor, link, or rect) stores the x and y coordinates of the current point, in PDF coordinates: pdf@lly $= Y_c -$ HyperBorder, pdf@hoff $= X_c + 72$, pdf@llx $= X_c -$ HyperBorder

```
11812     /H.S {%
11813       currentpoint %
11814       HyperBorder sub%
11815       /pdf@lly exch def %
11816       dup 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
11817       HyperBorder sub%
11818       /pdf@llx exch def%
11819     } def%
```

The x and y coordinates of the current point, minus the \baselineskip: pdf@ury $= Y_c +$ HyperBasePt $+$ HyperBorder, pdf@urx $= X_c +$ HyperBorder

```
11820     /H.L {%
11821       2 sub%
11822       /HyperBasePt exch def %
11823       currentpoint %
```

```
    HyperBasePt add HyperBorder add%
    /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add%
    /pdf@urx exch def%
   } def%
   /H.A {%
    H.L %
    currentpoint exch pop %
    vsize 72 sub exch %
    HyperBasePt add add%
    /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def%
```

pdf@ury $= Y_c +$ HyperBorder, pdf@urx $= X_c +$ HyperBorder

```
   /H.R {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder add%
    /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add%
    /pdf@urx exch def %
    currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub add%
    /pdf@voff exch def%
   } def%
  }%
}

\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
   \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
   \literalps@out{%
    /HyperBorder{\strip@pt\dimen@}def%
   }%
  \endgroup
}

⟨/vtexpdfmark⟩
```

43.11 Textures

```
⟨*textures⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
```

At the suggestion of Jacques Distler (distler@golem.ph.utexas.edu), try to derive a suitable driver for Textures. This was initially a copy of dvips, with some guesses about Textures behaviour. Ross Moore (ross@maths.mq.edu.au) has added modifications for better compatibility, and to support use of pdfmark.

Start by defining a macro that expands to the end-of-line character. This will be used to format the appearance of PostScript code, to enhance readability, and avoid excessively long lines which might otherwise become broken to bad places.

\Hy@ps@CR The macro \Hy@ps@CR contains the end-of-line character.

```
\begingroup
  \obeylines %
  \gdef\Hy@ps@CR{\noexpand
  }%
\endgroup %
```

Textures has two types of \special command for inserting PostScript code directly into the dvi output. The 'postscript' way preserves TeX's idea of where on the page the \special occurred, but it wraps the contents with a save–restore pair, and adjusts the user-space coordinate system for local drawing commands. The 'rawpostscript' way simply inserts code, without regard for the location on the page.

Thus, to put arbitrary PostScript coding at a fixed location requires using *both* \special constructions. It works by pushing the device-space coordinates onto the operand stack, where they can be used to transform back to the correct user-space coordinates for the whole page, within a 'rawpostscript' \special.

```
\def\literalps@out#1{%
  \special{postscript 0 0 transform}%
  \special{rawpostscript itransform moveto\Hy@ps@CR #1}%
}%
%
```

The 'prepostscript' is a 3rd kind of \special, used for inserting definitions into the dictionaries, before page-building begins. These are to be available for use on all pages.

```
\def\headerps@out#1{%
  \special{%
    prepostscript TeXdict begin\Hy@ps@CR
      #1\Hy@ps@CR
    end%
  }%
}%
%
```

To correctly support the pdfmark method, for embedding PDF definitions with .ps files in a non-intrusive way, an appropriate definition needs to be made *before* the file pdfmark.def is read. Other parameters are best set afterwards.

```
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
    /betterpdfmark {%
      systemdict begin %
        dup /BP eq%
        {cleartomark gsave nulldevice []%
        {dup /EP eq%
          {cleartomark cleartomark grestore}%
          {cleartomark}%
          ifelse%
        }ifelse %
      end%
    }def\Hy@ps@CR
    ___pdfmark___ not{/pdfmark /betterpdfmark load def}if%
  }% end of \headerps@out
}% end of \AtBeginShipoutFirst
%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
%
\ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \def\@pdfproducer{Textures + Distiller}%
\fi
```

```
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ H.V}
%
```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called `pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury`, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and `pdf@hoff pdf@voff` which are the PDF page offsets. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to TEX.

```
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \headerps@out{%
```

Textures lives in normal points, I think. So conversion from one coordinate system to another involves doing nothing.

```
    /vsize {\Hy@pageheight} def%
    /DvipsToPDF {} def%
    /PDFToDvips {} def%
    /BPToDvips {} def%
    /HyperBorder  { 1 PDFToDvips } def\Hy@ps@CR
    /H.V {pdf@hoff pdf@voff null} def\Hy@ps@CR
    /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def\Hy@ps@CR
    /H.S {%
      currentpoint %
      HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
      dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
      HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
    } def\Hy@ps@CR
    /H.L {%
      2 sub %
      PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
      currentpoint %
      HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
      /pdf@urx exch def%
    } def\Hy@ps@CR
    /H.A {%
      H.L %
      currentpoint exch pop %
      vsize 72 sub exch DvipsToPDF %
      HyperBase sub % baseline skip
      sub /pdf@voff exch def%
    } def\Hy@ps@CR
    /H.R {%
      currentpoint %
      HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
      HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
      currentpoint exch pop vsize 72 sub %
      exch DvipsToPDF sub /pdf@voff exch def%
    } def\Hy@ps@CR
  }%
}
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
  \begingroup
```

```
    \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
    \literalps@out{%
      /HyperBorder{\strip@pt\dimen@\space PDFToDvips}def%
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \ifHy@colorlinks
    \headerps@out{/PDFBorder{/Border [0 0 0]}def}%
  \fi
}
```

Textures provides built-in support for HyperTeX specials so this part combines code from `hypertex.def` with what is established by loading `pdfmark.def`, or any other driver.

```
\expandafter\let\expandafter\keepPDF@SetupDoc
  \csname PDF@SetupDoc\endcsname
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{html:<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
  \keepPDF@SetupDoc
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{html:<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<a name=%
       \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
```

```
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{%
        html:<a href=%
        \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>%
      }%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{html:</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{%
    \Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi
  }%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
      \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
      \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
      \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{html:</a>}}%
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{html:<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor#1\Hy@xspace@end
      \special{html:</a>}%
      \Hy@endcolorlink
    \endgroup
```

```
  \fi
}
```

Very poor implementation of `\hyper@link` without considering `#1`.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{html:<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
⟨/textures⟩
```

43.12 dvipsone

```
% \subsection{dvipsone driver}
% Over-ride the default setup macro in pdfmark driver to use Y\&Y
% |\special| commands.
⟨*dvipsone⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{pdf}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\providecommand*\@pdfborder{0 0 1}
\providecommand*\@pdfborderstyle{}
\def\literalps@out#1{\special{ps:#1}}%
\def\headerps@out#1{\special{headertext=#1}}%
\input{pdfmark.def}%
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue
\def\PDF@FinishDoc{%
  \Hy@UseMaketitleInfos
  \HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported
  \special{PDF: Keywords \@pdfkeywords}%
  \special{PDF: Title \@pdftitle}%
  \special{PDF: Creator \@pdfcreator}%
  \ifx\@pdfcreationdate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: CreationDate \@pdfcreationdate}%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfmoddate\@empty
  \else
    \special{PDF: ModDate \@pdfmoddate}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Author \@pdfauthor}%
  \ifx\@pdfproducer\relax
  \else
    \special{PDF: Producer \@pdfproducer}%
  \fi
  \special{PDF: Subject \@pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfauthor}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftitle}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfsubject}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreator}%
```

```
  \Hy@DisableOption{addtopdfcreator}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfcreationdate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfmoddate}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfproducer}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfkeywords}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdftrapped}%
  \Hy@DisableOption{pdfinfo}%
}
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \def\Hy@temp{}%
  \ifx\@pdfstartpage\@empty
  \else
    \ifx\@pdfstartview\@empty
    \else
      \edef\Hy@temp{%
        ,Page=\@pdfstartpage
        ,View=\@pdfstartview
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \noexpand\pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/DOCVIEW,%
      PageMode=/\@pdfpagemode
      \Hy@temp
    }%
  }%
  \Hy@temp
  \ifx\@pdfpagescrop\@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{pdfmark=/PAGES,CropBox=\@pdfpagescrop}%
  \fi
  \edef\Hy@temp{%
    \ifHy@pdftoolbar\else /HideToolbar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfmenubar\else /HideMenubar true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfwindowui\else /HideWindowUI true\fi
    \ifHy@pdffitwindow /FitWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfcenterwindow /CenterWindow true\fi
    \ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle /DisplayDocTitle true\fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{NonFullScreenPageMode}\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Direction}\@pdfdirection
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewArea}\@pdfviewarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{ViewClip}\@pdfviewclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintArea}\@pdfprintarea
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintClip}\@pdfprintclip
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PrintScaling}\@pdfprintscaling
    \Hy@UseNameKey{Duplex}\@pdfduplex
    \ifx\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize\@empty
    \else
      /PickTrayByPDFSize \@pdfpicktraybypdfsize
    \fi
    \ifx\@pdfprintpagerange\@empty
    \else
```

```
    /PrintPageRange[\@pdfprintpagerange]%
  \fi
  \ifx\@pdfnumcopies\@empty
  \else
    /NumCopies \@pdfnumcopies
  \fi
 }%
 \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringB{\@baseurl}%
 \pdfmark{%
  pdfmark=/PUT,%
  Raw={%
   \string{Catalog\string}<<%
    \ifx\Hy@temp\@empty
    \else
     /ViewerPreferences<<\Hy@temp>>%
    \fi
    \Hy@UseNameKey{PageLayout}\@pdfpagelayout
    \ifx\@pdflang\relax
    \else
     /Lang(\@pdflang)%
    \fi
    \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
    \else
     /URI<</Base(\Hy@pstringB)>>%
    \fi
   >>%
  }%
 }%
}
\providecommand*\@pdfview{XYZ}
\providecommand*\@pdfviewparams{ %
 gsave revscl currentpoint grestore %
 72 add exch pop null exch null%
}
\def\Hy@BorderArrayPatch{BorderArrayPatch}
```

These are called at the start and end of unboxed links; their job is to leave available PS variables called `pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury`, which are the coordinates of the bounding rectangle of the link, and `pdf@hoff pdf@voff` which are the PDF page offsets. These latter are currently not used in the dvipsone setup. The Rect pair are called at the LL and UR corners of a box known to TEX.

```
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
 \headerps@out{%
```

dvipsone lives in scaled points; does this mean 65536 or 65781?

```
   /DvipsToPDF { 65781 div  } def%
   /PDFToDvips { 65781 mul } def%
   /BPToDvips{65781 mul}def%
   /HyperBorder  { 1 PDFToDvips } def%
   /H.B {/Rect[pdf@llx pdf@lly pdf@urx pdf@ury]} def%
```

The values inside the /Boder array are not taken literally, but interpreted by ghostscript using the resolution of the dvi driver. I don't know how other distiller programs behaves in this manner.

```
   /BorderArrayPatch{%
```

```
    [exch{%
      dup dup type/integertype eq exch type/realtype eq or%
      {BPToDvips}if%
    }forall]%
  }def%
  /H.S {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder add /pdf@lly exch def %
    dup DvipsToPDF 72 add /pdf@hoff exch def %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@llx exch def%
  } def%
  /H.L {%
    2 sub %
    PDFToDvips /HyperBase exch def %
    currentpoint %
    HyperBase sub /pdf@ury exch def%
    /pdf@urx exch def%
  } def%
  /H.A {%
    H.L %
    currentpoint exch pop %
    HyperBase sub % baseline skip
    DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
  } def%
  /H.R {%
    currentpoint %
    HyperBorder sub /pdf@ury exch def %
    HyperBorder add /pdf@urx exch def %
    currentpoint exch pop DvipsToPDF /pdf@voff exch def%
  } def%
 }%
}
\def\setpdflinkmargin#1{%
 \begingroup
  \setlength{\dimen@}{#1}%
  \literalps@out{%
    /HyperBorder{\strip@pt\dimen@\space PDFToDvips}def%
  }%
 \endgroup
}
⟨/dvipsone⟩
```

43.13 TeX4ht

```
⟨*tex4ht⟩
\providecommand*{\XR@ext}{html}
\let\Hy@raisedlink\ltx@empty
\@ifpackageloaded{tex4ht}{%
 \Hy@InfoNoLine{tex4ht is already loaded}%
}{%
 \RequirePackage[htex4ht]{tex4ht}%
}
\hyperlinkfileprefix{}
\let\PDF@FinishDoc\ltx@empty
```

```
\def\PDF@SetupDoc{%
  \ifx\@baseurl\@empty
  \else
    \special{t4ht=<base href="\@baseurl">}%
  \fi
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchor#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \let\protect=\string
    \special{t4ht=<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
  \Hy@colorlink\@anchorcolor\anchor@spot\Hy@endcolorlink
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\Hy@WrapperDef\hyper@anchorstart#1{%
  \Hy@SaveLastskip
  \Hy@VerboseAnchor{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars\special{t4ht=<a name=%
        \hyper@quote\HyperDestNameFilter{#1}\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
  \Hy@activeanchortrue
}
\def\hyper@anchorend{%
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@activeanchorfalse
  \Hy@RestoreLastskip
}
\def\@urltype{url}
\def\hyper@linkstart#1#2{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \expandafter\Hy@colorlink\csname @#1color\endcsname
  \def\Hy@tempa{#1}%
  \ifx\Hy@tempa\@urltype
    \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{t4ht=<a href=%
          \hyper@quote\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}\hyper@quote>}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
\def\hyper@linkend{%
  \special{t4ht=</a>}%
  \Hy@endcolorlink
}
\def\hyper@linkfile#1#2#3{%
```

```
  \hyper@linkurl{#1}{\Hy@linkfileprefix#2\ifx\\#3\\\else\##3\fi}%
}
\def\hyper@linkurl#1#2{%
  \leavevmode
  \ifHy@raiselinks
    \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor
    \sbox\@tempboxa{\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor#1}%
    \Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor
    \@linkdim\dp\@tempboxa
    \lower\@linkdim\hbox{%
      \begingroup
        \hyper@chars
        \special{%
          t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>%
        }%
      \endgroup
    }%
    \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \Hy@endcolorlink
    \@linkdim\ht\@tempboxa
    \advance\@linkdim by -6.5\p@
    \raise\@linkdim\hbox{\special{t4ht=</a>}}%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  \else
    \begingroup
      \hyper@chars
      \special{t4ht=<a href=\hyper@quote#2\hyper@quote>}%
      \Hy@colorlink\@urlcolor
        #1\Hy@xspace@end
      \Hy@endcolorlink
      \special{t4ht=</a>}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
}
```

Poor implementation of \hyper@link without considering #1.

```
\def\hyper@link#1#2#3{%
  \Hy@VerboseLinkStart{#1}{#2}%
  \hyper@linkurl{#3}{\#\HyperDestNameFilter{#2}}%
}
\def\hyper@image#1#2{%
  \begingroup
    \hyper@chars
    \special{t4ht=<img src=\hyper@quote#1\hyper@quote>}%
  \endgroup
}
\let\autoref\ref
\ifx \rEfLiNK \UnDef
  \def\rEfLiNK #1#2{#2}%
\fi
\let\backref\ltx@gobble
```

Fix for tex4ht.

```
\AtBeginDocument{%
  \expandafter
  \let\expandafter\Hy@OrgMakeLabel\csname Make:Label\endcsname
  \expandafter\def\csname Make:Label\endcsname#1#2{%
    \ifhmode
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    \else
      \global\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor=1000 %
    \fi
    \Hy@OrgMakeLabel{#1}{%
      \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
      #2\Hy@xspace@end%
      \Hy@SaveSpaceFactor
    }%
    \Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor
  }%
}
⟨/tex4ht⟩
⟨*tex4htcfg⟩
\IfFileExists{\jobname.cfg}{\endinput}{}
\Preamble{html}
   \begin{document}%
\EndPreamble
\def\TeX{TeX}
\def\OMEGA{Omega}
\def\LaTeX{La\TeX}
\def\LaTeXe{\LaTeX2e}
\def\eTeX{e-\TeX}
\def\MF{Metafont}
\def\MP{MetaPost}
⟨/tex4htcfg⟩
```

44 Driver-specific form support

44.1 pdfmarks

change 2020-06-20: added /Euro to encoding

```
⟨*pdfmark⟩
\long\def\@Form[#1]{%
\g@addto@macro\Hy@FirstPageHook{%
  \headerps@out{%
[%
  /_objdef{pdfDocEncoding}%
  /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  {pdfDocEncoding}%
  <<%
    /Type/Encoding%
    /Differences[%
      24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring%
        /tilde %
      39/quotesingle %
```

```
12398     96/grave %
12399     128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
12400       /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
12401       /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
12402       /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron%
12403       /Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
12404     160/Euro %
12405     164/currency %
12406     166/brokenbar %
12407     168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
12408     172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
12409       /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
12410     183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
12411     188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
12412     192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
12413       /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
12414       /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
12415       /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
12416       /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
12417       /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
12418       /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
12419       /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute%
12420       /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute%
12421       /ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
12422    ]%
12423   >>%
12424 /PUT pdfmark%
12425 [%
12426    /_objdef{ZaDb}%
12427    /type/dict%
12428 /OBJ pdfmark%
12429 [%
12430   {ZaDb}%
12431   <<%
12432     /Type/Font%
12433     /Subtype/Type1%
12434     /Name/ZaDb%
12435     /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
12436   >>%
12437 /PUT pdfmark%
12438 [%
12439   /_objdef{Helv}%
12440   /type/dict%
12441 /OBJ pdfmark%
12442 [%
12443   {Helv}%
12444   <<%
12445     /Type/Font%
12446     /Subtype/Type1%
12447     /Name/Helv%
12448     /BaseFont/Helvetica%
12449     /Encoding{pdfDocEncoding}%
12450   >>%
12451 /PUT pdfmark%
```

```
[%
  /_objdef{aform}%
  /type/dict%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  /_objdef{afields}%
  /type/array%
/OBJ pdfmark%
[%
  /_objdef{corder}%
  /type/array%
/OBJ pdfmark%
{%
  [%
    /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
    /_objdef{Check}%
  /BP pdfmark %
  1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
  /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
  20 20 moveto%
  (4)show%
  [/EP pdfmark%
  [%
    /BBox[0 0 100 100]%
    /_objdef{Cross}%
  /BP pdfmark %
  1 0 0 setrgbcolor%
  /ZapfDingbats 80 selectfont %
  20 20 moveto%
  (8)show%
  [/EP pdfmark%
  [%
    /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
    /_objdef{Submit}%
  /BP pdfmark %
  0.6 setgray %
  0 0 250 100 rectfill %
  1 setgray %
  2 2 moveto %
  2 98 lineto %
  248 98 lineto %
  246 96 lineto %
  4 96 lineto %
  4 4 lineto %
  fill %
  0.34 setgray %
  248 98 moveto %
  248 2 lineto %
  2 2 lineto %
  4 4 lineto %
  246 4 lineto %
  246 96 lineto %
  fill%
  /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
```

```
  0 setgray %
  8 22.5 moveto%
  (Submit)show%
  [/EP pdfmark%
  [%
    /BBox[0 0 250 100]%
    /__objdef{SubmitP}%
  /BP pdfmark %
  0.6 setgray %
  0 0 250 100 rectfill %
  0.34 setgray %
  2 2 moveto %
  2 98 lineto %
  248 98 lineto %
  246 96 lineto %
  4 96 lineto %
  4 4 lineto %
  fill %
  1 setgray %
  248 98 moveto %
  248 2 lineto %
  2 2 lineto %
  4 4 lineto %
  246 4 lineto %
  246 96 lineto %
  fill%
  /Helvetica 76 selectfont %
  0 setgray %
   10 20.5 moveto%
  (Submit)show%
  [/EP pdfmark%
} ?pdfmark%
[%
  {aform}%
  <<%
    /Fields{afields}%
    /DR<<%
      /Font<<%
        /ZaDb{ZaDb}%
        /Helv{Helv}%
      >>%
    >>%
    /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
    /CO{corder}%
    \ifHy@pdfa
    \else
      \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
        /NeedAppearances true%
      \fi
    \fi
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
[%
  {Catalog}%
```

```
  <<%
    /AcroForm{aform}%
  >>%
/PUT pdfmark%
}}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, pdfmark drivers do not support FORM gauges}%
}
\newcount\HyField@AnnotCount
\HyField@AnnotCount=\z@
\def\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount{%
  \global\advance\HyField@AnnotCount\@ne
}
\def\HyField@TheAnnotCount{%
  \the\HyField@AnnotCount
}
\edef\Fld@pageobjref{/P\string{ThisPage\string}}
\def\HyField@AddToFields#1{%
  \pdfmark{%
    pdfmark=/APPEND,%
    Raw={%
      \string{afields\string}%
      \string{#1\HyField@TheAnnotCount\string}%
    }%
  }%
  \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
  \else
    \pdfmark{%
      pdfmark=/APPEND,%
      Raw={%
        \string{corder\string}%
        \string{#1\HyField@TheAnnotCount\string}%
      }%
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
    \else
      \DefaultHeightofText
    \fi
  }%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
```

```
    \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
  }%
  \HyField@FlagsText
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
    \pdfmark[\MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      objdef=text\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
      Raw={\PDFForm@Text}%
    }%
  }%
  \HyField@AddToFields{text}%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \let\Fld@default\relax
 \let\Fld@value\relax
 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
 \begingroup
  \Fld@menulength=0 %
  \@tempdima\z@
  \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
    \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
    \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
  }%
  \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
  \begingroup
    \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \noexpand\expandafter
    \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
    \noexpand\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
        \ifFld@radio
          Radio%
        \else
          \ifFld@combo
            \ifFld@popdown
              PopdownBox%
            \else
              ComboBox%
            \fi
          \else
            ListBox%
          \fi
        \fi
```

```
      \endcsname
    }%
  }\x
  \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\relax
    \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
  \fi
  \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
    \ifFld@radio
      \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
      \@@Radio{#3}%
    \else
      \begingroup
        \HyField@FlagsChoice
        \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
          \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
          \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \ifFld@combo
        \else
          \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
          \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
        \fi
        \@@Listbox{#3}%
      \endgroup
    \fi
  }%
\endgroup
}
\def\@@Radio#1{%
  \Fld@listcount=0 %
  \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
    \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
    \@currDisplay\space
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \fi
    \pdfmark[\MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      objdef=\ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount\fi,%
      Raw={%
        \PDFForm@Radio /AP <</N <</\@currValue\space {Check}>> >>%
      }%
    } % deliberate space between radio buttons
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \HyField@AddToFields{radio}%
    \fi
```

```
  }%
}
\newcount\Fld@listcount
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
  \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \pdfmark[\MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
    pdfmark=/ANN,%
    objdef=list\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
    Raw={\PDFForm@List}%
  }%
  \HyField@AddToFields{list}%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
    }%
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
        \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
          pdfmark=/ANN,%
          objdef=push\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
          Raw={\PDFForm@Push}%
        }%
      }%
      \HyField@AddToFields{push}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \HyField@FlagsSubmit
```

```
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      objdef=submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
      Raw={\PDFForm@Submit /AP<</N{Submit}/D{SubmitP}>>}%
    }%
    \HyField@AddToFields{submit}%
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
    }%
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
      \pdfmark[\MakeButtonField{#2}]{%
        pdfmark=/ANN,%
        objdef=reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
        Raw={\PDFForm@Reset}%
      }%
      \HyField@AddToFields{reset}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}%
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \begingroup
    \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
    \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
      \pdfmark[\MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}]{%
```

```
      pdfmark=/ANN,%
      objdef=check\HyField@TheAnnotCount,%
      Raw={\PDFForm@Check}%
    }%
  }%
  \HyField@AddToFields{check}%
 \endgroup
}
⟨/pdfmark⟩
```

44.2 HyperTeX

```
⟨*hypertex⟩
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM text fields}%
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM checkboxes}%
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM choice menus}%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORM pushbuttons}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, HyperTeX does not support FORMs}%
}
⟨/hypertex⟩
```

44.3 TeX4ht

```
⟨*tex4ht⟩
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \HCode{<form action="\Form@action" method="\Form@method">}%
}
\def\@endForm{\HCode{</form>}}
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, TeX4ht does not support gauges}%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
```

```
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<label for="\Fld@name">#2</label>}%
    \ifFld@password
      \@@PasswordField
    \else
      \@@TextField
    \fi
  \egroup
}
\def\@@PasswordField{%
  \HCode{%
    <input type="password" %
     id="\Fld@name" %
     name="\Fld@name" %
     \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
     value="\Fld@default" %
     \the\Field@toks
    >%
  }%
}
\def\@@TextField{%
  \ifFld@multiline
    \HCode{<textarea %
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      id="\Fld@name" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \Fld@default
    \HCode{</textarea>}%
  \else
    \HCode{<input type="textbox" %
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      id="\Fld@name" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      value="\Fld@default" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
  \fi
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\relax
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\Fld@findlength#3\\%
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    #2%
    \ifFld@radio
```

```
      \expandafter\@@Radio#3\\%
    \else
      \expandafter\@@Menu#3\\%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\Fld@findlength#1\\{%
  \Fld@menulength=0 %
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{\Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength}%
}
\def\@@Menu#1\\{%
  \HCode{<select size="\the\Fld@menulength" %
    name="\Fld@name" %
    \the\Field@toks>%
  }%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \HCode{<option %
      \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default selected \fi
      value="\@currValue">\@currDisplay</option>%
    }%
  }%
  \HCode{</select>}%
}
\def\@@Radio#1\\{%
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \HCode{<input type="radio" %
      \ifx\@curropt\Fld@default checked \fi
      name="\Fld@name" %
      value="\@currValue" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \@currDisplay
  }%
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<input type="button" %
      name="\Fld@name" %
      value="#2" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
    }%
    \HCode{</button>}%
  \egroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \HCode{<button type="submit">#2</button>}%
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \HCode{<button type="reset">#2</button>}%
```

```
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \let\Hy@reserved@a\@empty
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \bgroup
    \Field@toks={ }%
    \kvsetkeys{Field}{#1}%
    \HCode{<input type="checkbox" %
      \ifFld@checked checked \fi
      \ifFld@disabled disabled \fi
      \ifFld@readonly readonly \fi
      name="\Fld@name" %
      \ifFld@hidden type="hidden" \fi
      value="\Fld@default" %
      \the\Field@toks>%
      #2%
    }%
  \egroup
}
⟨/tex4ht⟩
```

44.4 pdfTeX

```
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, pdftex does not support FORM gauges}%
}
\def\MakeFieldObject#1#2{\sbox0{#1}%
  \immediate\pdfxform0 %
  \expandafter\edef\csname #2Object\endcsname{%
    \the\pdflastxform\space 0 R%
  }%
% \hbox to 0pt{\hskip-\maxdimen{\pdfrefxform \the\pdflastxform}}%
}%
\let\HyField@afields\ltx@empty
\let\HyField@cofields\ltx@empty
\@ifundefined{pdflastlink}
 {%
  \let\HyField@AddToFields\relax
  \PackageInfo{hyperref}{%
    You need pdfTeX 1.40.0 for setting the /Fields entry.%
    \MessageBreak
    Adobe Reader/Acrobat accepts an empty /Field array,%
    \MessageBreak
    but other PDF viewers might complain%
  }}%
 {%
  \let\HyField@AuxAddToFields\ltx@gobble
  \let\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields\ltx@gobbletwo
  \def\HyField@AfterAuxOpen{\Hy@AtBeginDocument}%
```

Insertion sort for calculation field list. In case of equal sort keys (for example, if 'calculatesortkey' is not used at all) the keys keep document calling order.

```
  \def\HyField@ABD@AuxAddToCoFields#1#2{%
```

```
  \begingroup
    \Hy@safe@activestrue
    \let\ltx@secondoftwo\relax
    \ifx\HyField@cofields\ltx@empty
      \xdef\HyField@cofields{%
        \ltx@secondoftwo{#1}{ #2 0 R}%
      }%
    \else
      \let\ltx@secondoftwo\relax
      \def\HyField@AddCoField##1##2##3{%
        \ifx##1\ltx@empty
          \ltx@secondoftwo{#1}{ #2 0 R}%
          \expandafter\ltx@gobble
        \else
          \ifnum\pdfstrcmp{##2}{#1}>\ltx@zero
            \ltx@secondoftwo{#1}{ #2 0 R}%
            \ltx@secondoftwo{##2}{##3}%
            \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ltx@gobble
          \else
            \ltx@secondoftwo{##2}{##3}%
          \fi
        \fi
        \HyField@AddCoField
      }%
      \xdef\HyField@cofields{%
        \expandafter\HyField@AddCoField
        \HyField@cofields\ltx@empty\ltx@empty\ltx@empty
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}%
\Hy@AtBeginDocument{%
  \if@filesw
    \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
      \string\providecommand\string\HyField@AuxAddToFields[1]{}%
    }%
    \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
      \string\providecommand\string\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields[2]{}%
    }%
  \fi
  \let\HyField@AfterAuxOpen\@firstofone
  \def\HyField@AuxAddToFields#1{%
    \xdef\HyField@afields{%
      \ifx\HyField@afields\@empty
      \else
        \HyField@afields
        \space
      \fi
      #1 0 R%
    }%
  }%
  \let\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields\HyField@ABD@AuxAddToCoFields
}%
\def\HyField@AddToFields{%
```

```
    \expandafter\HyField@@AddToFields\expandafter{%
      \the\pdflastlink
    }%
    \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
    \else
      \begingroup
        \Hy@safe@activestrue
        \edef\Hy@temp{%
          \endgroup
          \if@filesw
            \write\@mainaux{%
              \string\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields{%
                \Fld@calculate@sortkey
              }{%
                \the\pdflastlink
              }%
            }%
          \fi
        }%
      \Hy@temp
    \fi
  }%
  \def\HyField@@AddToFields#1{%
    \HyField@AfterAuxOpen{%
      \if@filesw
        \write\@mainaux{%
          \string\HyField@AuxAddToFields{#1}%
        }%
      \fi
    }%
  }%
}
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \@ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \Hy@FormObjects
    \ifnum\pdftexversion>13 %
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@pdfdocencoding
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@ZaDb
      \pdfrefobj\OBJ@Helv
    \fi
    \AtVeryEndDocument{%
      \immediate\pdfobj{%
        <<%
          /Fields[\HyField@afields]%
          \ifx\HyField@cofields\ltx@empty
          \else
            /CO[\romannumeral-`\Q\HyField@cofields]%
          \fi
          /DR<<%
            /Font<<%
              /ZaDb \OBJ@ZaDb\space 0 R%
              /Helv \OBJ@Helv\space 0 R%
```

```
          >>%
        >>%
        /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
        \ifHy@pdfa
        \else
          \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
            /NeedAppearances true%
          \fi
        \fi
      >>%
    }%
    \edef\OBJ@acroform{\the\pdflastobj}%
    \pdfcatalog{/AcroForm \OBJ@acroform\space 0 R}%
  }%
}%
\MakeFieldObject{%
```

Same as `\ding{123}` of package pifont.

```
  \begingroup
    \fontfamily{pzd}%
    \fontencoding{U}%
    \fontseries{m}%
    \fontshape{n}%
    \selectfont
    \char123 %
  \endgroup
}{Ding}%
\MakeFieldObject{%
  \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{Submit}}}%
}{Submit}%
\MakeFieldObject{%
  \fbox{\textcolor{yellow}{\textsf{SubmitP}}}%
}{SubmitP}%
}
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
\let\HyAnn@AbsPageLabel\ltx@empty
\let\Fld@pageobjref\ltx@empty
\ltx@IfUndefined{pdfpageref}{%
}{%
  \ltx@ifpackageloaded{zref-abspage}{%
    \newcount\HyAnn@Count
    \HyAnn@Count=\ltx@zero
    \def\HyAnn@AbsPageLabel{%
      \global\advance\HyAnn@Count by\ltx@one
      \zref@labelbyprops{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{abspage}%
      \zref@refused{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}%
    }%
    \def\Fld@pageobjref{%
      \zref@ifrefundefined{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{%
      }{%
        \zref@ifrefcontainsprop{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{abspage}{%
          /P \pdfpageref
          \zref@extractdefault{HyAnn@\the\HyAnn@Count}{abspage}{1} %
          \space 0 R%
        }{%
```

```
      }%
    }%
  }%
 }{%
 }%
}
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
 \let\Fld@value\@empty
 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
 \def\Fld@height{%
  \ifFld@multiline
   \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
  \else
   \DefaultHeightofText
  \fi
 }%
 \begingroup
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
   \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
  }%
  \PDFForm@Name
  \HyField@FlagsText
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
  \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
   \leavevmode
   \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
   \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Text}\relax
   \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
   \HyField@AddToFields
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \let\Fld@default\relax
 \let\Fld@value\relax
 \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
 \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
 \begingroup
  \Fld@menulength=0 %
  \@tempdima\z@
  \@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
   \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
   \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
   \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
   \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
  }%
  \advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
  \begingroup
   \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
```

```
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \noexpand\expandafter
      \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
      \noexpand\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
          \ifFld@radio
            Radio%
          \else
            \ifFld@combo
              \ifFld@popdown
                PopdownBox%
              \else
                ComboBox%
              \fi
            \else
              ListBox%
            \fi
          \fi
        \endcsname
      }%
    }\x
    \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\relax
      \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
    \fi
    \LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
      \ifFld@radio
        \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
        \@@Radio{#3}%
      \else
        \begingroup
          \HyField@FlagsChoice
          \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
            \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
            \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
          \fi
          \ifFld@combo
          \else
            \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
            \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
            \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
            \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
          \fi
          \@@Listbox{#3}%
        \endgroup
      \fi
    }%
  \endgroup
}
\def\@@Radio#1{%
  \Fld@listcount=0 %
  \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
```

```
  \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
    \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
    \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
    \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
    \@currDisplay\space
    \leavevmode
    \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
    \pdfstartlink user {%
      \PDFForm@Radio
      /AP<<%
        /N<<%
```

Laurent.Guillope@math.univ-nantes.fr (Laurent Guillope) persuades me that this was wrong: `/\Fld@name\the\Fld@listcount`. But I leave it here to remind me that it is untested.

```
          /\@currValue\space \DingObject
        >>%
      >>%
    }%
    \relax
    \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}\pdfendlink
    \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
      \HyField@AddToFields
    \fi
    \space % deliberate space between radio buttons
  }%
}
\newcount\Fld@listcount
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
  \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
  \leavevmode
  \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
  \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@List}\relax
  \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
  \pdfendlink
  \HyField@AddToFields
}
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      }%
```

```
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
        \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
        \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Push}\relax
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
        \pdfendlink
        \HyField@AddToFields
      }%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \HyField@FlagsSubmit
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \leavevmode
    \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
    \pdfstartlink user {%
      \PDFForm@Submit
      /AP<</N \SubmitObject/D \SubmitPObject>>%
    }%
    \relax
    \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \pdfendlink
    \HyField@AddToFields
  \endgroup
}
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
    }%
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
```

```
    \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
    \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Reset}\relax
    \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \pdfendlink
    \HyField@AddToFields
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
 \def\Fld@name{#2}%
 \def\Fld@default{0}%
 \begingroup
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
  \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
   \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
  }%
  \PDFForm@Name
  \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
  \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
  \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
   \leavevmode
   \HyAnn@AbsPageLabel
   \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
   \pdfstartlink user {\PDFForm@Check}\relax
   \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
   \pdfendlink
   \HyField@AddToFields
  }%
 \endgroup
}
\def\Hy@FormObjects{%
 \pdfobj {%
  <<%
   /Type/Encoding%
   /Differences[%
    24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek%
     /ring/tilde %
    39/quotesingle %
    96/grave %
    128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
      /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
      /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft%
      /quoteright/quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE%
      /Scaron/Ydieresis/Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
    160/Euro %
    164/currency %
    166/brokenbar %
    168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
    172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
      /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
    183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
    188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
```

```
      192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
        /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave%
        /Iacute/Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute%
        /Ocircumflex/Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave%
        /Uacute/Ucircumflex/Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls%
        /agrave/aacute/acircumflex/atilde/adieresis/aring/ae%
        /ccedilla/egrave/eacute/ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave%
        /iacute/icircumflex/idieresis/eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute%
        /ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis/divide/oslash/ugrave%
        /uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute/thorn/ydieresis%
    ]%
   >>%
  }%
  \xdef\OBJ@pdfdocencoding{\the\pdflastobj}%
  \pdfobj{%
   <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/ZaDb%
    /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
   >>%
  }%
  \xdef\OBJ@ZaDb{\the\pdflastobj}%
  \pdfobj{%
   <<%
    /Type/Font%
    /Subtype/Type1%
    /Name/Helv%
    /BaseFont/Helvetica%
    /Encoding \OBJ@pdfdocencoding\space 0 R%
   >>%
  }%
  \xdef\OBJ@Helv{\the\pdflastobj}%
  \global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
```

44.5 dvipdfm, xetex

D. P. Story adapted the pdfTEX forms part for dvipdfm, of which version 0.12.7b or higher is required because of a bug.

```
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

\@Gauge

```
\def\@Gauge[#1]#2#3#4{% parameters, label, minimum, maximum
  \Hy@Message{Sorry, dvipdfm/XeTeX does not support FORM gauges}%
}
```

\@Form

```
\def\@Form[#1]{%
  \@ifundefined{textcolor}{\let\textcolor\@gobble}{}%
  \kvsetkeys{Form}{#1}%
  \Hy@FormObjects
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @afields []}%
```

```
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @corder []}%
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    obj @aform <<%
      /Fields @afields%
      /DR<<%
        /Font<<%
          /ZaDb @OBJZaDb%
          /Helv @OBJHelv%
        >>%
      >>%
      /DA(/Helv 10 Tf 0 g)%
      /CO @corder%
      \ifHy@pdfa
      \else
        \ifHyField@NeedAppearances
          /NeedAppearances true%
        \fi
      \fi
    >>%
  }%
  \@pdfm@mark{put @catalog <</AcroForm @aform>>}%
}
```

`\@endForm`

```
\let\@endForm\ltx@empty
```

`\dvipdfm@setdim` `\dvipdfm@setdim` sets dimensions for ann using `\pdfm@box`.

```
\def\dvipdfm@setdim{%
  height \the\ht\pdfm@box\space
  width  \the\wd\pdfm@box\space
  depth  \the\dp\pdfm@box\space
}
```

`\HyField@AnnotCount`

```
\newcount\HyField@AnnotCount
\HyField@AnnotCount=\z@
```

`\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount`

```
\def\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount{%
  \global\advance\HyField@AnnotCount\@ne
}
```

`\HyField@TheAnnotCount`

```
\def\HyField@TheAnnotCount{%
  \the\HyField@AnnotCount
}
```

`\Fld@pageobjref`

```
\def\Fld@pageobjref{/P @thispage}%
```

`\HyField@AddToFields`

```
\def\HyField@AddToFields#1{%
  \@pdfm@mark{put @afields @#1\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
```

```
  \ifx\Fld@calculate@code\ltx@empty
  \else
    \@pdfm@mark{put @corder @#1\HyField@TheAnnotCount}%
  \fi
}
```

\@TextField

```
\def\@TextField[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\ltx@empty
  \let\Fld@value\@empty
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofText}%
  \def\Fld@height{%
    \ifFld@multiline
      \DefaultHeightofTextMultiline
    \else
      \DefaultHeightofText
    \fi
  }%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofText,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsText
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \ifx\Fld@value\@empty\def\Fld@value{\Fld@default}\fi
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
      \MakeTextField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
    }%
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \LayoutTextField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Text
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @text\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim << \PDFForm@Text >>%
      }%
    }%
    \unhbox\pdfm@box
    \HyField@AddToFields{text}%
    % record in @afields array
  \endgroup
}
```

\@ChoiceMenu

```
\def\@ChoiceMenu[#1]#2#3{% parameters, label, choices
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \let\Fld@default\relax
  \let\Fld@value\relax
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu}%
  \begingroup
    \Fld@menulength=0 %
```

```
\@tempdima\z@
\@for\@curropt:=#3\do{%
  \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
  \Hy@StepCount\Fld@menulength
  \settowidth{\@tempdimb}{\@currDisplay}%
  \ifdim\@tempdimb>\@tempdima\@tempdima\@tempdimb\fi
}%
\advance\@tempdima by 15\p@
\begingroup
  \HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
\edef\x{\endgroup
  \noexpand\expandafter
  \noexpand\HyField@SetKeys
  \noexpand\expandafter{%
    \expandafter\noexpand\csname DefaultOptionsof%
      \ifFld@radio
        Radio%
      \else
        \ifFld@combo
          \ifFld@popdown
            PopdownBox%
          \else
            ComboBox%
          \fi
        \else
          ListBox%
        \fi
      \fi
    \endcsname
  }%
}\x
\HyField@SetKeys{#1}%
\PDFForm@Name
\ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
\ifx\Fld@value\relax
  \let\Fld@value\Fld@default
\fi
\LayoutChoiceField{#2}{%
  \ifFld@radio
    \HyField@FlagsRadioButton
    \@@Radio{#3}%
  \else
    \begingroup
      \HyField@FlagsChoice
      \ifdim\Fld@width<\@tempdima
        \ifdim\@tempdima<1cm\@tempdima1cm\fi
        \edef\Fld@width{\the\@tempdima}%
      \fi
      \ifFld@combo
      \else
        \@tempdima=\the\Fld@menulength\Fld@charsize
        \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
        \advance\@tempdima by \Fld@borderwidth bp %
        \edef\Fld@height{\the\@tempdima}%
```

```
      \fi
      \@@Listbox{#3}%
    \endgroup
  \fi
 }%
\endgroup
}
```

\@@Radio

```
\def\@@Radio#1{%
 \Fld@listcount=0 %
 \EdefEscapeName\Fld@default{\Fld@default}%
 \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
  \MakeRadioField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
 }%
 \@for\@curropt:=#1\do{%
  \expandafter\Fld@checkequals\@curropt==\\%
  \EdefEscapeName\@currValue{\@currValue}%
  \Hy@StepCount\Fld@listcount
  \@currDisplay\space
  \leavevmode
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Radio
  \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
   \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \fi
  \@pdfm@mark{%
   ann %
   \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
    @radio\HyField@TheAnnotCount%
    \space
   \fi
   \dvipdfm@setdim
   <<%
    \PDFForm@Radio
    /AP<</N<</\@currValue /null>>>>%
   >>%
  }%
  \unhcopy\pdfm@box\space% deliberate space between radio buttons
  \ifnum\Fld@listcount=1 %
   \HyField@AddToFields{radio}%
  \fi
 }%
}
```

\Fld@listcount

```
\newcount\Fld@listcount
```

\@@Listbox

```
\def\@@Listbox#1{%
 \HyField@PDFChoices{#1}%
 \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
  \MakeChoiceField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
 }%
 \leavevmode
```

```
  \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@List
  \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
  \@pdfm@mark{%
    ann @list\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
    \dvipdfm@setdim
    <<\PDFForm@List>>%
  }%
  \unhbox\pdfm@box
  \HyField@AddToFields{list}%
}
```

\@PushButton

```
\def\@PushButton[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofPushButton,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Push button with JavaScript is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \MakeButtonField{#2}%
      }%
    \else
      \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
      \LayoutPushButtonField{%
        \leavevmode
        \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Push
        \@pdfm@mark{%
          ann @push\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
          \dvipdfm@setdim
          <<\PDFForm@Push>>%
        }%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \HyField@AddToFields{push}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\@Submit

```
\def\@Submit[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofSubmit}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofSubmit}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofSubmit,#1%
```

```
    }%
    \HyField@FlagsPushButton
    \HyField@FlagsSubmit
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
    \leavevmode
    \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Submit
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \@pdfm@mark{%
      ann @submit\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
      \dvipdfm@setdim
      <<\PDFForm@Submit>>%
    }%
    \unhbox\pdfm@box%
    \HyField@AddToFields{submit}%
  \endgroup
}
```

\@Reset

```
\def\@Reset[#1]#2{%
  \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofReset}%
  \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofReset}%
  \begingroup
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofReset,#1%
    }%
    \leavevmode
    \ifHy@pdfa
      \Hy@Error{%
        PDF/A: Reset action is prohibited%
      }\@ehc
      \MakeButtonField{#2}%
    \else
      \HyField@FlagsPushButton
      \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
      \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{\MakeButtonField{#2}}%
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Reset
      \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @reset\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim
        <<\PDFForm@Reset>>%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \HyField@AddToFields{reset}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
}
```

\@CheckBox

```
\def\@CheckBox[#1]#2{% parameters, label
  \def\Fld@name{#2}%
  \def\Fld@default{0}%
  \begingroup
```

```
    \def\Fld@width{\DefaultWidthofCheckBox}%
    \def\Fld@height{\DefaultHeightofCheckBox}%
    \expandafter\HyField@SetKeys\expandafter{%
      \DefaultOptionsofCheckBox,#1%
    }%
    \PDFForm@Name
    \HyField@FlagsCheckBox
    \ifFld@hidden\def\Fld@width{1sp}\fi
    \setbox\pdfm@box=\hbox{%
      \MakeCheckField{\Fld@width}{\Fld@height}%
    }%
    \HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount
    \LayoutCheckField{#2}{%
      \leavevmode
      \Hy@escapeform\PDFForm@Check
      \@pdfm@mark{%
        ann @check\HyField@TheAnnotCount\space
        \dvipdfm@setdim
        <<\PDFForm@Check>>%
      }%
      \unhbox\pdfm@box
      \HyField@AddToFields{check}%
    }%
  \endgroup
}

\def\Hy@FormObjects{%
  \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJpdfdocencoding%
    <<%
      /Type/Encoding%
      /Differences[%
        24/breve/caron/circumflex/dotaccent/hungarumlaut/ogonek/ring/tilde %
        39/quotesingle %
        96/grave %
        128/bullet/dagger/daggerdbl/ellipsis/emdash/endash/florin%
          /fraction/guilsinglleft/guilsinglright/minus/perthousand%
          /quotedblbase/quotedblleft/quotedblright/quoteleft/quoteright%
          /quotesinglbase/trademark/fi/fl/Lslash/OE/Scaron/Ydieresis%
          /Zcaron/dotlessi/lslash/oe/scaron/zcaron %
        160/Euro %
        164/currency %
        166/brokenbar %
        168/dieresis/copyright/ordfeminine %
        172/logicalnot/.notdef/registered/macron/degree/plusminus%
          /twosuperior/threesuperior/acute/mu %
        183/periodcentered/cedilla/onesuperior/ordmasculine %
        188/onequarter/onehalf/threequarters %
        192/Agrave/Aacute/Acircumflex/Atilde/Adieresis/Aring/AE%
          /Ccedilla/Egrave/Eacute/Ecircumflex/Edieresis/Igrave/Iacute%
          /Icircumflex/Idieresis/Eth/Ntilde/Ograve/Oacute/Ocircumflex%
          /Otilde/Odieresis/multiply/Oslash/Ugrave/Uacute/Ucircumflex%
          /Udieresis/Yacute/Thorn/germandbls/agrave/aacute/acircumflex%
          /atilde/adieresis/aring/ae/ccedilla/egrave/eacute%
          /ecircumflex/edieresis/igrave/iacute/icircumflex/idieresis%
```

```
        /eth/ntilde/ograve/oacute/ocircumflex/otilde/odieresis%
        /divide/oslash/ugrave/uacute/ucircumflex/udieresis/yacute%
        /thorn/ydieresis%
    ]%
  >>%
 }%
 \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJZaDb%
  <<%
   /Type/Font%
   /Subtype/Type1%
   /Name/ZaDb%
   /BaseFont/ZapfDingbats%
  >>%
 }%
 \@pdfm@mark{obj @OBJHelv%
  <<%
   /Type/Font%
   /Subtype/Type1%
   /Name/Helv%
   /BaseFont/Helvetica%
   /Encoding @OBJpdfdocencoding%
  >>%
 }%
 \global\let\Hy@FormObjects\relax
}
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
```

44.6 Common forms part

```
⟨*pdfform⟩
```

\Fld@pageobjref

```
\providecommand*{\Fld@pageobjref}{}
```

\Hy@escapestring

```
\@ifundefined{pdf@escapestring}
 {%
  \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
  \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
   \ifHy@pdfescapeform
    \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
     \noexpand\Hy@escapestring{\noexpand##1}%
    }%
    \edef\Hy@temp{#1}%
    \expandafter\Hy@@escapeform\Hy@temp\Hy@escapestring{}\@nil
    \def\Hy@escapestring##1{%
     \@ifundefined{Hy@esc@\string##1}{%
      ##1%
      \ThisShouldNotHappen
     }{%
      \csname Hy@esc@\string##1\endcsname
     }%
    }%
   \else
```

```
      \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
    \fi
  }%
  \def\Hy@@escapeform#1\Hy@escapestring#2#3\@nil{%
    \ifx\\#3\\%
    \else
      \expandafter
      \Hy@pstringdef\csname Hy@esc@\string#2\endcsname{#2}%
      \ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
        \Hy@@escapeform#3\@nil
      }%
    \fi
  }%
 }{%
  \def\Hy@escapeform#1{%
    \ifHy@pdfescapeform
      \let\Hy@escapestring\pdfescapestring
    \else
      \let\Hy@escapestring\@firstofone
    \fi
  }%
  \Hy@escapeform{}%
 }
```

\PDFForm@Name

```
\def\PDFForm@Name{%
  \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@name
  \ifx\Fld@altname\relax
  \else
    \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@altname
  \fi
  \ifx\Fld@mappingname\relax
  \else
    \PDFForm@@Name\Fld@mappingname
  \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@@Name

```
\def\PDFForm@@Name#1{%
  \begingroup
  \ifnum\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version<105 % implementation note 117, PDF spec 1.7
    \ifHy@unicode
      \Hy@unicodefalse
    \fi
  \fi
  \pdfstringdef\Hy@gtemp#1%
  \endgroup
  \let#1\Hy@gtemp
}
```

\Fld@additionalactions

```
\def\Fld@@additionalactions{%
```

K input (keystroke) format

```
\ifx\Fld@keystroke@code\@empty
\else
  /K<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@keystroke@code})>>%
\fi
```

F display format

```
\ifx\Fld@format@code\@empty
\else
  /F<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@format@code})>>%
\fi
```

V validation

```
\ifx\Fld@validate@code\@empty
\else
  /V<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@validate@code})>>%
\fi
```

C calculation

```
\ifx\Fld@calculate@code\@empty
\else
  /C<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@calculate@code})>>%
\fi
```

Fo receiving the input focus

```
\ifx\Fld@onfocus@code\@empty
\else
  /Fo<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onfocus@code})>>%
\fi
```

Bl loosing the input focus (blurred)

```
\ifx\Fld@onblur@code\@empty
\else
  /Bl<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onblur@code})>>%
\fi
```

D pressing the mouse button (down)

```
\ifx\Fld@onmousedown@code\@empty
\else
  /D<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmousedown@code})>>%
\fi
```

U releasing the mouse button (up)

```
\ifx\Fld@onmouseup@code\@empty
\else
  /U<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onmouseup@code})>>%
\fi
```

E cursor enters the annotation's active area.

```
\ifx\Fld@onenter@code\@empty
\else
  /E<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onenter@code})>>%
\fi
```

X cursor exits the annotation's active area.

```
\ifx\Fld@onexit@code\@empty
\else
  /X<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onexit@code})>>%
\fi
```

```
}
\def\Fld@additionalactions{%
  \if-\Fld@@additionalactions-%
  \else
    \ifHy@pdfa
    \else
      /AA<<\Fld@@additionalactions>>%
    \fi
  \fi
}
```

\Fld@annotnames

```
\def\Fld@annotnames{%
  /T(\Fld@name)%
  \ifx\Fld@altname\relax
  \else
    /TU(\Fld@altname)%
  \fi
  \ifx\Fld@mappingname\relax
  \else
    /TM(\Fld@mappingname)%
  \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@Check

```
\def\PDFForm@Check{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
  /Q \Fld@align
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth /S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  /AP<< /N <</Yes<<>>>> >>  %new string /Yes is from below
  /MK<<%
    \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
    \else
      /R \Fld@rotation
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
    \else
      /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
    \fi
    /CA(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@cbsymbol})%
  >>%
  /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
      \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  /H/P%
  \ifFld@checked /V/Yes/AS/Yes\else /V/Off/AS/Off\fi
```

```
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Push

```
\ifHy@pdfa
\else
  \def\PDFForm@Push{%
    /Subtype/Widget%
    \Fld@annotflags
    \Fld@pageobjref
    \Fld@annotnames
    /FT/Btn%
    \Fld@flags
    /H/P%
    /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
    \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
          \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
          \space
    \else
      /MK<<%
        \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
        \else
          /R \Fld@rotation
        \fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
        \else
          /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
        \fi
      >>%
    \fi
    /A<</S/JavaScript/JS(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@onclick@code})>>%
    \Fld@additionalactions
  }%
\fi
```

\PDFForm@List

```
\def\PDFForm@List{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Ch%
  \Fld@flags
  /Q \Fld@align
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
        \ifx\fld@bcolor\relax     \else 1\fi
        \space
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
```

```
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
    \else
      /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
    \fi
   >>%
  \fi
  /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
     \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  \Fld@choices
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Radio

```
\def\PDFForm@Radio{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
  /H/P%
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  /MK<<%
    \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
    \else
      /R \Fld@rotation
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
    \else
      /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
    \fi
    \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
    \else
      /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
    \fi
    /CA(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@radiosymbol})%
  >>%
  /DA(/ZaDb \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
     \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
```

New code, the default value is used for all buttons

```
  \ifx\Fld@default\@empty
    /V/Off%
    /DV/Off%
  \else
   /V/\Fld@default
   /DV/\Fld@default
  \fi
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Text

```
\def\PDFForm@Text{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Tx%
  \Fld@flags
  /Q \Fld@align
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth\space /S /\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax     \else 1\fi
        \space
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bcolor\relax
      \else
        /BG[\Fld@bcolor]%
      \fi
    >>%
  \fi
  /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf%
     \ifx\Fld@color\@empty\else\space\Fld@color\fi)%
  /DV(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@default})%
  /V(\Hy@escapestring{\Fld@value})%
  \Fld@additionalactions
  \ifnum\Fld@maxlen>\z@/MaxLen \Fld@maxlen \fi
}
```

\PDFForm@Submit

```
\def\PDFForm@Submit{%
  /Subtype/Widget%
  \Fld@annotflags
  \Fld@pageobjref
  \Fld@annotnames
  /FT/Btn%
  \Fld@flags
  /H/P%
  /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
  \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
        \space
  \else
    /MK<<%
      \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
```

```
      \else
        /R \Fld@rotation
      \fi
      \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
      \else
        /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
      \fi
    >>%
  \fi
  /A<<%
    /S/SubmitForm%
    /F<<%
      /FS/URL%
      /F(\Hy@escapestring{\Form@action})%
    >>%
    \Fld@submitflags
  >>%
  \Fld@additionalactions
}
```

\PDFForm@Reset

```
\ifHy@pdfa
\else
  \def\PDFForm@Reset{%
    /Subtype/Widget%
    \Fld@annotflags
    \Fld@pageobjref
    \Fld@annotnames
    /FT/Btn%
    \Fld@flags
    /H/P%
    /DA(/Helv \strip@pt\Fld@charsize\space Tf 0 0 1 rg)%
    \ifcase0\ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@   \else 1\fi
          \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax\else 1\fi
          \space
    \else
      /MK<<%
        \ifnum\Fld@rotation=\z@
        \else
          /R \Fld@rotation
        \fi
        \ifx\Fld@bordercolor\relax
        \else
          /BC[\Fld@bordercolor]%
        \fi
%     /CA (Clear)
%     /AC (Done)
      >>%
    \fi
    /BS<</W \Fld@borderwidth/S/\Fld@borderstyle>>%
    /A<</S/ResetForm>>%
    \Fld@additionalactions
  }%
\fi
```

14238 ⟨/pdfform⟩
14239 ⟨*packageEnd⟩

45 Bookmarks in the PDF file

This was originally developed by Yannis Haralambous (it was the separate repere.sty); it needed the repere or makebook.pl post-processor to work properly. Now redundant, as it is done entirely in LaTeX macros.

To write out the current section title, and its rationalized number, we have to intercept the \@sect command, which is rather dangerous. But how else to see the information we need? We do the *same* for \@ssect, giving anchors to unnumbered sections. This allows things like bibliographies to get bookmarks when used with a manual \addcontentsline

```
14240 \def\phantomsection{%
14241   \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
14242   \Hy@raisedlink{\hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend}%
14243 }
```
14244 ⟨/packageEnd⟩

45.1 Bookmarks

14245 ⟨*outlines⟩

This section was written by Heiko Oberdiek; the code replaces an earlier version by David Carlisle.

The first part of bookmark code is in section 6. Further documentation is available as paper and slides of the talk, that Heiko Oberdiek has given at the EuroTeX'99 meating in Heidelberg. See paper.pdf and slides.pdf in the doc directory of hyperref.

When using the right-to-left typesetting based on ε-TeX, the order of the \BOOKMARK commands written to the \@outlinefile could appear wrong, because of mis-feature of ε-TeX's implementation (that it processes the shipped out lines left-to-right, instead of the order in which they appear in the document). The wrong order will appear when the file contains two bookmarks on the same line typeset right-to-left.

To work around this problem, the bookmark@seq@number counter is used to write the bookmark's sequential number into a comment in the \@outlinefile, which could be used to post-process it to achieve the proper ordering of \BOOKMARK commands in that file.

```
14246 \def\Hy@writebookmark#1#2#3#4#5{%
14247     % section number, text, label, level, file
14248   \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax%
14249   \else
14250     \ifnum#4>\Hy@bookmarksdepth\relax
14251     \else
14252       \@@writetorep{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
14253     \fi
14254   \fi
14255 }
14256 \def\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{0}
14257 \def\Hy@numberline#1{#1 }
```

```
\def\@@writetorep#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \begingroup
    \edef\Hy@tempa{#5}%
    \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@bookmarkstype
      \edef\Hy@level{#4}%
      \ifx\Hy@levelcheck Y%
        \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
        \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
        \ifnum\Hy@currentbookmarklevel<\@tempcnta
          \advance\@tempcnta by -\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\relax
          \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
          \Hy@Warning{%
            Difference (\the\@tempcnta) between bookmark levels is %
            greater \MessageBreak than one, level fixed%
          }%
          \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
          \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
          \edef\Hy@level{\the\@tempcnta}%
        \fi
      \else
        \global\let\Hy@levelcheck Y%
      \fi
      \global\let\Hy@currentbookmarklevel\Hy@level
      \@tempcnta\Hy@level\relax
      \expandafter\xdef\csname Parent\Hy@level\endcsname{#3}%
      \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
      \edef\Hy@tempa{#3}%
      \edef\Hy@tempb{\csname Parent\the\@tempcnta\endcsname}%
      \ifx\Hy@tempa\Hy@tempb
        \Hy@Warning{%
          The anchor of a bookmark and its parent's must not%
          \MessageBreak be the same. Added a new anchor%
        }%
        \phantomsection
      \fi
      \ifHy@bookmarksnumbered
        \let\numberline\Hy@numberline
        \let\booknumberline\Hy@numberline
        \let\partnumberline\Hy@numberline
        \let\chapternumberline\Hy@numberline
      \else
        \let\numberline\@gobble
        \let\booknumberline\@gobble
        \let\partnumberline\@gobble
        \let\chapternumberline\@gobble
      \fi
      \pdfstringdef\Hy@tempa{#2}%
      \HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile\Hy@tempa
      \if@filesw
        \stepcounter{bookmark@seq@number}%
        \@ifundefined{@outlinefile}{%
        }{%
          \protected@write\@outlinefile{}{%
            \protect\BOOKMARK
```

```
            [\Hy@level][\@bookmarkopenstatus{\Hy@level}]{#3}%
            {\Hy@tempa}{\Hy@tempb}%
            \@percentchar\space\thebookmark@seq@number
        }%
      }%
    \fi
  \fi
 \endgroup
}
\newcounter{bookmark@seq@number}
\begingroup
 \lccode`(=`{%
 \lccode`)=`}%
 \lccode`1=\z@
 \lccode`2=\z@
 \lccode`3=\z@
 \lccode`5=\z@
 \lccode`7=\z@
 \lccode`\#=\z@
 \lccode`\`=\z@
 \lccode`\{=\z@
 \lccode`\}=\z@
\lowercase{%
 \endgroup
 \def\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile#1{%
  \@onelevel@sanitize\Hy@tempa
  \escapechar`\\%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{%
   \expandafter\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft\Hy@tempa(\@nil
  }%
  \edef\Hy@tempa{%
   \expandafter\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight\Hy@tempa)\@nil
  }%
 }%
 \def\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft#1(#2\@nil{%
  #1%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
   \expandafter\ltx@gobble
  \else
   \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
   \string\173%
   \HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft#2\@nil
  }%
 }%
 \def\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight#1)#2\@nil{%
  #1%
  \ifx\\#2\\%
   \expandafter\ltx@gobble
  \else
   \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
  \fi
  {%
```

```
      \string\175%
      \HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight#2\@nil
    }%
  }%
}
```

In the call of \BOOKMARK the braces around #4 are omitted, because it is not likely, that the level number contains].

```
\newcommand{\currentpdfbookmark}{%
  \pdfbookmark[\Hy@currentbookmarklevel]%
}
\newcommand{\subpdfbookmark}{%
  \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
  \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
  \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]%
}
\newcommand{\belowpdfbookmark}[2]{%
  \@tempcnta\Hy@currentbookmarklevel
  \Hy@StepCount\@tempcnta
  \expandafter\pdfbookmark\expandafter[\the\@tempcnta]{#1}{#2}%
  \advance\@tempcnta by -1 %
  \xdef\Hy@currentbookmarklevel{\the\@tempcnta}%
}
```

Tobias Oetiker rightly points out that we need a way to force a bookmark entry. So we introduce \pdfbookmark, with two parameters, the title, and a symbolic name. By default this is at level 1, but we can reset that with the optional first argument.

```
\renewcommand\pdfbookmark[3][0]{%
  \Hy@writebookmark{}{#2}{#3.#1}{#1}{toc}%
  \hyper@anchorstart{#3.#1}\hyper@anchorend
}
\def\BOOKMARK{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@BOOKMARK}{\@@BOOKMARK[1][-]}%
}
\def\@BOOKMARK[#1]{%
  \@ifnextchar[{\@@BOOKMARK[{#1}]}{\@@BOOKMARK[{#1}][-]}%
}
```

The macros for calculating structure of outlines are derived from those by Petr Olsak used in the texinfopdf macros.

45.1.1 Rerun warning

\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck

```
\RequirePackage{rerunfilecheck}[2009/12/10]
\def\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck{%
  \RerunFileCheck{\jobname.out}{%
    \immediate\closeout\@outlinefile
  }{%
    Rerun to get outlines right\MessageBreak
    or use package `bookmark'%
  }%
}
```

45.1.2 Driver stuff

The VTEX section was written originally by VTEX, but then amended by Denis Girou (denis.girou@idris.fr), then by by Taco Hoekwater (taco.hoekwater@wkap.nl. The problem is that VTEX, with its close integration of the PDF backend, does look at the contents of bookmarks, escaping \ and the like.

```
14405 ⟨*vtex⟩
14406 \newcount\@serial@counter\@serial@counter=1\relax
```

\hv@pdf@char Plain octal codes doesn't work with versions below 6.50. So for early versions hex numbers have to be used. It would be possible to program this instead of the large \ifcase, but I'm too lazy to sort that out now.

```
14407 \begingroup
14408   \catcode`\'=12 %
14409   \ifnum\Hy@VTeXversion<650 %
14410     \catcode`\"=12 %
14411     \gdef\hv@pdf@char#1#2#3{%
14412       \char
14413       \ifcase'#1#2#3 %
14414         "00\or"01\or"02\or"03\or"04\or"05\or"06\or"07%
14415       \or"08\or"09\or"0A\or"0B\or"0C\or"0D\or"0E\or"0F%
14416       \or"10\or"11\or"12\or"13\or"14\or"15\or"16\or"17%
14417       \or"18\or"19\or"1A\or"1B\or"1C\or"1D\or"1E\or"1F%
14418       \or"20\or"21\or"22\or"23\or"24\or"25\or"26\or"27%
14419       \or"28\or"29\or"2A\or"2B\or"2C\or"2D\or"2E\or"2F%
14420       \or"30\or"31\or"32\or"33\or"34\or"35\or"36\or"37%
14421       \or"38\or"39\or"3A\or"3B\or"3C\or"3D\or"3E\or"3F%
14422       \or"40\or"41\or"42\or"43\or"44\or"45\or"46\or"47%
14423       \or"48\or"49\or"4A\or"4B\or"4C\or"4D\or"4E\or"4F%
14424       \or"50\or"51\or"52\or"53\or"54\or"55\or"56\or"57%
14425       \or"58\or"59\or"5A\or"5B\or"5C\or"5D\or"5E\or"5F%
14426       \or"60\or"61\or"62\or"63\or"64\or"65\or"66\or"67%
14427       \or"68\or"69\or"6A\or"6B\or"6C\or"6D\or"6E\or"6F%
14428       \or"70\or"71\or"72\or"73\or"74\or"75\or"76\or"77%
14429       \or"78\or"79\or"7A\or"7B\or"7C\or"7D\or"7E\or"7F%
14430       \or"80\or"81\or"82\or"83\or"84\or"85\or"86\or"87%
14431       \or"88\or"89\or"8A\or"8B\or"8C\or"8D\or"8E\or"8F%
14432       \or"90\or"91\or"92\or"93\or"94\or"95\or"96\or"97%
14433       \or"98\or"99\or"9A\or"9B\or"9C\or"9D\or"9E\or"9F%
14434       \or"A0\or"A1\or"A2\or"A3\or"A4\or"A5\or"A6\or"A7%
14435       \or"A8\or"A9\or"AA\or"AB\or"AC\or"AD\or"AE\or"AF%
14436       \or"B0\or"B1\or"B2\or"B3\or"B4\or"B5\or"B6\or"B7%
14437       \or"B8\or"B9\or"BA\or"BB\or"BC\or"BD\or"BE\or"BF%
14438       \or"C0\or"C1\or"C2\or"C3\or"C4\or"C5\or"C6\or"C7%
14439       \or"C8\or"C9\or"CA\or"CB\or"CC\or"CD\or"CE\or"CF%
14440       \or"D0\or"D1\or"D2\or"D3\or"D4\or"D5\or"D6\or"D7%
14441       \or"D8\or"D9\or"DA\or"DB\or"DC\or"DD\or"DE\or"DF%
14442       \or"E0\or"E1\or"E2\or"E3\or"E4\or"E5\or"E6\or"E7%
14443       \or"E8\or"E9\or"EA\or"EB\or"EC\or"ED\or"EE\or"EF%
14444       \or"F0\or"F1\or"F2\or"F3\or"F4\or"F5\or"F6\or"F7%
14445       \or"F8\or"F9\or"FA\or"FB\or"FC\or"FD\or"FE\or"FF%
14446       \fi
14447     }%
```

```
    \else
      \gdef\hv@pdf@char{\char'}%
    \fi
  \endgroup
```

\@@BOOKMARK

```
  \def\@@BOOKMARK[#1][#2]#3#4#5{%
    \expandafter\edef\csname @count@#3\endcsname{%
      \the\@serial@counter
    }%
    \edef\@mycount{\the\@serial@counter}%
    \Hy@StepCount\@serial@counter
    \edef\@parcount{%
      \expandafter\ifx\csname @count@#5\endcsname\relax
        0%
      \else
        \csname @count@#5\endcsname
      \fi
    }%
    \immediate\special{%
      !outline \HyperDestNameFilter{#3};p=\@parcount,i=\@mycount,%
      s=\ifx#2-c\else o\fi,t=#4%
    }%
  }%
```

\ReadBookmarks

```
  \def\ReadBookmarks{%
    \begingroup
      \def\0{\hv@pdf@char 0}%
      \def\1{\hv@pdf@char 1}%
      \def\2{\hv@pdf@char 2}%
      \def\3{\hv@pdf@char 3}%
      \def\({(}%
      \def\){)}%
      \def\do##1{%
        \ifnum\catcode`##1=\active
          \@makeother##1%
        \else
          \ifnum\catcode`##1=6 %
            \@makeother##1%
          \fi
        \fi
      }%
      \dospecials
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
    \endgroup
    \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
    \else
      \if@filesw
        \newwrite\@outlinefile
        \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
        \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
      \fi
```

```
  \fi
}
⟨/vtex⟩
⟨*!vtex⟩
\def\ReadBookmarks{%
  \pdf@ifdraftmode{}{%
    \begingroup
      \def\do##1{%
        \ifnum\catcode`##1=\active
          \@makeother##1%
        \else
          \ifnum\catcode`##1=6 %
            \@makeother##1%
          \fi
        \fi
      }%
      \dospecials
      \Hy@safe@activestrue
      \escapechar=`\\%
      \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
        \calc@bm@number{##5}%
      }%
      \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
      \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
        \global\let\WriteBookmarks\relax
      \fi
      \def\@@BOOKMARK[##1][##2]##3##4##5{%
        \def\Hy@temp{##4}%
⟨*pdftex⟩
        \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
        \Hy@OutlineName{}\Hy@pstringName{%
          ##2\check@bm@number{##3}%
        }{%
          \expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
        }%
⟨/pdftex⟩
⟨*pdfmark⟩
        \pdfmark{%
          pdfmark=/OUT,%
          Count={##2\check@bm@number{##3}},%
          Dest={##3},%
          Title=\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp
        }%
⟨/pdfmark⟩
⟨*dvipdfm | xetex⟩
        \Hy@pstringdef\Hy@pstringName{\HyperDestNameFilter{##3}}%
        \@pdfm@mark{%
          outline \ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen
                  [%
                  \ifnum##21>\z@
                  \else
                    -%
                  \fi
```

```
                ] %
               \fi
               ##1<<%
          /Title(\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\Hy@temp)%
          /A<<%
            /S/GoTo%
            /D(\Hy@pstringName)%
          >>%
        >>%
      }%
⟨/dvipdfm | xetex⟩
    }%
    \begingroup
      \def\WriteBookmarks{0}%
      \InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}%
    \endgroup
    %{\escapechar\m@ne\InputIfFileExists{\jobname.out}{}{}}%
  \endgroup
 }%
 \ifx\WriteBookmarks\relax
 \else
  \if@filesw
    \newwrite\@outlinefile
    \Hy@OutlineRerunCheck
    \immediate\openout\@outlinefile=\jobname.out\relax
  \fi
 \fi
}
⟨*pdftex⟩
\def\Hy@OutlineName#1#2#3#4{%
  \pdfoutline goto name{#2}count#3{#4}%
}
⟨/pdftex⟩
\def\check@bm@number#1{%
  \expandafter\ifx\csname B_#1\endcsname\relax
    0%
  \else
    \csname B_#1\endcsname
  \fi
}
\def\calc@bm@number#1{%
  \@tempcnta=\check@bm@number{#1}\relax
  \advance\@tempcnta by 1 %
  \expandafter\xdef\csname B_#1\endcsname{\the\@tempcnta}%
}
⟨/!vtex⟩
\ifHy@implicit
\else
  \expandafter\endinput
\fi
⟨/outlines⟩
⟨*outlines | hypertex⟩
\newlength\Hy@SectionHShift
```

```
\def\Hy@SectionAnchorHref#1{%
  \ifx\protect\@typeset@protect
    \Hy@@SectionAnchor{#1}%
  \fi
}
\DeclareRobustCommand*{\Hy@@SectionAnchor}[1]{%
  \leavevmode
  \hbox to 0pt{%
    \kern-\Hy@SectionHShift
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{#1}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
    \hss
  }%
}
\@ifundefined{hyper@nopatch@sectioning}
{
\let\H@old@ssect\@ssect
\def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
  \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#1}%
  \begingroup
    \toks@{\H@old@ssect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}}%
    \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
      \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
      #5%
    }%
  \edef\x{\endgroup
    \the\toks@{\the\toks\tw@}%
  }\x
}
\let\H@old@schapter\@schapter
\def\@schapter#1{%
  \begingroup
    \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
    \Hy@raisedlink{%
      \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
    }%
  \endgroup
  \H@old@schapter{#1}%
}
```

If there is no chapter number (\frontmatter or \backmatter) then the counting by \refstepcounter{chapter} is not executed, so there will be no destination for \ddcontentsline. So \@chapter is overloaded to avoid this:

```
\ltx@IfUndefined{@chapter}{}{%
  \let\Hy@org@chapter\@chapter
  \def\@chapter{%
    \def\Hy@next{%
      \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{\Hy@chapapp*}%
      \Hy@raisedlink{%
        \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
      }%
```

```
    }%
    \ifnum\c@secnumdepth>\m@ne
      \ltx@IfUndefined{if@mainmatter}%
      \iftrue{\csname if@mainmatter\endcsname}%
        \let\Hy@next\relax
      \fi
    \fi
    \Hy@next
    \Hy@org@chapter
  }%
}
\let\H@old@part\@part
\@ifundefined{chapter}
  {\let\Hy@secnum@part\z@}
  {\let\Hy@secnum@part\m@ne}
\def\@part{%
  \ifnum\Hy@secnum@part>\c@secnumdepth
    \phantomsection
  \fi
  \H@old@part
}
\let\H@old@spart\@spart
\def\@spart#1{%
  \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{part*}%
  \Hy@raisedlink{%
    \hyper@anchorstart{\@currentHref}\hyper@anchorend
  }%
  \H@old@spart{#1}%
}
\let\H@old@sect\@sect
\def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
  \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
    \expandafter\@firstoftwo
  \else
    \expandafter\@secondoftwo
  \fi
  {%
    \Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto{section*}%
    \setlength{\Hy@SectionHShift}{#3}%
    \begingroup
      \toks@{\H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[{#7}]}%
      \toks\tw@\expandafter{%
        \expandafter\Hy@SectionAnchorHref\expandafter{\@currentHref}%
        #8%
      }%
    \edef\x{\endgroup
      \the\toks@{\the\toks\tw@}%
    }\x
  }{%
    \H@old@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[{#7}]{#8}%
  }%
}
}{}
```

```
⟨/outlines | hypertex⟩
⟨*outlines⟩
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-4\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-3\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-2\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent-1\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent0\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent1\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent2\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent3\endcsname{}
\expandafter\def\csname Parent4\endcsname{}
⟨/outlines⟩
```

46 Encoding definition files for encodings of PDF strings

This was contributed by Heiko Oberdiek.

46.1 PD1 encoding

```
⟨*pd1enc⟩
\DeclareFontEncoding{PD1}{}{}
```

Accents

```
\DeclareTextAccent{\`}{PD1}{\textasciigrave}
\DeclareTextAccent{\'}{PD1}{\textacute}
\DeclareTextAccent{\^}{PD1}{\textasciicircum}
\DeclareTextAccent{\~}{PD1}{\texttilde}
\DeclareTextAccent{\"}{PD1}{\textasciidieresis}
\DeclareTextAccent{\r}{PD1}{\textring}
\DeclareTextAccent{\v}{PD1}{\textasciicaron}
\DeclareTextAccent{\.}{PD1}{\textdotaccent}
\DeclareTextAccent{\c}{PD1}{\textcedilla}
\DeclareTextAccent{\=}{PD1}{\textasciimacron}
\DeclareTextAccent{\b}{PD1}{\textmacronbelow}
\DeclareTextAccent{\d}{PD1}{\textdotbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textacute}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\@empty}{\texttilde}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textring}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciigrave}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\ }{\textacute}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicircum}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{\ }{\texttilde}
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{\ }{\textring}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciicaron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotaccent}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{\ }{\textcedilla}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PD1}{\ }{\textasciimacron}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PD1}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PD1}{\ }{\textdotbelow}
\DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\k{#1}}#1}
\DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PD1}[1]{\TextSymbolUnavailable{\t{#1}}#1}
\DeclareTextCommand{\newtie}{PD1}[1]{%
  \TextSymbolUnavailable{\newtie{#1}}#1%
}
```

Special white space escape characters not for use in bookmarks but for other PDF strings.

```
% U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PD1}{\011}% U+0009
% U+000A (LINE FEED)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PD1}{\012}% U+000A
% U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PD1}{\015}% U+000D
```

Accent glyph names

```
% U+02D8 BREVE; breve
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PD1}{\030}% U+02D8
% U+02C7 CARON; caron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PD1}{\031}% U+02C7
% U+02C6 MODIFIER LETTER CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflex
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircumflex}{PD1}{\032}% U+02C6
% U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PD1}{\033}% U+02D9
% U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PD1}{\034}% U+02DD
% U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PD1}{\035}% U+02DB
% U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
\DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PD1}{\036}% U+02DA
% U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PD1}{\037}% U+02DC
```

\040: U+0020 SPACE; *space, spacehackarabic

\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam

```
% U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PD1}{"}% \042 U+0022
% U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PD1}{\043}% U+0023
% U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PD1}{\044}% U+0024
% U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PD1}{\045}% U+0025
% U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PD1}{\046}% U+0026
```

\047: U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle

```
% U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PD1}{\string\(}% \050 U+0028
% U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PD1}{\string\)}% \051 U+0029
```

\052: U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk
\053: U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus
\054: U+002C COMMA; comma
\055: U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen
\056: U+002E FULL STOP; period

```
% U+002E FULL STOP; period
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PD1}{.}% \056 U+002E
```

\057: U+002F SOLIDUS; slash
\060: U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero
...
\071: U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine
\072: U+003A COLON; colon
\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon

```
% U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
\DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PD1}{<}% \074 U+003C
```

\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal

```
% U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PD1}{>}% \076 U+003E
```

\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question
\100: U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at
\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A
...
\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z
\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft

```
% U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PD1}{\134}% U+005C
% "U+2216 SET MINUS" simulated by "U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS"
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsetminus}{PD1}{\textbackslash}
```

\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright

```
% U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PD1}{\136}% U+005E
% U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PD1}{\137}% U+005F
% U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PD1}{\140}% U+0060
```

\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a
...
\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h

```
% U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{i}{i}% \151 U+0069
```

\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j
...
\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z

```
% U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PD1}{\173}% U+007B
```

```
% U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PD1}{|}% U+007C
% U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PD1}{\175}% U+007D
% U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PD1}{\176}% U+007E
```

Slot \177 (0x7F) is undefined in PDFDocEncoding.

```
% U+2022 BULLET; bullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PD1}{\200}% U+2022
% U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PD1}{\201}% U+2020
% U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl; \ddagger (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PD1}{\202}% U+2021
\DeclareTextCommand{\textddagger}{PD1}{\textddagger}
% U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PD1}{\203}% U+2026
% U+2014 EM DASH; emdash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PD1}{\204}% U+2014
% U+2013 EN DASH; endash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PD1}{\205}% U+2013
% U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PD1}{\206}% U+0192
% U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PD1}{\207}% U+2044
% U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PD1}{\210}% U+2039
% U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglright}{PD1}{\211}% U+203A
% U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PD1}{\212}% U+2212
% U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PD1}{\213}% U+2030
% U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PD1}{\214}% U+201E
% U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PD1}{\215}% U+201C
% U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PD1}{\216}% U+201D
% U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PD1}{\217}% U+2018
% U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PD1}{\220}% U+2019
% U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PD1}{\221}% U+201A
% U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PD1}{\222}% U+2122
% U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PD1}{\223}% U+FB01
% U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PD1}{\224}% U+FB02
% U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PD1}{\225}% U+0141
```

```
% U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
\DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PD1}{\226}% U+0152
% U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{S}{\227}% U+0160
% U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{Y}{\230}% U+0178
\DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PD1}{IJ}% ligature U+0049 U+004A
% U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{Z}{\231}% U+017D
% U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
\DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PD1}{\232}% U+0131
% U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PD1}{\233}% U+0142
% U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
\DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PD1}{\234}% U+0153
% U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{s}{\235}% U+0161
% U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PD1}{z}{\236}% U+017E
```

Slot \237 (0x9F) is not defined in PDFDocEncoding.
The euro \240 is inserted in version 1.3 of the pdf specification.

```
% U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PD1}{\240}% U+20AC
% U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PD1}{\241}% U+00A1
% U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PD1}{\242}% U+00A2
% U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PD1}{\243}% U+00A3
% U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PD1}{\244}% U+00A4
% U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PD1}{\245}% U+00A5
% U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PD1}{\246}% U+00A6
% U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PD1}{\247}% U+00A7
% U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PD1}{\250}% U+00A8
% U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PD1}{\251}% U+00A9
% U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PD1}{\252}% U+00AA
% U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemetleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PD1}{\253}% U+00AB
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemetleft}{PD1}{\253}% U+00AB
% U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PD1}{\254}% U+00AC
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PD1}{\254}% logical not
```

No glyph \255 in PDFDocEncoding.

```
% U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PD1}{\256}% U+00AE
% U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PD1}{\257}% U+00AF
% U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PD1}{\260}% U+00B0
% U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PD1}{\261}% U+00B1
% U+00B2 SUPERSCRIPT TWO; twosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PD1}{\262}%* U+00B2
% U+00B3 SUPERSCRIPT THREE; threesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PD1}{\263}%* U+00B3
% U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PD1}{\264}% U+00B4
% U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PD1}{\265}% U+00B5
% U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PD1}{\266}% U+00B6
% U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PD1}{\267}% U+00B7
% U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PD1}{\270}% U+00B8
% U+00B9 SUPERSCRIPT ONE; onesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PD1}{\271}%* U+00B9
% U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PD1}{\272}% U+00BA
% U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemetright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PD1}{\273}% U+00BB
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemetright}{PD1}{\273}% U+00BB
% U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PD1}{\274}% U+00BC
% U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PD1}{\275}% U+00BD
% U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PD1}{\276}% U+00BE
% U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PD1}{\277}% U+00BF
% U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{A}{\300}% U+00C0
% U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{A}{\301}% U+00C1
% U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{A}{\302}% U+00C2
% U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{A}{\303}% U+00C3
% U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{A}{\304}% U+00C4
% U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{A}{\305}% U+00C5
% U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
\DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PD1}{\306}% U+00C6
% U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{C}{\307}% U+00C7
% U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{E}{\310}% U+00C8
% U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{E}{\311}% U+00C9
```

```
% U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{E}{\312}% U+00CA
% U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{E}{\313}% U+00CB
% U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{I}{\314}% U+00CC
% U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{I}{\315}% U+00CD
% U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{I}{\316}% U+00CE
% U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{I}{\317}% U+00CF
% U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
\DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PD1}{\320}% U+00D0
% U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{N}{\321}% U+00D1
% U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{O}{\322}% U+00D2
% U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{O}{\323}% U+00D3
% U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{O}{\324}% U+00D4
% U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{O}{\325}% U+00D5
% U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{O}{\326}% U+00D6
% U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PD1}{\327}% U+00D7
% U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PD1}{\330}% U+00D8
% U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{U}{\331}% U+00D9
% U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{U}{\332}% U+00DA
% U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{U}{\333}% U+00DB
% U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{U}{\334}% U+00DC
% U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Y}{\335}% U+00DD
% U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn; \TH, \Thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PD1}{\336}% U+00DE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textThorn}{PD1}{\336}%* U+00DE
% U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
\DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PD1}{\337}% U+00DF
% U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{a}{\340}% U+00E0
% U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{a}{\341}% U+00E1
% U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{a}{\342}% U+00E2
% U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{a}{\343}% U+00E3
```

```
% U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{a}{\344}% U+00E4
% U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PD1}{a}{\345}% U+00E5
% U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
\DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PD1}{\346}% U+00E6
% U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PD1}{c}{\347}% U+00E7
% U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{e}{\350}% U+00E8
% U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{e}{\351}% U+00E9
% U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{e}{\352}% U+00EA
% U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{e}{\353}% U+00EB
% U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{i}{\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{\i}{\354}% U+00EC
% U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{i}{\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{\i}{\355}% U+00ED
% U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{i}{\356}% U+00EE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{\i}{\356}% U+00EE
% U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{i}{\357}% U+00EF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{\i}{\357}% U+00EF
% U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PD1}{\360}% U+00F0
% U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{n}{\361}% U+00F1
% U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{o}{\362}% U+00F2
% U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{o}{\363}% U+00F3
% U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{o}{\364}% U+00F4
% U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PD1}{o}{\365}% U+00F5
% U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{o}{\366}% U+00F6
% U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PD1}{\367}% U+00F7
% U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PD1}{\370}% U+00F8
% U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PD1}{u}{\371}% U+00F9
% U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{u}{\372}% U+00FA
% U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PD1}{u}{\373}% U+00FB
% U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{u}{\374}% U+00FC
```

```
% U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{y}{\375}% U+00FD
% U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn; \th, \thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PD1}{\376}% U+00FE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthorn}{PD1}{\376}%* U+00FE
% U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PD1}{y}{\377}% U+00FF
\DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PD1}{ij}% ligature U+0069 U+006A
```

Glyphs that consist of several characters.

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PD1}{SS}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PD1}{\textdegree C}%
```

Aliases (german.sty)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PD1}{\quotedblbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PD1}{\textquotedblleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PD1}{\quotesinglbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PD1}{\textquoteleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PD1}{\guillemetleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PD1}{\guillemetright}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PD1}{\guilsinglleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PD1}{\guilsinglright}%
```

Aliases (math names)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PD1}{\textlogicalnot}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PD1}{\textmultiply}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PD1}{\textdivide}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PD1}{\textplusminus}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PD1}{\textperiodcentered}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PD1}{\ss}%
```

Polish aliases. PDF encoding does not have the characters, but it is useful to Poles to have the plain letters regardless. Requested by Wojciech Myszka (W.Myszka@immt.pwr.wroc.pl).

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{a}{a}% aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{c}{c}% cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{e}{e}% eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{n}{n}% nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{s}{s}% sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{z}{z}% zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{z}{z}% zdot
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{A}{A}% Aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{C}{C}% Cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PD1}{E}{E}% Eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{N}{N}% Nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{S}{S}% Sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PD1}{Z}{Z}% Zdot
```

```
⟨/pd1enc⟩
```

46.2 PU encoding

```
⟨*puenc⟩
\DeclareFontEncoding{PU}{}{}
```

46.2.1 NFSS2 accents

```
% U+0300 COMBINING GRAVE ACCENT; gravecmb, *gravecomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\`}{PU}[1]{#1\83\000}% U+0300
% U+0301 COMBINING ACUTE ACCENT; acutecmb, *acutecomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\'}{PU}[1]{#1\83\001}% U+0301
% U+0302 COMBINING CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; circumflexcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\^}{PU}[1]{#1\83\002}% U+0302
% U+0303 COMBINING TILDE; tildecmb, *tildecomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\~}{PU}[1]{#1\83\003}% U+0303
% U+0304 COMBINING MACRON; macroncmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\=}{PU}[1]{#1\83\004}% U+0304
% U+0306 COMBINING BREVE; brevecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\u}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
\ifx\CYRDZE\@undefined \else
\DeclareTextCommand{\U}{PU}[1]{#1\83\006}% U+0306
\fi
% U+0307 COMBINING DOT ABOVE; dotaccentcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\.}{PU}[1]{#1\83\007}% U+0307
% U+0308 COMBINING DIAERESIS; dieresiscmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\"}{PU}[1]{#1\83\010}% U+0308
% U+030A COMBINING RING ABOVE; ringcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\r}{PU}[1]{#1\83\012}% U+030A
% U+030B COMBINING DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlautcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\H}{PU}[1]{#1\83\013}% U+030B
% U+030C COMBINING CARON; caroncmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\v}{PU}[1]{#1\83\014}% U+030C
⟨/puenc⟩
% U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
⟨puextra⟩\DeclareTextCommand{\G}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
⟨*puenc⟩
\ifx\CYRDZE\@undefined \else
\DeclareTextCommand{\C}{PU}[1]{#1\83\017}% U+030F
\fi
% U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}[1]{#1\83\021}% U+0311
\DeclareTextCommand{\newtie}{PU}[1]{#1\83\021}% U+0311
% U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\d}{PU}[1]{#1\83\043}% U+0323
% U+0324 COMBINING DIAERESIS BELOW; dieresisbelowcmb; \textsubum-
    laut (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}[1]{#1\83\044}% U+0324
% U+0325 COMBINING RING BELOW; ringbelowcmb; \textsubring (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubring}{PU}[1]{#1\83\045}% U+0325
% U+0327 COMBINING CEDILLA; cedillacmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\c}{PU}[1]{#1\83\047}% U+0327
% U+0328 COMBINING OGONEK; ogonekcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\k}{PU}[1]{#1\83\050}% U+0328
% U+032D COMBINING CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT BELOW;
%   \textsubcircum (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}[1]{#1\83\055}% U+032D
% U+032E COMBINING BREVE BELOW; brevebelowcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}[1]{#1\83\056}% U+032E
% U+0330 COMBINING TILDE BELOW; tildebelowcmb; \textsubtilde (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}[1]{#1\83\060}% U+0330
% U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\b}{PU}[1]{#1\83\061}% U+0331
% U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\t}{PU}[1]{#1\83\141}% U+0361
% U+20DD COMBINING ENCLOSING CIRCLE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircled}{PU}[1]{#1\9040\335}% U+20DD
```

Double accents.

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}[1]{#1\83\001\83\004}% U+0301 U+0304
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}[1]{#1\83\000\83\004}% U+0300 U+0304
```

`\@empty` is an artefact of the NFSS2 machinery, it gets inserted for empty arguments and spaces.

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciigrave}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\@empty}{\textacute}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicircum}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttilde}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciidieresis}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\@empty}{\textring}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciicaron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotaccent}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\@empty}{\textcedilla}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciibreve}%
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨puextra⟩\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdoublegrave}%
⟨*puenc⟩
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\@empty}{\textasciimacron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\@empty}{\texthungarumlaut}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\@empty}{\textogonek}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\021}}% U+0311
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\044}}% U+0324
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{\@empty}{\textringlow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{\@empty}{\textcircumlow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\056}}% U+032E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttildelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\@empty}{\textmacronbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\@empty}{\textdotbelow}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\@empty}{\texttie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\@empty}{\textnewtie}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\@empty}{\textbigcircle}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\001\83\004}}% U+0301 U
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{\@empty}{{ \83\000\83\004}}% U+0300 U
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ }{\textasciigrave}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ }{\textacute}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicircum}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ }{\texttilde}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\ }{\textasciidieresis}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{\ }{\textring}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\ }{\textasciicaron}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\ }{\textdotaccent}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\ }{\textcedilla}%
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\ }{\textasciibreve}%
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨puextra⟩\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\ }{\textdoublegrave}%
```

```
15224 ⟨*puenc⟩
15225 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\ }{\textasciimacron}%
15226 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\ }{\texthungarumlaut}%
15227 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\ }{\textogonek}%
15228 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\021}}% U+0311
15229 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\044}}% U+0324
15230 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{\ }{\textringlow}%
15231 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{\ }{\textcircumlow}%
15232 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\056}}% U+032E
15233 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{\ }{\texttildelow}%
15234 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{\ }{\textmacronbelow}%
15235 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ }{\textdotbelow}%
15236 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\t}{PU}{\ }{\texttie}%
15237 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\newtie}{PU}{\ }{\textnewtie}%
15238 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{\ }{\textbigcircle}%
15239 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\001\83\004}}% U+0301 U+0304
15240 \DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{\ }{{ \83\000\83\004}}% U+0300 U+0304
```

Accents for capitals (see encoding TS1)

```
15241 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcedilla}{PU}[1]{\c{#1}}%
15242 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalogonek}{PU}[1]{\k{#1}}%
15243 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalgrave}{PU}[1]{\`{#1}}%
15244 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalacute}{PU}[1]{\'{#1}}%
15245 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcircumflex}{PU}[1]{\^{#1}}%
15246 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltilde}{PU}[1]{\~{#1}}%
15247 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldieresis}{PU}[1]{\"{#1}}%
15248 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalhungarumlaut}{PU}[1]{\H{#1}}%
15249 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalring}{PU}[1]{\r{#1}}%
15250 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalcaron}{PU}[1]{\v{#1}}%
15251 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalbreve}{PU}[1]{\u{#1}}%
15252 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalmacron}{PU}[1]{\={#1}}%
15253 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitaldotaccent}{PU}[1]{\.{#1}}%
15254 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitaltie}{PU}[1]{\t{#1}}%
15255 \DeclareTextCommand{\capitalnewtie}{PU}[1]{\newtie{#1}}%
```

46.2.2 Basic Latin: U+0000 to U+007F

Special white space escape characters.

```
15256 % U+0009 (CHARACTER TABULATION)
15257 \DeclareTextCommand{\textHT}{PU}{\80\011}% U+0009
15258 % U+000A (LINE FEED)
15259 \DeclareTextCommand{\textLF}{PU}{\80\012}% U+000A
15260 % U+000D (CARRIAGE RETURN)
15261 \DeclareTextCommand{\textCR}{PU}{\80\015}% U+000D
```

\80\040: U+0020 SPACE; space, spacehackarabic
\80\041: U+0021 EXCLAMATION MARK; exclam

```
15262 % U+0022 QUOTATION MARK; quotedbl
15263 \DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedbl}{PU}{"}% \80\042 U+0022
15264 % U+0023 NUMBER SIGN; numbersign
15265 \DeclareTextCommand{\textnumbersign}{PU}{\80\043}% U+0023
15266 % U+0024 DOLLAR SIGN; dollar
15267 \DeclareTextCommand{\textdollar}{PU}{\80\044}% U+0024
15268 %* \textdollar -> \mathdollar
15269 %* \textdollar -> \EyesDollar (marvosym)
15270 % U+0025 PERCENT SIGN; percent
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpercent}{PU}{\80\045}% U+0025
% U+0026 AMPERSAND; ampersand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textampersand}{PU}{\80\046}% U+0026
%* \textampersand -> \binampersand (stmaryrd)
%* \textampersand -> \with (cmll)
% U+0027 APOSTROPHE; quotesingle
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotesingle}{PU}{\80\047}% U+0027
% U+0028 LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleft}{PU}{\80\050}% U+0028
% U+0029 RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenright}{PU}{\80\051}% U+0029
% U+002A ASTERISK; asterisk; (?)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasteriskcentered}{PU}{\80\052}% U+002A
% U+002B PLUS SIGN; plus; \MVPlus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVPlus}{PU}{\80\053}%* U+002B
% U+002C COMMA; comma; \MVComma (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVComma}{PU}{\80\054}%* U+002C
% U+002D HYPHEN-MINUS; hyphen; \MVMinus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVMinus}{PU}{\80\055}%* U+002D
% U+002E FULL STOP; period; \MVPeriod (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVPeriod}{PU}{\80\056}%* U+002E
% U+002F SOLIDUS; slash; \MVDivision (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVDivision}{PU}{\80\057}%* U+002F
% U+0030 DIGIT ZERO; zero; \MVZero (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVZero}{PU}{\80\060}%* U+0030
% U+0031 DIGIT ONE; one; \MVOne (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVOne}{PU}{\80\061}%* U+0031
% U+0032 DIGIT TWO; two; \MVTwo (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVTwo}{PU}{\80\062}%* U+0032
% U+0033 DIGIT THREE; three; \MVThree (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVThree}{PU}{\80\063}%* U+0033
% U+0034 DIGIT FOUR; four; \MVFour (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVFour}{PU}{\80\064}%* U+0034
% U+0035 DIGIT FIVE; five; \MVFive (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVFive}{PU}{\80\065}%* U+0035
% U+0036 DIGIT SIX; six; \MVSix (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVSix}{PU}{\80\066}%* U+0036
% U+0037 DIGIT SEVEM; seven; \MVSeven (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVSeven}{PU}{\80\067}%* U+0037
% U+0038 DIGIT EIGHT; eight; \MVEight (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVEight}{PU}{\80\070}%* U+0038
% U+0039 DIGIT NINE; nine; \MVNine (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVNine}{PU}{\80\071}%* U+0039
```

\80\072: U+003A COLON; colon
\80\073: U+003B SEMICOLON; semicolon

```
% U+003C LESS-THAN SIGN; less
\DeclareTextCommand{\textless}{PU}{<}% \80\074 U+003C
```

\80\075: U+003D EQUALS SIGN; equal

```
% U+003E GREATER-THAN SIGN; greater
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgreater}{PU}{>}% \80\076 U+003E
```

\80\077: U+003F QUESTION MARK; question

```
% U+0040 COMMERCIAL AT; at; \MVAt (marvosym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMVAt}{PU}{\80\100}%* U+0040
```
\80\101: U+0041 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; A

...

\80\132: U+005A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Z

\80\133: U+005B LEFT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketleft

```
% U+005C REVERSE SOLIDUS; backslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackslash}{PU}{\80\134}% U+005C
```
\80\135: U+005D RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET; bracketright

```
% U+005E CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT; asciicircum
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicircum}{PU}{\80\136}% U+005E
% U+005F LOW LINE; underscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunderscore}{PU}{\80\137}% U+005F
%* \textunderscore -> \mathunderscore (LaTeX)
% U+0060 GRAVE ACCENT; grave
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciigrave}{PU}{\80\140}% U+0060
```
\80\141: U+0061 LATIN SMALL LETTER A; a

...

\80\150: U+0068 LATIN SMALL LETTER H; h

```
% U+0069 LATIN SMALL LETTER I; i
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\i}{i}% \80\151 U+0069
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{i}{i}% \80\151 U+0069
```
\80\152: U+006A LATIN SMALL LETTER J; j

...

\80\172: U+007A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; z

```
% U+007B LEFT CURLY BRACKET; braceleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceleft}{PU}{\80\173}% U+007B
% U+007C VERTICAL LINE; *bar, verticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbar}{PU}{|}% \80\174 U+007C
%* \textbar -> \textvertline (tipa)
% U+007D RIGHT CURLY BRACKET; braceright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbraceright}{PU}{\80\175}% U+007D
% U+007E TILDE; asciitilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciitilde}{PU}{\80\176}% U+007E
```

46.2.3 Latin-1 Supplement: U+0080 to U+00FF

\80\240: U+00A0 NO-BREAK SPACE; nbspace, nonbreakingspace

```
% U+00A1 INVERTED EXCLAMATION MARK; exclamdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexclamdown}{PU}{\80\241}% U+00A1
% U+00A2 CENT SIGN; cent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcent}{PU}{\80\242}% U+00A2
% U+00A3 POUND SIGN; sterling
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsterling}{PU}{\80\243}% U+00A3
%* \textsterling -> \mathsterling (LaTeX)
%* \textsterling -> \pounds (LaTeX)
% U+00A4 CURRENCY SIGN; currency
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurrency}{PU}{\80\244}% U+00A4
% U+00A5 YEN SIGN; yen
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyen}{PU}{\80\245}% U+00A5
% U+00A6 BROKEN BAR; brokenbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbrokenbar}{PU}{\80\246}% U+00A6
```

```
%* \textbrokenbar -> \brokenvert (wasysym)
% U+00A7 SECTION SIGN; section
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsection}{PU}{\80\247}% U+00A7
%* \textsection -> \mathsection (LaTeX)
%* \textsection -> \S (LaTeX)
% U+00A8 DIAERESIS; dieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciidieresis}{PU}{\80\250}% U+00A8
% U+00A9 COPYRIGHT SIGN; copyright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyright}{PU}{\80\251}%* U+00A9
% U+00AA FEMININE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordfeminine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordfeminine}{PU}{\80\252}% U+00AA
% U+00AB LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemetleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotleft}{PU}{\80\253}% U+00AB
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemetleft}{PU}{\80\253}% U+00AB
% U+00AC NOT SIGN; logicalnot
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlogicalnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnot}{PU}{\80\254}% U+00AC
```

\80\255: U+00AD SOFT HYPHEN; sfthyphen, softhyphen

```
% U+00AE REGISTERED SIGN; registered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textregistered}{PU}{\80\256}% U+00AE
% U+00AF MACRON; *macron, overscore
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciimacron}{PU}{\80\257}% U+00AF
% U+00B0 DEGREE SIGN; degree
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdegree}{PU}{\80\260}% U+00B0
% U+00B1 PLUS-MINUS SIGN; plusminus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusminus}{PU}{\80\261}% U+00B1
% U+00B2 SUPERSCRIPT TWO; twosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwosuperior}{PU}{\80\262}%* U+00B2
% U+00B3 SUPERSCRIPT THREE; threesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreesuperior}{PU}{\80\263}%* U+00B3
% U+00B4 ACUTE ACCENT; acute
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciiacute}{PU}{\80\264}% U+00B4
% U+00B5 MICRO SIGN; mu, mu1
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmu}{PU}{\80\265}% U+00B5
% U+00B6 PILCROW SIGN; paragraph
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparagraph}{PU}{\80\266}% U+00B6
%* \textparagraph -> \mathparagraph (LaTeX)
% U+00B7 MIDDLE DOT; middot, *periodcentered
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperiodcentered}{PU}{\80\267}% U+00B7
%* \textperiodcentered -> \MultiplicationDot (marvosym)
%* \textperiodcentered -> \Squaredot (marvosym)
% U+00B8 CEDILLA; cedilla
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcedilla}{PU}{\80\270}% U+00B8
% U+00B9 SUPERSCRIPT ONE; onesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesuperior}{PU}{\80\271}%* U+00B9
% U+00BA MASCULINE ORDINAL INDICATOR; ordmasculine
\DeclareTextCommand{\textordmasculine}{PU}{\80\272}% U+00BA
% U+00BB RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guillemetright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemotright}{PU}{\80\273}% U+00BB
\DeclareTextCommand{\guillemetright}{PU}{\80\273}% U+00BB
% U+00BC VULGAR FRACTION ONE QUARTER; onequarter
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonequarter}{PU}{\80\274}% U+00BC
% U+00BD VULGAR FRACTION ONE HALF; onehalf
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonehalf}{PU}{\80\275}% U+00BD
% U+00BE VULGAR FRACTION THREE QUARTERS; threequarters
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreequarters}{PU}{\80\276}% U+00BE
% U+00BF INVERTED QUESTION MARK; questiondown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquestiondown}{PU}{\80\277}% U+00BF
% U+00C0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; Agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{A}{\80\300}% U+00C0
% U+00C1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; Aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}% U+00C1
% U+00C2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{A}{\80\302}% U+00C2
% U+00C3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH TILDE; Atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}% U+00C3
% U+00C4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{A}{\80\304}% U+00C4
% U+00C5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; Aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{A}{\80\305}% U+00C5
% U+00C6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE; AE
\DeclareTextCommand{\AE}{PU}{\80\306}% U+00C6
% U+00C7 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; Ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{C}{\80\307}% U+00C7
% U+00C8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; Egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{E}{\80\310}% U+00C8
% U+00C9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; Eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{E}{\80\311}% U+00C9
% U+00CA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{E}{\80\312}% U+00CA
% U+00CB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; Edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{E}{\80\313}% U+00CB
% U+00CC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; Igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{I}{\80\314}% U+00CC
% U+00CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; Iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{I}{\80\315}% U+00CD
% U+00CE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{I}{\80\316}% U+00CE
% U+00CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{I}{\80\317}% U+00CF
% U+00D0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ETH; Eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\DH}{PU}{\80\320}% U+00D0
% U+00D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH TILDE; Ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{N}{\80\321}% U+00D1
% U+00D2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; Ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{O}{\80\322}% U+00D2
% U+00D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; Oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\80\323}% U+00D3
% U+00D4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{O}{\80\324}% U+00D4
% U+00D5 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH TILDE; Otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}% U+00D5
% U+00D6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{O}{\80\326}% U+00D6
% U+00D7 MULTIPLICATION SIGN; multiply
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultiply}{PU}{\80\327}% U+00D7
%* \textmultiply -> \vartimes (stmaryrd)
```

```
%* \textmultiply -> \MVMultiplication (marvosym)
% U+00D8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE; Oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\O}{PU}{\80\330}% U+00D8
% U+00D9 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; Ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{U}{\80\331}% U+00D9
% U+00DA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; Uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{U}{\80\332}% U+00DA
% U+00DB LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{U}{\80\333}% U+00DB
% U+00DC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{U}{\80\334}% U+00DC
% U+00DD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; Yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}% U+00DD
% U+00DE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER THORN; Thorn; \TH, \Thorn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\TH}{PU}{\80\336}% U+00DE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textThorn}{PU}{\80\336}%* U+00DE
% U+00DF LATIN SMALL LETTER SHARP S; germandbls
\DeclareTextCommand{\ss}{PU}{\80\337}% U+00DF
% U+00E0 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH GRAVE; agrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{a}{\80\340}% U+00E0
% U+00E1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH ACUTE; aacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\341}% U+00E1
% U+00E2 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CIRCUMFLEX; acircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{a}{\80\342}% U+00E2
% U+00E3 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH TILDE; atilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}% U+00E3
% U+00E4 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{a}{\80\344}% U+00E4
% U+00E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING ABOVE; aring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{a}{\80\345}% U+00E5
% U+00E6 LATIN SMALL LETTER AE; ae
\DeclareTextCommand{\ae}{PU}{\80\346}% U+00E6
% U+00E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CEDILLA; ccedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{c}{\80\347}% U+00E7
% U+00E8 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH GRAVE; egrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{e}{\80\350}% U+00E8
% U+00E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH ACUTE; eacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}% U+00E9
% U+00EA LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ecircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{e}{\80\352}% U+00EA
% U+00EB LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS; edieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{e}{\80\353}% U+00EB
% U+00EC LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE; igrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
% U+00ED LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH ACUTE; iacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
% U+00EE LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CIRCUMFLEX; icircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\i}{\80\356}% U+00EE
% U+00EF LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\i}{\80\357}% U+00EF
```

```
% U+00F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER ETH; eth
\DeclareTextCommand{\dh}{PU}{\80\360}% U+00F0
%* \dh -> \eth (wsuipa, phonetic)
% U+00F1 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH TILDE; ntilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{n}{\80\361}% U+00F1
% U+00F2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH GRAVE; ograve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{o}{\80\362}% U+00F2
% U+00F3 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH ACUTE; oacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\363}% U+00F3
% U+00F4 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ocircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{o}{\80\364}% U+00F4
% U+00F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH TILDE; otilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}% U+00F5
% U+00F6 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{o}{\80\366}% U+00F6
% U+00F7 DIVISION SIGN; divide
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivide}{PU}{\80\367}% U+00F7
% U+00F8 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE; oslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\o}{PU}{\80\370}% U+00F8
% U+00F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH GRAVE; ugrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{u}{\80\371}% U+00F9
% U+00FA LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH ACUTE; uacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\372}% U+00FA
% U+00FB LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ucircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{u}{\80\373}% U+00FB
% U+00FC LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{u}{\80\374}% U+00FC
% U+00FD LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH ACUTE; yacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\80\375}% U+00FD
% U+00FE LATIN SMALL LETTER THORN; thorn;
%   \th, \thorn (wasysym), \textthorn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\th}{PU}{\80\376}% U+00FE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthorn}{PU}{\80\376}%* U+00FE
% U+00FF LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{y}{\80\377}% U+00FF
```

46.2.4 Latin Extended-A: U+0080 to U+017F

```
% U+0100 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH MACRON; Amacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{A}{\81\000}% U+0100
% U+0101 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH MACRON; amacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{a}{\81\001}% U+0101
% U+0102 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{A}{\81\002}% U+0102
% U+0103 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{a}{\81\003}% U+0103
% U+0104 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; Aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{A}{\81\004}% U+0104
% U+0105 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH OGONEK; aogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{a}{\81\005}% U+0105
% U+0106 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; Cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{C}{\81\006}% U+0106
% U+0107 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH ACUTE; cacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{c}{\81\007}% U+0107
```

```
% U+0108 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ccircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{C}{\81\010}% U+0108
% U+0109 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ccircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{c}{\81\011}% U+0109
% U+010A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; Cdot, Cdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{C}{\81\012}% U+010A
% U+010B LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH DOT ABOVE; cdot, cdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{c}{\81\013}% U+010B
% U+010C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C WITH CARON; Ccaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{C}{\81\014}% U+010C
% U+010D LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CARON; ccaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{c}{\81\015}% U+010D
% U+010E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CARON; Dcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{D}{\81\016}% U+010E
% U+010F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CARON; dcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{d}{\81\017}% U+010F
% U+0110 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH STROKE; Dcroat, Dslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\DJ}{PU}{\81\020}% U+0110
% U+0111 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH STROKE; dcroat, dmacron;
%   \textcrd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\dj}{PU}{\81\021}% U+0111
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrd}{PU}{\81\021}% U+0111
%* \textcrd -> \crossd (wsuipa)
% An alternate glyph with the stroke through the bowl:
%* \textcrd -> \textbard (tipa)
%* \textcrd -> \bard (wsuipa)
% U+0112 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON; Emacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{E}{\81\022}% U+0112
% U+0113 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON; emacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{e}{\81\023}% U+0113
% U+0114 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH BREVE; Ebreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{E}{\81\024}% U+0114
% U+0115 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH BREVE; ebreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{e}{\81\025}% U+0115
% U+0116 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; Edot, Edotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{E}{\81\026}% U+0116
% U+0117 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOT ABOVE; edot, edotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{e}{\81\027}% U+0117
% U+0118 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; Eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{E}{\81\030}% U+0118
% U+0119 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH OGONEK; eogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{e}{\81\031}% U+0119
% U+011A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CARON; Ecaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{E}{\81\032}% U+011A
% U+011B LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CARON; ecaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{e}{\81\033}% U+011B
% U+011C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Gcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{G}{\81\034}% U+011C
% U+011D LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CIRCUMFLEX; gcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{g}{\81\035}% U+011D
% U+011E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH BREVE; Gbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{G}{\81\036}% U+011E
% U+011F LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH BREVE; gbreve
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{g}{\81\037}% U+011F
% U+0120 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; Gdot, Gdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{G}{\81\040}% U+0120
% U+0121 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH DOT ABOVE; gdot, gdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{g}{\81\041}% U+0121
% U+0122 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; Gcedilla, Gcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{G}{\81\042}% U+0122
% U+0123 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CEDILLA; gcedilla, gcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{g}{\81\043}% U+0123
% U+0124 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Hcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{H}{\81\044}% U+0124
% U+0125 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CIRCUMFLEX; hcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{h}{\81\045}% U+0125
% U+0126 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH STROKE; Hbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHslash}{PU}{\81\046}% U+0126
% U+0127 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH STROKE; hbar; \hbar (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthbar}{PU}{\81\047}%* U+0127
%* \texthbar -> \textcrh (tipa)
%* \texthbar -> \crossh (wsuipa)
%* \texthbar -> \planck (phonetic)
% U+0128 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH TILDE; Itilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}% U+0128
% U+0129 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH TILDE; itilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\i}{\81\051}% U+0129
% U+012A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{I}{\81\052}% U+012A
% U+012B LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{i}{\81\053}% U+012B
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\i}{\81\053}% U+012B
% U+012C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH BREVE; Ibreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{I}{\81\054}% U+012C
% U+012D LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH BREVE; ibreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{i}{\81\055}% U+012D
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{\i}{\81\055}% U+012D
% U+012E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; Iogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{I}{\81\056}% U+012E
% U+012F LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH OGONEK; iogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{i}{\81\057}% U+012F
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\i}{\81\057}% U+012F
% U+0130 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOT ABOVE; Idot, Idotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{I}{\81\060}% U+0130
% U+0131 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS I; dotlessi
\DeclareTextCommand{\i}{PU}{\81\061}% U+0131
% U+0132 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE IJ; IJ
\DeclareTextCommand{\IJ}{PU}{\81\062}% U+0132
% U+0133 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE IJ; ij
\DeclareTextCommand{\ij}{PU}{\81\063}% U+0133
% U+0134 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Jcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{J}{\81\064}% U+0134
% U+0135 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CIRCUMFLEX; jcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{j}{\81\065}% U+0135
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{\j}{\81\065}% U+0135
% U+0136 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; Kcedilla, Kcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{K}{\81\066}% U+0136
% U+0137 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CEDILLA; kcedilla, kcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{k}{\81\067}% U+0137
```

The canonical name of U+0138, small letter kra, would be \textkgreenlandic, following the glyph naming convention. However latex/base/inputenc.dtx has choosen \textkra.

```
% U+0138 LATIN SMALL LETTER KRA; kgreenlandic
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkra}{PU}{\81\070}% U+0138
% U+0139 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; Lacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{L}{\81\071}% U+0139
% U+013A LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH ACUTE; lacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{l}{\81\072}% U+013A
% U+013B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; Lcedilla, Lcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{L}{\81\073}% U+013B
% U+013C LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CEDILLA; lcedilla, lcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{l}{\81\074}% U+013C
% U+013D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CARON; Lcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{L}{\81\075}% U+013D
% U+013E LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CARON; lcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{l}{\81\076}% U+013E
```

There seems to be no variants of letters 'L' and 'l' with a dot above (reasonable). Therefore the \. accent is reused instead of making a separate accent macro \textmiddledot.

```
% U+013F LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; Ldot, Ldotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{L}{\81\077}% U+013F
% U+0140 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE DOT; ldot, ldotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{l}{\81\100}% U+0140
% U+0141 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH STROKE; Lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\L}{PU}{\81\101}% U+0141
% U+0142 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH STROKE; lslash
\DeclareTextCommand{\l}{PU}{\81\102}% U+0142
% U+0143 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; Nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{N}{\81\103}% U+0143
% U+0144 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH ACUTE; nacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{n}{\81\104}% U+0144
% U+0145 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; Ncedilla, Ncommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{N}{\81\105}% U+0145
% U+0146 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CEDILLA; ncedilla, ncommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{n}{\81\106}% U+0146
% U+0147 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CARON; Ncaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{N}{\81\107}% U+0147
% U+0148 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CARON; ncaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{n}{\81\110}% U+0148
% U+0149 LATIN SMALL LETTER N PRECEDED BY APOSTROPHE; napostrophe, quoterightn
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapostrophe}{PU}{\81\111}% U+0149
% U+014A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER ENG; Eng
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\NG}{PU}{\81\112}% U+014A
% U+014B LATIN SMALL LETTER ENG; eng
\DeclareTextCommand{\ng}{PU}{\81\113}% U+014B
%* \ng -> \eng (wsuipa)
%* \ng -> \engma (phonetic)
% U+014C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON; Omacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{O}{\81\114}% U+014C
% U+014D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON; omacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{o}{\81\115}% U+014D
% U+014E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH BREVE; Obreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{O}{\81\116}% U+014E
% U+014F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH BREVE; obreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{o}{\81\117}% U+014F
% U+0150 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Odblacute, Ohungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{O}{\81\120}% U+0150
% U+0151 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; odblacute, ohungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{o}{\81\121}% U+0151
% U+0152 LATIN CAPITAL LIGATURE OE; OE
\DeclareTextCommand{\OE}{PU}{\81\122}% U+0152
% U+0153 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE OE; oe
\DeclareTextCommand{\oe}{PU}{\81\123}% U+0153
% U+0154 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; Racute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{R}{\81\124}% U+0154
% U+0155 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH ACUTE; racute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{r}{\81\125}% U+0155
% U+0156 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; Rcedilla, Rcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{R}{\81\126}% U+0156
% U+0157 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CEDILLA; rcedilla, rcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{r}{\81\127}% U+0157
% U+0158 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH CARON; Rcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{R}{\81\130}% U+0158
% U+0159 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH CARON; rcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{r}{\81\131}% U+0159
% U+015A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; Sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{S}{\81\132}% U+015A
% U+015B LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH ACUTE; sacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{s}{\81\133}% U+015B
% U+015C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Scircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{S}{\81\134}% U+015C
% U+015D LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CIRCUMFLEX; scircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{s}{\81\135}% U+015D
% U+015E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; Scedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{S}{\81\136}% U+015E
% U+015F LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CEDILLA; scedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{s}{\81\137}% U+015F
% U+0160 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH CARON; Scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{S}{\81\140}% U+0160
% U+0161 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH CARON; scaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{s}{\81\141}% U+0161
% U+0162 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; Tcedilla, Tcommaaccent
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{T}{\81\142}% U+0162
% U+0163 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CEDILLA; tcedilla, tcommaaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{t}{\81\143}% U+0163
% U+0164 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CARON; Tcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{T}{\81\144}% U+0164
% U+0165 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CARON; tcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{t}{\81\145}% U+0165
% U+0166 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH STROKE; Tbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTslash}{PU}{\81\146}% U+0166
% U+0167 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH STROKE; tbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttslash}{PU}{\81\147}% U+0167
% U+0168 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH TILDE; Utilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}% U+0168
% U+0169 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH TILDE; utilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}% U+0169
% U+016A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{U}{\81\152}% U+016A
% U+016B LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{u}{\81\153}% U+016B
% U+016C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH BREVE; Ubreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{U}{\81\154}% U+016C
% U+016D LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH BREVE; ubreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\u}{PU}{u}{\81\155}% U+016D
% U+016E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; Uring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{U}{\81\156}% U+016E
% U+016F LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH RING ABOVE; uring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{u}{\81\157}% U+016F
% U+0170 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Udbla-
    cute, Uhungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{U}{\81\160}% U+0170
% U+0171 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; udbla-
    cute, uhungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{u}{\81\161}% U+0171
% U+0172 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; Uogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{U}{\81\162}% U+0172
% U+0173 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH OGONEK; uogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{u}{\81\163}% U+0173
% U+0174 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Wcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{W}{\81\164}% U+0174
% U+0175 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH CIRCUMFLEX; wcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{w}{\81\165}% U+0175
% U+0176 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Ycircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Y}{\81\166}% U+0176
% U+0177 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH CIRCUMFLEX; ycircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{y}{\81\167}% U+0177
% U+0178 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DIAERESIS; Ydieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{Y}{\81\170}% U+0178
% U+0179 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; Zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Z}{\81\171}% U+0179
% U+017A LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH ACUTE; zacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{z}{\81\172}% U+017A
% U+017B LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; Zdot, Zdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{Z}{\81\173}% U+017B
% U+017C LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH DOT ABOVE; zdot, zdotaccent
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{z}{\81\174}% U+017C
% U+017D LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CARON; Zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{Z}{\81\175}% U+017D
% U+017E LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CARON; zcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{z}{\81\176}% U+017E
% U+017F LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S; longs, slong
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongs}{PU}{\81\177}% U+017F
```

46.2.5 Latin Extended-B: U+0180 to U+024F

```
% U+0180 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH STROKE; bstroke; \textcrb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrb}{PU}{\81\200}% U+0180
%* \textcrb -> \crossb (wsuipa)
% An alternate glyph with the stroke through the bowl:
%* \textcrb -> \textbarb (tipa)
%* \textcrb -> \barb (wsuipa)
% U+0181 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH HOOK; Bhook; \hausaB (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaB}{PU}{\81\201}%* U+0181
% U+0188 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH HOOK; chook; \texthtc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtc}{PU}{\81\210}% U+0188
% U+018A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH HOOK; Dhook; \hausaD (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaD}{PU}{\81\212}%* U+018A
% U+018E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER REVERSED E; Ereversed
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEreversed}{PU}{\81\216}% U+018E
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevE}{PU}{\81\216}% U+018E
% U+0192 LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH HOOK; florin
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflorin}{PU}{\81\222}% U+0192
%* \textflorin -> \Florin (marvosym)
% U+0195 LATIN SMALL LETTER HV; hv; \texthvlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthvlig}{PU}{\81\225}% U+0195
%* \texthvlig -> \hv (wsuipa)
% U+0198 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH HOOK; Khook; \hausaK (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthausaK}{PU}{\81\230}%* U+0198
% U+0199 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH HOOK; khook; \texthtk (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtk}{PU}{\81\231}% U+0199
%* \texthtk -> \hausak (phonetic)
% U+019A LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH BAR; lbar;
%   \textbarl (tipa), \barl (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarl}{PU}{\81\232}%* U+019A
% U+019B LATIN SMALL LETTER LAMBDA WITH STROKE/
%   LATIN SMALL LETTER BARRED LAMBDA; lambdastroke;
%   \textcrlambda (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrlambda}{PU}{\81\233}% U+019B
%* \textcrlambda -> \crossnilambda (wsuipa)
%* \textcrlambda -> \barlambda (phonetic)
%* \textcrlambda -> \lambdabar (txfonts/pxfonts)
%* \textcrlambda -> \lambdaslash (txfonts/pxfonts)
% U+019E LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LONG RIGHT LEG; nlegrightlong;
%   \textnrleg (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUnrleg}{PU}{\81\236}% U+019E
%* \textPUnrleg -> \textnrleg (tipx)
```

```
% U+01A5 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH HOOK; phook; \texthtp (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtp}{PU}{\81\245}% U+01A5
% U+01AB LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH PALATAL HOOK; tpalatalhook;
%   \textlhookt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhookt}{PU}{\81\253}% U+01AB
% U+01AD LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH HOOK; thook; \texthtt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtt}{PU}{\81\255}% U+01AD
% U+01B9 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH REVERSED/
%   LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED YOGH; \textrevyogh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevyogh}{PU}{\81\271}% U+01B9
% U+01BB LATIN LETTER TWO WITH STROKE; twostroke; \textcrtwo (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrtwo}{PU}{\81\273}% U+01BB
% U+01BE LATIN LETTER INVERTED GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE;
%   glottalinvertedstroke; \textcrinvglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcrinvglotstop}{PU}{\81\276}% U+01BE
% U+01BF LATIN LETTER WYNN; wynn; \textwynn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwynn}{PU}{\81\277}% U+01BF
% U+01C0 LATIN LETTER DENTAL CLICK/LATIN LETTER PIPE; clickden-
    tal;
%   \textpipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpipe}{PU}{\81\300}% U+01C0
%* \textpipe -> \textpipevar (tipx)
% U+01C1 LATIN LETTER LATERAL CLICK/LATIN LETTER
%   DOUBLE PIPE; clicklateral; \textdoublepipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublepipe}{PU}{\81\301}% U+01C1
%* \textdoublepipe -> \textdoublepipevar (tipx)
% U+01C2 LATIN LETTER ALVEOLAR CLICK/LATIN LETTER PIPE DOU-
    BLE BAR;
%   clickalveolar; \textdoublebarpipe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublebarpipe}{PU}{\81\302}% U+01C2
%* \textdoublebarpipe -> \textdoublebarpipevar (tipx)
% U+01CD LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH CARON; Acaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{A}{\81\315}% U+01CD
% U+01CE LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH CARON; acaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{a}{\81\316}% U+01CE
% U+01CF LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH CARON; Icaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{I}{\81\317}% U+01CF
% U+01D0 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH CARON; icaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{i}{\81\320}% U+01D0
% U+01D1 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH CARON; Ocaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{O}{\81\321}% U+01D1
% U+01D2 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH CARON; ocaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{o}{\81\322}% U+01D2
% U+01D3 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CARON; Ucaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{U}{\81\323}% U+01D3
% U+01D4 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CARON; ucaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{u}{\81\324}% U+01D4
% U+01DD LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED E; eturned; \inve (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinve}{PU}{\81\335}%* U+01DD
% U+01E4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH STROKE; Gstroke
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGslash}{PU}{\81\344}% U+01E4
% U+01E5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH STROKE; gstroke
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgslash}{PU}{\81\345}% U+01E5
```

```
%* \textgslash -> \textcrg (tipa)
% U+01E6 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH CARON; Gcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{G}{\81\346}% U+01E6
% U+01E7 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH CARON; gcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{g}{\81\347}% U+01E7
% U+01E8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH CARON; Kcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{K}{\81\350}% U+01E8
% U+01E9 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH CARON; kcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{k}{\81\351}% U+01E9
% U+01EA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; Oogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{O}{\81\352}% U+01EA
% U+01EB LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH OGONEK; oogonek
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{o}{\81\353}% U+01EB
% U+01F0 LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CARON; jcaron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{\j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{j}{\81\360}% U+01F0
% U+01F4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; Gacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{G}{\81\364}% U+01F4
% U+01F5 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH ACUTE; gacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{g}{\81\365}% U+01F5
% U+01F8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{N}{\81\370}% U+01F8
% U+01F9 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{n}{\81\371}% U+01F9
% U+01FC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; AEacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\AE}{\81\374}% U+01FC
% U+01FD LATIN SMALL LETTER AE WITH ACUTE; aeacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ae}{\81\375}% U+01FD
% U+01FE LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE;
%   *Oslashacute, Ostrokeacut
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\O}{\81\376}% U+01FE
% U+01FF LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH STROKE AND ACUTE;
%   *oslashacute, ostrokeacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\o}{\81\377}% U+01FF
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨*puextra⟩
% U+0200 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Adblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{A}{\82\000}% U+0200
% U+0201 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; adblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{a}{\82\001}% U+0201
% U+0204 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Edblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{E}{\82\004}% U+0204
% U+0205 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; edblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{e}{\82\005}% U+0205
⟨/puextra⟩
⟨*puenc⟩
% U+0206 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH INVERTED BREVE; Einvert-
    edbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{E}{\82\006}% U+0206
% U+0207 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH INVERTED BREVE; einverted-
    breve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{e}{\82\007}% U+0207
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨*puextra⟩
```

```
% U+0208 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Idblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{I}{\82\010}% U+0208
% U+0209 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; idblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{\i}{\82\011}% U+0209
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{i}{\82\011}% U+0209
⟨/puextra⟩
⟨*puenc⟩
% U+020A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH INVERTED BREVE; Iinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{I}{\82\012}% U+020A
% U+020B LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH INVERTED BREVE; iinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{i}{\82\013}% U+020B
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{\i}{\82\013}% U+020B
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨*puextra⟩
% U+020C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Odblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{O}{\82\014}% U+020C
% U+020D LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; odblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{o}{\82\015}% U+020D
⟨/puextra⟩
⟨*puenc⟩
% U+020E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH INVERTED BREVE; Oinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{O}{\82\016}% U+020E
% U+020F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH INVERTED BREVE; oinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{o}{\82\017}% U+020F
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨*puextra⟩
% U+0210 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Rdblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{R}{\82\020}% U+0210
% U+0211 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; rdblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{r}{\82\021}% U+0211
% U+0214 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; Udblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{U}{\82\024}% U+0214
% U+0215 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE GRAVE; udblgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\G}{PU}{u}{\82\025}% U+0215
⟨/puextra⟩
⟨*puenc⟩
% U+0216 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH INVERTED BREVE; Uinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{U}{\82\026}% U+0216
% U+0217 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH INVERTED BREVE; uinvertedbreve
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textinvbreve}{PU}{u}{\82\027}% U+0217
% U+021E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CARON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{H}{\82\036}% U+021E
% U+021F LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CARON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\v}{PU}{h}{\82\037}% U+021F
% U+0221 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CURL; \textctd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctd}{PU}{\82\041}% U+0221
% U+0225 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH HOOK; \textcommatailz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcommatailz}{PU}{\82\045}% U+0225
```

```
% U+0226 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{A}{\82\046}% U+0226
% U+0227 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{a}{\82\047}% U+0227
% U+0228 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{E}{\82\050}% U+0228
% U+0229 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CEDILLA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{e}{\82\051}% U+0229
% U+022E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{O}{\82\056}% U+022E
% U+022F LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOT ABOVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{o}{\82\057}% U+022F
% U+0232 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{Y}{\82\062}% U+0232
% U+0233 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH MACRON
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{y}{\82\063}% U+0233
% U+0235 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CURL; \textctn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctn}{PU}{\82\065}% U+0235
% U+0236 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CURL; \textctt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctt}{PU}{\82\066}% U+0236
% U+0237 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J
\DeclareTextCommand{\j}{PU}{\82\067}% U+0237
% U+0238 LATIN SMALL LETTER DB DIGRAPH; \textdblig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUdblig}{PU}{\82\070}% U+0238
%* \textPUdblig -> \textdblig (tipx)
% U+0239 LATIN SMALL LETTER QP DIGRAPH; \textqplig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUqplig}{PU}{\82\071}% U+0239
%* \textPUqplig -> \textqplig (tipx)
% U+023C LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH STROKE; \slashc (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textslashc}{PU}{\82\074}%* U+023C
%* \textslashc -> \textcentoldstyle (textcomp)
% With bar instead of stroke:
%* \textslashc -> \textbarc (tipa)
```

46.2.6 IPA Extensions: U+0250 to U+02AF

```
% U+0250 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED A; aturned; \textturna (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturna}{PU}{\82\120}% U+0250
%* \textturna -> \inva (wasysym)
% U+0251 LATIN SMALL LETTER ALPHA/LATIN SMALL LETTER
%   SCRIPT A; ascript; \textscripta (tipa), \scripta (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscripta}{PU}{\82\121}%* U+0251
%* \textscripta -> \vara (phonetic)
% U+0252 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED ALPHA; ascriptturned;
%   \textturnscripta (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnscripta}{PU}{\82\122}% U+0252
%* \textturnscripta -> \invscripta (wsuipa)
%* \textturnscripta -> \rotvara (phonetic)
% U+0253 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH HOOK; bhook; \texthtb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtb}{PU}{\82\123}% U+0253
%* \texthtb -> \hookb (wsuipa)
%* \texthtb -> \hausab (phonetic)
% U+0254 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN O; oopen;
%   \textopeno (tipa), \openo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopeno}{PU}{\82\124}%* U+0254
```

```
%* \textopeno -> \varopeno (phonetic)
% U+0255 LATIN SMALL LETTER C WITH CURL; ccurl; \textctc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctc}{PU}{\82\125}% U+0255
%* \textctc -> \curlyc (wsuipa)
% U+0256 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH TAIL; dtail; \textrtaild (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtaild}{PU}{\82\126}%* U+0256
%* \textrtaild -> \taild (wsuipa)
% U+0257 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH HOOK; dhook; \texthtd (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtd}{PU}{\82\127}% U+0257
%* \texthtd -> \hookd (wsuipa)
%* \texthtd -> \hausad (phonetic)
% U+0258 LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED E; ereversed;
%   \textreve (tipa), \reve (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textreve}{PU}{\82\130}%* U+0258
% U+0259 LATIN SMALL LETTER SCHWA; schwa;
%   \textschwa (tipa), \schwa (wsuipa, phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textschwa}{PU}{\82\131}%* U+0259
% U+025A LATIN SMALL LETTER SCHWA WITH HOOK; schwahook;
%   \textrhookschwa (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookschwa}{PU}{\82\132}% U+025A
%* \textrhookschwa -> \er (wsuipa)
% U+025B LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN E/LATIN SMALL LETTER EPSILON; eopen;
%   \niepsilon (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniepsilon}{PU}{\82\133}%* U+025B
%* \textniepsilon -> \epsi (phonetic)
% U+025C LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED OPEN E; eopenreversed;
%   \textrevepsilon (tipa), \revepsilon (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevepsilon}{PU}{\82\134}%* U+025C
% U+025D LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED OPEN E WITH HOOK; eopenreversedhook;
%   \textrhookrevepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookrevepsilon}{PU}{\82\135}%* U+025D
%* \textrhookrevepsilon -> \hookrevepsilon (wsuipa)
% U+025E LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED REVERSED OPEN E; eopenreversedclosed;
%   \textcloserevepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloserevepsilon}{PU}{\82\136}% U+025E
%* \textcloserevepsilon -> \closedrevepsilon (wsuipa)
% U+025F LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J WITH STROKE; jdotlessstroke;
%   \textbardotlessj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbardotlessj}{PU}{\82\137}% U+025F
%* \textbardotlessj -> \barj (phonetic)
% U+0260 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH HOOK; ghook; \texthtg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtg}{PU}{\82\140}% U+0260
%* \texthtg -> \hookg (wsuipa)
% U+0261 LATIN SMALL LETTER SCRIPT G; gscript;
%   \textscriptg (tipa), \scriptg (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscriptg}{PU}{\82\141}%* U+0261
%* \textscriptg -> \varg (phonetic)
% U+0262 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL G; \textscg (tipa), \scg (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscg}{PU}{\82\142}%* U+0262
% U+0263 LATIN SMALL LETTER GAMMA; gammalatinsmall;
```

```
%   \ipagamma (wsuipa), \vod (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textipagamma}{PU}{\82\143}%* U+0263
%* \textipagamma -> \vod (pnonetic)
% U+0264 LATIN SMALL LETTER RAMS HORN; ramshorn;
%   \babygamma (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbabygamma}{PU}{\82\144}%* U+0264
% U+0265 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H; hturned; \textturnh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnh}{PU}{\82\145}% U+0265
%* \textturnh -> \invh (wsuipa)
%* \textturnh -> \udesc (phonetic)
% U+0266 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH HOOK; hhook; \texthth (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthth}{PU}{\82\146}% U+0266
%* \texthth -> \hookh (wsuipa)
%* \texthth -> \voicedh (phonetic)
% U+0267 LATIN SMALL LETTER HENG WITH HOOK; henghook; \texththeng (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texththeng}{PU}{\82\147}% U+0267
%* \texththeng -> \hookheng (wsuipa)
% U+0268 LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH STROKE;
%   \textbari (tipa), \bari (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbari}{PU}{\82\150}%* U+0268
%* \textbari -> \ibar (phonetic)
% U+0269 LATIN SMALL LETTER IOTA; iotalatin; \niiota (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniiota}{PU}{\82\151}%* U+0269
%* \textniiota -> \vari (phonetic)
% U+026A LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL I; \textsci (tipa), \sci (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsci}{PU}{\82\152}%* U+026A
% U+026B LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH MIDDLE TILDE; lmiddletilde;
%   \textltilde (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltilde}{PU}{\82\153}% U+026B
%* \textltilde -> \tildel (wsuipa)
% U+026C LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH BELT; lbelt; \textbeltl (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeltl}{PU}{\82\154}% U+026C
%* \textbeltl -> \latfric (wsuipa)
% U+026D LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   lhookretroflex; \textrtaill (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtaill}{PU}{\82\155}% U+026D
%* \textrtaill -> \taill (wsuipa)
% U+026E LATIN SMALL LETTER LEZH; lezh; \textlyoghlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlyoghlig}{PU}{\82\156}% U+026E
%* \textlyoghlig -> \lz (wsuipa)
% U+026F LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED M; mturned; \textturnm (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnm}{PU}{\82\157}% U+026F
%* \textturnm -> \invm (wsuipa)
%* \textturnm -> \rotm (phonetic)
% U+0270 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED M WITH LONG LEG; mlonglegturned;
%   \textturnmrleg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnmrleg}{PU}{\82\160}% U+0270
%* \textturnmrleg -> \legm (wsuipa)
% U+0271 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH HOOK; mhook; \textltailm (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltailm}{PU}{\82\161}% U+0271
%* \textltailm -> \labdentalnas (wsuipa)
%* \textltailm -> \emgma (phonetic)
```

```
% U+0272 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LEFT HOOK; nhookleft; \textltailn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltailn}{PU}{\82\162}% U+0272
%* \textltailn -> \nj (wsuipa)
%* \textltailn -> \enya (phonetic)
% U+0273 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   nhookretroflex; \textrtailn (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailn}{PU}{\82\163}% U+0273
%* \textrtailn -> \tailn (wsuipa)
% U+0274 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL N; \textscn (tipa), \scn (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscn}{PU}{\82\164}%* U+0274
% U+0275 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MIDDLE TILDE/
%   LATIN CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O; obarred;
%   \textbaro (tipa), \baro (wsuipa)
% But \baro from stmaryrd is different!
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaro}{PU}{\82\165}% U+0275
% U+0276 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL OE; \textscoelig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscoelig}{PU}{\82\166}% U+0276
% U+0277 LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED OMEGA; omegalatinclosed;
%   \textcloseomega (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloseomega}{PU}{\82\167}% U+0277
%* \textcloseomega -> \closedniomega (wsuipa)
%* \textcloseomega -> \varomega (phonetic)
% U+0278 LATIN SMALL LETTER PHI; philatin; \niphi (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniphi}{PU}{\82\170}%* U+0278
% U+0279 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R; rturned; \textturnr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnr}{PU}{\82\171}% U+0279
%* \textturnr -> \invr (wsuipa)
%* \textturnr -> \rotr (phonetic)
% U+027A LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R WITH LONG LEG;
%   rlonglegturned; \textturnlonglegr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnlonglegr}{PU}{\82\172}% U+027A
%* \textturnlonglegr -> \invlegr (wsuipa)
% U+027B LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED R WITH HOOK; rhookturned;
%   \textturnrrtail (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnrrtail}{PU}{\82\173}% U+027B
%* \textturnrrtail -> \tailinvr (wsuipa)
% U+027C LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH LONG LEG; rlongleg; \textlonglegr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlonglegr}{PU}{\82\174}%* U+027C
%* \textlonglegr -> \legr (wsuipa)
% U+027D LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH TAIL; rhook; \textrtailr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailr}{PU}{\82\175}% U+027D
%* \textrtailr -> \tailr (wsuipa)
% U+027E LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH FISHHOOK; rfishhook;
%   \textfishhookr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfishhookr}{PU}{\82\176}% U+027E
%* \textfishhookr -> \flapr (wsuipa)
%* \textfishhookr -> \flap (phonetic)
% U+027F LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED R WITH FISHHOOK; rfishhookreversed;
%   \textlhtlongi (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhtlongi}{PU}{\82\177}% U+027F
% U+0280 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL R; \textscr (tipa), \scr (wsuipa)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscr}{PU}{\82\200}%* U+0280
% U+0281 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL INVERTED R; Rsmallinverted;
%   \textinvscr (tipa), \invscr (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvscr}{PU}{\82\201}%* U+0281
% U+0282 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH HOOK; shook; \textrtails (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtails}{PU}{\82\202}% U+0282
%* \textrtails -> \tails (wsuipa)
% U+0283 LATIN SMALL LETTER ESH; esh; \textesh (tipa), \esh (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textesh}{PU}{\82\203}%* U+0283
% U+0284 LATIN SMALL LETTER DOTLESS J WITH STROKE AND HOOK;
%   dotlessjstrokehook; \texthtbardotlessj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtbardotlessj}{PU}{\82\204}% U+0284
% U+0285 LATIN SMALL LETTER SQUAT REVERSED ESH; eshsquatre-
    versed;
%   \textvibyi (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvibyi}{PU}{\82\205}% U+0285
% U+0286 LATIN SMALL LETTER ESH WITH CURL; eshcurl; \textctesh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctesh}{PU}{\82\206}% U+0286
%* \textctesh -> \curlyesh (wsuipa)
% U+0287 LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED T; tturned; \textturnt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnt}{PU}{\82\207}% U+0287
%* \textturnt -> \clickt (wsuipa)
% U+0288 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; tretroflex-
    hook;
%   \textrtailt (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailt}{PU}{\82\210}% U+0288
%* \textrtailt -> \tailt (wsuipa)
% U+0289 LATIN SMALL LETTER U BAR; ubar;
%   \textbaru (tipa), \baru (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaru}{PU}{\82\211}%* U+0289
%* \textbaru -> \ubar (phonetic)
% U+028A LATIN SMALL LETTER UPSILON; \niupsilon (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textniupsilon}{PU}{\82\212}%* U+028A
%* \textniupsilon -> \rotOmega (phonetic)
% U+028B LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH HOOK/LATIN SMALL LET-
    TER SCRIPT V;
%   vhook; \textscriptv (tipa), \scriptv (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscriptv}{PU}{\82\213}%* U+028B
% U+028C LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED V; vturned; \textturnv (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnv}{PU}{\82\214}%* U+028C
%* \textturnv -> \invv (wsuipa)
%* \textturnv -> \pwedge (phonetic)
% U+028D LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED W; wturned; \textturnw (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnw}{PU}{\82\215}%* U+028D
%* \textturnw -> \invw (wsuipa)
%* \textturnw -> \rotw (phonetic)
% U+028E LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED Y; yturned; \textturny (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturny}{PU}{\82\216}%* U+028E
%* \textturny -> \invy (wsuipa)
%* \textturny -> \roty (phonetic)
% U+028F LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL Y; \textscy (tipa), \scy (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscy}{PU}{\82\217}%* U+028F
% U+0290 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; zretroflex-
    hook;
```

```
%   \textrtailz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtailz}{PU}{\82\220}% U+0290
%* \textrtailz -> \tailz (wsuipa)
% U+0291 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CURL; zcurl; \textctz (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctz}{PU}{\82\221}% U+0291
%* \textctz -> \curlyz (wsuipa)
% U+0292 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH/LATIN SMALL LETTER YOGH; ezh;
%   \textyogh (tipa), \yogh (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textyogh}{PU}{\82\222}%* U+0292
% U+0293 LATIN SMALL LETTER EZH WITH CURL/LATIN SMALL LETTER YOGH CURL;
%   ezhcurl; \textctyogh (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctyogh}{PU}{\82\223}% U+0293
%* \textctyogh -> \curlyyogh (wsuipa)
% U+0294 LATIN LETTER GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstop;
%   \textglotstop (tipa), \glotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglotstop}{PU}{\82\224}%* U+0294
%* \textglotstop -> \ejective (wsuipa)
%* \textglotstop -> \glottal (phonetic)
% U+0295 LATIN LETTER PHARYNGEAL VOICED FRICATIVE/
%   LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopreversed;
%   \textrevglotstop (tipa), \revglotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevglotstop}{PU}{\82\225}%* U+0295
%* \textrevglotstop -> \reveject (wsuipa)
% U+0296 LATIN LETTER INVERTED GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopinverted;
%   \textinvglotstop (tipa), \invglotstop (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvglotstop}{PU}{\82\226}%* U+0296
% U+0297 LATIN LETTER STRETCHED C; cstretched; \textstretchc (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstretchc}{PU}{\82\227}% U+0297
%* \textstretchc -> \clickc (wsuipa)
%* \textstretchc -> \textstretchcvar (tipx)
% U+0298 LATIN LETTER BILABIAL CLICK; bilabialclick;
%   \textbullseye (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullseye}{PU}{\82\230}% U+0298
%* \textbullseye -> \clickb (wsuipa)
%* \textbullseye -> \textObullseye (tipx)
% U+0299 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL B; \textscb (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscb}{PU}{\82\231}% U+0299
% U+029A LATIN SMALL LETTER CLOSED OPEN E; eopenclosed;
%   \textcloseepsilon (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcloseepsilon}{PU}{\82\232}% U+029A
% U+029B LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL G WITH HOOK; Gsmallhook;
%   \texthtscg (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtscg}{PU}{\82\233}% U+029B
% U+029C LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL H; \textsch (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsch}{PU}{\82\234}% U+029C
% U+029D LATIN SMALL LETTER J WITH CROSSED-TAIL; jcrossedtail; \textcdj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textctj}{PU}{\82\235}% U+029D
%* \textctj -> \textctjvar (tipx)
% U+029E LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED K; kturned; \textturnk (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textturnk}{PU}{\82\236}% U+029E
%* \textturnk -> \textturnsck (tipx)
% U+029F LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL L; \textscl (tipa)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscl}{PU}{\82\237}% U+029F
% U+02A0 LATIN SMALL LETTER Q WITH HOOK; qhook; \texthtq (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtq}{PU}{\82\240}% U+02A0
% U+02A1 LATIN LETTER GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE; glottalstopstroke;
%   \textbarglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarglotstop}{PU}{\82\241}% U+02A1
% U+02A2 LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP WITH STROKE/
%   LATIN LETTER REVERSED GLOTTAL STOP BAR; glottalstopstrokereversed;
%   \textbarrevglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarrevglotstop}{PU}{\82\242}% U+02A2
% U+02A3 LATIN SMALL LETTER DZ DIGRAPH; dzaltone; \textdzlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdzlig}{PU}{\82\243}% U+02A3
%* \textdzlig -> \dz (wsupipa)
% U+02A4 LATIN SMALL LETTER DEZH DIGRAPH; dezh; \textdyoghlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdyoghlig}{PU}{\82\244}% U+02A4
% U+02A5 LATIN SMALL LETTER DZ DIGRAPH WITH CURL; dzcurl;
%   \textdctzlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdctzlig}{PU}{\82\245}% U+02A5
% U+02A6 LATIN SMALL LETTER TS DIGRAPH; ts; \texttslig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttslig}{PU}{\82\246}% U+02A6
% U+02A7 LATIN SMALL LETTER TESH DIGRAPH; tesh; \textteshlig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textteshlig}{PU}{\82\247}% U+02A7
%* \textteshlig -> \tesh (wsuipa)
% U+02A8 LATIN SMALL LETTER TC DIGRAPH WITH CURL; tccurl;
%   \texttctclig (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttctclig}{PU}{\82\250}% U+02A8
% U+02AE LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H WITH FISHHOOK;
%   \textlhtlongy (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhtlongy}{PU}{\82\256}% U+02AE
% U+02AF LATIN SMALL LETTER TURNED H WITH FISHHOOK AND TAIL;
%   \textvibyy (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvibyy}{PU}{\82\257}% U+02AF
```

46.2.7 Spacing Modifier Letters: U+02B0 to U+02FF

```
% U+02BD MODIFIER LETTER REVERSED COMMA;
%   commareversedmod, afii64937; \textrevapostrophe (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevapostrophe}{PU}{\82\275}% U+02BD
% U+02C0 MODIFIER LETTER GLOTTAL STOP; glottalstopmod;
%   \textraiseglotstop (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textraiseglotstop}{PU}{\82\300}% U+02C0
% U+02C2 MODIFIER LETTER LEFT ARROWHEAD; arrowheadleftmod;
%   \textlptr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlptr}{PU}{\82\302}% U+02C2
% U+02C3 MODIFIER LETTER RIGHT ARROWHEAD; arrowheadrightmod;
%   \textrptr (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrptr}{PU}{\82\303}% U+02C3
% U+02C7 CARON; caron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciicaron}{PU}{\82\307}% U+02C7
% U+02C8 MODIFIER LETTER VERTICAL LINE; verticallinemod;
%   \textprimstress (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprimstress}{PU}{\82\310}% U+02C8
```

```
% U+02CC MODIFIER LETTER LOW VERTICAL LINE; verticallinelowmod;
%   \textsecstress (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsecstress}{PU}{\82\314}% U+02CC
% U+02D0 MODIFIER LETTER TRIANGULAR COLON; colontriangularmod;
%   \textlengthmark (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlengthmark}{PU}{\82\320}% U+02D0
% U+02D1 MODIFIER LETTER HALF TRIANGULAR COLON; colontriangularhalfmod;
%   \texthalflength (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthalflength}{PU}{\82\321}% U+02D1
% U+02D8 BREVE; breve
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasciibreve}{PU}{\82\330}% U+02D8
% U+02D9 DOT ABOVE; dotaccent
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotaccent}{PU}{\82\331}% U+02D9
% U+02DA RING ABOVE; ring
\DeclareTextCommand{\textring}{PU}{\82\332}% U+02DA
% U+02DB OGONEK; ogonek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogonek}{PU}{\82\333}% U+02DB
% U+02DC SMALL TILDE; ilde, *tilde
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttilde}{PU}{\82\334}% U+02DC
% U+02DD DOUBLE ACUTE ACCENT; hungarumlaut
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthungarumlaut}{PU}{\82\335}% U+02DD
\DeclareTextCommand{\textacutedbl}{PU}{\82\335}% U+02DD
% U+02F3 MODIFIER LETTER LOW RING
\DeclareTextCommand{\textringlow}{PU}{\82\363}% U+02F3
% U+02F5 MODIFIER LETTER MIDDLE DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgravedbl}{PU}{\82\365}% U+02F5
% U+02F7 MODIFIER LETTER LOW TILDE
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttildelow}{PU}{\82\367}% U+02F7
% U+02F9 MODIFIER LETTER BEGIN HIGH TONE; \textopencorner (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopencorner}{PU}{\82\371}% U+02F9
% U+02FA MODIFIER LETTER END HIGH TONE; \textcorner (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcorner}{PU}{\82\372}% U+02FA
```

46.2.8 Combining Diacritical Marks: U+0300 to U+036F

```
% U+030F COMBINING DOUBLE GRAVE ACCENT; dblgravecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublegrave}{PU}{ \83\017}% U+030F
% U+0311 COMBINING INVERTED BREVE; breveinvertedcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnewtie}{PU}{ \83\021}% U+0311
% U+0323 COMBINING DOT BELOW; dotbelowcmb, *dotbelowcomb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotbelow}{PU}{ \83\043}% U+0323
% U+0331 COMBINING MACRON BELOW; macronbelowcmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmacronbelow}{PU}{ \83\061}% U+0331
% U+0361 COMBINING DOUBLE INVERTED BREVE; breveinverteddoublecmb
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttie}{PU}{ \83\141}% U+0361
```

46.2.9 Greek and Coptic: U+0370 to U+03FF

Greek is only loaded if `\textBeta` is defined.

```
\ifx\textBeta\@undefined \else
\input{puenc-greekbasic.def}
\fi
⟨/puenc⟩
⟨*pugreek⟩
```

```
% U+0374 GREEK NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsigngreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsigngreek}{PU}{\83\164}% U+0374
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdexiakeraia}{PU}{\83\164}% U+0374
% U+0375 GREEK LOWER NUMERAL SIGN; numeralsignlowergreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumeralsignlowergreek}{PU}{\83\165}% U+0375
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaristerikeraia}{PU}{\83\165}% U+0375
% U+0386 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; Alphatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textAlpha}{\83\206}% U+0386
% U+0388 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; Epsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEpsilon}{\83\210}% U+0388
% U+0389 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; Etatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textEta}{\83\211}% U+0389
% U+038A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; Iotatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\212}% U+038A
% U+038C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; Omi-
    crontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmicron}{\83\214}% U+038C
% U+038E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; Upsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\216}% U+038E
% U+038F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; Omegatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textOmega}{\83\217}% U+038F
% U+0390 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA AND TONOS;
%   iotadieresistonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textIotadieresis}{\83\220}% U+0390
% U+0391 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ALPHA; Alpha
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAlpha}{PU}{\83\221}% U+0391
% U+0392 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER BETA; Beta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBeta}{PU}{\83\222}% U+0392
% U+0393 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER GAMMA; Gamma; \Gamma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGamma}{PU}{\83\223}%* U+0393
% U+0394 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER DELTA; Deltagreek, *Delta; \Delta (La-
    TeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDelta}{PU}{\83\224}%* U+0394
% U+0395 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER EPSILON; Epsilon
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEpsilon}{PU}{\83\225}% U+0395
% U+0396 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ZETA; Zeta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZeta}{PU}{\83\226}% U+0396
% U+0397 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER ETA; Eta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEta}{PU}{\83\227}% U+0397
% U+0398 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER THETA; Theta; \Theta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTheta}{PU}{\83\230}%* U+0398
% U+0399 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA; Iota
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIota}{PU}{\83\231}% U+0399
% U+039A GREEK CAPITAL LETTER KAPPA; Kappa
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKappa}{PU}{\83\232}% U+039A
% U+039B GREEK CAPITAL LETTER LAMDA; Lambda; \Lambda (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLambda}{PU}{\83\233}%* U+039B
% U+039C GREEK CAPITAL LETTER MU; Mu
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMu}{PU}{\83\234}% U+039C
% U+039D GREEK CAPITAL LETTER NU; Nu
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNu}{PU}{\83\235}% U+039D
% U+039E GREEK CAPITAL LETTER XI; Xi; \Xi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXi}{PU}{\83\236}%* U+039E
% U+039F GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMICRON; Omicron
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textOmicron}{PU}{\83\237}% U+039F
% U+03A0 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PI; Pi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPi}{PU}{\83\240}%* U+03A0
% U+03A1 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER RHO; Rho
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRho}{PU}{\83\241}% U+03A1
% U+03A3 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER SIGMA; Sigma; \Sigma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSigma}{PU}{\83\243}%* U+03A3
% U+03A4 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER TAU; Tau
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTau}{PU}{\83\244}% U+03A4
% U+03A5 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON; Upsilon; \Upsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUpsilon}{PU}{\83\245}%* U+03A5
% U+03A6 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PHI; Phi; \Phi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhi}{PU}{\83\246}%* U+03A6
% U+03A7 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER CHI; Chi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textChi}{PU}{\83\247}% U+03A7
% U+03A8 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psi; \Psi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPsi}{PU}{\83\250}%* U+03A8
% U+03A9 GREEK CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegagreek, *Omega;
%   \Omega (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textOmega}{PU}{\83\251}%* U+03A9
% U+03AA GREEK CAPITAL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; Iotadieresis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIotadieresis}{PU}{\83\252}% U+03AA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textIota}{\83\252}% U+03AA
% U+03AB GREEK CAPITAL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; Upsilondieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textUpsilon}{\83\253}% U+03AB
% U+03AC GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA WITH TONOS; alphatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textalpha}{\83\254}%* U+03AC
% U+03AD GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON WITH TONOS; epsilontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textepsilon}{\83\255}% U+03AD
% U+03AE GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA WITH TONOS; etatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\texteta}{\83\256}% U+03AE
% U+03AF GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH TONOS; iotatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\257}% U+03AF
% U+03B0 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA
%   AND TONOS; upsilondieresisto
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textupsilonacute}{\83\260}% U+03B0
% U+03B1 GREEK SMALL LETTER ALPHA; alpha; \alpha (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textalpha}{PU}{\83\261}%* U+03B1
% U+03B2 GREEK SMALL LETTER BETA; beta; \beta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeta}{PU}{\83\262}%* U+03B2
% U+03B3 GREEK SMALL LETTER GAMMA; gamma; \gamma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgamma}{PU}{\83\263}%* U+03B3
% U+03B4 GREEK SMALL LETTER DELTA; delta; \delta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdelta}{PU}{\83\264}%* U+03B4
% U+03B5 GREEK SMALL LETTER EPSILON; epsilon; \epsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textepsilon}{PU}{\83\265}%* U+03B5
% U+03B6 GREEK SMALL LETTER ZETA; zeta; \zeta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzeta}{PU}{\83\266}%* U+03B6
% U+03B7 GREEK SMALL LETTER ETA; eta; \eta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteta}{PU}{\83\267}%* U+03B7
% U+03B8 GREEK SMALL LETTER THETA; theta; \theta (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttheta}{PU}{\83\270}%* U+03B8
% U+03B9 GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA; iota; \iota (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiota}{PU}{\83\271}%* U+03B9
% U+03BA GREEK SMALL LETTER KAPPA; kappa; \kappa (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkappa}{PU}{\83\272}%* U+03BA
% U+03BB GREEK SMALL LETTER LAMDA; lambda; \lambda (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlambda}{PU}{\83\273}%* U+03BB
% U+03BC GREEK SMALL LETTER MU; mugreek, *mu; \mu (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmugreek}{PU}{\83\274}%* U+03BC
% U+03BD GREEK SMALL LETTER NU; nu; \nu (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnu}{PU}{\83\275}%* U+03BD
% U+03BE GREEK SMALL LETTER XI; xi; \xi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textxi}{PU}{\83\276}%* U+03BE
% U+03BF GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON; omicron
\DeclareTextCommand{\textomicron}{PU}{\83\277}% U+03BF
% U+03C0 GREEK SMALL LETTER PI; pi; \pi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpi}{PU}{\83\300}%* U+03C0
% U+03C1 GREEK SMALL LETTER RHO; rho; \rho (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrho}{PU}{\83\301}%* U+03C1
% U+03C2 GREEK SMALL LETTER FINAL SIGMA; *sigma1, sigmafinal
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvarsigma}{PU}{\83\302}%* U+03C2
% U+03C3 GREEK SMALL LETTER SIGMA; sigma; \sigma (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsigma}{PU}{\83\303}%* U+03C3
% U+03C4 GREEK SMALL LETTER TAU; tau; \tau (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttau}{PU}{\83\304}%* U+03C4
% U+03C5 GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON; upsilon; \upsilon (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilon}{PU}{\83\305}%* U+03C5
% U+03C6 GREEK SMALL LETTER PHI; phi; \phi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textphi}{PU}{\83\306}%* U+03C6
% U+03C7 GREEK SMALL LETTER CHI; chi; \chi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textchi}{PU}{\83\307}%* U+03C7
% U+03C8 GREEK SMALL LETTER PSI; psi; \psi (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpsi}{PU}{\83\310}%* U+03C8
% U+03C9 GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omega; \omega (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textomega}{PU}{\83\311}%* U+03C9
% U+03CA GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA WITH DIALYTIKA; iotadieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textiota}{\83\312}% U+03CA
% U+03CB GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH DIALYTIKA; upsilondieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\313}% U+03CB
% U+03CC GREEK SMALL LETTER OMICRON WITH TONOS; omicrontonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textomicron}{\83\314}% U+03CC
% U+03CD GREEK SMALL LETTER UPSILON WITH TONOS; upsilontonos
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupsilonacute}{PU}{\83\315}% U+03CD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textupsilon}{\83\315}% U+03CD
% U+03CE GREEK SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TONOS; omegatonos
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\textomega}{\83\316}% U+03CE
% U+03D8 GREEK LETTER ARCHAIC KOPPA;
\DeclareTextCommand{\textQoppa}{PU}{\83\330}% U+03D8
% U+03D9 GREEK SMALL LETTER ARCHAIC KOPPA;
\DeclareTextCommand{\textqoppa}{PU}{\83\331}% U+03D9
% U+03DA GREEK LETTER STIGMA; Stigmagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textStigmagreek}{PU}{\83\332}% U+03DA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textStigma}{PU}{\83\332}% U+03DA
% U+03DB GREEK SMALL LETTER STIGMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstigmagreek}{PU}{\83\333}% U+03DB
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstigma}{PU}{\83\333}% U+03DB
% U+03DC GREEK LETTER DIGAMMA; Digammagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDigammagreek}{PU}{\83\334}% U+03DC
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDigamma}{PU}{\83\334}% U+03DC
% U+03DD GREEK SMALL LETTER DIGAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdigammagreek}{PU}{\83\335}% U+03DD
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdigamma}{PU}{\83\335}% U+03DD
%* \textdigammagreek -> \digamma (AmS)
% U+03DE GREEK LETTER KOPPA; Koppagreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKoppa}{PU}{\83\336}% U+03DE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKoppagreek}{PU}{\83\336}% U+03DE
% U+03DF GREEK SMALL LETTER KOPPA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkoppa}{PU}{\83\337}% U+03DF
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkoppagreek}{PU}{\83\337}% U+03DF
% U+03E0 GREEK LETTER SAMPI; Sampigreek
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSampigreek}{PU}{\83\340}% U+03E0
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSampi}{PU}{\83\340}% U+03E0
% U+03E1 GREEK SMALL LETTER SAMPI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsampigreek}{PU}{\83\341}% U+03E1
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsampi}{PU}{\83\341}% U+03E1
% U+03F6 GREEK REVERSED LUNATE EPSILON SYMBOL;
%   \backepsilon (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackepsilon}{PU}{\83\366}% U+03F6
⟨/pugreek⟩
```

46.2.10 Cyrillic: U+0400 to U+04FF

Thanks to Vladimir Volovich (vvv@vvv.vsu.ru) for the help with the Cyrillic glyph names. Cyrillic only loaded if \CYRDZE is defined.

```
⟨*puenc⟩
\ifx\CYRDZE\@undefined \else
% U+0400 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\000}% U+0400
% U+0401 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IO; Iocyrillic, *afii10023
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYO}{PU}{\84\001}% U+0401
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\001}% U+0401
% U+0402 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DJE; Djecyrillic, *afii10051
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDJE}{PU}{\84\002}% U+0402
% U+0403 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GJE; Gjecyrillic, *afii10052
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRG}{\84\003}% U+0403
% U+0404 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; Ecyrillic, *afii10053
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIE}{PU}{\84\004}% U+0404
% U+0405 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZE; Dzecyrillic, *afii10054
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZE}{PU}{\84\005}% U+0405
% U+0406 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I;
%   Icyrillic, *afii10055
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRII}{PU}{\84\006}% U+0406
% U+0407 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YI; Yicyrillic, *afii10056
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYI}{PU}{\84\007}% U+0407
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRII}{\84\007}% U+0407
% U+0408 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER JE; Jecyrillic, *afii10057
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRJE}{PU}{\84\010}% U+0408
% U+0409 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LJE; Ljecyrillic, *afii10058
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLJE}{PU}{\84\011}% U+0409
```

```
% U+040A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER NJE; Njecyrillic, *afii10059
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNJE}{PU}{\84\012}% U+040A
% U+040B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSHE; Tshecyrillic, *afii10060
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTSHE}{PU}{\84\013}% U+040B
% U+040C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KJE; Kjecyrillic, *afii10061
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\CYRK}{\84\014}% U+040C
% U+040D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\015}% U+040D
% U+040E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT U; Ushortcyrillic, *afii10062
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUSHRT}{PU}{\84\016}% U+040E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\016}% U+040E
% U+040F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DZHE; Dzhecyrillic, *afii10145
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRDZHE}{PU}{\84\017}% U+040F
% U+0410 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A; Acyrillic, *afii10017
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRA}{PU}{\84\020}% U+0410
% U+0411 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BE; Becyrillic, *afii10018
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRB}{PU}{\84\021}% U+0411
% U+0412 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER VE; Vecyrillic, *afii10019
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRV}{PU}{\84\022}% U+0412
% U+0413 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE; Gecyrillic, *afii10020
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRG}{PU}{\84\023}% U+0413
% U+0414 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER DE; Decyrillic, *afii10021
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRD}{PU}{\84\024}% U+0414
% U+0415 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE; Iecyrillic, *afii10022
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRE}{PU}{\84\025}% U+0415
% U+0416 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE; Zhecyrillic, *afii10024
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZH}{PU}{\84\026}% U+0416
% U+0417 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE; Zecyrillic, *afii10025
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZ}{PU}{\84\027}% U+0417
% U+0418 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I; Iicyrillic, *afii10026
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRI}{PU}{\84\030}% U+0418
% U+0419 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I; Iishortcyrillic, *afii10027
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRT}{PU}{\84\031}% U+0419
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\031}% U+0419
% U+041A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA; Kacyrillic, *afii10028
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRK}{PU}{\84\032}% U+041A
% U+041B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL; Elcyrillic, *afii10029
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRL}{PU}{\84\033}% U+041B
% U+041C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM; Emcyrillic, *afii10030
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRM}{PU}{\84\034}% U+041C
% U+041D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN; Encyrillic, *afii10031
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRN}{PU}{\84\035}% U+041D
% U+041E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocyrillic, *afii10032
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRO}{PU}{\84\036}% U+041E
% U+041F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE; Pecyrillic, *afii10033
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRP}{PU}{\84\037}% U+041F
% U+0420 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER; Ercyrillic, *afii10034
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRR}{PU}{\84\040}% U+0420
% U+0421 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES; Escyrillic, *afii10035
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRS}{PU}{\84\041}% U+0421
% U+0422 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE; Tecyrillic, *afii10036
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRT}{PU}{\84\042}% U+0422
% U+0423 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucyrillic, *afii10037
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRU}{PU}{\84\043}% U+0423
```

```
% U+0424 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EF; Efcyrillic, *afii10038
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRF}{PU}{\84\044}% U+0424
% U+0425 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA; Khacyrillic, *afii10039
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRH}{PU}{\84\045}% U+0425
% U+0426 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TSE; Tsecyrillic, *afii10040
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRC}{PU}{\84\046}% U+0426
% U+0427 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE; Checyrillic, *afii10041
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCH}{PU}{\84\047}% U+0427
% U+0428 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHA; Shacyrillic, *afii10042
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSH}{PU}{\84\050}% U+0428
% U+0429 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHCHA; Shchacyrillic, *afii10043
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHCH}{PU}{\84\051}% U+0429
% U+042A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HARD SIGN;
%   Hardsigncyrillic, *afii10044
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHRDSN}{PU}{\84\052}% U+042A
% U+042B CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU; Yericyrillic, *afii10045
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRERY}{PU}{\84\053}% U+042B
% U+042C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SOFT SIGN;
%   Softsigncyrillic, *afii10046
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSFTSN}{PU}{\84\054}% U+042C
% U+042D CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E; Ereversedcyrillic, *afii10047
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYREREV}{PU}{\84\055}% U+042D
% U+042E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YU; IUcyrillic, *afii10048
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYU}{PU}{\84\056}% U+042E
% U+042F CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YA; IAcyrillic, *afii10049
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYA}{PU}{\84\057}% U+042F
% U+0430 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A; acyrillic, *afii10065
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyra}{PU}{\84\060}% U+0430
% U+0431 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BE; *afii10066, becyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrb}{PU}{\84\061}% U+0431
% U+0432 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER VE; *afii10067, vecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrv}{PU}{\84\062}% U+0432
% U+0433 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE; *afii10068, gecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrg}{PU}{\84\063}% U+0433
% U+0434 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DE; *afii10069, decyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrd}{PU}{\84\064}% U+0434
% U+0435 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE; *afii10070, iecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyre}{PU}{\84\065}% U+0435
% U+0436 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE; *afii10072, zhecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzh}{PU}{\84\066}% U+0436
% U+0437 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE; *afii10073, zecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrz}{PU}{\84\067}% U+0437
% U+0438 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I; *afii10074, iicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyri}{PU}{\84\070}% U+0438
% U+0439 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I; *afii10075, iishortcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrt}{PU}{\84\071}% U+0439
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\071}% U+0439
% U+043A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA; *afii10076, kacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrk}{PU}{\84\072}% U+043A
% U+043B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL; *afii10077, elcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrl}{PU}{\84\073}% U+043B
% U+043C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM; *afii10078, emcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrm}{PU}{\84\074}% U+043C
% U+043D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN; *afii10079, encyrillic
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrn}{PU}{\84\075}% U+043D
% U+043E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O; *afii10080, ocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyro}{PU}{\84\076}% U+043E
% U+043F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE; *afii10081, pecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrp}{PU}{\84\077}% U+043F
% U+0440 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER; *afii10082, ercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrr}{PU}{\84\100}% U+0440
% U+0441 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES; *afii10083, escyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrs}{PU}{\84\101}% U+0441
% U+0442 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE; *afii10084, tecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrt}{PU}{\84\102}% U+0442
% U+0443 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U; *afii10085, ucyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyru}{PU}{\84\103}% U+0443
% U+0444 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EF; *afii10086, efcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrf}{PU}{\84\104}% U+0444
% U+0445 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA; *afii10087, khacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrh}{PU}{\84\105}% U+0445
% U+0446 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSE; *afii10088, tsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrc}{PU}{\84\106}% U+0446
% U+0447 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE; *afii10089, checyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrch}{PU}{\84\107}% U+0447
% U+0448 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHA; *afii10090, shacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsh}{PU}{\84\110}% U+0448
% U+0449 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHCHA; *afii10091, shchacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshch}{PU}{\84\111}% U+0449
% U+044A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HARD SIGN; *afii10092, hardsigncyril-
    lic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhrdsn}{PU}{\84\112}% U+044A
%* \cyrhrdsn -> \hardsign (tipa)
% U+044B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU; *afii10093, yericyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrery}{PU}{\84\113}% U+044B
% U+044C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SOFT SIGN; *afii10094, softsigncyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsftsn}{PU}{\84\114}% U+044C
%* \cyrsftsn -> \softsign (tipa)
% U+044D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E; *afii10095, ereversedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrerev}{PU}{\84\115}% U+044D
% U+044E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YU; *afii10096, iucyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryu}{PU}{\84\116}% U+044E
% U+044F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YA; *afii10097, iacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrya}{PU}{\84\117}% U+044F
% U+0450 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\120}% U+0450
% U+0451 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IO; *afii10071, iocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryo}{PU}{\84\121}% U+0451
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\121}% U+0451
% U+0452 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DJE; *afii10099, djecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdje}{PU}{\84\122}% U+0452
% U+0453 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GJE; *afii10100, gjecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrg}{\84\123}% U+0453
% U+0454 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UKRAINIAN IE; *afii10101, ecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrie}{PU}{\84\124}% U+0454
% U+0455 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZE; *afii10102, dzecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdze}{PU}{\84\125}% U+0455
% U+0456 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BYELORUSSIAN-UKRAINIAN I;
```

```
% *afii10103, icyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrii}{PU}{\84\126}% U+0456
% U+0457 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YI; *afii10104, yicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryi}{PU}{\84\127}% U+0457
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrii}{\84\127}% U+0457
% U+0458 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER JE; *afii10105, jecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrje}{PU}{\84\130}% U+0458
% U+0459 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LJE; *afii10106, ljecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlje}{PU}{\84\131}% U+0459
% U+045A CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER NJE; *afii10107, njecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnje}{PU}{\84\132}% U+045A
% U+045B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TSHE; *afii10108, tshecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtshe}{PU}{\84\133}% U+045B
% U+045C CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KJE; *afii10109, kjecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\cyrk}{\84\134}% U+045C
% U+045D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH GRAVE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\135}% U+045D
% U+045E CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT U; *afii10110, ushortcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrushrt}{PU}{\84\136}% U+045E
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\curu}{\84\136}% U+045E
% U+045F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER DZHE; *afii10193, dzhecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrdzhe}{PU}{\84\137}% U+045F
% U+0460 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA; Omegacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGA}{PU}{\84\140}% U+0460
% U+0461 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA; omegacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromega}{PU}{\84\141}% U+0461
% U+0462 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YAT; Yatcyrillic, *afii10146
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYAT}{PU}{\84\142}% U+0462
% U+0463 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YAT; *afii10194, yatcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryat}{PU}{\84\143}% U+0463
% U+0464 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED E; Eiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTE}{PU}{\84\144}% U+0464
% U+0465 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED E; eiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriote}{PU}{\84\145}% U+0465
% U+0466 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER LITTLE YUS; Yuslittlecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLYUS}{PU}{\84\146}% U+0466
% U+0467 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER LITTLE YUS; yuslittlecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrlyus}{PU}{\84\147}% U+0467
% U+0468 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; Yuslittleiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTLYUS}{PU}{\84\150}% U+0468
% U+0469 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED LITTLE YUS; yuslittleiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotlyus}{PU}{\84\151}% U+0469
% U+046A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BIG YUS; Yusbigcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRBYUS}{PU}{\84\152}% U+046A
% U+046B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BIG YUS; yusbigcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrbyus}{PU}{\84\153}% U+046B
% U+046C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; Yusbigiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIOTBYUS}{PU}{\84\154}% U+046C
% U+046D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IOTIFIED BIG YUS; yusbigiotifiedcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyriotbyus}{PU}{\84\155}% U+046D
```

```
% U+046E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KSI; Ksicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKSI}{PU}{\84\156}% U+046E
% U+046F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KSI; ksicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrksi}{PU}{\84\157}% U+046F
% U+0470 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PSI; Psicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPSI}{PU}{\84\160}% U+0470
% U+0471 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PSI; psicyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrpsi}{PU}{\84\161}% U+0471
% U+0472 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER FITA; Fitacyrillic, *afii10147
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRFITA}{PU}{\84\162}% U+0472
% U+0473 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER FITA; *afii10195, fitacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrfita}{PU}{\84\163}% U+0473
% U+0474 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA; Izhitsacyrillic, *afii10148
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRIZH}{PU}{\84\164}% U+0474
% U+0475 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA; *afii10196, izhitsacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrizh}{PU}{\84\165}% U+0475
% U+0476 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE
%   GRAVE ACCENT; Izhitsadblgravecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\CYRIZH}{\84\166}% U+0476
% U+0477 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IZHITSA WITH DOUBLE
%   GRAVE ACCENT; izhitsadblgravecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\C}{PU}{\cyrizh}{\84\167}% U+0477
% U+0478 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER UK; Ukcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRUK}{PU}{\84\170}% U+0478
% U+0479 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER UK; ukcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyruk}{PU}{\84\171}% U+0479
% U+047A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; Omegaroundcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGARND}{PU}{\84\172}% U+047A
% U+047B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ROUND OMEGA; omegaroundcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegarnd}{PU}{\84\173}% U+047B
% U+047C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; Omegatitlocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROMEGATITLO}{PU}{\84\174}% U+047C
% U+047D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OMEGA WITH TITLO; omegatitlocyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyromegatitlo}{PU}{\84\175}% U+047D
% U+047E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER OT; Otcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROT}{PU}{\84\176}% U+047E
% U+047F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER OT; otcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrot}{PU}{\84\177}% U+047F
% U+0480 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KOPPA; Koppacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKOPPA}{PU}{\84\200}% U+0480
% U+0481 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KOPPA; koppacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkoppa}{PU}{\84\201}% U+0481
% U+0482 CYRILLIC THOUSANDS SIGN; thousandcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrthousands}{PU}{\84\202}% U+0482
```

\84\203: U+0483 COMBINING CYRILLIC TITLO; titlocyrilliccmb
\84\204: U+0484 COMBINING CYRILLIC PALATALIZATION; palatalizationcyrilliccmb
\84\205: U+0485 COMBINING CYRILLIC DASIA PNEUMATA; dasiapneumatacyrilliccmb
\84\206: U+0486 COMBINING CYRILLIC PSILI PNEUMATA; psilipneumat-

acyrilliccmb
\84\207: U+0487 COMBINING CYRILLIC POKRYTIE
\84\210: U+0488 COMBINING CYRILLIC HUNDRED THOUSANDS SIGN
\84\211: U+0489 COMBINING CYRILLIC MILLIONS SIGN

```
% U+048A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRISHRTDSC}{PU}{\84\212}% U+048A
% U+048B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHORT I WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrishrtdsc}{PU}{\84\213}% U+048B
% U+048C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSEMISFTSN}{PU}{\84\214}% U+048C
% U+048D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SEMISOFT SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsemisftsn}{PU}{\84\215}% U+048D
% U+048E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ER WITH TICK
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRRTICK}{PU}{\84\216}% U+048E
% U+048F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ER WITH TICK
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrrtick}{PU}{\84\217}% U+048F
% U+0490 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; Gheupturncyrillic, *afii10050
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGUP}{PU}{\84\220}% U+0490
% U+0491 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH UPTURN; *afii10098, gheupturncyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgup}{PU}{\84\221}% U+0491
% U+0492 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; Ghestrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHCRS}{PU}{\84\222}% U+0492
% U+0493 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE; ghestrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghcrs}{PU}{\84\223}% U+0493
% U+0494 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK;
%   Ghemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGHK}{PU}{\84\224}% U+0494
% U+0495 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH MIDDLE HOOK;
%   ghemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrghk}{PU}{\84\225}% U+0495
% U+0496 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   Zhedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZHDSC}{PU}{\84\226}% U+0496
% U+0497 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   zhedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzhdsc}{PU}{\84\227}% U+0497
% U+0498 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; Zedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRZDSC}{PU}{\84\230}% U+0498
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\230}% U+0498
% U+0499 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DESCENDER; zedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrzdsc}{PU}{\84\231}% U+0499
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\231}% U+0499
% U+049A CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; Kadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKDSC}{PU}{\84\232}% U+049A
% U+049B CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH DESCENDER; kadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkdsc}{PU}{\84\233}% U+049B
% U+049C CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
```

```
% Kaverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKVCRS}{PU}{\84\234}% U+049C
% U+049D CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
% kaverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkvcrs}{PU}{\84\235}% U+049D
% U+049E CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; Kastrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHCRS}{PU}{\84\236}% U+049E
% U+049F CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH STROKE; kastrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhcrs}{PU}{\84\237}% U+049F
% U+04A0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BASHKIR KA; Kabashkircyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKBEAK}{PU}{\84\240}% U+04A0
% U+04A1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BASHKIR KA; kabashkircyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkbeak}{PU}{\84\241}% U+04A1
% U+04A2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; Endescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNDSC}{PU}{\84\242}% U+04A2
% U+04A3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH DESCENDER; endescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrndsc}{PU}{\84\243}% U+04A3
% U+04A4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE EN GHE; Enghecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNG}{PU}{\84\244}% U+04A4
% U+04A5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE EN GHE; enghecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrng}{PU}{\84\245}% U+04A5
% U+04A6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; Pemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRPHK}{PU}{\84\246}% U+04A6
% U+04A7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PE WITH MIDDLE HOOK; pemiddlehookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrphk}{PU}{\84\247}% U+04A7
% U+04A8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; Haabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHHA}{PU}{\84\250}% U+04A8
% U+04A9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN HA; haabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhha}{PU}{\84\251}% U+04A9
% U+04AA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; Esdescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\84\252}% U+04AA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\CYRSDSC}{PU}{\CYRS}{\84\252}% U+04AA
% U+04AB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ES WITH DESCENDER; esdescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrsdsc}{PU}{\84\253}% U+04AB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrs}{\84\253}% U+04AB
% U+04AC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; Tedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTDSC}{PU}{\84\254}% U+04AC
% U+04AD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER TE WITH DESCENDER; tedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtdsc}{PU}{\84\255}% U+04AD
% U+04AE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U; Ustraightcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRY}{PU}{\84\256}% U+04AE
% U+04AF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U; ustraightcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyry}{PU}{\84\257}% U+04AF
% U+04B0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; Ustraightstrokecyrillic
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRYHCRS}{PU}{\84\260}% U+04B0
% U+04B1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER STRAIGHT U WITH STROKE; ustraightstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyryhcrs}{PU}{\84\261}% U+04B1
% U+04B2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; Hadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHDSC}{PU}{\84\262}% U+04B2
% U+04B3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH DESCENDER; hadescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhdsc}{PU}{\84\263}% U+04B3
% U+04B4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE TE TSE; Tetsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRTETSE}{PU}{\84\264}% U+04B4
% U+04B5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE TE TSE; tetsecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrtetse}{PU}{\84\265}% U+04B5
% U+04B6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER;
%   Chedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHRDSC}{PU}{\84\266}% U+04B6
% U+04B7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DESCENDER; chedescendercyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchrdsc}{PU}{\84\267}% U+04B7
% U+04B8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   Cheverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHVCRS}{PU}{\84\270}% U+04B8
% U+04B9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH VERTICAL STROKE;
%   cheverticalstrokecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchvcrs}{PU}{\84\271}% U+04B9
% U+04BA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SHHA; Shhacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSHHA}{PU}{\84\272}% U+04BA
% U+04BB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SHHA; shhacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrshha}{PU}{\84\273}% U+04BB
% U+04BC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; Cheabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCH}{PU}{\84\274}% U+04BC
% U+04BD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE; cheabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhch}{PU}{\84\275}% U+04BD
% U+04BE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCENDER; Chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHCHDSC}{PU}{\84\276}% U+04BE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\CYRABHCH}{\84\276}% U+04BE
% U+04BF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN CHE WITH DESCENDER; chedescenderabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhchdsc}{PU}{\84\277}% U+04BF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\k}{PU}{\cyrabhch}{\84\277}% U+04BF
% U+04C0 CYRILLIC LETTER PALOCHKA; palochkacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRpalochka}{PU}{\84\300}% U+04C0
% U+04C1 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; Zhebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\301}% U+04C1
% U+04C2 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH BREVE; zhebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\302}% U+04C2
% U+04C3 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; Kahookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRKHK}{PU}{\84\303}% U+04C3
% U+04C4 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KA WITH HOOK; kahookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrkhk}{PU}{\84\304}% U+04C4
```

```
% U+04C5 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRLDSC}{PU}{\84\305}% U+04C5
% U+04C6 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EL WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrldsc}{PU}{\84\306}% U+04C6
% U+04C7 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; Enhookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRNHK}{PU}{\84\307}% U+04C7
% U+04C8 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EN WITH HOOK; enhookcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrnhk}{PU}{\84\310}% U+04C8
% U+04CB CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; Chekhakassiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRCHLDSC}{PU}{\84\313}% U+04CB
% U+04CC CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER KHAKASSIAN CHE; chekhakassiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrchldsc}{PU}{\84\314}% U+04CC
% U+04CD CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRMDSC}{PU}{\84\315}% U+04CD
% U+04CE CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER EM WITH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrmdsc}{PU}{\84\316}% U+04CE
```

\84\317: U+04CF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER PALOCHKA

```
% U+04D0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH BREVE; Abrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\320}% U+04D0
% U+04D1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH BREVE; abrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\321}% U+04D1
% U+04D2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; Adieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRA}{\84\322}% U+04D2
% U+04D3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER A WITH DIAERESIS; adieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyra}{\84\323}% U+04D3
% U+04D4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LIGATURE A IE; Aiecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRAE}{PU}{\84\324}% U+04D4
% U+04D5 CYRILLIC SMALL LIGATURE A IE; aiecyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrae}{PU}{\84\325}% U+04D5
% U+04D6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; Iebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\CYRE}{\84\326}% U+04D6
% U+04D7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER IE WITH BREVE; iebrevecyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\U}{PU}{\cyre}{\84\327}% U+04D7
% U+04D8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA; Schwacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRSCHWA}{PU}{\84\330}% U+04D8
% U+04D9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA; *afii10846, schwacyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrschwa}{PU}{\84\331}% U+04D9
% U+04DA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS;
%   Schwadieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRSCHWA}{\84\332}% U+04DA
% U+04DB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER SCHWA WITH DIAERESIS;
%   schwadieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrschwa}{\84\333}% U+04DB
% U+04DC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; Zhedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRZH}{\84\334}% U+04DC
% U+04DD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZHE WITH DIAERESIS; zhedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrzh}{\84\335}% U+04DD
% U+04DE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; Zedieresiscyrillic
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRZ}{\84\336}% U+04DE
% U+04DF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ZE WITH DIAERESIS; zedieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrz}{\84\337}% U+04DF
% U+04E0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; Dzeabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRABHDZE}{PU}{\84\340}% U+04E0
% U+04E1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER ABKHASIAN DZE; dzeabkhasiancyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrabhdze}{PU}{\84\341}% U+04E1
% U+04E2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH MACRON; Imacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\342}% U+04E2
% U+04E3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH MACRON; imacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\343}% U+04E3
% U+04E4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; Idieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRI}{\84\344}% U+04E4
% U+04E5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER I WITH DIAERESIS; idieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyri}{\84\345}% U+04E5
% U+04E6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; Odieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRO}{\84\346}% U+04E6
% U+04E7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER O WITH DIAERESIS; odieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyro}{\84\347}% U+04E7
% U+04E8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O; Obarredcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYROTLD}{PU}{\84\350}% U+04E8
% U+04E9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O; obarredcyrillic
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrotld}{PU}{\84\351}% U+04E9
% U+04EA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS;
%   Obarreddieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYROTLD}{\84\352}% U+04EA
% U+04EB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER BARRED O WITH DIAERESIS;
%   obarreddieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrotld}{\84\353}% U+04EB
% U+04EC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYREREV}{\84\354}% U+04EC
% U+04ED CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER E WITH DIAERESIS
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyreref}{\84\355}% U+04ED
% U+04EE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH MACRON; Umacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\356}% U+04EE
% U+04EF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH MACRON; umacroncyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\357}% U+04EF
% U+04F0 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; Udieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\360}% U+04F0
% U+04F1 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS; udieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\361}% U+04F1
% U+04F2 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; Uhungarumlautcyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\CYRU}{\84\362}% U+04F2
% U+04F3 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER U WITH DOUBLE ACUTE; uhungarumlautcyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\H}{PU}{\cyru}{\84\363}% U+04F3
% U+04F4 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; Chedieresiscyrillic
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRCH}{\84\364}% U+04F4
% U+04F5 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER CHE WITH DIAERESIS; chedieresis-cyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrch}{\84\365}% U+04F5
% U+04F6 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRGDSC}{PU}{\84\366}% U+04F6
% U+04F7 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH DESCENDER
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrgdsc}{PU}{\84\367}% U+04F7
% U+04F8 CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; Yerudieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\CYRERY}{\84\370}% U+04F8
% U+04F9 CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER YERU WITH DIAERESIS; yerudieresiscyrillic
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{\cyrery}{\84\371}% U+04F9
```

\84\372: U+04FA CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK
\84\373: U+04FB CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER GHE WITH STROKE AND HOOK

```
% U+04FC CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
\DeclareTextCommand{\CYRHHK}{PU}{\84\374}% U+04FC
% U+04FD CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH HOOK
\DeclareTextCommand{\cyrhhk}{PU}{\84\375}% U+04FD
\fi
```

\84\376: U+04FE CYRILLIC CAPITAL LETTER HA WITH STROKE
\84\377: U+04FF CYRILLIC SMALL LETTER HA WITH STROKE

46.2.11 Hebrew: U+0590 to U+05FF

Macro names are taken from `he8enc.def`. hebrew is only loaded if `\hebdalet` is defined

```
\ifx\hebdalet\@undefined\else
% U+05C3 HEBREW PUNCTUATION SOF PASUQ
\DeclareTextCommand{\sofpasuq}{PU}{\85\303}% U+05C3
% U+05D0 HEBREW LETTER ALEF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebalef}{PU}{\85\320}% U+05D0
% U+05D1 HEBREW LETTER BET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebbet}{PU}{\85\321}% U+05D1
% U+05D2 HEBREW LETTER GIMEL
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebgimel}{PU}{\85\322}% U+05D2
% U+05D3 HEBREW LETTER DALET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebdalet}{PU}{\85\323}% U+05D3
% U+05D4 HEBREW LETTER HE
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebhe}{PU}{\85\324}% U+05D4
% U+05D5 HEBREW LETTER VAV
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebvav}{PU}{\85\325}% U+05D5
% U+05D6 HEBREW LETTER ZAYIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebzayin}{PU}{\85\326}% U+05D6
% U+05D7 HEBREW LETTER HET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebhet}{PU}{\85\327}% U+05D7
% U+05D8 HEBREW LETTER TET
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebtet}{PU}{\85\330}% U+05D8
% U+05D9 HEBREW LETTER YOD
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebyod}{PU}{\85\331}% U+05D9
% U+05DA HEBREW LETTER FINAL KAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalkaf}{PU}{\85\332}% U+05DA
% U+05DB HEBREW LETTER KAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebkaf}{PU}{\85\333}% U+05DB
% U+05DC HEBREW LETTER LAMED
\DeclareTextCommand{\heblamed}{PU}{\85\334}% U+05DC
% U+05DD HEBREW LETTER FINAL MEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalmem}{PU}{\85\335}% U+05DD
% U+05DE HEBREW LETTER MEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebmem}{PU}{\85\336}% U+05DE
% U+05DF HEBREW LETTER FINAL NUN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalnun}{PU}{\85\337}% U+05DF
% U+05E0 HEBREW LETTER NUN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebnun}{PU}{\85\340}% U+05E0
% U+05E1 HEBREW LETTER SAMEKH
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebsamekh}{PU}{\85\341}% U+05E1
% U+05E2 HEBREW LETTER AYIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebayin}{PU}{\85\342}% U+05E2
% U+05E3 HEBREW LETTER FINAL PE
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinalpe}{PU}{\85\343}% U+05E3
% U+05E4 HEBREW LETTER PE
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebpe}{PU}{\85\344}% U+05E4
% U+05E5 HEBREW LETTER FINAL TSADI
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebfinaltsadi}{PU}{\85\345}% U+05E5
% U+05E6 HEBREW LETTER TSADI
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebtsadi}{PU}{\85\346}% U+05E6
% U+05E7 HEBREW LETTER QOF
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebqof}{PU}{\85\347}% U+05E7
% U+05E8 HEBREW LETTER RESH
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebresh}{PU}{\85\350}% U+05E8
% U+05E9 HEBREW LETTER SHIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebshin}{PU}{\85\351}% U+05E9
%* \hebshin -> \hebsin (he8)
% U+05EA HEBREW LETTER TAV
\DeclareTextCommand{\hebtav}{PU}{\85\352}% U+05EA
% U+05F0 HEBREW LIGATURE YIDDISH DOUBLE VAV
\DeclareTextCommand{\doublevav}{PU}{\85\360}% U+05F0
% U+05F1 HEBREW LIGATURE YIDDISH VAV YOD
\DeclareTextCommand{\vavyod}{PU}{\85\361}% U+05F1
% U+05F2 HEBREW LIGATURE YIDDISH DOUBLE YOD
\DeclareTextCommand{\doubleyod}{PU}{\85\362}% U+05F2
\fi
```

46.2.12 Thai: U+0E00 to U+0E7F

```
% U+0E3F THAI CURRENCY SYMBOL BAHT; bahtthai
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbaht}{PU}{\9016\077}% U+0E3F
```

46.2.13 Phonetic Extensions: U+1D00 to U+1D7F

```
% U+1D00 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL A; \textsca (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsca}{PU}{\9035\000}% U+1D00
% U+1D05 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL D; \scd (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscd}{PU}{\9035\005}%* U+1D05
```

```
% U+1D07 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL E; \textsce (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsce}{PU}{\9035\007}% U+1D07
% U+1D0A LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL J; \textscj (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscj}{PU}{\9035\012}% U+1D0A
% U+1D0B LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL K; \textsck (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUsck}{PU}{\9035\013}% U+1D0B
%* \textPUsck -> \textsck (tipx)
% U+1D0D LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL M; \textscm (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscm}{PU}{\9035\015}% U+1D0D
%* \textPUscm -> \textscm (tipx)
% U+1D18 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL P; \textscp (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscp}{PU}{\9035\030}% U+1D18
%* \textPUscp -> \textscp (tipx)
% U+1D19 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL REVERSED R; \textrevscr (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrevscr}{PU}{\9035\031}% U+1D19
%* \textPUrevscr -> \textrevscr (tipx)
% U+1D1C LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL U; \textscu (tipa), \scu (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscu}{PU}{\9035\034}%* U+1D1C
% U+1D62 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER I
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiinferior}{PU}{\9035\142}%* U+1D62
% U+1D63 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER R
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrinferior}{PU}{\9035\143}%* U+1D63
% U+1D64 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER U
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuinferior}{PU}{\9035\144}%* U+1D64
% U+1D65 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER V
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvinferior}{PU}{\9035\145}%* U+1D65
% U+1D66 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER BETA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbetainferior}{PU}{\9035\146}%* U+1D66
% U+1D67 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER GAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgammainferior}{PU}{\9035\147}%* U+1D67
% U+1D68 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER RHO
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhoinferior}{PU}{\9035\150}%* U+1D68
% U+1D69 GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER PHI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textphiinferior}{PU}{\9035\151}%* U+1D69
% U+1D6A GREEK SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER CHI
\DeclareTextCommand{\textchiinferior}{PU}{\9035\152}%* U+1D6A
% U+1D7B LATIN SMALL CAPITAL LETTER I WITH STROKE;
%   \barsci (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarsci}{PU}{\9035\173}%* U+1D7B
% U+1D7D LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH STROKE; \barp (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarp}{PU}{\9035\175}%* U+1D7D
% U+1D7E LATIN SMALL CAPITAL LETTER U WITH STROKE;
%   \barscu (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarscu}{PU}{\9035\176}%* U+1D7E
```

46.2.14 Phonetic Extensions Supplement: U+1D80 to U+1DBF

```
% U+1D8F LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; \textrhooka (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhooka}{PU}{\9035\217}% U+1D8F
%* \textPUrhooka -> \textrhooka (tipx)
% U+1D91 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH HOOK AND TAIL; \texthtrtaild (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthtrtaild}{PU}{\9035\221}%* U+1D91
% U+1D92 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH RETROFLEX HOOK; \tex-
```

trhooke (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhooke}{PU}{\9035\222}% U+1D92
%* \textPUrhooke -> \textrhooke (tipx)
% U+1D93 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN E WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   \textrhookepsilon (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhookepsilon}{PU}{\9035\223}% U+1D93
%* \textPUrhookepsilon -> \textrhookepsilon (tipx)
% U+1D97 LATIN SMALL LETTER OPEN O WITH RETROFLEX HOOK;
%   \textrhookopeno (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUrhookopeno}{PU}{\9035\227}% U+1D97
%* \textPUrhookopeno -> \textrhookopeno (tipx)

46.2.15 Latin Extended Additional: U+1E00 to U+1EFF

% U+1E00 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH RING BELOW; Aringbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{A}{\9036\000}% U+1E00
% U+1E01 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH RING BELOW; aringbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubring}{PU}{a}{\9036\001}% U+1E01
% U+1E02 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; Bdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{B}{\9036\002}% U+1E02
% U+1E03 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH DOT ABOVE; bdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{b}{\9036\003}% U+1E03
% U+1E04 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH DOT BELOW; Bdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{B}{\9036\004}% U+1E04
% U+1E05 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH DOT BELOW; bdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{b}{\9036\005}% U+1E05
% U+1E06 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; Blinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{B}{\9036\006}% U+1E06
% U+1E07 LATIN SMALL LETTER B WITH LINE BELOW; blinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{b}{\9036\007}% U+1E07
% U+1E0A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; Ddotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{D}{\9036\012}% U+1E0A
% U+1E0B LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH DOT ABOVE; ddotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{d}{\9036\013}% U+1E0B
% U+1E0C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH DOT BELOW; Ddotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{D}{\9036\014}% U+1E0C
% U+1E0D LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH DOT BELOW; ddotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{d}{\9036\015}% U+1E0D
% U+1E0E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; Dlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{D}{\9036\016}% U+1E0E
% U+1E0F LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH LINE BELOW; dlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{d}{\9036\017}% U+1E0F
% U+1E10 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; Dcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{D}{\9036\020}% U+1E10
% U+1E11 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CEDILLA; dcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{d}{\9036\021}% U+1E11
% U+1E12 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Dcircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{D}{\9036\022}% U+1E12
% U+1E13 LATIN SMALL LETTER D WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; dcircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{d}{\9036\023}% U+1E13
% U+1E14 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   Emacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{E}{\9036\024}% U+1E14

```
% U+1E15 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   emacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{e}{\9036\025}% U+1E15
% U+1E16 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   Emacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{E}{\9036\026}% U+1E16
% U+1E17 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   emacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{e}{\9036\027}% U+1E17
% U+1E18 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ecircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{E}{\9036\030}% U+1E18
% U+1E19 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ecircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{e}{\9036\031}% U+1E19
% U+1E1A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH TILDE BELOW; Etildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{E}{\9036\032}% U+1E1A
% U+1E1B LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH TILDE BELOW; etildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{e}{\9036\033}% U+1E1B
% U+1E1E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; Fdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{F}{\9036\036}% U+1E1E
% U+1E1F LATIN SMALL LETTER F WITH DOT ABOVE; fdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{f}{\9036\037}% U+1E1F
% U+1E20 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G WITH MACRON; Gmacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{G}{\9036\040}% U+1E20
% U+1E21 LATIN SMALL LETTER G WITH MACRON; gmacron
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\=}{PU}{g}{\9036\041}% U+1E21
% U+1E22 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; Hdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{H}{\9036\042}% U+1E22
% U+1E23 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DOT ABOVE; hdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{h}{\9036\043}% U+1E23
% U+1E24 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DOT BELOW; Hdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{H}{\9036\044}% U+1E24
% U+1E25 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DOT BELOW; hdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{h}{\9036\045}% U+1E25
% U+1E26 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; Hdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{H}{\9036\046}% U+1E26
% U+1E27 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH DIAERESIS; hdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{h}{\9036\047}% U+1E27
% U+1E28 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; Hcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{H}{\9036\050}% U+1E28
% U+1E29 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH CEDILLA; hcedilla
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\c}{PU}{h}{\9036\051}% U+1E29
% U+1E2A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H WITH BREVE BELOW; Hbrevebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{H}{\9036\052}% U+1E2A
% U+1E2B LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH BREVE BELOW; hbrevebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubbreve}{PU}{h}{\9036\053}% U+1E2B
% U+1E2C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH TILDE BELOW; Itildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{I}{\9036\054}% U+1E2C
% U+1E2D LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH TILDE BELOW; itildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{i}{\9036\055}% U+1E2D
% U+1E30 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; Kacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{K}{\9036\060}% U+1E30
% U+1E31 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH ACUTE; kacute
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{k}{\9036\061}% U+1E31
% U+1E32 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH DOT BELOW; Kdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{K}{\9036\062}% U+1E32
% U+1E33 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH DOT BELOW; kdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{k}{\9036\063}% U+1E33
% U+1E34 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; Klinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{K}{\9036\064}% U+1E34
% U+1E35 LATIN SMALL LETTER K WITH LINE BELOW; klinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{k}{\9036\065}% U+1E35
% U+1E36 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH DOT BELOW; Ldotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{L}{\9036\066}% U+1E36
% U+1E37 LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH DOT BELOW; ldotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{l}{\9036\067}% U+1E37
% U+1E3A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; Llinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{L}{\9036\072}% U+1E3A
% U+1E3B LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH LINE BELOW; llinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{l}{\9036\073}% U+1E3B
% U+1E3C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Lcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{L}{\9036\074}% U+1E3C
% U+1E3D LATIN SMALL LETTER L WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; lcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{l}{\9036\075}% U+1E3D
% U+1E3E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; Macute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{M}{\9036\076}% U+1E3E
% U+1E3F LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH ACUTE; macute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{m}{\9036\077}% U+1E3F
% U+1E40 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; Mdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{M}{\9036\100}% U+1E40
% U+1E41 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH DOT ABOVE; mdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{m}{\9036\101}% U+1E41
% U+1E42 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M WITH DOT BELOW; Mdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{M}{\9036\102}% U+1E42
% U+1E43 LATIN SMALL LETTER M WITH DOT BELOW; mdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{m}{\9036\103}% U+1E43
% U+1E44 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; Ndotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{N}{\9036\104}% U+1E44
% U+1E45 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH DOT ABOVE; ndotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{n}{\9036\105}% U+1E45
% U+1E46 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH DOT BELOW; Ndotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{N}{\9036\106}% U+1E46
% U+1E47 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH DOT BELOW; ndotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{n}{\9036\107}% U+1E47
% U+1E48 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; Nlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{N}{\9036\110}% U+1E48
% U+1E49 LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH LINE BELOW; nlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{n}{\9036\111}% U+1E49
% U+1E4A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ncir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{N}{\9036\112}% U+1E4A
% U+1E4B LATIN SMALL LETTER N WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ncir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{n}{\9036\113}% U+1E4B
% U+1E50 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
```

```
%   Omacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{O}{\9036\120}% U+1E50
% U+1E51 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND GRAVE;
%   omacrongrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textgravemacron}{PU}{o}{\9036\121}% U+1E51
% U+1E52 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   Omacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{O}{\9036\122}% U+1E52
% U+1E53 LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH MACRON AND ACUTE;
%   omacronacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textacutemacron}{PU}{o}{\9036\123}% U+1E53
% U+1E54 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; Pacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{P}{\9036\124}% U+1E54
% U+1E55 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH ACUTE; pacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{p}{\9036\125}% U+1E55
% U+1E56 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; Pdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{P}{\9036\126}% U+1E56
% U+1E57 LATIN SMALL LETTER P WITH DOT ABOVE; pdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{p}{\9036\127}% U+1E57
% U+1E58 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; Rdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{R}{\9036\130}% U+1E58
% U+1E59 LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOT ABOVE; rdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{r}{\9036\131}% U+1E59
% U+1E5A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH DOT BELOW; Rdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{R}{\9036\132}% U+1E5A
% U+1E5B LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH DOT BELOW; rdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{r}{\9036\133}% U+1E5B
% U+1E5E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; Rlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{R}{\9036\136}% U+1E5E
% U+1E5F LATIN SMALL LETTER R WITH LINE BELOW; rlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{r}{\9036\137}% U+1E5F
% U+1E60 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; Sdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{S}{\9036\140}% U+1E60
% U+1E61 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH DOT ABOVE; sdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{s}{\9036\141}% U+1E61
% U+1E62 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S WITH DOT BELOW; Sdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{S}{\9036\142}% U+1E62
% U+1E63 LATIN SMALL LETTER S WITH DOT BELOW; sdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{s}{\9036\143}% U+1E63
% U+1E6A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH DOT ABOVE; Tdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{T}{\9036\152}% U+1E6A
% U+1E6B LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DOT ABOVE; tdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{t}{\9036\153}% U+1E6B
% U+1E6C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH DOT BELOW; Tdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{T}{\9036\154}% U+1E6C
% U+1E6D LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DOT BELOW; tdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{t}{\9036\155}% U+1E6D
% U+1E6E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; Tlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{T}{\9036\156}% U+1E6E
% U+1E6F LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH LINE BELOW; tlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{t}{\9036\157}% U+1E6F
% U+1E70 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Tcir-
    cumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{T}{\9036\160}% U+1E70
```

```
% U+1E71 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; tcircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{t}{\9036\161}% U+1E71
% U+1E72 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS BELOW; Udieresisbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{U}{\9036\162}% U+1E72
% U+1E73 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DIAERESIS BELOW; udieresisbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubumlaut}{PU}{u}{\9036\163}% U+1E73
% U+1E74 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH TILDE BELOW; Utildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{U}{\9036\164}% U+1E74
% U+1E75 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH TILDE BELOW; utildebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubtilde}{PU}{u}{\9036\165}% U+1E75
% U+1E76 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; Ucircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{U}{\9036\166}% U+1E76
% U+1E77 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH CIRCUMFLEX BELOW; ucircumflexbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textsubcircum}{PU}{u}{\9036\167}% U+1E77
% U+1E7C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V WITH TILDE; Vtilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{V}{\9036\174}% U+1E7C
% U+1E7D LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH TILDE; vtilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{v}{\9036\175}% U+1E7D
% U+1E7E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V WITH DOT BELOW; Vdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{V}{\9036\176}% U+1E7E
% U+1E7F LATIN SMALL LETTER V WITH DOT BELOW; vdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{v}{\9036\177}% U+1E7F
% U+1E80 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; Wgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{W}{\9036\200}% U+1E80
% U+1E81 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH GRAVE; wgrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{w}{\9036\201}% U+1E81
% U+1E82 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; Wacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{W}{\9036\202}% U+1E82
% U+1E83 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH ACUTE; wacute
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{w}{\9036\203}% U+1E83
% U+1E84 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; Wdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{W}{\9036\204}% U+1E84
% U+1E85 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DIAERESIS; wdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{w}{\9036\205}% U+1E85
% U+1E86 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; Wdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{W}{\9036\206}% U+1E86
% U+1E87 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DOT ABOVE; wdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{w}{\9036\207}% U+1E87
% U+1E88 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W WITH DOT BELOW; wdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{W}{\9036\210}% U+1E88
% U+1E89 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH DOT BELOW; wdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{w}{\9036\211}% U+1E89
% U+1E8A LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; Xdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{X}{\9036\212}% U+1E8A
% U+1E8B LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DOT ABOVE; xdotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{x}{\9036\213}% U+1E8B
% U+1E8C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; Xdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{X}{\9036\214}% U+1E8C
% U+1E8D LATIN SMALL LETTER X WITH DIAERESIS; xdieresis
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{x}{\9036\215}% U+1E8D
% U+1E8E LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; Ydotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{Y}{\9036\216}% U+1E8E
% U+1E8F LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DOT ABOVE; ydotaccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{y}{\9036\217}% U+1E8F
% U+1E90 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; Zcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{Z}{\9036\220}% U+1E90
% U+1E91 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH CIRCUMFLEX; zcircumflex
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\^}{PU}{z}{\9036\221}% U+1E91
% U+1E92 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH DOT BELOW; Zdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Z}{\9036\222}% U+1E92
% U+1E93 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH DOT BELOW; zdotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{z}{\9036\223}% U+1E93
% U+1E94 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; Zlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{Z}{\9036\224}% U+1E94
% U+1E95 LATIN SMALL LETTER Z WITH LINE BELOW; zlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{z}{\9036\225}% U+1E95
% U+1E96 LATIN SMALL LETTER H WITH LINE BELOW; hlinebelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\b}{PU}{h}{\9036\226}% U+1E96
% U+1E97 LATIN SMALL LETTER T WITH DIAERESIS; tdieresis
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\"}{PU}{t}{\9036\227}% U+1E97
% U+1E98 LATIN SMALL LETTER W WITH RING ABOVE; wring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{w}{\9036\230}% U+1E98
% U+1E99 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH RING ABOVE; yring
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\r}{PU}{y}{\9036\231}% U+1E99
% U+1E9B LATIN SMALL LETTER LONG S WITH DOT ABOVE; slongdo-
    taccent
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\.}{PU}{\textlongs}{\9036\233}% U+1E9B
% U+1EA0 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A WITH DOT BELOW; Adotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{A}{\9036\240}% U+1EA0
% U+1EA1 LATIN SMALL LETTER A WITH DOT BELOW; adotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{a}{\9036\241}% U+1EA1
% U+1EB8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH DOT BELOW; Edotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{E}{\9036\270}% U+1EB8
% U+1EB9 LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH DOT BELOW; edotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{e}{\9036\271}% U+1EB9
% U+1EBC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E WITH TILDE; Etilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}% U+1EBC
% U+1EBD LATIN SMALL LETTER E WITH TILDE; etilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}% U+1EBD
% U+1ECA LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I WITH DOT BELOW; Idotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{I}{\9036\312}% U+1ECA
% U+1ECB LATIN SMALL LETTER I WITH DOT BELOW; idotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{i}{\9036\313}% U+1ECB
% U+1ECC LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O WITH DOT BELOW; Odotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{O}{\9036\314}% U+1ECC
% U+1ECD LATIN SMALL LETTER O WITH DOT BELOW; odotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{o}{\9036\315}% U+1ECD
% U+1EE4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U WITH DOT BELOW; Udotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{U}{\9036\344}% U+1EE4
% U+1EE5 LATIN SMALL LETTER U WITH DOT BELOW; udotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{u}{\9036\345}% U+1EE5
% U+1EF2 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; Ygrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}% U+1EF2
```

```
% U+1EF3 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH GRAVE; ygrave
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}% U+1EF3
% U+1EF4 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH DOT BELOW; Ydotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Y}{\9036\364}% U+1EF4
% U+1EF5 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH DOT BELOW; ydotbelow
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{y}{\9036\365}% U+1EF5
% U+1EF8 LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; Ytilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}% U+1EF8
% U+1EF9 LATIN SMALL LETTER Y WITH TILDE; ytilde
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}% U+1EF9
```

46.2.16 General Punctuation: U+2000 to U+206F

```
% U+200C ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER; *afii61664, zerowidthnonjoiner
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcompwordmark}{PU}{\9040\014}% U+200C
% U+2013 EN DASH; endash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textendash}{PU}{\9040\023}% U+2013
% U+2014 EM DASH; emdash
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemdash}{PU}{\9040\024}% U+2014
% U+2016 DOUBLE VERTICAL LINE; dblverticalbar
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbardbl}{PU}{\9040\026}% U+2016
%* \textbardbl -> \textdoublevertline (tipa)
% U+2018 LEFT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteleft}{PU}{\9040\030}% U+2018
% U+2019 RIGHT SINGLE QUOTATION MARK; quoteright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquoteright}{PU}{\9040\031}% U+2019
% U+201A SINGLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotesinglbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotesinglbase}{PU}{\9040\032}% U+201A
% U+201C LEFT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblleft}{PU}{\9040\034}% U+201C
% U+201D RIGHT DOUBLE QUOTATION MARK; quotedblright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquotedblright}{PU}{\9040\035}% U+201D
% U+201E DOUBLE LOW-9 QUOTATION MARK; quotedblbase
\DeclareTextCommand{\quotedblbase}{PU}{\9040\036}% U+201E
% U+2020 DAGGER; dagger
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdagger}{PU}{\9040\040}%* U+2020
%* \textdagger -> \dag (LaTeX)
% U+2021 DOUBLE DAGGER; daggerdbl; \ddagger (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaggerdbl}{PU}{\9040\041}% U+2021
%* \textdaggerdbl -> \ddagger (LaTeX)
%* \textdaggerdbl -> \ddag (LaTeX)
% U+2022 BULLET; bullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbullet}{PU}{\9040\042}%* U+2022
% U+2025 TWO DOT LEADER; \hdotfor (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthdotfor}{PU}{\9040\045}%* U+2025
% U+2026 HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsis
\DeclareTextCommand{\textellipsis}{PU}{\9040\046}% U+2026
%* \textellipsis -> \mathellipsis
% U+2030 PER MILLE SIGN; perthousand
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperthousand}{PU}{\9040\060}% U+2030
% U+2031 PER TEN THOUSAND SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpertenthousand}{PU}{\9040\061}% U+2031
% U+2032 PRIME; minute; \prime (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprime}{PU}{\9040\062}%* U+2032
% U+2033 DOUBLE PRIME; \second (mathabx)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsecond}{PU}{\9040\063}%* U+2033
% U+2034 TRIPLE PRIME; \third (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthird}{PU}{\9040\064}%* U+2034
% U+2035 REVERSED PRIME; \backprime (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackprime}{PU}{\9040\065}%* U+2035
% U+2039 SINGLE LEFT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglleft}{PU}{\9040\071}% U+2039
% U+203A SINGLE RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE QUOTATION MARK; guilsinglright
\DeclareTextCommand{\guilsinglright}{PU}{\9040\072}% U+203A
% U+203B REFERENCE MARK; referencemark
\DeclareTextCommand{\textreferencemark}{PU}{\9040\073}% U+203B
% U+203D INTERROBANG
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterrobang}{PU}{\9040\075}% U+203D
% U+2044 FRACTION SLASH; fraction
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfractionsolidus}{PU}{\9040\104}% U+2044
% U+2045 LEFT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlquill}{PU}{\9040\105}% U+2045
% U+2046 RIGHT SQUARE BRACKET WITH QUILL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrquill}{PU}{\9040\106}% U+2046
% U+2052 COMMERCIAL MINUS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiscount}{PU}{\9040\122}% U+2052
% U+2056 THREE DOT PUNCTUATION; \leftthereforе (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftthereforе}{PU}{\9040\126}%* U+2056
% U+2057 QUADRUPLE PRIME; \fourth (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourth}{PU}{\9040\127}%* U+2057
% U+2058 FOUR DOT PUNCTUATION; \diamonddots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamonddots}{PU}{\9040\130}%* U+2058
```

46.2.17 Superscripts and Subscripts: U+2070 to U+209F

```
% U+2070 SUPERSCRIPT ZERO; zerosuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzerosuperior}{PU}{\9040\160}%* U+2070
% U+2071 SUPERSCRIPT LATIN SMALL LETTER I
\DeclareTextCommand{\textisuperior}{PU}{\9040\161}%* U+2071
% U+2074 SUPERSCRIPT FOUR; foursuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfoursuperior}{PU}{\9040\164}%* U+2074
% U+2075 SUPERSCRIPT FIVE; fivesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivesuperior}{PU}{\9040\165}%* U+2075
% U+2076 SUPERSCRIPT SIX; sixsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixsuperior}{PU}{\9040\166}%* U+2076
% U+2077 SUPERSCRIPT SEVEN; sevensuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsevensuperior}{PU}{\9040\167}%* U+2077
% U+2078 SUPERSCRIPT EIGHT; eightsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\170}%* U+2078
% U+2079 SUPERSCRIPT NINE; ninesuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textninesuperior}{PU}{\9040\171}%* U+2079
% U+207A SUPERSCRIPT PLUS SIGN; plussuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplussuperior}{PU}{\9040\172}%* U+207A
% U+207B SUPERSCRIPT MINUS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminussuperior}{PU}{\9040\173}%* U+207B
% U+207C SUPERSCRIPT EQUALS SIGN; equalsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalsuperior}{PU}{\9040\174}%* U+207C
% U+207D SUPERSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftsuperior
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftsuperior}{PU}{\9040\175}%* U+207D
% U+207E SUPERSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightsuperior}{PU}{\9040\176}%* U+207E
% U+207F SUPERSCRIPT LATIN SMALL LETTER N; nsuperior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuperior}{PU}{\9040\177}%* U+207F
% U+2080 SUBSCRIPT ZERO; zeroinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzeroinferior}{PU}{\9040\200}%* U+2080
% U+2081 SUBSCRIPT ONE; oneinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneinferior}{PU}{\9040\201}%* U+2081
% U+2082 SUBSCRIPT TWO; twoinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoinferior}{PU}{\9040\202}%* U+2082
% U+2083 SUBSCRIPT THREE; threeinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreeinferior}{PU}{\9040\203}%* U+2083
% U+2084 SUBSCRIPT FOUR; fourinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourinferior}{PU}{\9040\204}%* U+2084
% U+2085 SUBSCRIPT FIVE; fiveinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfiveinferior}{PU}{\9040\205}%* U+2085
% U+2086 SUBSCRIPT SIX; sixinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixinferior}{PU}{\9040\206}%* U+2086
% U+2087 SUBSCRIPT SEVEN; seveninferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textseveninferior}{PU}{\9040\207}%* U+2087
% U+2088 SUBSCRIPT EIGHT; eightinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteightinferior}{PU}{\9040\210}%* U+2088
% U+2089 SUBSCRIPT NINE; nineinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnineinferior}{PU}{\9040\211}%* U+2089
% U+208A SUBSCRIPT PLUS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textplusinferior}{PU}{\9040\212}%* U+208A
% U+208B SUBSCRIPT MINUS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminusinferior}{PU}{\9040\213}%* U+208B
% U+208C SUBSCRIPT EQUALS SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalsinferior}{PU}{\9040\214}%* U+208C
% U+208D SUBSCRIPT LEFT PARENTHESIS; parenleftinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenleftinferior}{PU}{\9040\215}%* U+208D
% U+208E SUBSCRIPT RIGHT PARENTHESIS; parenrightinferior
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparenrightinferior}{PU}{\9040\216}%* U+208E
% U+2090 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER A
\DeclareTextCommand{\textainferior}{PU}{\9040\220}%* U+2090
% U+2091 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER E
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteinferior}{PU}{\9040\221}%* U+2091
% U+2092 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER O
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoinferior}{PU}{\9040\222}%* U+2092
% U+2093 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER X
\DeclareTextCommand{\textxinferior}{PU}{\9040\223}%* U+2093
% U+2094 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER SCHWA
\DeclareTextCommand{\textschwainferior}{PU}{\9040\224}%* U+2094
% U+2095 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER H
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthinferior}{PU}{\9040\225}%* U+2095
% U+2096 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER K
\DeclareTextCommand{\textkinferior}{PU}{\9040\226}%* U+2096
% U+2097 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER L
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlinferior}{PU}{\9040\227}%* U+2097
% U+2098 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER M
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminferior}{PU}{\9040\230}%* U+2098
% U+2099 LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER N
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textninferior}{PU}{\9040\231}%* U+2099
% U+209A LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER P
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpinferior}{PU}{\9040\232}%* U+209A
% U+209B LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER S
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsinferior}{PU}{\9040\233}%* U+209B
% U+209C LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER T
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttinferior}{PU}{\9040\234}%* U+209C
```

46.2.18 Currency Symbols: U+20A0 to U+20CF

```
% U+20A1 COLON SIGN; *colonmonetary, colonsign
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcolonmonetary}{PU}{\9040\241}% U+20A1
% U+20A4 LIRA SIGN; afii08941, *lira
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlira}{PU}{\9040\244}% U+20A4
% U+20A6 NAIRA SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnaira}{PU}{\9040\246}% U+20A6
% U+20A7 PESETA SIGN; peseta
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpeseta}{PU}{\9040\247}% U+20A7
% U+20A9 WON SIGN; won
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwon}{PU}{\9040\251}% U+20A9
% U+20AB DONG SIGN; dong
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdong}{PU}{\9040\253}% U+20AB
% U+20AC EURO SIGN; *Euro, euro
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteuro}{PU}{\9040\254}% U+20AC
%* \texteuro -> \EurDig (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURdig (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EurHv (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURhv (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EurCr (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURcr (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EurTm (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \EURtm (marvosym)
%* \texteuro -> \Eur (marvosym)
% U+20B0 GERMAN PENNY SIGN; \Deleatur (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDeleatur}{PU}{\9040\260}%* U+20B0
%* \textDeleatur -> \Denarius (marvosym)
% U+20B1 PESO SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpeso}{PU}{\9040\261}% U+20B1
% U+20B2 GUARANI SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textguarani}{PU}{\9040\262}% U+20B2
```

46.2.19 Letterlike Symbols: U+2100 to U+214F

```
% U+2103 DEGREE CELSIUS; centigrade
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcelsius}{PU}{\9041\003}% U+2103
% U+210F PLANCK CONSTANT OVER TWO PI; \hslash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthslash}{PU}{\9041\017}%* U+210F
% U+2111 BLACK-LETTER CAPITAL I (=imaginary part); Ifraktur; \Im (La-
    TeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textIm}{PU}{\9041\021}%* U+2111
% U+2113 SCRIPT SMALL L (=ell, liter); afii61289, lsquare; \ell (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textell}{PU}{\9041\023}%* U+2113
% U+2116 NUMERO SIGN; *afii61352, numero
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnumero}{PU}{\9041\026}% U+2116
% U+2117 SOUND RECORDING COPYRIGHT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledP}{PU}{\9041\027}% U+2117
```

```
% U+2118 SCRIPT CAPITAL P (=Weierstrass elliptic function);
%   weierstrass; \wp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwp}{PU}{\9041\030}%* U+2118
% U+211C BLACK-LETTER CAPITAL R (=real part); Rfraktur; \Re (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRe}{PU}{\9041\034}%* U+211C
% U+211E PRESCRIPTION TAKE; prescription
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrecipe}{PU}{\9041\036}% U+211E
% U+2120 SERVICE MARK
\DeclareTextCommand{\textservicemark}{PU}{\9041\040}% U+2120
% U+2122 TRADE MARK SIGN; trademark
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttrademark}{PU}{\9041\042}% U+2122
% U+2126 OHM SIGN; Ohm, Omega
\DeclareTextCommand{\textohm}{PU}{\9041\046}% U+2126
% U+2127 INVERTED OHM SIGN
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmho}{PU}{\9041\047}%* U+2127
%* \textmho -> \agemO (wasysym)
% U+2129 TURNED GREEK SMALL LETTER IOTA; \riota (phonetic)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textriota}{PU}{\9041\051}%* U+2129
% U+212B ANGSTROM SIGN; angstrom
\DeclareTextCommand{\textangstrom}{PU}{\9041\053}% U+212B
% U+212E ESTIMATED SYMBOL; estimated
\DeclareTextCommand{\textestimated}{PU}{\9041\056}% U+212E
%* \textestimated -> \EstimatedSign (marvosym)
%* \textestimated -> \Ecommerce (marvosym)
% U+2132 TURNED CAPITAL F; \Finv (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFinv}{PU}{\9041\062}%* U+2132
% U+2135 ALEF SYMBOL; aleph; \aleph (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaleph}{PU}{\9041\065}%* U+2135
% U+2136 BET SYMBOL; \beth (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbeth}{PU}{\9041\066}%* U+2136
% U+2137 GIMEL SYMBOL; \gimel (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgimel}{PU}{\9041\067}%* U+2137
% U+2138 DALET SYMBOL; \daleth (AmS, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdaleth}{PU}{\9041\070}%* U+2138
% U+213B FACSIMILE SIGN; \fax (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfax}{PU}{\9041\073}%* U+213B
% U+2141 TURNED SANS-SERIF CAPITAL G (=game); \Game
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGame}{PU}{\9041\101}%* U+2141
% U+214B TURNED AMPERSAND; \invamp (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvamp}{PU}{\9041\113}% U+214B
%* \textinvamp -> \bindnasrepma (stmaryrd)
%* \textinvamp -> \parr (cmll)
```

46.2.20 Number Forms: U+2150 to U+218F

```
% U+2150 VULGAR FRACTION ONE SEVENTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneseventh}{PU}{\9041\120}% U+2150
% U+2151 VULGAR FRACTION ONE NINTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneninth}{PU}{\9041\121}% U+2151
% U+2152 VULGAR FRACTION ONE TENTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonetenth}{PU}{\9041\122}% U+2152
% U+2153 VULGAR FRACTION ONE THIRD; onethird
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonethird}{PU}{\9041\123}% U+2153
% U+2154 VULGAR FRACTION TWO THIRDS; twothirds
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwothirds}{PU}{\9041\124}% U+2154
```

```
% U+2155 VULGAR FRACTION ONE FIFTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonefifth}{PU}{\9041\125}% U+2155
% U+2156 VULGAR FRACTION TWO FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwofifths}{PU}{\9041\126}% U+2156
% U+2157 VULGAR FRACTION THREE FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreefifths}{PU}{\9041\127}% U+2157
% U+2158 VULGAR FRACTION FOUR FIFTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfourfifths}{PU}{\9041\130}% U+2158
% U+2159 VULGAR FRACTION ONE SIXTH
\DeclareTextCommand{\textonesixth}{PU}{\9041\131}% U+2159
% U+215A VULGAR FRACTION FIVE SIXTHS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivesixths}{PU}{\9041\132}% U+215A
% U+215B VULGAR FRACTION ONE EIGHTH; oneeighth
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoneeighth}{PU}{\9041\133}% U+215B
% U+215C VULGAR FRACTION THREE EIGHTHS; threeeighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textthreeeighths}{PU}{\9041\134}% U+215C
% U+215D VULGAR FRACTION FIVE EIGHTHS; fiveeighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfiveeighths}{PU}{\9041\135}% U+215D
% U+215E VULGAR FRACTION SEVEN EIGHTHS; seveneighths
\DeclareTextCommand{\textseveneighths}{PU}{\9041\136}% U+215E
% U+2184 LATIN SMALL LETTER REVERSED C
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrevc}{PU}{\9041\204}% U+2184
% U+2189 VULGAR FRACTION ZERO THIRDS
\DeclareTextCommand{\textzerothirds}{PU}{\9041\211}% U+2189
```

46.2.21 Arrows: U+2190 to U+21FF

```
% U+2190 LEFTWARDS ARROW; arrowleft
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\220}%* U+2190
% U+2191 UPWARDS ARROW; arrowup
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuparrow}{PU}{\9041\221}%* U+2191
% U+2192 RIGHTWARDS ARROW; arrowright
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\222}%* U+2192
%* \textrightarrow -> \MVRightArrow (marvosym)
%* \textrightarrow -> \MVRightarrow (marvosym)
% U+2193 DOWNWARDS ARROW; arrowdown
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\223}%* U+2193
%* \textdownarrow -> \MVArrowDown (marvosym)
%* \textdownarrow -> \Force (marvosym)
% U+2194 LEFT RIGHT ARROW; arrowboth; \leftrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\224}%* U+2194
% U+2195 UP DOWN ARROW; arrowupdn; \updownarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\225}%* U+2195
% U+2196 NORTH WEST ARROW; arrowupleft; \nwarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnwarrow}{PU}{\9041\226}%* U+2196
% U+2197 NORTH EAST ARROW; arrowupright; \nearrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnearrow}{PU}{\9041\227}%* U+2197
%* \textnearrow -> \textglobrise (tipa)
% U+2198 SOUTH EAST ARROW; arrowdownright; \searrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsearrow}{PU}{\9041\230}%* U+2198
%* \textsearrow -> \textglobfall (tipa)
% U+2199 SOUTH WEST ARROW; arrowdownleft; \swarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textswarrow}{PU}{\9041\231}%* U+2199
% U+219A LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH STROKE; \nleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\232}%* U+219A
```

```
% U+219B RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH STROKE; \nrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\233}%* U+219B
% U+219E LEFTWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheadleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheadleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\236}%* U+219E
% \ntwoheadleftarrow (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntwoheadleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\236\83\070}%* U+219E U+0338
% U+219F UPWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheaduparrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheaduparrow}{PU}{\9041\237}%* U+219F
% U+21A0 RIGHTWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW;
%   \twoheadrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheadrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\240}%* U+21A0
% \ntwoheadrightarrow (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntwoheadrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\240\83\070}%* U+21A0 U+0338
% U+21A1 DOWNWARDS TWO HEADED ARROW; \twoheaddownarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwoheaddownarrow}{PU}{\9041\241}%* U+21A1
% U+21A2 LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH TAIL; \leftarrowtail (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrowtail}{PU}{\9041\242}%* U+21A2
% U+21A3 RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH TAIL; \rightarrowtail (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrowtail}{PU}{\9041\243}%* U+21A3
% U+21A6 RIGHTWARDS ARROW FROM BAR; \mapsto (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmapsto}{PU}{\9041\246}%* U+21A6
% U+21A9 LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH HOOK; \hookleftarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthookleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\251}%* U+21A9
% U+21AA RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH HOOK; \hookrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthookrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\252}%* U+21AA
% U+21AB LEFTWARDS ARROW WITH LOOP; \looparrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlooparrowleft}{PU}{\9041\253}%* U+21AB
% U+21AC RIGHTWARDS ARROW WITH LOOP; \looparrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlooparrowright}{PU}{\9041\254}%* U+21AC
% U+21AE LEFT RIGHT ARROW WITH STROKE; \nleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\256}%* U+21AE
% U+21AF DOWNWARDS ZIGZAG ARROW; \lightning (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlightning}{PU}{\9041\257}%* U+21AF
%* \textlightning -> \Lightning (marvosym)
% U+21B5 DOWNWARDS ARROW WITH CORNER LEFTWARDS;
%   \dlsh (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdlsh}{PU}{\9041\265}%* U+21B5
% U+21B6 ANTICLOCKWISE TOP SEMICIRCLE ARROW;
%   \curvearrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurvearrowleft}{PU}{\9041\266}%* U+21B6
% U+21B7 CLOCKWISE TOP SEMICIRCLE ARROW; \curvearrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurvearrowright}{PU}{\9041\267}%* U+21B7
% U+21BC LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UPWARDS; harpoonleftbarbup;
%   \leftharpoonup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftharpoonup}{PU}{\9041\274}%* U+21BC
% U+21BD LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWNWARDS;
%   \leftharpoondown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftharpoondown}{PU}{\9041\275}%* U+21BD
% U+21BE UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHTWARDS;
%   \upharpoonright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupharpoonright}{PU}{\9041\276}%* U+21BE
% U+21BF UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFTWARDS;
```

```
% \upharpoonleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupharpoonleft}{PU}{\9041\277}%* U+21BF
% U+21C0 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UPWARDS; harpoonrightbarbup
% \rightharpoonup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightharpoonup}{PU}{\9041\300}%* U+21C0
% U+21C1 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWNWARDS;
% \rightharpoondown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightharpoondown}{PU}{\9041\301}%* U+21C1
% U+21C2 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHTWARDS;
% \downharpoonright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownharpoonright}{PU}{\9041\302}%* U+21C2
% U+21C3 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFTWARDS;
% \downharpoonleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownharpoonleft}{PU}{\9041\303}%* U+21C3
% U+21C4 RIGHTWARDS ARROW OVER LEFTWARDS ARROW;
% arrowrightoverleft; \rightleftarrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftarrows}{PU}{\9041\304}%* U+21C4
% U+21C5 UPWARDS ARROW LEFTWARDS OF DOWNWARDS ARROW; arrowupleftofdown;
% \updownarrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownarrows}{PU}{\9041\305}%* U+21C5
% U+21C6 LEFTWARDS ARROW OVER RIGHTWARDS ARROW; arrowleftoverright;
% \leftrightarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrows}{PU}{\9041\306}%* U+21C6
% U+21C7 LEFTWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \leftleftarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftleftarrows}{PU}{\9041\307}%* U+21C7
% U+21C8 UPWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \upuparrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupuparrows}{PU}{\9041\310}%* U+21C8
% U+21C9 RIGHTWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \rightrightarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightrightarrows}{PU}{\9041\311}%* U+21C9
% U+21CA DOWNWARDS PAIRED ARROWS; \downdownarrows (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdowndownarrows}{PU}{\9041\312}%* U+21CA
% U+21CB LEFTWARDS HARPOON OVER RIGHTWARDS HARPOON;
% \leftrightharpoons (AmS);
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightharpoons}{PU}{\9041\313}%* U+21CB
% U+21CC RIGHTWARDS HARPOON OVER LEFTWARDS HARPOON;
% \rightleftharpoons (LaTeX, AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftharpoons}{PU}{\9041\314}%* U+21CC
% U+21CD LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; arrowleftdblstroke;
% \nLeftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnLeftarrow}{PU}{\9041\315}%* U+21CD
% U+21CE LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; \nLeftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnLeftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\316}%* U+21CE
% U+21CF RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW WITH STROKE; arrowrightdblstroke;
% \nRightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnRightarrow}{PU}{\9041\317}%* U+21CF
% U+21D0 LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblleft, arrowleftdbl;
% \Leftarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLeftarrow}{PU}{\9041\320}%* U+21D0
```

```
% U+21D1 UPWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblup; \Uparrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUparrow}{PU}{\9041\321}%* U+21D1
% U+21D2 RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblright, dblarrowright;
%   \Rightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRightarrow}{PU}{\9041\322}%* U+21D2
%* \textRightarrow -> \Conclusion (marvosym)
% U+21D3 DOWNWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdbldown; \Downarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDownarrow}{PU}{\9041\323}%* U+21D3
% U+21D4 LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW; arrowdblboth;
%   \Leftrightarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLeftrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\324}%* U+21D4
%* textLeftrightarrow -> \Equivalence (marvosym)
% U+21D5 UP DOWN DOUBLE ARROW; \Updownarrow (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUpdownarrow}{PU}{\9041\325}%* U+21D5
% U+21D6 NORTH WEST DOUBLE ARROW; \Nwarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNwarrow}{PU}{\9041\326}%* U+21D6
% U+21D7 NORTH EAST DOUBLE ARROW; \Nearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNearrow}{PU}{\9041\327}%* U+21D7
% U+21D8 SOUTH EAST DOUBLE ARROW; \Searrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSearrow}{PU}{\9041\330}%* U+21D8
% U+21D9 SOUTH WEST DOUBLE ARROW; \Swarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSwarrow}{PU}{\9041\331}%* U+21D9
% U+21DA LEFTWARDS TRIPLE ARROW; \Lleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\332}%* U+21DA
% U+21DB RIGHTWARDS TRIPLE ARROW; \Rrightarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\333}%* U+21DB
% U+21DC LEFTWARDS SQUIGGLE ARROW; \leftsquigarrow (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftsquigarrow}{PU}{\9041\334}%* U+21DC
% U+21DD RIGHTWARDS SQUIGGLE ARROW; \rightsquigarrow (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightsquigarrow}{PU}{\9041\335}%* U+21DD
% U+21E0 LEFTWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashleft;
%   \dashleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashleftarrow}{PU}{\9041\340}%* U+21E0
%* \textdashleftarrow -> \dashedleftarrow (MnSymbol)
% U+21E1 UPWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashup; \dasheduparrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdasheduparrow}{PU}{\9041\341}%* U+21E1
% U+21E2 RIGHTWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashright; \dashrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashrightarrow}{PU}{\9041\342}%* U+21E2
%* \textdashrightarrow -> \dashedrightarrow (MnSymbol)
% U+21E3 DOWNWARDS DASHED ARROW; arrowdashdown; \dasheddownarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdasheddownarrow}{PU}{\9041\343}%* U+21E3
% U+21E8 RIGHTWARDS WHITE ARROW; \pointer (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpointer}{PU}{\9041\350}%* U+21E8
% U+21F5 DOWNWARDS ARROW LEFTWARDS OF UPWARDS ARROW;
%   \downuparrows (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownuparrows}{PU}{\9041\365}%* U+21F5
% U+21FD LEFTWARDS OPEN-HEADED ARROW; \leftarrowtriangle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftarrowtriangle}{PU}{\9041\375}%* U+21FD
% U+21FE RIGHTWARDS OPEN-HEADED ARROW; \rightarrowtriangle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightarrowtriangle}{PU}{\9041\376}%* U+21FE
```

```
% U+21FF LEFT RIGHT OPEN-HEADED ARROW; \leftrightarrowtriangle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightarrowtriangle}{PU}{\9041\377}%* U+21FF
```

46.2.22 Mathematical Operators: U+2200 to U+22FF

```
% U+2200 FOR ALL; forall; \forall (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textforall}{PU}{\9042\000}%* U+2200
% U+2201 COMPLEMENT; \complement (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcomplement}{PU}{\9042\001}%* U+2201
% U+2202 PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL; partialdiff; \partial (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpartial}{PU}{\9042\002}%* U+2202
% U+2203 THERE EXISTS; existential; \exists (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textexists}{PU}{\9042\003}%* U+2203
% U+2204 THERE DOES NOT EXIST; \nexists (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnexists}{PU}{\9042\004}%* U+2204
% U+2205 EMPTY SET; emptyset; \emptyset (LaTeX), \varnothing (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textemptyset}{PU}{\9042\005}%* U+2205
%* \textemptyset -> \varnothing (AmS)
% U+2206 INCREMENT; increment, Deta; \triangle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangle}{PU}{\9042\006}%* U+2206
% U+2207 NABLA; nabla, gradient; \nabla (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnabla}{PU}{\9042\007}%* U+2207
% U+2208 ELEMENT OF; element; \in (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textin}{PU}{\9042\010}%* U+2208
% U+2209 NOT AN ELEMENT OF; notelement, notelementof; \notin (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotin}{PU}{\9042\011}%* U+2209
% U+220A SMALL ELEMENT OF; \smallin (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmallin}{PU}{\9042\012}%* U+220A
% U+220B CONTAINS AS MEMBER; suchthat; \ni (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textni}{PU}{\9042\013}%* U+220B
%* \textni -> \owns (mathabx)
% U+220C DOES NOT CONTAIN AS MEMBER; \notowner (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotowner}{PU}{\9042\014}%* U+220C
%* \textnotowner -> \notni (txfonts/pxfonts)
% U+220D SMALL CONTAINS AS MEMBER; \smallowns (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmallowns}{PU}{\9042\015}%* U+220D
% U+220F N-ARY PRODUCT; \prod (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprod}{PU}{\9042\017}%* U+220F
% U+2210 N-ARY COPRODUCT; \amalg (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textamalg}{PU}{\9042\020}%* U+2210
% U+2211 N-ARY SUMMATION; summation; \sum (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsum}{PU}{\9042\021}%* U+2211
% U+2212 MINUS SIGN; minus
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminus}{PU}{\9042\022}% U+2212
% U+2213 MINUS-OR-PLUS SIGN; minusplus; \mp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmp}{PU}{\9042\023}%* U+2213
% U+2214 DOT PLUS; \dotplus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotplus}{PU}{\9042\024}%* U+2214
% U+2215 DIVISION SLASH; divisionslash; \Divides (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDivides}{PU}{\9042\025}%* U+2215
% \DividesNot (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDividesNot}{PU}{\9042\025\9040\322}%* U+2215 U+20D2
% U+2216 SET MINUS; \setminus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsetminus}{PU}{\9042\026}%* U+2216
```

```
% U+2217 ASTERISK OPERATOR; asteriskmath; \ast (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textast}{PU}{\9042\027}%* U+2217
% U+2218 RING OPERATOR; \circ (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirc}{PU}{\9042\030}%* U+2218
% U+2219 BULLET OPERATOR; bulletoperator; \bullet (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbulletoperator}{PU}{\9042\031}% U+2219
% U+221A SQUARE ROOT; radical
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsurd}{PU}{\9042\032}%* U+221A
% U+221D PROPORTIONAL TO; proportional; \propto (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpropto}{PU}{\9042\035}%* U+221D
%* \textpropto -> \varprop (wasysym)
% U+221E INFINITY; infinity; \infty (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinfty}{PU}{\9042\036}%* U+221E
% U+2220 ANGLE; angle; \angle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textangle}{PU}{\9042\040}%* U+2220
% U+2221 MEASURED ANGLE; \measuredangle (mathabx, MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmeasuredangle}{PU}{\9042\041}%* U+2221
% U+2222 SPHERICAL ANGLE; \sphericalangle (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsphericalangle}{PU}{\9042\042}%* U+2222
%* \textsphericalangle -> \varangle (wasysym)
%* \textsphericalangle -> \Anglesign (marvosym)
%* \textsphericalangle -> \AngleSign (marvosym)
% U+2223 DIVIDES; divides; \mid (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmid}{PU}{\9042\043}%* U+2223
% U+2224 DOES NOT DIVIDE; \nmid (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnmid}{PU}{\9042\044}%* U+2224
%* \textnmid -> \notdivides (mathabx)
% U+2225 PARALLEL TO; parallel; \parallel (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textparallel}{PU}{\9042\045}%* U+2225
% U+2226 NOT PARALLEL TO; notparallel; \nparallel (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnparallel}{PU}{\9042\046}%* U+2226
%* \textnparallel -> nUpdownline (MnSymbol)
% U+2227 LOGICAL AND; logicaland; \wedge (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwedge}{PU}{\9042\047}%* U+2227
% \owedge (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textowedge}{PU}{\9042\047\9040\335}%* U+2227 U+20DD
%* \textowedge -> \varowedge (stmaryrd)
% U+2228 LOGICAL OR; logicalor; \vee (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvee}{PU}{\9042\050}%* U+2228
% \ovee (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textovee}{PU}{\9042\050\9040\335}%* U+2228 U+20DD
%* \textovee -> \varovee (stmaryrd)
% U+2229 INTERSECTION; intersection; \cap (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcap}{PU}{\9042\051}%* U+2229
% U+222A UNION; union; \cup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcup}{PU}{\9042\052}%* U+222A
% U+222B INTEGRAL; integral; \int (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textint}{PU}{\9042\053}%* U+222B
%* \textint -> \varint (wasysym)
% U+222C DOUBLE INTEGRAL; dblintegral; \iint (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiint}{PU}{\9042\054}%* U+222C
% U+222D TRIPLE INTEGRAL; \iiint (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textiiint}{PU}{\9042\055}%* U+222D
% U+222E CONTOUR INTEGRAL; contourintegral; \oint (LaTeX)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoint}{PU}{\9042\056}%* U+222E
%* \textoint -> \varoint (wasysym)
% U+222F SURFACE INTEGRAL; \oiint (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoiint}{PU}{\9042\057}%* U+222F
% U+2232 CLOCKWISE CONTOUR INTEGRAL;
%   \ointclockwise (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textointclockwise}{PU}{\9042\062}%* U+2232
% U+2233 ANTICLOCKWISE CONTOUR INTEGRAL; \ointctrclockwise (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textointctrclockwise}{PU}{\9042\063}%* U+2233
% U+2234 THEREFORE; therefore; \therefore (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textttherefore}{PU}{\9042\064}%* U+2234
%* \textttherefore -> uptherefore (MnSymbol)
% U+2235 BECAUSE; because; \because (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbecause}{PU}{\9042\065}%* U+2235
%* \textbecause -> \downtherefore (MnSymbol)
% U+2236 RATIO; \vdotdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdotdot}{PU}{\9042\066}%* U+2236
% U+2237 PROPORTION; \squaredots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsquaredots}{PU}{\9042\067}%* U+2237
% U+2238 DOT MINUS; \dotminus (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdotminus}{PU}{\9042\070}%* U+2238
%* \textdotminus -> \textdotdiv (mathabx)
% U+2239 EXCESS; \eqcolon (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqcolon}{PU}{\9042\071}%* U+2239
% U+223C TILDE OPERATOR; similar; \sim (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsim}{PU}{\9042\074}%* U+223C
%* \textsim -> \AC (wasysym)
% U+223D REVERSED TILDE; reversedtilde; \backsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbacksim}{PU}{\9042\075}%* U+223D
% \nbacksim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbacksim}{PU}{\9042\075\83\070}%* U+223D U+0338
% U+2240 WREATH PRODUCT; \wr (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwr}{PU}{\9042\100}%* U+2240
%* \textwr -> \wreath (MnSymbol)
% U+2241 NOT TILDE; \nsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsim}{PU}{\9042\101}%* U+2241
% U+2242 MINUS TILDE; \eqsim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqsim}{PU}{\9042\102}%* U+2242
% \neqsim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneqsim}{PU}{\9042\102\83\070}%* U+2242 U+0338
% U+2243 ASYMPTOTICALLY EQUAL TO; asymptoticallyequal; \simeq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsimeq}{PU}{\9042\103}%* U+2243
% U+2244 NOT ASYMPTOTICALLY EQUAL TO; \nsimeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsimeq}{PU}{\9042\104}%* U+2244
% U+2245 APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO; approximatelyequal; \cong (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcong}{PU}{\9042\105}%* U+2245
% U+2247 NEITHER APPROXIMATELY NOR ACTUALLY EQUAL TO;
%   \ncong (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncong}{PU}{\9042\107}%* U+2247
% U+2248 ALMOST EQUAL TO; approxequal; \approx (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textapprox}{PU}{\9042\110}%* U+2248
% U+2249 NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \napprox (txfonts/pxfonts0
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapprox}{PU}{\9042\111}%* U+2249
%* \textnapprox -> \nthickapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
% U+224A ALMOST EQUAL OR EQUAL TO; \approxeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textapproxeq}{PU}{\9042\112}%* U+224A
% \napproxeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnapproxeq}{PU}{\9042\112\83\070}%* U+224A U+0338
% U+224B TRIPLE TILDE; \triplesim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriplesim}{PU}{\9042\113}%* U+224B
%* \texttriplesim -> \VHF (wasysym)
% \ntriplesim (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriplesim}{PU}{\9042\113\83\070}%* U+224B U+0338
% U+224C ALL EQUAL TO; allequal; \backcong (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackcong}{PU}{\9042\114}%* U+224C
% \nbackcong (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbackcong}{PU}{\9042\114\83\070}%* U+224C U+0338
% U+224D EQUIVALENT TO; \asymp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textasymp}{PU}{\9042\115}%* U+224D
% \nasymp (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnasymp}{PU}{\9042\115\83\070}%* U+224D U+0338
%* \textnasymp -> \notasymp (mathabx)
% U+224E GEOMETRICALLY EQUIVALENT TO; \Bumpeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBumpeq}{PU}{\9042\116}%* U+224E
% \nBumpeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnBumpeq}{PU}{\9042\116\83\070}%* U+224E U+0338
% U+224F DIFFERENCE BETWEEN; \bumpeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbumpeq}{PU}{\9042\117}%* U+224F
% \nbumpeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbumpeq}{PU}{\9042\117\83\070}%* U+224F U+0338
% U+2250 APPROACHES THE LIMIT; approaches; \doteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoteq}{PU}{\9042\120}%* U+2250
% \ndoteq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndoteq}{PU}{\9042\120\83\070}%* U+2250 U+0338
% U+2251 GEOMETRICALLY EQUAL TO; geometricallyequal;
%   \doteqdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoteqdot}{PU}{\9042\121}%* U+2251
%* \textdoteqdot -> \Doteq (MnSymbol)
% \nDoteq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnDoteq}{PU}{\9042\121\83\070}%* U+2251 U+0338
% U+2252 APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO OR THE IMAGE OF; approxe-
    qualorimage;
%   \fallingdotseq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfallingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\122}%* U+2252
% \nfallingdotseq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnfallingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\122\83\070}%* U+2252 U+0338
% U+2253 IMAGE OF OR APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO; imageorapproxi-
    matelyequal;
%   \risingdotseq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrisingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\123}%* U+2253
% \nrisingdoteq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnrisingdoteq}{PU}{\9042\123\83\070}%* U+2253 U+0338
% U+2254 COLON EQUALS; \colonequals (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcolonequals}{PU}{\9042\124}%* U+2254
% U+2255 EQUALS COLON; \equalscolon (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequalscolon}{PU}{\9042\125}%* U+2255
```

```
% U+2256 RING IN EQUAL TO; \eqcirc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqcirc}{PU}{\9042\126}%* U+2256
% \neqcirc (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneqcirc}{PU}{\9042\126\83\070}%* U+2256 U+0338
% U+2257 RING EQUAL TO; \circeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirceq}{PU}{\9042\127}%* U+2257
% \ncirceq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncirceq}{PU}{\9042\127\83\070}%* U+2257 U+0338
% U+2259 ESTIMATES; \hateq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthateq}{PU}{\9042\131}%* U+2259
%* \texthateq -> \corresponds (mathabx)
%* \texthateq -> \Corresponds (marvosym)
% \nhateq (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnhateq}{PU}{\9042\131\83\070}%* U+2259 U+0338
% U+225C DELTA EQUAL TO; \triangleeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleeq}{PU}{\9042\134}%* U+225C
% U+2260 NOT EQUAL TO; notequal; \ne (LaTeX), \neq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneq}{PU}{\9042\140}%* U+2260
\DeclareTextCommand{\textne}{PU}{\9042\140}%* U+2260
%* \textneq -> \nequal (MnSymbol)
% U+2261 IDENTICAL TO; equivalence; \equiv (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textequiv}{PU}{\9042\141}%* U+2261
%* \textequiv -> \Congruent (marvosym)
% U+2262 NOT IDENTICAL TO; notidentical; \nequiv (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnequiv}{PU}{\9042\142}%* U+2262
%* \textnequiv -> \NotCongruent (marvosym)
%* \textnequiv -> \notequiv (mathabx)
% U+2264 LESS-THAN OR EQUAL TO; lessequal; \le (LaTeX), \leq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleq}{PU}{\9042\144}%* U+2264
\DeclareTextCommand{\textle}{PU}{\9042\144}%* U+2264
%* \textleq -> \LessOrEqual (marvosym)
% U+2265 GREATER-THAN OR EQUAL TO; greaterequal;
%   \ge (LaTeX), \geq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeq}{PU}{\9042\145}%* U+2265
\DeclareTextCommand{\textge}{PU}{\9042\145}%* U+2265
%* \textgeq -> \LargerOrEqual (marvosym)
% U+2266 LESS-THAN OVER EQUAL TO; lessoverequal; \leqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleqq}{PU}{\9042\146}%* U+2266
% \nleqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleqq}{PU}{\9042\146\83\070}%* U+2266 U+0338
% U+2267 GREATER-THAN OVER EQUAL TO; greateroverequal; \geqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeqq}{PU}{\9042\147}%* U+2267
% \ngeqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeqq}{PU}{\9042\147\83\070}%* U+2267 U+0338
% U+2268 LESS-THAN BUT NOT EQUAL TO; \lneqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlneqq}{PU}{\9042\150}%* U+2268
% U+2269 GREATER-THAN BUT NOT EQUAL TO; \gneqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgneqq}{PU}{\9042\151}%* U+2269
% U+226A MUCH LESS-THAN; muchless; \ll (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textll}{PU}{\9042\152}%* U+226A
% \nll (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnll}{PU}{\9042\152\83\070}%* U+226A U+0338
% U+226B MUCH GREATER-THAN; muchgreater; \gg (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgg}{PU}{\9042\153}%* U+226B
```

```
% \ngg (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngg}{PU}{\9042\153\83\070}%* U+226B U+0338
% U+226C BETWEEN; \between (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbetween}{PU}{\9042\154}%* U+226C
% U+226E NOT LESS-THAN; notless; \nless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnless}{PU}{\9042\156}%* U+226E
% U+226F NOT GREATER-THAN; notgreater; \ngtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtr}{PU}{\9042\157}%* U+226F
% U+2270 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR EQUAL TO; notlessnorequal;
%   \nleq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleq}{PU}{\9042\160}%* U+2270
% U+2271 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR EQUAL TO; notgreaternorequal; \ngeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeq}{PU}{\9042\161}%* U+2271
% U+2272 LESS-THAN OR EQUIVALENT TO; lessorequivalent; \lesssim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesssim}{PU}{\9042\162}%* U+2272
%* \textlesssim -> \apprle (wasysym)
% U+2273 GREATER-THAN OR EQUIVALENT TO; greaterorequivalent; \gtrsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrsim}{PU}{\9042\163}%* U+2273
%* \textgtrsim -> \apprge (wasysym)
% U+2274 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR EQUIVALENT TO; \nlesssim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnlesssim}{PU}{\9042\164}%* U+2274
% U+2275 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR EQUIVALENT TO; \ngtrsim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtrsim}{PU}{\9042\165}%* U+2275
% U+2276 LESS-THAN OR GREATER-THAN; lessorgreater; \lessgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessgtr}{PU}{\9042\166}%* U+2276
% U+2277 GREATER-THAN OR LESS-THAN; greaterorless; \gtrless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrless}{PU}{\9042\167}%* U+2277
% U+2278 NEITHER LESS-THAN NOR GREATER-THAN; \ngtrless (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtrless}{PU}{\9042\170}%* U+2278
% U+2279 NEITHER GREATER-THAN NOR LESS-THAN; \nlessgtr (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnlessgtr}{PU}{\9042\171}%* U+2279
% U+227A PRECEDES; precedes; \prec (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprec}{PU}{\9042\172}%* U+227A
% U+227B SUCCEEDS; succeeds; \succ (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucc}{PU}{\9042\173}%* U+227B
% U+227C PRECEDES OR EQUAL TO; \preccurlyeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\174}%* U+227C
% U+227D SUCCEEDS OR EQUAL TO; \succcurlyeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\175}%* U+227D
% U+227E PRECEDES OR EQUIVALENT TO; \precsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecsim}{PU}{\9042\176}%* U+227E
% \nprecsim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprecsim}{PU}{\9042\176\83\070}%* U+227E U+0338
% U+227F SUCCEEDS OR EQUIVALENT TO; \succsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccsim}{PU}{\9042\177}%* U+227F
% \nsuccsim (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuccsim}{PU}{\9042\177\83\070}%* U+227F U+0338
% U+2280 DOES NOT PRECEDE; notprecedes; \nprec (AmS)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprec}{PU}{\9042\200}%* U+2280
% U+2281 DOES NOT SUCCEED; notsucceeds; \nsucc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucc}{PU}{\9042\201}%* U+2281
% U+2282 SUBSET OF; propersubset; \subset (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubset}{PU}{\9042\202}%* U+2282
% U+2283 SUPERSET OF; propersuperset; \supset (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupset}{PU}{\9042\203}%* U+2283
% U+2284 NOT A SUBSET OF; notsubset; \nsubset (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubset}{PU}{\9042\204}%* U+2284
% U+2285 NOT A SUPERSET OF; notsuperset; \nsupset (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupset}{PU}{\9042\205}%* U+2285
% U+2286 SUBSET OF OR EQUAL TO; reflexsubset; \subseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\206}%* U+2286
% U+2287 SUPERSET OF OR EQUAL TO; reflexsuperset; \supseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\207}%* U+2287
% U+2288 NEITHER A SUBSET OF NOR EQUAL TO; \nsubseteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\210}%* U+2288
% U+2289 NEITHER A SUPERSET OF NOR EQUAL TO; \nsupseteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\211}%* U+2289
% U+228A SUBSET OF WITH NOT EQUAL TO; subsetnotequal; \subsetneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubsetneq}{PU}{\9042\212}%* U+228A
% U+228B SUPERSET OF WITH NOT EQUAL TO; supersetnotequal; \supsetneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupsetneq}{PU}{\9042\213}%* U+228B
% U+228D MULTISET MULTIPLICATION; \cupdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcupdot}{PU}{\9042\215}%* U+228D
% U+228E MULTISET UNION; \cupplus (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcupplus}{PU}{\9042\216}%* U+228E
% U+228F SQUARE IMAGE OF; \sqsubset (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubset}{PU}{\9042\217}%* U+228F
% \nsqsubset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsubset}{PU}{\9042\217\83\070}%* U+228F U+0338
% U+2290 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF; \sqsupset (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupset}{PU}{\9042\220}%* U+2290
% \nsqsupset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsupset}{PU}{\9042\220\83\070}%* U+2290 U+0338
% U+2291 SQUARE IMAGE OF OR EQUAL TO; \sqsubseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\221}%* U+2291
% \nsqsubseteq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\221\83\070}%* U+2291 U+0338
% U+2292 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR EQUAL TO; \sqsupseteq (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\222}%* U+2292
% \nsqsupseteq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\222\83\070}%* U+2292 U+0338
% U+2293 SQUARE CAP; \sqcap (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqcap}{PU}{\9042\223}%* U+2293
% U+2294 SQUARE CUP; \sqcup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqcup}{PU}{\9042\224}%* U+2294
% U+2295 CIRCLED PLUS; circleplus; \oplus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoplus}{PU}{\9042\225}%* U+2295
%* \textoplus -> \varoplus (stmaryrd)
% U+2296 CIRCLED MINUS; minuscircle; \ominus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textominus}{PU}{\9042\226}%* U+2296
```

```
%* \textominus -> \varominus (stmaryrd)
% U+2297 CIRCLED TIMES; circlemultiply; \otimes (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textotimes}{PU}{\9042\227}%* U+2297
%* \textotimes -> \varotimes (stmaryrd)
% U+2298 CIRCLED DIVISION SLASH; \oslash (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoslash}{PU}{\9042\230}%* U+2298
%* \textoslash -> \varoslash (stmaryrd)
% U+2299 CIRCLED DOT OPERATOR; circle(d?)ot; \odot (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textodot}{PU}{\9042\231}%* U+2299
%* \textodot -> \varodot (stmaryrd)
% U+229A CIRCLED RING OPERATOR; \circledcirc (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledcirc}{PU}{\9042\232}%* U+229A
%* \textcircledcirc -> \ocirc (mathabx)
%* \textcircledcirc -> \varocircle (stmaryrd)
% U+229B CIRCLED ASTERISK OPERATOR; \circledast (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircledast}{PU}{\9042\233}%* U+229B
%* \textcircledast -> \varoast (stmaryrd)
%* \textcircledast -> \oasterisk (mathabx)
% U+229D CIRCLED DASH; \circleddash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircleddash}{PU}{\9042\235}%* U+229D
% U+229E SQUARED PLUS; \boxplus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxplus}{PU}{\9042\236}%* U+229E
% U+229F SQUARED MINUS; \boxminus (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxminus}{PU}{\9042\237}%* U+229F
% U+22A0 SQUARED TIMES; \boxtimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxtimes}{PU}{\9042\240}%* U+22A0
% U+22A1 SQUARED DOT OPERATOR; \boxdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxdot}{PU}{\9042\241}%* U+22A1
% U+22A2 RIGHT TACK; \vdash (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdash}{PU}{\9042\242}%* U+22A2
%* \textvdash -> \rightvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22A3 LEFT TACK; tackleft; \dashv (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashv}{PU}{\9042\243}%* U+22A3
%* \textdashv -> \leftvdash (MnSymbol)
% \ndashv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndashv}{PU}{\9042\243\83\070}%* U+22A3 U+0338
%* \textndashv -> \nleftvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22A4 DOWN TACK (=top); tackdown; \top (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttop}{PU}{\9042\244}%* U+22A4
%* \texttop -> \downvdash (MnSymbol)
% \ndownvdash (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndownvdash}{PU}{\9042\244\83\070}%* U+22A4 U+0338
% U+22A5 UP TACK (=base, bottom); \bot (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbot}{PU}{\9042\245}%* U+22A5
%* \textbot -> \upvdash (MnSymbol)
% \nupvdash (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnupvdash}{PU}{\9042\245\83\070}%* U+22A5 U+0338
%* \textnupvdash -> \nperp (MnSymbol)
% U+22A8 TRUE; \vDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvDash}{PU}{\9042\250}%* U+22A8
%* \textvDash -> \models (LaTeX)
%* \textvDash -> \rightmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+22A9 FORCES; \Vdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVdash}{PU}{\9042\251}%* U+22A9
```

```
%* \textVdash -> \rightVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AA TRIPLE VERTICAL BAR RIGHT TURNSTILE; \Vvdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVvdash}{PU}{\9042\252}%* U+22AA
% \nVvash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVvash}{PU}{\9042\252\83\070}%* U+22AA U+0338
% U+22AB DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE RIGHT TURNSTILE;
%   \VDash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVDash}{PU}{\9042\253}%* U+22AB
%* \textVDash -> \rightModels (MnSymbol)
% U+22AC DOES NOT PROVE; \nvdash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnvdash}{PU}{\9042\254}%* U+22AC
%* \textnvdash -> \nrightvdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AD NOT TRUE; \nvDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnvDash}{PU}{\9042\255}%* U+22AD
%* \textnvDash -> \nrightmodels (MnSymbol)
%* \textnvDash -> \nmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+22AE DOES NOT FORCE; \nVdash (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVdash}{PU}{\9042\256}%* U+22AE
%* \textnVdash -> \nrightVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+22AF NEGATED DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE RIGHT TURN-
    STILE; \nVDash (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnVDash}{PU}{\9042\257}%* U+22AF
%* \textnVDash -> \nrightModels (MnSymbol)
% U+22B2 NORMAL SUBGROUP OF; \lhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhd}{PU}{\9042\262}%* U+22B2
%* \textlhd -> \lessclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22B3 CONTAINS AS NORMAL SUBGROUP; \rhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhd}{PU}{\9042\263}%* U+22B3
%* \textrhd -> \gtrclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22B4 NORMAL SUBGROUP OF OR EQUAL TO; \unlhd (latexsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunlhd}{PU}{\9042\264}%* U+22B4
%* \textunlhd -> \leqclosed (MnSymbol)
%* \textunlhd -> \trianglelefteq (MnSymbol)
% U+22B5 CONTAINS AS NORMAL SUBGROUP OR EQUAL TO; \unrhd (la-
    texsym, ...)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textunrhd}{PU}{\9042\265}%* U+22B5
%* \textunrhd -> \geqclosed (MnSymbol)
%* \textunrhd -> \trianglerighteq (MnSymbol)
% U+22B6 ORIGINAL OF; \multimapdotbothA (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapdotbothA}{PU}{\9042\266}%* U+22B6
% U+22B7 IMAGE OF; \multimapdotbothB (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapdotbothB}{PU}{\9042\267}%* U+22B7
% U+22B8 MULTIMAP; \multimap (AmS, txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimap}{PU}{\9042\270}%* U+22B8
% U+22BB XOR; \veebar (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveebar}{PU}{\9042\273}%* U+22BB
% U+22BC NAND; \barwedge (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarwedge}{PU}{\9042\274}%* U+22BC
% U+22C6 STAR OPERATOR; \star (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstar}{PU}{\9042\306}%* U+22C6
% U+22C7 DIVISION TIMES; \divideontimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivideontimes}{PU}{\9042\307}%* U+22C7
% U+22C8 BOWTIE; \bowtie (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbowtie}{PU}{\9042\310}%* U+22C8
```

```
%* \textbowtie -> \Bowtie (wasysym)
% U+22C9 LEFT NORMAL FACTOR SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \ltimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textltimes}{PU}{\9042\311}%* U+22C9
% U+22CA RIGHT NORMAL FACTOR SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT;
%   \rtimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrtimes}{PU}{\9042\312}%* U+22CA
% U+22CB LEFT SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \leftthreetimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftthreetimes}{PU}{\9042\313}%* U+22CB
% U+22CC RIGHT SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT; \rightthreetimes (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightthreetimes}{PU}{\9042\314}%* U+22CC
% U+22CD REVERSED TILDE EQUALS; \backsimeq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbacksimeq}{PU}{\9042\315}%* U+22CD
% \nbacksimeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnbacksimeq}{PU}{\9042\315\83\070}%* U+22CD U+0338
% U+22CE CURLY LOGICAL OR; curlyor; \curlyvee (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyvee}{PU}{\9042\316}%* U+22CE
%* \textcurlyvee -> \varcurlyvee (stmaryrd)
% U+22CF CURLY LOGICAL AND; curlyand; \curlywedge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlywedge}{PU}{\9042\317}%* U+22CF
%* \textcurlywedge -> \varcurlywedge (stmaryrd)
% U+22D0 DOUBLE SUBSET; \Subset (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSubset}{PU}{\9042\320}%* U+22D0
% \nSubset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnSubset}{PU}{\9042\320\83\070}%* U+22D0 U+0338
% U+22D1 DOUBLE SUPERSET; \Supset (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSupset}{PU}{\9042\321}%* U+22D1
% \nSupset (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnSupset}{PU}{\9042\321\83\070}%* U+22D1 U+0338
% U+22D2 DOUBLE INTERSECTION; \Cap (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCap}{PU}{\9042\322}%* U+22D2
%* \textCap -> \doublecap (mathabx)
% U+22D3 DOUBLE UNION; \Cup (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCup}{PU}{\9042\323}%* U+22D3
%* \textCup -> \doublecup (mathabx)
% U+22D4 PITCHFORK; \pitchfork (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpitchfork}{PU}{\9042\324}%* U+22D4
% U+22D6 LESS-THAN WITH DOT; \lessdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessdot}{PU}{\9042\326}%* U+22D6
% U+22D7 GREATER-THAN WITH DOT; \gtrdot (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrdot}{PU}{\9042\327}%* U+22D7
% U+22D8 VERY MUCH LESS-THAN; \lll (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlll}{PU}{\9042\330}%* U+22D8
% U+22D9 VERY MUCH GREATER-THAN; \ggg (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textggg}{PU}{\9042\331}%* U+22D9
% U+22DA LESS-THAN EQUAL TO OR GREATER-THAN; lessequalorgreater;
%   \lesseqgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesseqgtr}{PU}{\9042\332}%* U+22DA
% U+22DB GREATER-THAN EQUAL TO OR LESS-THAN; greaterequalorless;
%   \gtreqless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtreqless}{PU}{\9042\333}%* U+22DB
% U+22DE EQUAL TO OR PRECEDES; \curlyeqprec (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyeqprec}{PU}{\9042\336}%* U+22DE
% \ncurlyeqprec (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncurlyeqprec}{PU}{\9042\336\83\070}%* U+22DE U+0338
```

```
% U+22DF EQUAL TO OR SUCCEEDS; \curlyeqsucc (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcurlyeqsucc}{PU}{\9042\337}%* U+22DF
% \ncurlyeqsucc (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textncurlyeqsucc}{PU}{\9042\337\83\070}%* U+22DF U+0338
% U+22E0 DOES NOT PRECEDE OR EQUAL; \npreccurlyeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\340}%* U+22E0
% U+22E1 DOES NOT SUCCEED OR EQUAL; \nsucccurlyeq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucccurlyeq}{PU}{\9042\341}%* U+22E1
% U+22E2 NOT SQUARE IMAGE OF OR EQUAL TO; \nsqsubseteq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnqsubseteq}{PU}{\9042\342}%* U+22E2
% U+22E3 NOT SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR EQUAL TO; \nsqsupseteq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnqsupseteq}{PU}{\9042\343}%* U+22E3
% U+22E4 SQUARE IMAGE OF OR NOT EQUAL TO; \sqsubsetneq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsubsetneq}{PU}{\9042\344}%* U+22E4
%* \textsqsubsetneq -> \varsqsubsetneq (mathabx)
% U+22E5 SQUARE ORIGINAL OF OR NOT EQUAL TO; \sqsupsetneq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqsupsetneq}{PU}{\9042\345}%* U+22E5
%* \textsqsupsetneq -> \varsqsupsetneq (mathabx)
% U+22E6 LESS-THAN BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \lnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnsim}{PU}{\9042\346}%* U+22E6
% U+22E7 GREATER-THAN BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \gnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgnsim}{PU}{\9042\347}%* U+22E7
% U+22E8 PRECEDES BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \precnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecnsim}{PU}{\9042\350}%* U+22E8
% U+22E9 SUCCEEDS BUT NOT EQUIVALENT TO; \succnsim (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccnsim}{PU}{\9042\351}%* U+22E9
% U+22EA NOT NORMAL SUBGROUP OF; \ntriangleleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriangleleft}{PU}{\9042\352}%* U+22EA
%* \textntriangleleft -> \nlessclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22EB DOES NOT CONTAIN AS NORMAL SUBGROUP; \ntriangleright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntriangleright}{PU}{\9042\353}%* U+22EB
%* \textntriangleright -> \ngtrclosed (MnSymbol)
% U+22EC NOT NORMAL SUBGROUP OF OR EQUAL TO;
%   \ntrianglelefteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntrianglelefteq}{PU}{\9042\354}%* U+22EC
% U+22ED DOES NOT CONTAIN AS NORMAL SUBGROUP OR EQUAL;
%   \ntrianglerighteq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textntrianglerighteq}{PU}{\9042\355}%* U+22ED
%* \textntrianglerighteq -> textngeqclosed
% U+22EE VERTICAL ELLIPSIS; ellipsisvertical; \vdots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvdots}{PU}{\9042\356}%* U+22EE
% U+22EF MIDLINE HORIZONTAL ELLIPSIS; \cdots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdots}{PU}{\9042\357}%* U+22EF
% U+22F0 UP RIGHT DIAGONAL ELLIPSIS; \udots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textudots}{PU}{\9042\360}%* U+22F0
% U+22F1 DOWN RIGHT DIAGONAL ELLIPSIS; \ddots (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textddots}{PU}{\9042\361}%* U+22F1
% U+22F6 ELEMENT OF WITH OVERBAR; \barin (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarin}{PU}{\9042\366}%* U+22F6
```

46.2.23 Miscellaneous Technical: U+2300 to U+23FF

```
% U+2300 DIAMETER SIGN; \diameter (mathabx,wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiameter}{PU}{\9043\000}%* U+2300
% U+2310 REVERSED NOT SIGN; \backneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbackneg}{PU}{\9043\020}%* U+2310
% U+2311 SQUARE LOZENGE; \wasylozenge (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwasylozenge}{PU}{\9043\021}%* U+2311
% U+2319 TURNED NOT SIGN; \invbackneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvbackneg}{PU}{\9043\031}%* U+2319
% U+231A WATCH; \clock (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclock}{PU}{\9043\032}%* U+231A
%* \textclock -> \Clocklogo (marvosym)
%* \textclock -> \ClockLogo (marvosym)
% U+231C TOP LEFT CORNER; \ulcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textulcorner}{PU}{\9043\034}%* U+231C
% U+231D TOP RIGHT CORNER; \urcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texturcorner}{PU}{\9043\035}%* U+231D
% U+231E BOTTOM LEFT CORNER; \llcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textllcorner}{PU}{\9043\036}%* U+231E
% U+231F BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER; \lrcorner (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlrcorner}{PU}{\9043\037}%* U+231F
% U+2322 FROWN; \frown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrown}{PU}{\9043\042}%* U+2322
% U+2323 SMILE; \smile (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmile}{PU}{\9043\043}%* U+2323
% U+2328 KEYBOARD; \Keyboard (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textKeyboard}{PU}{\9043\050}%* U+2328
% U+2329 LEFT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleleft; \langle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlangle}{PU}{\9043\051}%* U+2329
% U+232A RIGHT-POINTING ANGLE BRACKET; angleright; \rangle (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrangle}{PU}{\9043\052}%* U+232A
% U+2339 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD DIVIDE; \APLinv (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLinv}{PU}{\9043\071}%* U+2339
% U+233C APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD CIRCLE; \Tumbler (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTumbler}{PU}{\9043\074}%* U+233C
% U+233D APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL CIRCLE STILE; \baro (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textstmaryrdbaro}{PU}{\9043\075}% U+233D
%* \textstmaryrdbaro -> \baro (stmaryrd)
% U+233F APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL SLASH BAR; \notslash (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotslash}{PU}{\9043\077}%* U+233F
% U+2340 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL BACKSLASH BAR;
%   \notbackslash (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotbackslash}{PU}{\9043\100}%* U+2340
% U+2342 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD BACKSLASH; \boxbackslash (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbackslash}{PU}{\9043\102}%* U+2342
% U+2347 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD LEFTWARDS ARROW;
%   \APLleftarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLleftarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\107}%* U+2347
% U+2348 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD RIGHTWARDS ARROW;
%   \APLrightarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLrightarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\110}%* U+2348
```

```
% U+2350 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD UPWARDS ARROW; \APLuparrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLuparrowbox}{PU}{\9043\120}%* U+2350
% U+2357 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD DOWNWARDS ARROW;
%   \APLdownarrowbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLdownarrowbox}{PU}{\9043\127}%* U+2357
% U+235E APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUOTE QUAD;
%   \APLinput (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLinput}{PU}{\9043\136}%* U+235E
% U+2370 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD QUESTION; \Request (china2e)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRequest}{PU}{\9043\160}%* U+2370
% U+2393 DIRECT CURRENT SYMBOL FORM TWO; \Beam (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBeam}{PU}{\9043\223}%* U+2393
% U+2394 SOFTWARE-FUNCTION SYMBOL; \hexagon (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthexagon}{PU}{\9043\224}%* U+2394
% U+2395 APL FUNCTIONAL SYMBOL QUAD; \APLbox (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAPLbox}{PU}{\9043\225}%* U+2395
% U+23ED BLACK RIGHT-POINTING DOUBLE TRIANGLE WITH VERTICAL BAR;
%   \ForwardToIndex (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textForwardToIndex}{PU}{\9043\355}%* U+23ED
% U+23EE BLACK LEFT-POINTING DOUBLE TRIANGLE WITH VERTICAL BAR;
%   \RewindToIndex (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRewindToIndex}{PU}{\9043\356}%* U+23EE
```

46.2.24 Control Pictures: U+2400 to U+243F

```
% U+2422 BLANK SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textblank}{PU}{\9044\042}% U+2422
% U+2423 OPEN BOX; blank
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvisiblespace}{PU}{\9044\043}% U+2423
```

46.2.25 Optical Character Recognition: U+2440 to U+245F

```
% U+244A OCR DOUBLE BACKSLASH; \bbslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbbslash}{PU}{\9044\112}%* U+244A
%* \textbbslash -> \varparallelinv (txfonts/pxfonts)
```

46.2.26 Enclosed Alphanumerics: U+2460 to U+24FF

```
% U+2460 CIRCLED DIGIT ONE; onecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{1}{\9044\140}% U+2460
% U+2461 CIRCLED DIGIT TWO; twocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{2}{\9044\141}% U+2461
% U+2462 CIRCLED DIGIT THREE; threecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{3}{\9044\142}% U+2462
% U+2463 CIRCLED DIGIT FOUR; fourcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{4}{\9044\143}% U+2463
% U+2464 CIRCLED DIGIT FIVE; fivecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{5}{\9044\144}% U+2464
% U+2465 CIRCLED DIGIT SIX; sixcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{6}{\9044\145}% U+2465
% U+2466 CIRCLED DIGIT SEVEN; sevencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{7}{\9044\146}% U+2466
% U+2467 CIRCLED DIGIT EIGHT; eightcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{8}{\9044\147}% U+2467
```

```
% U+2468 CIRCLED DIGIT NINE; ninecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{9}{\9044\150}% U+2468
% U+2469 CIRCLED NUMBER TEN; tencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{10}{\9044\151}% U+2469
% U+246A CIRCLED NUMBER ELEVEN; elevencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{11}{\9044\152}% U+246A
% U+246B CIRCLED NUMBER TWELVE; twelvecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{12}{\9044\153}% U+246B
% U+246C CIRCLED NUMBER THIRTEEN; thirteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{13}{\9044\154}% U+246C
% U+246D CIRCLED NUMBER FOURTEEN; fourteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{14}{\9044\155}% U+246D
% U+246E CIRCLED NUMBER FIFTEEN; fifteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{15}{\9044\156}% U+246E
% U+246F CIRCLED NUMBER SIXTEEN; sixteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{16}{\9044\157}% U+246F
% U+2470 CIRCLED NUMBER SEVENTEEN; seventeencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{17}{\9044\160}% U+2470
% U+2471 CIRCLED NUMBER EIGHTEEN; eighteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{18}{\9044\161}% U+2471
% U+2472 CIRCLED NUMBER NINETEEN; nineteencircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{19}{\9044\162}% U+2472
% U+2473 CIRCLED NUMBER TWENTY; twentycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{20}{\9044\163}% U+2473
% U+24B6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER A; Acircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{A}{\9044\266}% U+24B6
% \CircledA (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCircledA}{PU}{\9044\266}%* U+24B6
%* \textCircledA -> \CleaningA
% U+24B7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER B; Bcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{B}{\9044\267}% U+24B7
% U+24B8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER C; Ccircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{C}{\9044\270}% U+24B8
% U+24B9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER D; Dcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{D}{\9044\271}% U+24B9
% U+24BA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER E; Ecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{E}{\9044\272}% U+24BA
% U+24BB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER F; Fcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{F}{\9044\273}% U+24BB
% \CleaningF (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningF}{PU}{\9044\273}%* U+24BB
% \CleaningFF (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningFF}{PU}{\9044\273\83\062}%* U+24BB U+0332
% U+24BC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER G; Gcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{G}{\9044\274}% U+24BC
% U+24BD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER H; Hcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{H}{\9044\275}% U+24BD
% U+24BE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER I; Icircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{I}{\9044\276}% U+24BE
% U+24BF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER J; Jcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{J}{\9044\277}% U+24BF
% U+24C0 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER K; Kcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{K}{\9044\300}% U+24C0
% U+24C1 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER L; Lcircle
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{L}{\9044\301}% U+24C1
% U+24C2 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER M; Mcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{M}{\9044\302}% U+24C2
% U+24C3 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER N; Ncircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{N}{\9044\303}% U+24C3
% U+24C4 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER O; Ocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{O}{\9044\304}% U+24C4
% U+24C5 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER P; Pcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{P}{\9044\305}% U+24C5
% \CleaningP (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningP}{PU}{\9044\305}%* U+24C5
% \CleaningPP (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCleaningPP}{PU}{\9044\305\83\062}%* U+24C5 U+0332
% U+24C6 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Q; Qcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Q}{\9044\306}% U+24C6
% U+24C7 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER R; Rcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{R}{\9044\307}% U+24C7
% U+24C8 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER S; Scircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{S}{\9044\310}% U+24C8
% U+24C9 CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER T; Tcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{T}{\9044\311}% U+24C9
% U+24CA CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER U; Ucircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{U}{\9044\312}% U+24CA
% U+24CB CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER V; Vcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{V}{\9044\313}% U+24CB
% U+24CC CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER W; Wcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{W}{\9044\314}% U+24CC
% U+24CD CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER X; Xcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{X}{\9044\315}% U+24CD
% U+24CE CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Y; Ycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Y}{\9044\316}% U+24CE
% U+24CF CIRCLED LATIN CAPITAL LETTER Z; Zcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{Z}{\9044\317}% U+24CF
% U+24D0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER A; acircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{a}{\9044\320}% U+24D0
% U+24D1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER B; bcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{b}{\9044\321}% U+24D1
% U+24D2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER C; ccircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{c}{\9044\322}% U+24D2
% U+24D3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER D; dcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{d}{\9044\323}% U+24D3
% U+24D4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER E; ecircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{e}{\9044\324}% U+24D4
% U+24D5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER F; fcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{f}{\9044\325}% U+24D5
% U+24D6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER G; gcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{g}{\9044\326}% U+24D6
% U+24D7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER H; hcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{h}{\9044\327}% U+24D7
% U+24D8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER I; icircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{i}{\9044\330}% U+24D8
% U+24D9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER J; jcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{j}{\9044\331}% U+24D9
% U+24DA CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER K; kcircle
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{k}{\9044\332}% U+24DA
% U+24DB CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER L; lcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{l}{\9044\333}% U+24DB
% U+24DC CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER M; mcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{m}{\9044\334}% U+24DC
% U+24DD CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER N; ncircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{n}{\9044\335}% U+24DD
% U+24DE CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER O; ocircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{o}{\9044\336}% U+24DE
% U+24DF CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER P; pcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{p}{\9044\337}% U+24DF
% U+24E0 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Q; qcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{q}{\9044\340}% U+24E0
% U+24E1 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER R; rcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{r}{\9044\341}% U+24E1
% U+24E2 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER S; scircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{s}{\9044\342}% U+24E2
% U+24E3 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER T; tcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{t}{\9044\343}% U+24E3
% U+24E4 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER U; ucircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{u}{\9044\344}% U+24E4
% U+24E5 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER V; vcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{v}{\9044\345}% U+24E5
% U+24E6 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER W; wcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{w}{\9044\346}% U+24E6
% U+24E7 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER X; xcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{x}{\9044\347}% U+24E7
% U+24E8 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Y; ycircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{y}{\9044\350}% U+24E8
% U+24E9 CIRCLED LATIN SMALL LETTER Z; zcircle
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{z}{\9044\351}% U+24E9
% U+24EA CIRCLED DIGIT ZERO
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\textcircled}{PU}{0}{\9044\352}% U+24EA
```

46.2.27 Box Drawing: U+2500 to 257F

```
% U+2504 BOX DRAWINGS LIGHT TRIPLE DASH HORIZONTAL; \CuttingLine (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCuttingLine}{PU}{\9045\004}%* U+2504
%* \textCuttingLine -> \Kutline (marvosym)
%* \textCuttingLine -> \CutLine (marvosym)
%* \textCuttingLine -> \Cutline (marvosym)
```

46.2.28 Geometric Shapes: U+25A0 to U+25FF

```
% U+25B2 BLACK UP-POINTING TRIANGLE; \UParrow (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textUParrow}{PU}{\9045\262}%* U+25B2
%* \textUParrow -> \MoveUp (marvosym)
% U+25B3 WHITE UP-POINTING TRIANGLE; whiteuppointingtriangle;
%   \bigtriangleup (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigtriangleup}{PU}{\9045\263}%* U+25B3
%* \textbigtriangleup -> \APLup (wasysym)
%* \textbigtriangleup -> \Bleech (marvosym)
% U+25B6 BLACK RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE; \Forward (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textForward}{PU}{\9045\266}%* U+25B6
% U+25B7 WHITE RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE (= z notation range restric-
```

```
tion);
%   whiterightpointingtriangle; \triangleright (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleright}{PU}{\9045\267}%* U+25B7
% U+25BA BLACK RIGHT-POINTING POINTER; \RHD (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRHD}{PU}{\9045\272}%* U+25BA
% U+25BC BLACK DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE; \DOWNarrow (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDOWNarrow}{PU}{\9045\274}%* U+25BC
%* \textDOWNarrow -> \MoveDown (marvosym)
% U+25BD WHITE DOWN-POINTING TRIANGLE; whitedownpointingtriangle;
%   \bigtriangledown (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigtriangledown}{PU}{\9045\275}%* U+25BD
%* \textbigtriangledown -> \APLdown (wasysym)
% U+25C0 BLACK LEFT-POINTING TRIANGLE; \Rewind (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRewind}{PU}{\9045\300}%* U+25C0
% U+25C1 WHITE RIGHT-POINTING TRIANGLE (= z notation domain restriction);
%   whiteleftpointingtriangle; \triangleleft (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttriangleleft}{PU}{\9045\301}%* U+25C1
% U+25C4 BLACK LEFT-POINTING POINTER; \LHD (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLHD}{PU}{\9045\304}%* U+25C4
% U+25C7 WHITE DIAMOND; whitediamond; \diamond (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamond}{PU}{\9045\307}%* U+25C7
%* \textdiamond -> \Diamond (wasysym)
% U+25CA LOZENGE; lozenge; \lozenge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlozenge}{PU}{\9045\312}%* U+25CA
% U+25D6 LEFT HALF BLACK CIRCLE; \LEFTCIRCLE (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLEFTCIRCLE}{PU}{\9045\326}%* U+25D6
% U+25D7 RIGHT HALF BLACK CIRCLE; \RIGHTCIRCLE (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRIGHTCIRCLE}{PU}{\9045\327}%* U+25D7
% U+25E6 WHITE BULLET; *openbullet, whitebullet
\DeclareTextCommand{\textopenbullet}{PU}{\9045\346}%* U+25E6
% U+25EB WHITE SQUARE WITH VERTICAL BISECTING LINE;
%   \boxbar (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbar}{PU}{\9045\353}%* U+25EB
% U+25EF LARGE CIRCLE; largecircle
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigcircle}{PU}{\9045\357}%* U+25EF
%* \textbigcircle -> \varbigcirc (stmaryrd)
%
```

46.2.29 Miscellaneous Symbols: U+2600 to U+26FF

```
% U+2601 CLOUD; \Cloud (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCloud}{PU}{\9046\001}%* U+2601
% U+2605 BLACK STAR; \FiveStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStar}{PU}{\9046\005}%* U+2605
% U+2606 WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpen}{PU}{\9046\006}%* U+2606
% U+260E BLACK TELEPHONE; telephoneblack; \Phone (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhone}{PU}{\9046\016}%* U+260E
%* \textPhone -> \Telefon (marvosym)
% U+2610 BALLOT BOX; \boxempty (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxempty}{PU}{\9046\020}%* U+2610
%* \textboxempty -> \Box (wasysym)
% U+2611 BALLOT BOX WITH CHECK; \Checkedbox (marvosym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckedbox}{PU}{\9046\021}%* U+2611
%* \textCheckedbox -> \CheckedBox (marvosym)
% U+2612 BALLOT BOX WITH X; \Crossedbox (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossedbox}{PU}{\9046\022}%* U+2612
%* \textCrossedbox -> \XBox (wasysym)
%* \textCrossedbox -> \CrossedBox (marvosym)
% U+2615 HOT BEVERAGE; \Coffeecup (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCoffeecup}{PU}{\9046\025}%* U+2615
% U+261A BLACK LEFT POINTING INDEX; \HandCuffLeft (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandCuffLeft}{PU}{\9046\032}%* U+261A
% U+261B BLACK RIGHT POINTING INDEX; \HandCuffRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandCuffRight}{PU}{\9046\033}%* U+261B
% U+261C WHITE LEFT POINTING INDEX; \HandLeft (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandLeft}{PU}{\9046\034}%* U+261C
%* \textHandLeft -> \rightpointleft (fourier)
% U+261E WHITE RIGHT POINTING INDEX; \HandRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHandRight}{PU}{\9046\036}%* U+261E
%* \textHandRight -> \leftpointright (fourier)
%* \textHandRight -> \PointingHand (marvosym)
%* \textHandRight -> \Pointinghand (marvosym)
% U+2622 RADIOACTIVE SIGN; \Radioactivity (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRadioactivity}{PU}{\9046\042}%* U+2622
%* \textRadioactivity -> \Radiation (ifsym)
% U+2623 BIOHAZARD SIGN; \Biohazard (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBiohazard}{PU}{\9046\043}%* U+2623
% U+2625 ANKH; \Ankh (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAnkh}{PU}{\9046\045}%* U+2625
% U+262F YIN YANG; \YinYang (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textYinYang}{PU}{\9046\057}%* U+262F
%* \textYinYang -> \Yinyang (marvosym)
%* \textYinYang -> \YingYang (marvosym)
%* \textYinYang -> \Yingyang (marvosym)
% U+2639 WHITE FROWNING FACE; \frownie (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrownie}{PU}{\9046\071}%* U+2639
%* \textfrownie -> \Frowny (marvosym)
% U+263A WHITE SMILING FACE; \smiley (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsmiley}{PU}{\9046\072}%* U+263A
%* \textsmiley -> \Smiley (marvosym)
% U+263B BLACK SMILING FACE; \blacksmiley (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textblacksmiley}{PU}{\9046\073}%* U+263B
% U+263C WHITE SUN WITH RAYS; \sun (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsun}{PU}{\9046\074}%* U+263C
%* \textsun -> \Sun (marvosym)
% U+263D FIRST QUARTER MOON; \leftmoon (wasysym, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftmoon}{PU}{\9046\075}%* U+263D
% U+263E LAST QUARTER MOON; \rightmoon (wasysym, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightmoon}{PU}{\9046\076}%* U+263E
% U+263F MERCURY; \mercury (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmercury}{PU}{\9046\077}%* U+263F
%* \textmercury -> \Mercury (marvosym)
% U+2640 FEMALE SIGN; female; \female (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUfemale}{PU}{\9046\100}% U+2640
%* \textPUfemale -> \textfemale (tipx)
%* \textPUfemale -> \female (wasysym)
```

```
%* \textPUfemale -> \venus (wasysym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \Venus (marvosym)
%* \textPUfemale -> \Female (marvosym)
% U+2641 EARTH; \earth (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textearth}{PU}{\9046\101}%* U+2641
%* \textearth -> \Earth (marvosym)
% U+2642 MALE SIGN; male, mars; \male (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmale}{PU}{\9046\102}%* U+2642
%* \textmale -> \mars (wasysym)
%* \textmale -> \Mars (marvosym)
%* \textmale -> \Male (marvosym)
% U+2643 JUPITER; \jupiter (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textjupiter}{PU}{\9046\103}%* U+2643
%* \textjupiter -> \Jupiter (marvosym)
% U+2644 SATURN; \saturn (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsaturn}{PU}{\9046\104}%* U+2644
%* \textsaturn -> \Saturn (marvosym)
% U+2645 URANUS; \uranus (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texturanus}{PU}{\9046\105}%* U+2645
%* \texturanus -> \Uranus (marvosym)
% U+2646 NEPTUNE; \neptune (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneptune}{PU}{\9046\106}%* U+2646
%* \textneptune -> \Neptune (marvosym)
% U+2647 PLUTO; \pluto (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpluto}{PU}{\9046\107}%* U+2647
%* \textpluto -> \Pluto (marvosym)
% U+2648 ARIES; \aries (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaries}{PU}{\9046\110}%* U+2648
%* \textaries -> \Aries (marvosym)
% U+2649 TAURUS; \taurus (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttaurus}{PU}{\9046\111}%* U+2649
%* \texttaurus -> \Taurus (marvosym)
% U+264A GEMINI; \gemini (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgemini}{PU}{\9046\112}%* U+264A
%* \textgemini -> \Gemini (marvosym)
% U+264B CANCER; \cancer (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcancer}{PU}{\9046\113}%* U+264B
%* \textcancer -> \Cancer (marvosym)
% U+264C LEO; \leo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleo}{PU}{\9046\114}%* U+264C
%* \textleo -> \Leo (marvosym)
% U+264D VIRGO; \virgo (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvirgo}{PU}{\9046\115}%* U+264D
%* \textvirgo -> \Virgo (marvosym)
% U+264E LIBRA; \libra (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlibra}{PU}{\9046\116}%* U+264E
%* \textlibra -> \Libra (marvosym)
% U+264F SCORPIO; \scorpio (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textscorpio}{PU}{\9046\117}%* U+264F
%* \textscorpio -> \Scorpio (marvosym)
% U+2650 SAGITTARIUS; \sagittarius (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsagittarius}{PU}{\9046\120}%* U+2650
%* \textsagittarius -> \Sagittarius (marvosym)
% U+2651 CAPRICORN; \capricornus (wasysym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcapricornus}{PU}{\9046\121}%* U+2651
%* \textcapricornus -> \Capricorn (marvosym)
% U+2652 AQUARIUS; \aquarius (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textaquarius}{PU}{\9046\122}%* U+2652
%* \textaquarius -> \Aquarius (marvosym)
% U+2653 PISCES; \pisces (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpisces}{PU}{\9046\123}%* U+2653
%* \textpisces -> \Pisces (marvosym)
% U+2660 BLACK SPADE SUIT; spade, spadesuitblack; \spadesuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textspadesuitblack}{PU}{\9046\140}% U+2660
%* \textspadesuitblack -> \spadesuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2661 WHITE HEART SUIT; heartsuitwhite; \heartsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textheartsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\141}% U+2661
%* \textheartsuitwhite -> \Heart (marvosym)
%* \textheartsuitwhite -> \heartsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2662 WHITE DIAMOND SUIT; diamondsuitwhite; \diamondsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamondsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\142}% U+2662
%* \textdiamondsuitwhite -> \diamondsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2663 BLACK CLUB SUIT; club, clubsuitblack; \clubsuit (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclubsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\143}% U+2663
%* \textclubsuitblack -> \clubsuit (MnSymbol)
% U+2664 WHITE SPADE SUIT; spadesuitwhite
\DeclareTextCommand{\textspadesuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\144}% U+2664
% U+2665 BLACK HEART SUIT; heartsuitblack, heart
\DeclareTextCommand{\textheartsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\145}% U+2665
% U+2666 BLACK DIAMOND SUIT; diamond
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiamondsuitblack}{PU}{\9046\146}% U+2666
% U+2667 WHITE CLUB SUIT; clubsuitwhite
\DeclareTextCommand{\textclubsuitwhite}{PU}{\9046\147}% U+2667
% U+2669 QUARTER NOTE; quarternote; \quarternote (wasysym, arev)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textquarternote}{PU}{\9046\151}%* U+2669
% U+266A EIGHTH NOTE; musicalnote; \textmusicalnote (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmusicalnote}{PU}{\9046\152}% U+266A
%* \textmusicalnote -> \eighthnote (wasysym, arev)
% U+266B BEAMED EIGHTH NOTES; eighthnotebeamed; \twonotes (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttwonotes}{PU}{\9046\153}%* U+266B
% U+266C BEAMED SIXTEENTH NOTES; beamedsixteenthnotes; \sixteenth-
  note (arev)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsixteenthnote}{PU}{\9046\154}%* U+266C
% U+266D MUSIC FLAT SIGN; musicflatsign; \flat (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflat}{PU}{\9046\155}%* U+266D
% U+266E MUSIC NATURAL SIGN; \natural (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnatural}{PU}{\9046\156}%* U+266E
% U+266F MUSIC SHARP SIGN; musicsharpsign; \sharp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsharp}{PU}{\9046\157}%* U+266F
% U+2672 UNIVERSAL RECYCLING SYMBOL; \recycle (recycle)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrecycle}{PU}{\9046\162}%* U+2672
%* \textrecycle -> \Recycling (marvosym)
% U+267F WHEELCHAIR SYMBOL; \Wheelchair (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWheelchair}{PU}{\9046\177}%* U+267F
% U+2691 BLACK FLAG; \Flag (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFlag}{PU}{\9046\221}%* U+2691
%* \textFlag -> \VarFlag (ifsym)
% U+2692 HAMMER AND PICK; \MineSign (marvosym)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMineSign}{PU}{\9046\222}%* U+2692
% U+2694 CROSSED SWORDS; \dsmilitary (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsmilitary}{PU}{\9046\224}%* U+2694
%* \textdsmilitary -> \textxswup (fourier)
% U+2695 STAFF OF AESCULAPIUS; \dsmedical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsmedical}{PU}{\9046\225}%* U+2695
% U+2696 SCALES; \dsjuridical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsjuridical}{PU}{\9046\226}%* U+2696
% U+2697 ALEMBIC; \dschemical (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdschemical}{PU}{\9046\227}%* U+2697
% U+2698 FLOWER; \dsbiological (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdsbiological}{PU}{\9046\230}%* U+2698
% U+269A STAFF OF HERMES; \dscommercial (dictsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdscommercial}{PU}{\9046\232}%* U+269A
% U+269D OUTLINED WHITE STAR; \manstar (manfnt)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmanstar}{PU}{\9046\235}%* U+269D
% U+26A0 WARNING SIGN; \danger (fourier)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdanger}{PU}{\9046\240}%* U+26A0
% U+26A2 DOUBLED FEMALE SIGN; \FemaleFemale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFemaleFemale}{PU}{\9046\242}%* U+26A2
% U+26A3 DOUBLED MALE SIGN; \MaleMale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMaleMale}{PU}{\9046\243}%* U+26A3
% U+26A4 INTERLOCKED FEMALE AND MALE SIGN; \FemaleMale (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFemaleMale}{PU}{\9046\244}%* U+26A4
% U+26A5 MALE AND FEMALE SIGN; \Hermaphrodite (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHermaphrodite}{PU}{\9046\245}%* U+26A5
% U+26AA MEDIUM WHITE CIRCLE; \Neural (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNeutral}{PU}{\9046\252}%* U+26AA
% U+26AD MARRIAGE SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmarried}{PU}{\9046\255}% U+26AD
% U+26AE DIVORCE SYMBOL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdivorced}{PU}{\9046\256}% U+26AE
% U+26B2 NEUTER; \textuncrfemale (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUuncrfemale}{PU}{\9046\262}% U+26B2
%* \textPUuncrfemale -> \textuncrfemale (tipx)
% U+26B9 SEXTILE; \hexstar (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthexstar}{PU}{\9046\271}%* U+26B9
% U+26BD SOCCER BALL; \Football (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSoccerBall}{PU}{\9046\275}% U+26BD
%* \textSoccerBall -> \Football (marvosym)
% U+26C5 SUN BEHIND CLOUD; \SunCloud (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSunCload}{PU}{\9046\305}%* U+26C5
% U+26C6 RAIN; \Rain (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRain}{PU}{\9046\306}%* U+26C6
% U+26D4 NO ENTRY; \noway (fourier)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnoway}{PU}{\9046\324}%* U+26D4
% U+26F0 MOUNTAIN; \Mountain (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMountain}{PU}{\9046\360}%* U+26F0
% U+26FA TENT; \Tent (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTent}{PU}{\9046\372}%* U+26FA
```

46.2.30 Dingbats: U+2700 to U+27BF

```
% U+2701 UPPER BLADE SCISSORS; \ScissorRightBrokenBottom (bbding)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRightBrokenBottom}{PU}{\9047\001}% U+2701
%* \textScissorRightBrokenBottom -> \CutLeft (marvosym)
%* \textScissorRightBrokenBottom -> \Cutright (marvosym)
% U+2702 BLACK SCISSORS; \ScissorRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRight}{PU}{\9047\002}%* U+2702
%* \textScissorRight -> \RightScissors (marvosym)
%* \textScissorRight -> \Leftscissors (marvosym)
% U+2703 LOWER BLADE SCISSORS; \ScissorRightBrokenTop (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorRightBrokenTop}{PU}{\9047\003}%* U+2703
% U+2704 WHITE SCISSORS; \ScissorHollowRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textScissorHollowRight}{PU}{\9047\004}%* U+2704
% U+2706 TELEPHONE LOCATION SIGN; \PhoneHandset (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPhoneHandset}{PU}{\9047\006}%* U+2706
% U+2707 TAPE DRIVE; \Tape (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTape}{PU}{\9047\007}%* U+2707
% U+2708 AIRPLANE; \Plane (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlane}{PU}{\9047\010}%* U+2708
% U+2709 ENVELOPE; \Envelope (bbding),
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEnvelope}{PU}{\9047\011}%* U+2709
%* \textEnvelope -> \Letter (marvosym)
% U+270C VICTORY HAND; \Peace (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPeace}{PU}{\9047\014}%* U+270C
% U+270D WRITING HAND; \WritingHand (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWritingHand}{PU}{\9047\015}%* U+270D
%* \textWritingHand -> \Writinghand (marvosym)
% U+270E LOWER RIGHT PENCIL; \PencilRightDown (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRightDown}{PU}{\9047\016}%* U+270E
% U+270F PENCIL; \PencilRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRight}{PU}{\9047\017}%* U+270F
% U+2710 UPPER RIGHT PENCIL; \PencilRightUp (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPencilRightUp}{PU}{\9047\020}%* U+2710
% U+2711 WHITE NIB; \NibRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNibRight}{PU}{\9047\021}%* U+2711
% U+2712 BLACK NIB; \NibSolidRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNibSolidRight}{PU}{\9047\022}%* U+2712
% U+2713 CHECK MARK; checkmark; \Checkmark (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckmark}{PU}{\9047\023}%* U+2713
%* \textCheckmark -> \checkmark (MnSymbol)
% U+2714 HEAVY CHECK MARK; \CheckmarkBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCheckmarkBold}{PU}{\9047\024}%* U+2714
% U+2715 MULTIPLICATION X; \XSolid (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolid}{PU}{\9047\025}%* U+2715
% U+2716 HEAVY MULTIPLICATION X; \XSolidBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolidBold}{PU}{\9047\026}%* U+2716
% U+2717 BALLOT X; \XSolidBrush (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textXSolidBrush}{PU}{\9047\027}%* U+2717
% U+2719 OUTLINED GREEK CROSS; \PlusOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusOutline}{PU}{\9047\031}%* U+2719
% U+271A HEAVY GREEK CROSS; \Plus (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlus}{PU}{\9047\032}%* U+271A
% U+271B OPEN CENTRE CROSS; \PlusThinCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusThinCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\033}%* U+271B
% U+271C HEAVY OPEN CENTRE CROSS; \PlusCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPlusCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\034}%* U+271C
```

```
% U+271D LATIN CROSS; \Cross (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCross}{PU}{\9047\035}%* U+271D
% U+271E SHADOWED WHITE LATIN CROSS; \CrossOpenShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossOpenShadow}{PU}{\9047\036}%* U+271E
% U+271F OUTLINED LATIN CROSS; \CrossOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossOutline}{PU}{\9047\037}%* U+271F
% U+2720 MALTESE CROSS; \CrossMaltese (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCrossMaltese}{PU}{\9047\040}%* U+2720
% U+2721 STAR OF DAVID; \DavidStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDavidStar}{PU}{\9047\041}%* U+2721
%* \textDavidStar -> \davidstar (wasysym)
% U+2722 FOUR TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \FourAsterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\042}%* U+2722
% U+2723 FOUR BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \JackStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJackStar}{PU}{\9047\043}%* U+2723
% U+2724 HEAVY FOUR BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \JackStarBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJackStarBold}{PU}{\9047\044}%* U+2724
% U+2725 FOUR CLUB-SPOKED ASTERISK; \CrossClowerTips (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textClowerTips}{PU}{\9047\045}%* U+2725
% U+2726 BLACK FOUR POINTED STAR; \FourStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourStar}{PU}{\9047\046}%* U+2726
% U+2727 WHITE FOUR POINTED STAR; \FourStarOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFourStarOpen}{PU}{\9047\047}%* U+2727
% U+272A CIRCLED WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpenCircled (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpenCircled}{PU}{\9047\052}%* U+272A
% U+272B OPEN CENTRE BLACK STAR; \FiveStarCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\053}%* U+272B
% U+272C BLACK CENTRE WHITE STAR; \FiveStarOpenDotted (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOpenDotted}{PU}{\9047\054}%* U+272C
% U+272D OUTLINED BLACK STAR; \FiveStarOutline (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOutline}{PU}{\9047\055}%* U+272D
% U+272E HEAVY OUTLINED BLACK STAR; \FiveStarOutlineHeavy (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy}{PU}{\9047\056}%* U+272E
% U+272F PINWHEEL STAR; \FiveStarConvex (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarConvex}{PU}{\9047\057}%* U+272F
% U+2730 SHADOWED WHITE STAR; \FiveStarShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveStarShadow}{PU}{\9047\060}%* U+2730
% U+2731 HEAVY ASTERISK; \AsteriskBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskBold}{PU}{\9047\061}%* U+2731
% U+2732 OPEN CENTRE ASTERISK; \AsteriskCenterOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskCenterOpen}{PU}{\9047\062}%* U+2732
% U+2734 EIGHT POINTED BLACK STAR; \EightStarTaper (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarTaper}{PU}{\9047\064}%* U+2734
% U+2735 EIGHT POINTED PINWHEEL STAR; \EightStarConvex (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarConvex}{PU}{\9047\065}%* U+2735
% U+2736 SIX POINTED BLACK STAR; \SixStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixStar}{PU}{\9047\066}%* U+2736
% U+2737 EIGHT POINTED RECTILINEAR BLACK STAR; \EightStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStar}{PU}{\9047\067}%* U+2737
% U+2738 HEAVY EIGHT POINTED RECTILINEAR BLACK STAR; \EightStarBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightStarBold}{PU}{\9047\070}%* U+2738
```

```
% U+2739 TWELVE POINTED BLACK STAR; \TwelveStar (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textTwelveStar}{PU}{\9047\071}%* U+2739
% U+273A SIXTEEN POINTED ASTERISK; \SixteenStarLight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixteenStarLight}{PU}{\9047\072}%* U+273A
% U+273B TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \SixFlowerPetalRemoved (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved}{PU}{\9047\073}%* U+273B
% U+273C OPEN CENTRE TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK;
%   \SixFlowerOpenCenter (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerOpenCenter}{PU}{\9047\074}%* U+273C
% U+273D HEAVY TEARDROP-SPOKED ASTERISK; \Asterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\075}%* U+273D
% U+273E SIX PETALLED BLACK AND WHITE FLORETTE; \SixFlowerAlternate (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerAlternate}{PU}{\9047\076}%* U+273E
% U+273F BLACK FLORETTE; \FiveFlowerPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveFlowerPetal}{PU}{\9047\077}%* U+273F
% U+2740 WHITE FLORETTE; \FiveFlowerOpen (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFiveFlowerOpen}{PU}{\9047\100}%* U+2740
% U+2741 EIGHT PETALLED OUTLINED BLACK FLORETTE; \EightFlowerPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightFlowerPetal}{PU}{\9047\101}%* U+2741
% U+2742 CIRCLED OPEN CENTRE EIGHT POINTED STAR; \SunshineOpenCircled (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSunshineOpenCircled}{PU}{\9047\102}%* U+2742
% U+2743 HEAVY TEARDROP-SPOKED PINWHEEL ASTERISK; \SixFlowerAltPetal (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSixFlowerAltPetal}{PU}{\9047\103}%* U+2743
% U+2744 SNOWFLAKE; \SnowflakeChevron (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflakeChevron}{PU}{\9047\104}%* U+2744
% U+2745 TIGHT TRIFOLIATE SNOWFLAKE; \Snowflake (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflake}{PU}{\9047\105}%* U+2745
% U+2746 HEAVY CHEVRON SNOWFLAKE; \SnowflakeChevronBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSnowflakeChevronBold}{PU}{\9047\106}%* U+2746
% U+2747 SPARKLE; \Sparkle (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSparkle}{PU}{\9047\107}%* U+2747
% U+2748 HEAVY SPARKLE; \SparkleBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSparkleBold}{PU}{\9047\110}%* U+2748
% U+2749 BALLOON-SPOKED ASTERISK; \AsteriskRoundedEnds (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAsteriskRoundedEnds}{PU}{\9047\111}%* U+2749
% U+274A EIGHT TEARDROP-SPOKED PROPELLER ASTERISK;
%   \EightFlowerPetalRemoved (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved}{PU}{\9047\112}%* U+274A
% U+274B HEAVY EIGHT TEARDROP-SPOKED PROPELLER ASTERISK;
%   \EightAsterisk (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEightAsterisk}{PU}{\9047\113}%* U+274B
% U+274D SHADOWED WHITE CIRCLE; \CircleShadow (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCircleShadow}{PU}{\9047\115}%* U+274D
% U+274F LOWER RIGHT DROP-SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareShadowBottomRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareShadowBottomRight}{PU}{\9047\117}%* U+274F
% U+2750 UPPER RIGHT DROP-SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareShadowTopRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareTopRight}{PU}{\9047\120}%* U+2750
```

```
% U+2751 LOWER RIGHT SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareCastShadowBottomRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight}{PU}{\9047\121}%* U+2751
% U+2752 UPPER RIGHT SHADOWED WHITE SQUARE;
%   \SquareCastShadowTopRight (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSquareCastShadowTopRight}{PU}{\9047\122}%* U+2752
% U+2756 BLACK DIAMOND MINUS WHITE X; \OrnamentDiamandSolid (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDiamandSolid}{PU}{\9047\126}%* U+2756
% U+2758 LIGHT VERTICAL BAR; \RectangleThin (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangleThin}{PU}{\9047\130}%* U+2758
% U+2759 MEDIUM VERTICAL BAR; \Rectangle (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangle}{PU}{\9047\131}%* U+2759
% U+275A HEAVY VERTICAL BAR; \RectangleBold (bbding)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textRectangleBold}{PU}{\9047\132}%* U+275A
```

46.2.31 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-A: U+27C0 to U+27EF

```
% U+27C2 PERPENDICULAR; perpendicular; \perp (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textperp}{PU}{\9047\302}%* U+27C2
% \notperp (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnotperp}{PU}{\9047\302\83\070}%* U+27C2 U+0338
% U+27C7 OR WITH DOT INSIDE; \veedot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveedot}{PU}{\9047\307}%* U+27C7
% U+27D1 AND WITH DOT; \wedgedot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textwedgedot}{PU}{\9047\321}%* U+27D1
% U+27DC LEFT MULTIMAP; \leftspoon (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftspoon}{PU}{\9047\334}%* U+27DC
% U+27E6 MATHEMATICAL LEFT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\346}%* U+27E6
%* \textlbrackdbl -> \llbracket (stmaryrd)
% U+27E7 MATHEMATICAL RIGHT WHITE SQUARE BRACKET
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrbrackdbl}{PU}{\9047\347}%* U+27E7
%* \textrbrackdbl -> \rrbracket (stmaryrd)
```

46.2.32 Supplemental Arrows-A: U+27F0 to U+27FF

```
% U+27F2 ANTICLOCKWISE GAPPED CIRCLE ARROW;
%   \circlearrowleft (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirclearrowleft}{PU}{\9047\362}%* U+27F2
% U+27F3 CLOCKWISE GAPPED CIRCLE ARROW; \circlearrowright (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcirclearrowright}{PU}{\9047\363}%* U+27F3
% U+27F5 LONG LEFTWARDS ARROW; \longleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongleftarrow}{PU}{\9047\365}%* U+27F5
% U+27F6 LONG RIGHTWARDS ARROW; \longrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\366}%* U+27F6
% U+27F7 LONG LEFT RIGHT ARROW; \longleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\367}%* U+27F7
% U+27F8 LONG LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; \Longleftarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongleftarrow}{PU}{\9047\370}%* U+27F8
% U+27F9 LONG RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW; \Longrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\371}%* U+27F9
% U+27FA LONG LEFT RIGHT DOUBLE ARROW; \Longleftrightarrow (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongleftrightarrow}{PU}{\9047\372}%* U+27FA
% U+27FC LONG RIGHTWARDS ARROW FROM BAR; \longmapsto (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlongmapsto}{PU}{\9047\374}%* U+27FC
```

```
% U+27FD LONG LEFTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW FROM BAR; \Longmapsfrom (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongmapsfrom}{PU}{\9047\375}%* U+27FD
% U+27FE LONG RIGHTWARDS DOUBLE ARROW FROM BAR; \Longmapsto (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLongmapsto}{PU}{\9047\376}%* U+27FE
```

46.2.33 Supplemental Arrows-B: U+2900 to U+297F

```
% U+2921 NORTH WEST AND SOUTH EAST ARROW; \nwsearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnwsearrow}{PU}{\9051\041}%* U+2921
% U+2922 NORTH EAST AND SOUTH WEST ARROW; \neswarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneswarrow}{PU}{\9051\042}%* U+2922
% U+2923 NORTH WEST ARROW WITH HOOK; \lhooknwarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhooknwarrow}{PU}{\9051\043}%* U+2923
% U+2924 NORTH EAST ARROW WITH HOOK; \rhooknearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhooknearrow}{PU}{\9051\044}%* U+2924
% U+2925 SOUTH EAST ARROW WITH HOOK; \lhooksearrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlhooksearrow}{PU}{\9051\045}%* U+2925
% U+2926 SOUTH WEST ARROW WITH HOOK; \rhookswarrow (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrhookswarrow}{PU}{\9051\046}%* U+2926
% U+2933 WAVE ARROW POINTING DIRECTLY RIGHT; \leadsto (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleadsto}{PU}{\9051\063}%* U+2933
% U+2934 ARROW POINTING RIGHTWARDS THEN CURVING UPWARDS;
%   \rcurvearrowne (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowne}{PU}{\9051\064}%* U+2934
% U+2935 ARROW POINTING RIGHTWARDS THEN CURVING DOWNWARDS;
%   \lcurvearrowse (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowse}{PU}{\9051\065}%* U+2935
% U+2936 ARROW POINTING DOWNWARDS THEN CURVING LEFTWARDS;
%   \lcurvearrowsw (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowsw}{PU}{\9051\066}%* U+2936
% U+2937 ARROW POINTING DOWNWARDS THEN CURVING RIGHTWARDS;
%   \rcurvearrowse (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowse}{PU}{\9051\067}%* U+2937
% U+2938 RIGHT-SIDE ARC CLOCKWISE ARROW; \lcurvearrowdown (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlcurvearrowdown}{PU}{\9051\070}%* U+2938
%* \textlcurvearrowdown -> \RightTorque (marvosym)
%* \textlcurvearrowdown -> \Righttorque (marvosym)
% U+2939 LEFT-SIDE ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW;
%   \rcurvearrowdown (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowdown}{PU}{\9051\071}%* U+2939
%* \textrcurvearrowdown -> \LeftTorque (marvosym)
%* \textrcurvearrowdown -> \Lefttorque (marvosym)
% U+293A TOP ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW; \rcurvearrowleft (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowleft}{PU}{\9051\072}%* U+293A
% U+293B BOTTOM ARC ANTICLOCKWISE ARROW;
%   \rcurvearrowright (MnSymbol)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrcurvearrowright}{PU}{\9051\073}%* U+293B
% U+294A LEFT BARB UP RIGHT BARB DOWN HARPOON; \leftrightharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftrightharpoon}{PU}{\9051\112}%* U+294A
% U+294B LEFT BARB DOWN RIGHT BARB UP HARPOON; \rightleftharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightleftharpoon}{PU}{\9051\113}%* U+294B
% U+294C UP BARB RIGHT DOWN BARB LEFT HARPOON;
%   \updownharpoonrightleft (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoonrightleft}{PU}{\9051\114}%* U+294C
% U+294D UP BARB LEFT DOWN BARB RIGHT HARPOON;
%   \updownharpoonleftright (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoonleftright}{PU}{\9051\115}%* U+294D
% U+2962 LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE LEFTWARDS
%   HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN; \leftleftharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftleftharpoons}{PU}{\9051\142}%* U+2962
% U+2963 UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE UPWARDS
%   HARPOON WITH BARB RIGHT; \upupharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupupharpoons}{PU}{\9051\143}%* U+2963
% U+2964 RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE RIGHTWARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB DOWN; \rightrightharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightrightharpoons}{PU}{\9051\144}%* U+2964
% U+2965 DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE DOWNWARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB RIGHT; \downdownharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdowndownharpoons}{PU}{\9051\145}%* U+2965
% U+296A LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE LONG DASH;
%   \leftbarharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftbarharpoon}{PU}{\9051\152}%* U+296A
% U+296B LEFTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN BELOW
%   LONG DASH; \barleftharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarleftharpoon}{PU}{\9051\153}%* U+296B
% U+296C RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB UP ABOVE
%   LONG DASH; \rightbarharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightbarharpoon}{PU}{\9051\154}%* U+296C
% U+296D RIGHTWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB DOWN BELOW
%   LONG DASH; \barrightharpoon (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbarrightharpoon}{PU}{\9051\155}%* U+296D
% U+296E UPWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE DOWNWARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB RIGHT; \updownharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupdownharpoons}{PU}{\9051\156}%* U+296E
% U+296F DOWNWARDS HARPOON WITH BARB LEFT BESIDE UPWARDS HARPOON
%   WITH BARB RIGHT; \downupharpoons (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownupharpoons}{PU}{\9051\157}%* U+296F
% U+297F DOWN FISH TAIL
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmoo}{PU}{\9051\177\83\066}%* U+297F U+0336
```

46.2.34 Miscellaneous Mathematical Symbols-B: U+2980 to U+29FF

```
% U+2987 Z NOTATION LEFT IMAGE BRACKET; \llparenthesis (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textllparenthesis}{PU}{\9051\207}%* U+2987
% U+2988 Z NOTATION RIGHT IMAGE BRACKET; \rrparenthesis (stmaryrd)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrrparenthesis}{PU}{\9051\210}%* U+2988
% U+29B0 REVERSED EMPTY SET; \invdiameter (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvdiameter}{PU}{\9051\260}%* U+29B0
% U+29B6 CIRCLED VERTICAL BAR; \obar (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobar}{PU}{\9051\266}%* U+29B6
%* \textobar -> \textvarobar (stmaryrd)
% U+29B8 CIRCLED REVERSE SOLIDUS; \obslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobslash}{PU}{\9051\270}%* U+29B8
%* \textobslash -> \circledbslash (txfonts/pxfonts)
%* \textobslash -> \obackslash (mathabx)
%* \textobslash -> \varobslash (stmaryrd)
% U+29BA CIRCLE DIVIDED BY HORIZONTAL BAR AND TOP HALF
%   DIVIDED BY VERTICAL BAR; \obot (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textobot}{PU}{\9051\272}%* U+29BA
%* \textobot -> \odplus (ulsy)
% U+29BB CIRCLE WITH SUPERIMPOSED X; \NoChemicalCleaning (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textNoChemicalCleaning}{PU}{\9051\273}%* U+29BB
% U+29C0 CIRCLED LESS-THAN; \olessthan (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textolessthan}{PU}{\9051\300}%* U+29C0
%* \textolessthan -> \varolessthan (stmaryrd)
% U+29C1 CIRCLED GREATER-THAN; \ogreaterthan (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textogreaterthan}{PU}{\9051\301}%* U+29C1
%* \textogreaterthan -> \varogreaterthan (stmaryrd)
% U+29C4 SQUARED RISING DIAGONAL SLASH; \boxslash (mathabx, stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxslash}{PU}{\9051\304}%* U+29C4
% U+29C5 SQUARED FALLING DIAGONAL SLASH; \boxbslash (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbslash}{PU}{\9051\305}%* U+29C5
% U+29C6 SQUARED ASTERISK; \boxast (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxast}{PU}{\9051\306}%* U+29C6
% U+29C7 SQUARED SMALL CIRCLE; \boxcircle (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxcircle}{PU}{\9051\307}%* U+29C7
% U+29C8 SQUARED SQUARE; \boxbox (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textboxbox}{PU}{\9051\310}%* U+29C8
% U+29D3 BLACK BOWTIE; \Valve (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textValve}{PU}{\9051\323}%* U+29D3
% U+29DF DOUBLE-ENDED MULTIMAP; \multimapboth (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textmultimapboth}{PU}{\9051\337}%* U+29DF
% U+29E2 SHUFFLE PRODUCT; \shuffle (shuffle)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textshuffle}{PU}{\9051\342}%* U+29E2
```

46.2.35 Supplemental Mathematical Operators: U+2A00 to U+2AFF

```
% U+2A04 N-ARY UNION OPERATOR WITH PLUS; \uplus (LaTeX)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textuplus}{PU}{\9052\004}%* U+2A04
% U+2A07 TWO LOGICAL AND OPERATOR; \bigdoublewedge (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigdoublewedge}{PU}{\9052\007}%* U+2A07
% U+2A08 TWO LOGICAL OR OPERATOR; \bigdoublevee (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textbigdoublevee}{PU}{\9052\010}%* U+2A08
% U+2A1D JOIN; \Join (latexsym, amsfonts, amssymb, mathabx, txfonts,
%   pxfonts, wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textJoin}{PU}{\9052\035}%* U+2A1D
% U+2A1F Z NOTATION SCHEMA COMPOSITION; \fatsemi (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfatsemi}{PU}{\9052\037}%* U+2A1F
% U+2A22 PLUS SIGN WITH SMALL CIRCLE ABOVE; \circplus (mathabx)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircplus}{PU}{\9052\042}%* U+2A22
% U+2A2A MINUS SIGN WITH DOT BELOW; \minusdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textminusdot}{PU}{\9052\052}%* U+2A2A
%* \textminusdot -> \divdot (mathabx)
% U+2A30 MULTIPLICATION SIGN WITH DOT ABOVE; \dottimes (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdottimes}{PU}{\9052\060}%* U+2A30
% U+2A32 SEMIDIRECT PRODUCT WITH BOTTOM CLOSED;
%   \dtimes (mathdesign)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdtimes}{PU}{\9052\062}%* U+2A32
% U+2A38 CIRCLED DIVISION SIGN; \odiv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textodiv}{PU}{\9052\070}%* U+2A38
% U+2A3C INTERIOR PRODUCT; \invneg (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinvneg}{PU}{\9052\074}%* U+2A3C
% U+2A4E DOUBLE SQUARE INTERSECTION; \sqdoublecap (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqdoublecap}{PU}{\9052\116}%* U+2A4E
%* \textsqdoublecap -> \doublesqcap (MnSymbol)
% U+2A40 INTERSECTION WITH DOT; \capdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcapdot}{PU}{\9052\100}%* U+2A40
% U+2A4F DOUBLE SQUARE UNION; \sqdoublecup (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsqdoublecup}{PU}{\9052\117}%* U+2A4F
%* \textsqdoublecup -> \doublesqcup (MnSymbol)
% U+2A55 TWO INTERSECTING LOGICAL AND; \doublewedge (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublewedge}{PU}{\9052\125}%* U+2A55
% U+2A56 TWO INTERSECTING LOGICAL OR; \doublevee (MnSymbol
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublevee}{PU}{\9052\126}%* U+2A56
%* \textdoublevee -> \merge (stmaryrd)
% U+2A5E LOGICAL AND WITH DOUBLE OVERBAR;
%   \doublebarwedge (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdoublebarwedge}{PU}{\9052\136}%* U+2A5E
% U+2A63 LOGICAL OR WITH DOUBLE UNDERBAR;
%   \veedoublebar (mahtabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textveedoublebar}{PU}{\9052\143}%* U+2A63
% U+2A66 EQUALS SIGN WITH DOT BELOW; \eqdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqdot}{PU}{\9052\146}%* U+2A66
% \neqdot (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneqdot}{PU}{\9052\146\83\070}%* U+2A66 U+0338
% U+2A74 DOUBLE COLON EQUAL; \coloncolonequals (colonequals)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcoloncolonequals}{PU}{\9052\164}%* U+2A74
% U+2A7D LESS-THAN OR SLANTED EQUAL TO; \leqslant (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleqslant}{PU}{\9052\175}%* U+2A7D
% \nleqslant (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnleqslant}{PU}{\9052\175\83\070}%* U+2A7D U+0338
% U+2A7E GREATER-THAN OR SLANTED EQUAL TO; \geqslant (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgeqslant}{PU}{\9052\176}%* U+2A7E
% \ngeqslang (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngeqslant}{PU}{\9052\176\83\070}%* U+2A7E U+0338
% U+2A85 LESS-THAN OR APPROXIMATE; \lessapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlessapprox}{PU}{\9052\205}%* U+2A85
% \nlessapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnlessapprox}{PU}{\9052\205\83\070}%* U+2A85 U+0338
% U+2A86 GREATER-THAN OR APPROXIMATE; \gtrapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtrapprox}{PU}{\9052\206}%* U+2A86
% \ngtrapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textngtrapprox}{PU}{\9052\206\83\070}%* U+2A86 U+0338
```

```
% U+2A87 LESS-THAN AND SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \lneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlneq}{PU}{\9052\207}%* U+2A87
% U+2A88 GREATER-THAN AND SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO;
%   \gneq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgneq}{PU}{\9052\210}%* U+2A88
% U+2A89 LESS-THAN AND NOT APPROXIMATE; \lnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlnapprox}{PU}{\9052\211}%* U+2A89
% U+2A8A GREATER-THAN AND NOT APPROXIMATE; \gnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgnapprox}{PU}{\9052\212}%* U+2A8A
% U+2A8B LESS-THAN ABOVE DOUBLE-LINE EQUAL ABOVE GREATER-
    THAN;
%   \lesseqqgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textlesseqqgtr}{PU}{\9052\213}%* U+2A8B
% U+2A8C GREATER-THAN ABOVE DOUBLE-LINE EQUAL ABOVE LESS-
    THAN;
%   \gtreqqless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgtreqqless}{PU}{\9052\214}%* U+2A8C
% U+2A95 SLANTED EQUAL TO OR LESS-THAN; \eqslantless (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqslantless}{PU}{\9052\225}%* U+2A95
% U+2A96 SLANTED EQUAL TO OR GREATER-THAN; \eqslantgtr (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texteqslantgtr}{PU}{\9052\226}%* U+2A96
% U+2AA6 LESS-THAN CLOSED BY CURVE; \leftslice (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textleftslice}{PU}{\9052\246}%* U+2AA6
% U+2AA7 GREATER-THAN CLOSED BY CURVE; \rightslice (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textrightslice}{PU}{\9052\247}%* U+2AA7
% U+2AAF PRECEDES ABOVE SINGLE-LINE EQUALS SIGN; \preceq (Mn-
    Symbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreceq}{PU}{\9052\257}%* U+2AAF
% \npreceq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreceq}{PU}{\9052\257\83\070}%* U+2AAF U+0338
% U+2AB0 SUCCEEDS ABOVE SINGLE-LINE EQUALS SIGN; \succeq (Mn-
    Symbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucceq}{PU}{\9052\260}%* U+2AB0
% \nsucceq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucceq}{PU}{\9052\260\83\070}%* U+2AB0 U+0338
% U+2AB1 PRECEDES ABOVE SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \prec-
    neq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecneq}{PU}{\9052\261}%* U+2AB1
% U+2AB2 SUCCEEDS ABOVE SINGLE-LINE NOT EQUAL TO; \succ-
    neq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccneq}{PU}{\9052\262}%* U+2AB2
% U+2AB3 PRECEDES ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \preceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpreceqq}{PU}{\9052\263}%* U+2AB3
% \npreceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnpreceqq}{PU}{\9052\263\83\070}%* U+2AB3 U+0338
% U+2AB4 SUCCEEDS ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \succeqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsucceqq}{PU}{\9052\264}%* U+2AB4
% \nsucceqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsucceqq}{PU}{\9052\264\83\070}%* U+2AB4 U+0338
% U+2AB5 PRECEDES ABOVE NOT EQUAL TO; \precneqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecneqq}{PU}{\9052\265}%* U+2AB5
% U+2AB6 SUCCEEDS ABOVE NOT EQUAL TO; \succneqq (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccneqq}{PU}{\9052\266}%* U+2AB6
% U+2AB7 PRECEDES ABOVE ALMOST EQUAL TO; \precapprox (AmS)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecapprox}{PU}{\9052\267}%* U+2AB7
% \nprecapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnprecapprox}{PU}{\9052\267\83\070}%* U+2AB7 U+0338
% U+2AB8 SUCCEEDS ABOVE ALMOST EQUAL TO; \succapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccapprox}{PU}{\9052\270}%* U+2AB8
% \nsuccapprox (txfonts/pxfonts)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsuccapprox}{PU}{\9052\270\83\070}%* U+2AB8 U+0338
% U+2AB9 PRECEDES ABOVE NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \precnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textprecnapprox}{PU}{\9052\271}%* U+2AB9
% U+2ABA SUCCEEDS ABOVE NOT ALMOST EQUAL TO; \succnapprox (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsuccnapprox}{PU}{\9052\272}%* U+2ABA
% U+2AC5 SUBSET OF ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \subseteqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsubseteqq}{PU}{\9052\305}%* U+2AC5
% \nsubseteqq (txfonts/pxfonts, mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsubseteqq}{PU}{\9052\305\83\070}%* U+2AC5 U+0338
% U+2AC6 SUPERSET OF ABOVE EQUALS SIGN; \supseteqq (AmS)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsupseteqq}{PU}{\9052\306}%* U+2AC6
% \nsupseteqq (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnsupseteqq}{PU}{\9052\306\83\070}%* U+2AC6 U+0338
% U+2AE3 DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR LEFT TURNSTILE
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdashV}{PU}{\9052\343}%* U+2AE3
%* \textdashV -> \leftVdash (MnSymbol)
% \ndashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndashV}{PU}{\9052\343\83\070}%* U+2AE3 U+0338
%* \textndashV -> \nleftVdash (MnSymbol)
% U+2AE4 VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE LEFT TURNSTILE; \Dashv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDashv}{PU}{\9052\344}%* U+2AE4
%* \textDashv -> \leftmodels (MnSymbol)
% \nDashv (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnDashv}{PU}{\9052\344\83\070}%* U+2AE4 U+0338
%* \textnDashv -> \nleftmodels (MnSymbol)
% U+2AE5 DOUBLE VERTICAL BAR DOUBLE LEFT TURNSTILE;
%   \DashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textDashV}{PU}{\9052\345}%* U+2AE5
%* \textDashV -> \leftModels (MnSymbol)
% \nDashV (mathabx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnDashV}{PU}{\9052\345\83\070}%* U+2AE5 U+0338
%* \textnDashV -> \nleftModels (MnSymbol)
% U+2AEA DOUBLE DOWN TACK; \downmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownmodels}{PU}{\9052\352}%* U+2AEA
% \ndownmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textndownmodels}{PU}{\9052\352\83\070}%* U+2AEA U+0338
% U+2AEB DOUBLE UP TACK; \upmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupmodels}{PU}{\9052\353}%* U+2AEB
% \nupmodels (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textnupmodels}{PU}{\9052\353\83\070}%* U+2AEB U+0338
% U+2AEF VERTICAL LINE WITH CIRCLE ABOVE; \upspoon (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupspoon}{PU}{\9052\357}%* U+2AEF
% U+2AF4 TRIPLE VERTICAL BAR BINARY RELATION;
%   \interleave (stmaryrd)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterleave}{PU}{\9052\364}%* U+2AF4
% U+2AFD DOUBLE SOLIDUS OPERATOR; \sslash (stmaryrd)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textsslash}{PU}{\9052\375}%* U+2AFD
%* \textsslash -> \varparallel (txfonts\pxfonts)
```

46.2.36 Miscellaneous Symbols and Arrows: U+2B00 to U+2BFF

```
% U+2B20 WHITE PENTAGON; \pentagon (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpentagon}{PU}{\9053\040}%* U+2B20
% U+2B21 WHITE HEXAGON; \varhexagon (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textvarhexagon}{PU}{\9053\041}%* U+2B21
```

46.2.37 Latin Extended-C: U+2C60 to U+2C7F

```
% U+2C7C LATIN SUBSCRIPT SMALL LETTER J
\DeclareTextCommand{\textjinferior}{PU}{\9054\174}%* U+2C7C
```

46.2.38 Supplemental Punctuation: U+2E00 to U+2E7F

```
% U+2E13 DOTTED OBELOS; \slashdiv (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textslashdiv}{PU}{\9056\023}%* U+2E13
% U+2E18 INVERTED INTERROBANG; \textinterrobangdown (textcomp)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textinterrobangdown}{PU}{\9056\030}% U+2E18
% U+2E2D FIVE DOT MARK; \fivedots (MnSymbol)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfivedots}{PU}{\9056\055}%* U+2E2D
```

46.2.39 Modifier Tone Letters: U+A700 to U+A71F

```
% U+A71B MODIFIER LETTER RAISED UP ARROW; \textupstep (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textupstep}{PU}{\9247\033}% U+A71B
% U+A71C MODIFIER LETTER RAISED DOWN ARROW;
%   \textdownstep (tipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdownstep}{PU}{\9247\034}% U+A71C
```

46.2.40 Latin Extended-D: U+A720 to U+A7FF

```
% U+A727 LATIN SMALL LETTER HENG; \textheng (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUheng}{PU}{\9247\047}% U+A727
%* \textPUheng -> \textheng (tipx)
% U+A72C LATIN CAPITAL LETTER CUATRILLO; \textlhookfour (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUlhookfour}{PU}{\9247\054}% U+A72C
%* \textPUlhookfour -> \textlhookfour (tipx)
% U+A730 LATIN LETTER SMALL CAPITAL F; \textscf (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUscf}{PU}{\9247\060}% U+A730
%* \textPUscf -> \textscf (tipx)
% U+A735 LATIN SMALL LETTER AO; \textaolig (tipx)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textPUaolig}{PU}{\9247\065}% U+A735
%* \textPUaolig -> \textaolig (tipx)
% U+A74F LATIN SMALL LETTER OO; \oo (wsuipa)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textoo}{PU}{\9247\117}%* U+A74F
% U+A788 MODIFIER LETTER LOW CIRCUMFLEX ACCENT
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcircumlow}{PU}{\9247\210}% U+A788
```

46.2.41 Alphabetic Presentation Forms: U+FB00 to U+FB4F

```
% U+FB01 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FI; fi
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfi}{PU}{\9373\001}% U+FB01
% U+FB02 LATIN SMALL LIGATURE FL; fl
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfl}{PU}{\9373\002}% U+FB02
```

46.2.42 Musical Symbols: U+1D100 to U+1D1FF

```
% U+1D13B MUSICAL SYMBOL WHOLE REST; \GaPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGaPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\073}%* U+1D13B
% U+1D13C MUSICAL SYMBOL HALF REST; \HaPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textHaPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\074}%* U+1D13C
% U+1D13D MUSICAL SYMBOL QUARTER REST; \ViPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textViPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\075}%* U+1D13D
% U+1D13E MUSICAL SYMBOL EIGHTH REST; \AcPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAcPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\076}%* U+1D13E
% U+1D13F MUSICAL SYMBOL SIXTEENTH REST; \SePa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSePa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\077}%* U+1D13F
% U+1D140 MUSICAL SYMBOL THIRTY-SECOND REST; \ZwPa (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZwPa}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\100}%* U+1D140
% U+1D15D MUSICAL SYMBOL WHOLE NOTE; \fullnote (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfullnote}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\135}%* U+1D15D
%* \textfullnote -> \Ganz (harmony)
% U+1D15E MUSICAL SYMBOL HALF NOTE; \halfnote (wasysym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\texthalfnote}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\136}%* U+1D15E
%* \texthalfnote -> \Halb (harmony)
% U+1D15F MUSICAL SYMBOL QUARTER NOTE; \Vier (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textVier}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\137}%* U+1D15F
% U+1D160 MUSICAL SYMBOL EIGHTH NOTE; \Acht (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textAcht}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\140}%* U+1D160
% U+1D161 MUSICAL SYMBOL SIXTEENTH NOTE; \Sech (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textSech}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\141}%* U+1D161
% U+1D162 MUSICAL SYMBOL THIRTY-SECOND NOTE; \Zwdr (harmony)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textZwdr}{PU}{\9330\064\9335\142}%* U+1D162
```

46.2.43 Miscellaneous Symbols and Pictographs: U+1F300 to U+1F5FF

```
% U+1F30D EARTH GLOBE EUROPE-AFRICA; \Mundus (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMundus}{PU}{\9330\074\9337\015}%* U+1F30D
% U+1F319 CRESCENT MOON; \Moon (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textMoon}{PU}{\9330\074\9337\031}%* U+1F319
% U+1F468 MAN; \ManFace (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textManFace}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\150}%* U+1F468
% U+1F469 WOMAN; \WomanFace (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textWomanFace}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\151}%* U+1F469
%* \textWomanFace -> \Womanface (marvosym)
% U+1F4E0 FAX MACHINE; \Fax (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFax}{PU}{\9330\075\9334\340}%* U+1F4E0
%* \textFax -> \Faxmachine (marvosym)
% U+1F525 FIRE; \Fire (ifsym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textFire}{PU}{\9330\075\9335\045}%* U+1F525
```

46.2.44 Transport and Map Symbols: U+1F680 to U+1F6FF

```
% U+1F6B2 BICYCLE; \Bicycle (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textBicycle}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\262}%* U+1F6B2
% U+1F6B9 MENS SYMBOL; \Gentsroom (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textGentsroom}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\271}%* U+1F6B9
% U+1F6BA WOMENS SYMBOL; \Ladiesroom (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textLadiesroom}{PU}{\9330\075\9336\272}%* U+1F6BA
```

46.2.45 Miscellaneous

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\SS}{PU}{SS}%
% \textcopyleft (textcomp)
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcopyleft}{PU}{\9041\204\9040\335}% U+2184 U+20DD
% \ccnc (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccnc}{PU}{\80\044\9040\340}%* U+0024 U+20E0
% \ccnd (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccnd}{PU}{=\9040\335}%* U+003D U+20DD
% \ccsa (cclicenses)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textccsa}{PU}{\9047\362\9040\335}%* U+27F2 U+20DD
% \Info (marvosym, china2e)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textInfo}{PU}{\9330\065\9334\042\9040\336}%* U+1D422 U+20DE
% \CESign (marvosym)
\DeclareTextCommand{\textCESign}{PU}{\80\103\80\105}%* U+0043 U+0045
%* \textCESign -> \CEsign (marvosym)
```

46.2.46 Aliases

Aliases (german.sty)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglqq}{PU}{\quotedblbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrqq}{PU}{\textquotedblleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textglq}{PU}{\quotesinglbase}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textgrq}{PU}{\textquoteleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflqq}{PU}{\guillemetleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrqq}{PU}{\guillemetright}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textflq}{PU}{\guilsinglleft}%
\DeclareTextCommand{\textfrq}{PU}{\guilsinglright}%
```

Aliases (math names)

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\textneg}{PU}{\textlogicalnot}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\texttimes}{PU}{\textmultiply}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textdiv}{PU}{\textdivide}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textpm}{PU}{\textplusminus}%*
\DeclareTextCommand{\textcdot}{PU}{\textperiodcentered}%*
```

⟨/puenc⟩

46.3 PU encoding, additions for VnTEX

This file is provided by Han The Thanh.

⟨*puvnenc⟩

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\abreve}{PU}{\81\003}% U+0103
\DeclareTextCommand{\acircumflex}{PU}{\80\342}% U+00E2
\DeclareTextCommand{\ecircumflex}{PU}{\80\352}% U+00EA
\DeclareTextCommand{\ocircumflex}{PU}{\80\364}% U+00F4
\DeclareTextCommand{\ohorn}{PU}{\81\241}% U+01A1
\DeclareTextCommand{\uhorn}{PU}{\81\260}% U+01B0
\DeclareTextCommand{\ABREVE}{PU}{\81\002}% U+0102
\DeclareTextCommand{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\302}% U+00C2
\DeclareTextCommand{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\312}% U+00CA
\DeclareTextCommand{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{PU}{\80\324}% U+00D4
\DeclareTextCommand{\OHORN}{PU}{\81\240}% U+01A0
\DeclareTextCommand{\UHORN}{PU}{\81\257}% U+01AF
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{a}{\80\341}% U+00E1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{a}{\9036\241}% U+1EA1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{a}{\80\340}% U+00E0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{a}{\9036\243}% U+1EA3
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{a}{\80\343}% U+00E3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\257}% U+1EAF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\267}% U+1EB7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\261}% U+1EB1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\263}% U+1EB3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\abreve}{\9036\265}% U+1EB5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\245}% U+1EA5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\255}% U+1EAD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\247}% U+1EA7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\251}% U+1EA9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\acircumflex}{\9036\253}% U+1EAB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{e}{\80\351}% U+00E9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{e}{\9036\271}% U+1EB9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{e}{\80\350}% U+00E8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{e}{\9036\273}% U+1EBB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{e}{\9036\275}% U+1EBD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\277}% U+1EBF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\307}% U+1EC7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\301}% U+1EC1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\303}% U+1EC3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ecircumflex}{\9036\305}% U+1EC5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{i}{\80\355}% U+00ED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{i}{\9036\313}% U+1ECB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{i}{\80\354}% U+00EC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{i}{\9036\311}% U+1EC9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{i}{\81\051}% U+0129
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{o}{\80\363}% U+00F3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{o}{\9036\315}% U+1ECD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{o}{\80\362}% U+00F2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{o}{\9036\317}% U+1ECF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{o}{\80\365}% U+00F5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\321}% U+1ED1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\331}% U+1ED9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\323}% U+1ED3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\325}% U+1ED5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ocircumflex}{\9036\327}% U+1ED7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\333}% U+1EDB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\343}% U+1EE3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\335}% U+1EDD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\337}% U+1EDF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ohorn}{\9036\341}% U+1EE1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{u}{\80\372}% U+00FA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{u}{\9036\345}% U+1EE5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{u}{\80\371}% U+00F9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{u}{\9036\347}% U+1EE7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{u}{\81\151}% U+0169
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\351}% U+1EE9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\361}% U+1EF1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\353}% U+1EEB
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\355}% U+1EED
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\uhorn}{\9036\357}% U+1EEF
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{y}{\80\375}% U+00FD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{y}{\9036\365}% U+1EF5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{y}{\9036\363}% U+1EF3
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{y}{\9036\367}% U+1EF7
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{y}{\9036\371}% U+1EF9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{A}{\80\301}% U+00C1
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{A}{\9036\240}% U+1EA0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{A}{\80\300}% U+00C0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{A}{\9036\242}% U+1EA2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{A}{\80\303}% U+00C3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\256}% U+1EAE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\266}% U+1EB6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\260}% U+1EB0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\262}% U+1EB2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ABREVE}{\9036\264}% U+1EB4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\244}% U+1EA4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\254}% U+1EAC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\246}% U+1EA6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\250}% U+1EA8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ACIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\252}% U+1EAA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{E}{\80\311}% U+00C9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{E}{\9036\270}% U+1EB8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{E}{\80\310}% U+00C8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{E}{\9036\272}% U+1EBA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{E}{\9036\274}% U+1EBC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\276}% U+1EBE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\306}% U+1EC6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\300}% U+1EC0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\302}% U+1EC2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\ECIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\304}% U+1EC4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{I}{\80\315}% U+00CD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{I}{\9036\312}% U+1ECA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{I}{\80\314}% U+00CC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{I}{\9036\310}% U+1EC8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{I}{\81\050}% U+0128
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{O}{\80\323}% U+00D3
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{O}{\9036\314}% U+1ECC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{O}{\80\322}% U+00D2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{O}{\9036\316}% U+1ECE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{O}{\80\325}% U+00D5
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\320}% U+1ED0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\330}% U+1ED8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\322}% U+1ED2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\324}% U+1ED4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\OCIRCUMFLEX}{\9036\326}% U+1ED6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\332}% U+1EDA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\342}% U+1EE2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\334}% U+1EDC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\336}% U+1EDE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\OHORN}{\9036\340}% U+1EE0
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{U}{\80\332}% U+00DA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{U}{\9036\344}% U+1EE4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{U}{\80\331}% U+00D9
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{U}{\9036\346}% U+1EE6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{U}{\81\150}% U+0168
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\350}% U+1EE8
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\360}% U+1EF0
```

```
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\352}% U+1EEA
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\354}% U+1EEC
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{\UHORN}{\9036\356}% U+1EEE
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\'}{PU}{Y}{\80\335}% U+00DD
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\d}{PU}{Y}{\9036\364}% U+1EF4
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\`}{PU}{Y}{\9036\362}% U+1EF2
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\h}{PU}{Y}{\9036\366}% U+1EF6
\DeclareTextCompositeCommand{\~}{PU}{Y}{\9036\370}% U+1EF8
```

⟨/puvnenc⟩

46.4 PU encoding, additions for Arabi

This file is provided and maintained by Youssef Jabri.

⟨*puarenc⟩

```
% U+0621;afii57409;ARABIC LETTER HAMZA
\DeclareTextCommand{\hamza}{PU}{\86\041}% U+0621
% U+0622;afii57410;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH MADDA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefmadda}{PU}{\86\042}% U+0622
% U+0623;afii57411;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefhamza}{PU}{\86\043}% U+0623
% U+0624;afii57412;ARABIC LETTER WAW WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\wawhamza}{PU}{\86\044}% U+0624
% U+0625;afii57413;ARABIC LETTER ALEF WITH HAMZA BELOW
\DeclareTextCommand{\aleflowerhamza}{PU}{\86\045}% U+0625
% U+0626;afii57414;ARABIC LETTER YEH WITH HAMZA ABOVE
\DeclareTextCommand{\yahamza}{PU}{\86\046}% U+0626
% U+0627;afii57415;ARABIC LETTER ALEF
\DeclareTextCommand{\alef}{PU}{\86\047}% U+0627
% U+0628;afii57416;ARABIC LETTER BEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\baa}{PU}{\86\050}% U+0628
% U+0629;afii57417;ARABIC LETTER TEH MARBUTA
\DeclareTextCommand{\T}{PU}{\86\051}% U+0629
% U+062A;afii57418;ARABIC LETTER TEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\taa}{PU}{\86\052}% U+062A
% U+062B;afii57419;ARABIC LETTER THEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\thaa}{PU}{\86\053}% U+062B
% U+062C;afii57420;ARABIC LETTER JEEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\jeem}{PU}{\86\054}% U+062C
% U+062D;afii57421;ARABIC LETTER HAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\Haa}{PU}{\86\055}% U+062D
% U+062E;afii57422;ARABIC LETTER KHAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\kha}{PU}{\86\056}% U+062E
% U+062F;afii57423;ARABIC LETTER DAL
\DeclareTextCommand{\dal}{PU}{\86\057}% U+062F
% U+0630;afii57424;ARABIC LETTER THAL
\DeclareTextCommand{\dhal}{PU}{\86\060}% U+0630
% U+0631;afii57425;ARABIC LETTER REH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ra}{PU}{\86\061}% U+0631
% U+0632;afii57426;ARABIC LETTER ZAIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\zay}{PU}{\86\062}% U+0632
% U+0633;afii57427;ARABIC LETTER SEEN
\DeclareTextCommand{\seen}{PU}{\86\063}% U+0633
% U+0634;afii57428;ARABIC LETTER SHEEN
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\sheen}{PU}{\86\064}% U+0634
% U+0635;afii57429;ARABIC LETTER SAD
\DeclareTextCommand{\sad}{PU}{\86\065}% U+0635
% U+0636;afii57430;ARABIC LETTER DAD
\DeclareTextCommand{\dad}{PU}{\86\066}% U+0636
% U+0637;afii57431;ARABIC LETTER TAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\Ta}{PU}{\86\067}% U+0637
% U+0638;afii57432;ARABIC LETTER ZAH
\DeclareTextCommand{\za}{PU}{\86\070}% U+0638
% U+0639;afii57433;ARABIC LETTER AIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\ayn}{PU}{\86\071}% U+0639
% U+063A;afii57434;ARABIC LETTER GHAIN
\DeclareTextCommand{\ghayn}{PU}{\86\072}% U+063A
% U+0640;afii57440;ARABIC TATWEEL
\DeclareTextCommand{\tatweel}{PU}{\86\100}% U+0640
% U+0641;afii57441;ARABIC LETTER FEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\fa}{PU}{\86\101}% U+0641
% U+0642;afii57442;ARABIC LETTER QAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\qaf}{PU}{\86\102}% U+0642
% U+0643;afii57443;ARABIC LETTER KAF
\DeclareTextCommand{\kaf}{PU}{\86\103}% U+0643
% U+0644;afii57444;ARABIC LETTER LAM
\DeclareTextCommand{\lam}{PU}{\86\104}% U+0644
% U+0645;afii57445;ARABIC LETTER MEEM
\DeclareTextCommand{\meem}{PU}{\86\105}% U+0645
% U+0646;afii57446;ARABIC LETTER NOON
\DeclareTextCommand{\nun}{PU}{\86\106}% U+0646
% U+0647;afii57470;ARABIC LETTER HEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ha}{PU}{\86\107}% U+0647
% U+0648;afii57448;ARABIC LETTER WAW
\DeclareTextCommand{\waw}{PU}{\86\110}% U+0648
% U+0649;afii57449;ARABIC LETTER ALEF MAKSURA
\DeclareTextCommand{\alefmaqsura}{PU}{\86\111}% U+0649
% U+064A;afii57450;ARABIC LETTER YEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\ya}{PU}{\86\112}% U+064A

% U+064B;afii57451;ARABIC FATHATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\nasb}{PU}{\86\113}% U+064B
% U+064C;afii57452;ARABIC DAMMATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\raff}{PU}{\86\114}% U+064C
% U+064D;afii57453;ARABIC KASRATAN
\DeclareTextCommand{\jarr}{PU}{\86\115}% U+064D
% U+064E;afii57454;ARABIC FATHA
\DeclareTextCommand{\fatha}{PU}{\86\116}% U+064E
% U+064F;afii57455;ARABIC DAMMA
\DeclareTextCommand{\damma}{PU}{\86\117}% U+064F
% U+0650;afii57456;ARABIC KASRA
\DeclareTextCommand{\kasra}{PU}{\86\120}% U+0650
% U+0651;afii57457;ARABIC SHADDA
\DeclareTextCommand{\shadda}{PU}{\86\121}% U+0651
% U+0652;afii57458;ARABIC SUKUN
\DeclareTextCommand{\sukun}{PU}{\86\122}% U+0652
```

Farsi

```
% U+067E ARABIC LETTER PEH; afii57506
```

```
\DeclareTextCommand{\peh}{PU}{\86\176}% U+067E
% U+0686 ARABIC LETTER TCHEH; afii57507
\DeclareTextCommand{\tcheh}{PU}{\86\206}% U+0686
% U+0698 ARABIC LETTER JEH; afii57508
\DeclareTextCommand{\jeh}{PU}{\86\230}% U+0698
% U+06A9 ARABIC LETTER KEHEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\farsikaf}{PU}{\86\251}% U+06A9
% U+06AF ARABIC LETTER GAF; afii57509
\DeclareTextCommand{\gaf}{PU}{\86\257}% U+06AF
% U+06CC ARABIC LETTER FARSI YEH
\DeclareTextCommand{\farsiya}{PU}{\86\314}% U+06CC

% U+200C ZERO WIDTH NON-JOINER; afii61664
\DeclareTextCommand{\ZWNJ}{PU}{\9040\014}% U+200C
% U+200D ZERO WIDTH JOINER; afii301
\DeclareTextCommand{\textEncodingNoboundary}{PU}{\9040\015}% U+200D

⟨/puarenc⟩

⟨*psdextra⟩
\Hy@VersionCheck{psdextra.def}
\newcommand*{\psdmapshortnames}{%
  \let\MVPlus\textMVPlus
  \let\MVComma\textMVComma
  \let\MVMinus\textMVMinus
  \let\MVPeriod\textMVPeriod
  \let\MVDivision\textMVDivision
  \let\MVZero\textMVZero
  \let\MVOne\textMVOne
  \let\MVTwo\textMVTwo
  \let\MVThree\textMVThree
  \let\MVFour\textMVFour
  \let\MVFive\textMVFive
  \let\MVSix\textMVSix
  \let\MVSeven\textMVSeven
  \let\MVEight\textMVEight
  \let\MVNine\textMVNine
  \let\MVAt\textMVAt
  \let\copyright\textcopyright
  \let\twosuperior\texttwosuperior
  \let\threesuperior\textthreesuperior
  \let\onesuperior\textonesuperior
  \let\Thorn\textThorn
  \let\thorn\textthorn
  \let\hbar\texthbar
  \let\hausaB\texthausaB
  \let\hausaD\texthausaD
  \let\hausaK\texthausaK
  \let\barl\textbarl
  \let\inve\textinve
  \let\slashc\textslashc
  \let\scripta\textscripta
  \let\openo\textopeno
  \let\rtaild\textrtaild
  \let\reve\textreve
  \let\schwa\textschwa
```

```
\let\niepsilon\textniepsilon
\let\revepsilon\textrevepsilon
\let\rhookrevepsilon\textrhookrevepsilon
\let\scriptg\textscriptg
\let\scg\textscg
\let\ipagamma\textipagamma
\let\babygamma\textbabygamma
\let\bari\textbari
\let\niiota\textniiota
\let\sci\textsci
\let\scn\textscn
\let\niphi\textniphi
\let\longlegr\textlonglegr
\let\scr\textscr
\let\invscr\textinvscr
\let\esh\textesh
\let\baru\textbaru
\let\niupsilon\textniupsilon
\let\scriptv\textscriptv
\let\turnv\textturnv
\let\turnw\textturnw
\let\turny\textturny
\let\scy\textscy
\let\yogh\textyogh
\let\glotstop\textglotstop
\let\revglotstop\textrevglotstop
\let\invglotstop\textinvglotstop
\let\Gamma\textGamma
\let\Delta\textDelta
\let\Theta\textTheta
\let\Lambda\textLambda
\let\Xi\textXi
\let\Pi\textPi
\let\Sigma\textSigma
\let\Upsilon\textUpsilon
\let\Phi\textPhi
\let\Psi\textPsi
\let\Omega\textOmega
\let\alpha\textalpha
\let\beta\textbeta
\let\gamma\textgamma
\let\delta\textdelta
\let\epsilon\textepsilon
\let\zeta\textzeta
\let\eta\texteta
\let\theta\texttheta
\let\iota\textiota
\let\kappa\textkappa
\let\lambda\textlambda
\let\mu\textmu
\let\mugreek\textmugreek
\let\nu\textnu
\let\xi\textxi
\let\pi\textpi
```

```
\let\rho\textrho
\let\varsigma\textvarsigma
\let\sigma\textsigma
\let\tau\texttau
\let\upsilon\textupsilon
\let\phi\textphi
\let\chi\textchi
\let\psi\textpsi
\let\omega\textomega
\let\scd\textscd
\let\scu\textscu
\let\iinferior\textiinferior
\let\rinferior\textrinferior
\let\uinferior\textuinferior
\let\vinferior\textvinferior
\let\betainferior\textbetainferior
\let\gammainferior\textgammainferior
\let\rhoinferior\textrhoinferior
\let\phiinferior\textphiinferior
\let\chiinferior\textchiinferior
\let\barsci\textbarsci
\let\barp\textbarp
\let\barscu\textbarscu
\let\htrtaild\texthtrtaild
\let\dagger\textdagger
\let\bullet\textbullet
\let\hdotfor\texthdotfor
\let\prime\textprime
\let\second\textsecond
\let\third\textthird
\let\backprime\textbackprime
\let\leftthereforе\textleftthereforе
\let\fourth\textfourth
\let\diamonddots\textdiamonddots
\let\zerosuperior\textzerosuperior
\let\isuperior\textisuperior
\let\foursuperior\textfoursuperior
\let\fivesuperior\textfivesuperior
\let\sixsuperior\textsixsuperior
\let\sevensuperior\textsevensuperior
\let\eightsuperior\texteightsuperior
\let\ninesuperior\textninesuperior
\let\plussuperior\textplussuperior
\let\minussuperior\textminussuperior
\let\equalsuperior\textequalsuperior
\let\parenleftsuperior\textparenleftsuperior
\let\parenrightsuperior\textparenrightsuperior
\let\nsuperior\textnsuperior
\let\zeroinferior\textzeroinferior
\let\oneinferior\textoneinferior
\let\twoinferior\texttwoinferior
\let\threeinferior\textthreeinferior
\let\fourinferior\textfourinferior
\let\fiveinferior\textfiveinferior
```

```
\let\sixinferior\textsixinferior
\let\seveninferior\textseveninferior
\let\eightinferior\texteightinferior
\let\nineinferior\textnineinferior
\let\plusinferior\textplusinferior
\let\minusinferior\textminusinferior
\let\equalsinferior\textequalsinferior
\let\parenleftinferior\textparenleftinferior
\let\parenrightinferior\textparenrightinferior
\let\ainferior\textainferior
\let\einferior\texteinferior
\let\oinferior\textoinferior
\let\xinferior\textxinferior
\let\schwainferior\textschwainferior
\let\hinferior\texthinferior
\let\kinferior\textkinferior
\let\linferior\textlinferior
\let\minferior\textminferior
\let\ninferior\textninferior
\let\pinferior\textpinferior
\let\sinferior\textsinferior
\let\tinferior\texttinferior
\let\Deleatur\textDeleatur
\let\hslash\texthslash
\let\Im\textIm
\let\ell\textell
\let\wp\textwp
\let\Re\textRe
\let\mho\textmho
\let\riota\textriota
\let\Finv\textFinv
\let\aleph\textaleph
\let\beth\textbeth
\let\gimel\textgimel
\let\daleth\textdaleth
\let\fax\textfax
\let\Game\textGame
\let\leftarrow\textleftarrow
\let\uparrow\textuparrow
\let\rightarrow\textrightarrow
\let\downarrow\textdownarrow
\let\leftrightarrow\textleftrightarrow
\let\updownarrow\textupdownarrow
\let\nwarrow\textnwarrow
\let\nearrow\textnearrow
\let\searrow\textsearrow
\let\swarrow\textswarrow
\let\nleftarrow\textnleftarrow
\let\nrightarrow\textnrightarrow
\let\twoheadleftarrow\texttwoheadleftarrow
\let\ntwoheadleftarrow\textntwoheadleftarrow
\let\twoheaduparrow\texttwoheaduparrow
\let\twoheadrightarrow\texttwoheadrightarrow
\let\ntwoheadrightarrow\textntwoheadrightarrow
```

```
\let\twoheaddownarrow\texttwoheaddownarrow
\let\leftarrowtail\textleftarrowtail
\let\rightarrowtail\textrightarrowtail
\let\mapsto\textmapsto
\let\hookleftarrow\texthookleftarrow
\let\hookrightarrow\texthookrightarrow
\let\looparrowleft\textlooparrowleft
\let\looparrowright\textlooparrowright
\let\nleftrightarrow\textnleftrightarrow
\let\lightning\textlightning
\let\dlsh\textdlsh
\let\curvearrowleft\textcurvearrowleft
\let\curvearrowright\textcurvearrowright
\let\leftharpoonup\textleftharpoonup
\let\leftharpoondown\textleftharpoondown
\let\upharpoonright\textupharpoonright
\let\upharpoonleft\textupharpoonleft
\let\rightharpoonup\textrightharpoonup
\let\rightharpoondown\textrightharpoondown
\let\downharpoonright\textdownharpoonright
\let\downharpoonleft\textdownharpoonleft
\let\rightleftarrows\textrightleftarrows
\let\updownarrows\textupdownarrows
\let\leftrightarrows\textleftrightarrows
\let\leftleftarrows\textleftleftarrows
\let\upuparrows\textupuparrows
\let\rightrightarrows\textrightrightarrows
\let\downdownarrows\textdowndownarrows
\let\leftrightharpoons\textleftrightharpoons
\let\rightleftharpoons\textrightleftharpoons
\let\nLeftarrow\textnLeftarrow
\let\nLeftrightarrow\textnLeftrightarrow
\let\nRightarrow\textnRightarrow
\let\Leftarrow\textLeftarrow
\let\Uparrow\textUparrow
\let\Rightarrow\textRightarrow
\let\Downarrow\textDownarrow
\let\Leftrightarrow\textLeftrightarrow
\let\Updownarrow\textUpdownarrow
\let\Nwarrow\textNwarrow
\let\Nearrow\textNearrow
\let\Searrow\textSearrow
\let\Swarrow\textSwarrow
\let\Lleftarrow\textLleftarrow
\let\Rrightarrow\textRrightarrow
\let\leftsquigarrow\textleftsquigarrow
\let\rightsquigarrow\textrightsquigarrow
\let\dashleftarrow\textdashleftarrow
\let\dasheduparrow\textdasheduparrow
\let\dashrightarrow\textdashrightarrow
\let\dasheddownarrow\textdasheddownarrow
\let\pointer\textpointer
\let\downuparrows\textdownuparrows
\let\leftarrowtriangle\textleftarrowtriangle
```

```
\let\rightarrowtriangle\textrightarrowtriangle
\let\leftrightarrowtriangle\textleftrightarrowtriangle
\let\forall\textforall
\let\complement\textcomplement
\let\partial\textpartial
\let\exists\textexists
\let\nexists\textnexists
\let\emptyset\textemptyset
\let\triangle\texttriangle
\let\nabla\textnabla
\let\in\textin
\let\notin\textnotin
\let\smallin\textsmallin
\let\ni\textni
\let\notowner\textnotowner
\let\smallowns\textsmallowns
\let\prod\textprod
\let\amalg\textamalg
\let\sum\textsum
\let\mp\textmp
\let\dotplus\textdotplus
\let\Divides\textDivides
\let\DividesNot\textDividesNot
\let\setminus\textsetminus
\let\ast\textast
\let\circ\textcirc
\let\surd\textsurd
\let\propto\textpropto
\let\infty\textinfty
\let\angle\textangle
\let\measuredangle\textmeasuredangle
\let\sphericalangle\textsphericalangle
\let\mid\textmid
\let\nmid\textnmid
\let\parallel\textparallel
\let\nparallel\textnparallel
\let\wedge\textwedge
\let\owedge\textowedge
\let\vee\textvee
\let\ovee\textovee
\let\cap\textcap
\let\cup\textcup
\let\int\textint
\let\iint\textiint
\let\iiint\textiiint
\let\oint\textoint
\let\oiint\textoiint
\let\ointclockwise\textointclockwise
\let\ointctrclockwise\textointctrclockwise
\let\therefore\textttherefore
\let\because\textbecause
\let\vdotdot\textvdotdot
\let\squaredots\textsquaredots
\let\dotminus\textdotminus
```

```
\let\eqcolon\texteqcolon
\let\sim\textsim
\let\backsim\textbacksim
\let\nbacksim\textnbacksim
\let\wr\textwr
\let\nsim\textnsim
\let\eqsim\texteqsim
\let\neqsim\textneqsim
\let\simeq\textsimeq
\let\nsimeq\textnsimeq
\let\cong\textcong
\let\ncong\textncong
\let\approx\textapprox
\let\napprox\textnapprox
\let\approxeq\textapproxeq
\let\napproxeq\textnapproxeq
\let\triplesim\texttriplesim
\let\ntriplesim\textntriplesim
\let\backcong\textbackcong
\let\nbackcong\textnbackcong
\let\asymp\textasymp
\let\nasymp\textnasymp
\let\Bumpeq\textBumpeq
\let\nBumpeq\textnBumpeq
\let\bumpeq\textbumpeq
\let\nbumpeq\textnbumpeq
\let\doteq\textdoteq
\let\ndoteq\textndoteq
\let\doteqdot\textdoteqdot
\let\nDoteq\textnDoteq
\let\fallingdoteq\textfallingdoteq
\let\nfallingdoteq\textnfallingdoteq
\let\risingdoteq\textrisingdoteq
\let\nrisingdoteq\textnrisingdoteq
\let\colonequals\textcolonequals
\let\equalscolon\textequalscolon
\let\eqcirc\texteqcirc
\let\neqcirc\textneqcirc
\let\circeq\textcirceq
\let\ncirceq\textncirceq
\let\hateq\texthateq
\let\nhateq\textnhateq
\let\triangleeq\texttriangleeq
\let\neq\textneq
\let\ne\textne
\let\equiv\textequiv
\let\nequiv\textnequiv
\let\leq\textleq
\let\le\textle
\let\geq\textgeq
\let\ge\textge
\let\leqq\textleqq
\let\nleqq\textnleqq
\let\geqq\textgeqq
```

```
\let\ngeqq\textngeqq
\let\lneqq\textlneqq
\let\gneqq\textgneqq
\let\ll\textll
\let\nll\textnll
\let\gg\textgg
\let\ngg\textngg
\let\between\textbetween
\let\nless\textnless
\let\ngtr\textngtr
\let\nleq\textnleq
\let\ngeq\textngeq
\let\lesssim\textlesssim
\let\gtrsim\textgtrsim
\let\nlesssim\textnlesssim
\let\ngtrsim\textngtrsim
\let\lessgtr\textlessgtr
\let\gtrless\textgtrless
\let\ngtrless\textngtrless
\let\nlessgtr\textnlessgtr
\let\prec\textprec
\let\succ\textsucc
\let\preccurlyeq\textpreccurlyeq
\let\succcurlyeq\textsuccurlyeq
\let\precsim\textprecsim
\let\nprecsim\textnprecsim
\let\succsim\textsuccsim
\let\nsuccsim\textnsuccsim
\let\nprec\textnprec
\let\nsucc\textnsucc
\let\subset\textsubset
\let\supset\textsupset
\let\nsubset\textnsubset
\let\nsupset\textnsupset
\let\subseteq\textsubseteq
\let\supseteq\textsupseteq
\let\nsubseteq\textnsubseteq
\let\nsupseteq\textnsupseteq
\let\subsetneq\textsubsetneq
\let\supsetneq\textsupsetneq
\let\cupdot\textcupdot
\let\cupplus\textcupplus
\let\sqsubset\textsqsubset
\let\nsqsubset\textnsqsubset
\let\sqsupset\textsqsupset
\let\nsqsupset\textnsqsupset
\let\sqsubseteq\textsqsubseteq
\let\nsqsubseteq\textnsqsubseteq
\let\sqsupseteq\textsqsupseteq
\let\nsqsupseteq\textnsqsupseteq
\let\sqcap\textsqcap
\let\sqcup\textsqcup
\let\oplus\textoplus
\let\ominus\textominus
```

```
\let\otimes\textotimes
\let\oslash\textoslash
\let\odot\textodot
\let\circledcirc\textcircledcirc
\let\circledast\textcircledast
\let\circleddash\textcircleddash
\let\boxplus\textboxplus
\let\boxminus\textboxminus
\let\boxtimes\textboxtimes
\let\boxdot\textboxdot
\let\vdash\textvdash
\let\dashv\textdashv
\let\ndashv\textndashv
\let\top\texttop
\let\ndownvdash\textndownvdash
\let\bot\textbot
\let\nupvdash\textnupvdash
\let\vDash\textvDash
\let\Vdash\textVdash
\let\Vvdash\textVvdash
\let\nVvash\textnVvash
\let\VDash\textVDash
\let\nvdash\textnvdash
\let\nvDash\textnvDash
\let\nVdash\textnVdash
\let\nVDash\textnVDash
\let\lhd\textlhd
\let\rhd\textrhd
\let\unlhd\textunlhd
\let\unrhd\textunrhd
\let\multimapdotbothA\textmultimapdotbothA
\let\multimapdotbothB\textmultimapdotbothB
\let\multimap\textmultimap
\let\veebar\textveebar
\let\barwedge\textbarwedge
\let\star\textstar
\let\divideontimes\textdivideontimes
\let\bowtie\textbowtie
\let\ltimes\textltimes
\let\rtimes\textrtimes
\let\leftthreetimes\textleftthreetimes
\let\rightthreetimes\textrightthreetimes
\let\backsimeq\textbacksimeq
\let\nbacksimeq\textnbacksimeq
\let\curlyvee\textcurlyvee
\let\curlywedge\textcurlywedge
\let\Subset\textSubset
\let\nSubset\textnSubset
\let\Supset\textSupset
\let\nSupset\textnSupset
\let\Cap\textCap
\let\Cup\textCup
\let\pitchfork\textpitchfork
\let\lessdot\textlessdot
```

```
\let\gtrdot\textgtrdot
\let\lll\textlll
\let\ggg\textggg
\let\lesseqgtr\textlesseqgtr
\let\gtreqless\textgtreqless
\let\curlyeqprec\textcurlyeqprec
\let\ncurlyeqprec\textncurlyeqprec
\let\curlyeqsucc\textcurlyeqsucc
\let\ncurlyeqsucc\textncurlyeqsucc
\let\npreccurlyeq\textnpreccurlyeq
\let\nsucccurlyeq\textnsucccurlyeq
\let\nqsubseteq\textnqsubseteq
\let\nqsupseteq\textnqsupseteq
\let\sqsubsetneq\textsqsubsetneq
\let\sqsupsetneq\textsqsupsetneq
\let\lnsim\textlnsim
\let\gnsim\textgnsim
\let\precnsim\textprecnsim
\let\succnsim\textsuccnsim
\let\ntriangleleft\textntriangleleft
\let\ntriangleright\textntriangleright
\let\ntrianglelefteq\textntrianglelefteq
\let\ntrianglerighteq\textntrianglerighteq
\let\vdots\textvdots
\let\cdots\textcdots
\let\udots\textudots
\let\ddots\textddots
\let\barin\textbarin
\let\diameter\textdiameter
\let\backneg\textbackneg
\let\wasylozenge\textwasylozenge
\let\invbackneg\textinvbackneg
\let\clock\textclock
\let\ulcorner\textulcorner
\let\urcorner\texturcorner
\let\llcorner\textllcorner
\let\lrcorner\textlrcorner
\let\frown\textfrown
\let\smile\textsmile
\let\Keyboard\textKeyboard
\let\langle\textlangle
\let\rangle\textrangle
\let\APLinv\textAPLinv
\let\Tumbler\textTumbler
\let\notslash\textnotslash
\let\notbackslash\textnotbackslash
\let\boxbackslash\textboxbackslash
\let\APLleftarrowbox\textAPLleftarrowbox
\let\APLrightarrowbox\textAPLrightarrowbox
\let\APLuparrowbox\textAPLuparrowbox
\let\APLdownarrowbox\textAPLdownarrowbox
\let\APLinput\textAPLinput
\let\Request\textRequest
\let\Beam\textBeam
```

```
\let\hexagon\texthexagon
\let\APLbox\textAPLbox
\let\ForwardToIndex\textForwardToIndex
\let\RewindToIndex\textRewindToIndex
\let\bbslash\textbbslash
\let\CircledA\textCircledA
\let\CleaningF\textCleaningF
\let\CleaningFF\textCleaningFF
\let\CleaningP\textCleaningP
\let\CleaningPP\textCleaningPP
\let\CuttingLine\textCuttingLine
\let\UParrow\textUParrow
\let\bigtriangleup\textbigtriangleup
\let\Forward\textForward
\let\triangleright\texttriangleright
\let\RHD\textRHD
\let\DOWNarrow\textDOWNarrow
\let\bigtriangledown\textbigtriangledown
\let\Rewind\textRewind
\let\triangleleft\texttriangleleft
\let\LHD\textLHD
\let\diamond\textdiamond
\let\lozenge\textlozenge
\let\LEFTCIRCLE\textLEFTCIRCLE
\let\RIGHTCIRCLE\textRIGHTCIRCLE
\let\openbullet\textopenbullet
\let\boxbar\textboxbar
\let\bigcircle\textbigcircle
\let\Cloud\textCloud
\let\FiveStar\textFiveStar
\let\FiveStarOpen\textFiveStarOpen
\let\Phone\textPhone
\let\boxempty\textboxempty
\let\Checkedbox\textCheckedbox
\let\Crossedbox\textCrossedbox
\let\Coffeecup\textCoffeecup
\let\HandCuffLeft\textHandCuffLeft
\let\HandCuffRight\textHandCuffRight
\let\HandLeft\textHandLeft
\let\HandRight\textHandRight
\let\Radioactivity\textRadioactivity
\let\Biohazard\textBiohazard
\let\Ankh\textAnkh
\let\YinYang\textYinYang
\let\frownie\textfrownie
\let\smiley\textsmiley
\let\blacksmiley\textblacksmiley
\let\sun\textsun
\let\leftmoon\textleftmoon
\let\rightmoon\textrightmoon
\let\mercury\textmercury
\let\earth\textearth
\let\male\textmale
\let\jupiter\textjupiter
```

```
\let\saturn\textsaturn
\let\uranus\texturanus
\let\neptune\textneptune
\let\pluto\textpluto
\let\aries\textaries
\let\taurus\texttaurus
\let\gemini\textgemini
\let\cancer\textcancer
\let\leo\textleo
\let\virgo\textvirgo
\let\libra\textlibra
\let\scorpio\textscorpio
\let\sagittarius\textsagittarius
\let\capricornus\textcapricornus
\let\aquarius\textaquarius
\let\pisces\textpisces
\let\quarternote\textquarternote
\let\twonotes\texttwonotes
\let\sixteenthnote\textsixteenthnote
\let\flat\textflat
\let\natural\textnatural
\let\sharp\textsharp
\let\recycle\textrecycle
\let\Wheelchair\textWheelchair
\let\Flag\textFlag
\let\MineSign\textMineSign
\let\dsmilitary\textdsmilitary
\let\dsmedical\textdsmedical
\let\dsjuridical\textdsjuridical
\let\dschemical\textdschemical
\let\dsbiological\textdsbiological
\let\dscommercial\textdscommercial
\let\manstar\textmanstar
\let\danger\textdanger
\let\FemaleFemale\textFemaleFemale
\let\MaleMale\textMaleMale
\let\FemaleMale\textFemaleMale
\let\Hermaphrodite\textHermaphrodite
\let\Neutral\textNeutral
\let\hexstar\texthexstar
\let\SunCload\textSunCload
\let\Rain\textRain
\let\noway\textnoway
\let\Mountain\textMountain
\let\Tent\textTent
\let\ScissorRight\textScissorRight
\let\ScissorRightBrokenTop\textScissorRightBrokenTop
\let\ScissorHollowRight\textScissorHollowRight
\let\PhoneHandset\textPhoneHandset
\let\Tape\textTape
\let\Plane\textPlane
\let\Envelope\textEnvelope
\let\Peace\textPeace
\let\WritingHand\textWritingHand
```

```
\let\PencilRightDown\textPencilRightDown
\let\PencilRight\textPencilRight
\let\PencilRightUp\textPencilRightUp
\let\NibRight\textNibRight
\let\NibSolidRight\textNibSolidRight
\let\Checkmark\textCheckmark
\let\CheckmarkBold\textCheckmarkBold
\let\XSolid\textXSolid
\let\XSolidBold\textXSolidBold
\let\XSolidBrush\textXSolidBrush
\let\PlusOutline\textPlusOutline
\let\Plus\textPlus
\let\PlusThinCenterOpen\textPlusThinCenterOpen
\let\PlusCenterOpen\textPlusCenterOpen
\let\Cross\textCross
\let\CrossOpenShadow\textCrossOpenShadow
\let\CrossOutline\textCrossOutline
\let\CrossMaltese\textCrossMaltese
\let\DavidStar\textDavidStar
\let\FourAsterisk\textFourAsterisk
\let\JackStar\textJackStar
\let\JackStarBold\textJackStarBold
\let\ClowerTips\textClowerTips
\let\FourStar\textFourStar
\let\FourStarOpen\textFourStarOpen
\let\FiveStarOpenCircled\textFiveStarOpenCircled
\let\FiveStarCenterOpen\textFiveStarCenterOpen
\let\FiveStarOpenDotted\textFiveStarOpenDotted
\let\FiveStarOutline\textFiveStarOutline
\let\FiveStarOutlineHeavy\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy
\let\FiveStarConvex\textFiveStarConvex
\let\FiveStarShadow\textFiveStarShadow
\let\AsteriskBold\textAsteriskBold
\let\AsteriskCenterOpen\textAsteriskCenterOpen
\let\EightStarTaper\textEightStarTaper
\let\EightStarConvex\textEightStarConvex
\let\SixStar\textSixStar
\let\EightStar\textEightStar
\let\EightStarBold\textEightStarBold
\let\TwelveStar\textTwelveStar
\let\SixteenStarLight\textSixteenStarLight
\let\SixFlowerPetalRemoved\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved
\let\SixFlowerOpenCenter\textSixFlowerOpenCenter
\let\Asterisk\textAsterisk
\let\SixFlowerAlternate\textSixFlowerAlternate
\let\FiveFlowerPetal\textFiveFlowerPetal
\let\FiveFlowerOpen\textFiveFlowerOpen
\let\EightFlowerPetal\textEightFlowerPetal
\let\SunshineOpenCircled\textSunshineOpenCircled
\let\SixFlowerAltPetal\textSixFlowerAltPetal
\let\SnowflakeChevron\textSnowflakeChevron
\let\Snowflake\textSnowflake
\let\SnowflakeChevronBold\textSnowflakeChevronBold
\let\Sparkle\textSparkle
```

```
\let\SparkleBold\textSparkleBold
\let\AsteriskRoundedEnds\textAsteriskRoundedEnds
\let\EightFlowerPetalRemoved\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved
\let\EightAsterisk\textEightAsterisk
\let\CircleShadow\textCircleShadow
\let\SquareShadowBottomRight\textSquareShadowBottomRight
\let\SquareTopRight\textSquareTopRight
\let\SquareCastShadowBottomRight\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight
\let\SquareCastShadowTopRight\textSquareCastShadowTopRight
\let\DiamandSolid\textDiamandSolid
\let\RectangleThin\textRectangleThin
\let\Rectangle\textRectangle
\let\RectangleBold\textRectangleBold
\let\perp\textperp
\let\notperp\textnotperp
\let\veedot\textveedot
\let\wedgedot\textwedgedot
\let\leftspoon\textleftspoon
\let\lbrackdbl\textlbrackdbl
\let\rbrackdbl\textrbrackdbl
\let\circlearrowleft\textcirclearrowleft
\let\circlearrowright\textcirclearrowright
\let\longleftarrow\textlongleftarrow
\let\longrightarrow\textlongrightarrow
\let\longleftrightarrow\textlongleftrightarrow
\let\Longleftarrow\textLongleftarrow
\let\Longrightarrow\textLongrightarrow
\let\Longleftrightarrow\textLongleftrightarrow
\let\longmapsto\textlongmapsto
\let\Longmapsfrom\textLongmapsfrom
\let\Longmapsto\textLongmapsto
\let\nwsearrow\textnwsearrow
\let\neswarrow\textneswarrow
\let\lhooknwarrow\textlhooknwarrow
\let\rhooknearrow\textrhooknearrow
\let\lhooksearrow\textlhooksearrow
\let\rhookswarrow\textrhookswarrow
\let\leadsto\textleadsto
\let\rcurvearrowne\textrcurvearrowne
\let\lcurvearrowse\textlcurvearrowse
\let\lcurvearrowsw\textlcurvearrowsw
\let\rcurvearrowse\textrcurvearrowse
\let\lcurvearrowdown\textlcurvearrowdown
\let\rcurvearrowdown\textrcurvearrowdown
\let\rcurvearrowleft\textrcurvearrowleft
\let\rcurvearrowright\textrcurvearrowright
\let\leftrightharpoon\textleftrightharpoon
\let\rightleftharpoon\textrightleftharpoon
\let\updownharpoonrightleft\textupdownharpoonrightleft
\let\updownharpoonleftright\textupdownharpoonleftright
\let\leftleftharpoons\textleftleftharpoons
\let\upupharpoons\textupupharpoons
\let\rightrightharpoons\textrightrightharpoons
\let\downdownharpoons\textdowndownharpoons
```

```
\let\leftbarharpoon\textleftbarharpoon
\let\barleftharpoon\textbarleftharpoon
\let\rightbarharpoon\textrightbarharpoon
\let\barrightharpoon\textbarrightharpoon
\let\updownharpoons\textupdownharpoons
\let\downupharpoons\textdownupharpoons
\let\moo\textmoo
\let\llparenthesis\textllparenthesis
\let\rrparenthesis\textrrparenthesis
\let\invdiameter\textinvdiameter
\let\obar\textobar
\let\obslash\textobslash
\let\obot\textobot
\let\NoChemicalCleaning\textNoChemicalCleaning
\let\olessthan\textolessthan
\let\ogreaterthan\textogreaterthan
\let\boxslash\textboxslash
\let\boxbslash\textboxbslash
\let\boxast\textboxast
\let\boxcircle\textboxcircle
\let\boxbox\textboxbox
\let\Valve\textValve
\let\multimapboth\textmultimapboth
\let\shuffle\textshuffle
\let\uplus\textuplus
\let\bigdoublewedge\textbigdoublewedge
\let\bigdoublevee\textbigdoublevee
\let\Join\textJoin
\let\fatsemi\textfatsemi
\let\circplus\textcircplus
\let\minusdot\textminusdot
\let\dottimes\textdottimes
\let\dtimes\textdtimes
\let\odiv\textodiv
\let\invneg\textinvneg
\let\sqdoublecap\textsqdoublecap
\let\capdot\textcapdot
\let\sqdoublecup\textsqdoublecup
\let\doublewedge\textdoublewedge
\let\doublevee\textdoublevee
\let\doublebarwedge\textdoublebarwedge
\let\veedoublebar\textveedoublebar
\let\eqdot\texteqdot
\let\neqdot\textneqdot
\let\coloncolonequals\textcoloncolonequals
\let\leqslant\textleqslant
\let\nleqslant\textnleqslant
\let\geqslant\textgeqslant
\let\ngeqslant\textngeqslant
\let\lessapprox\textlessapprox
\let\nlessapprox\textnlessapprox
\let\gtrapprox\textgtrapprox
\let\ngtrapprox\textngtrapprox
\let\lneq\textlneq
```

```
\let\gneq\textgneq
\let\lnapprox\textlnapprox
\let\gnapprox\textgnapprox
\let\lesseqqgtr\textlesseqqgtr
\let\gtreqqless\textgtreqqless
\let\eqslantless\texteqslantless
\let\eqslantgtr\texteqslantgtr
\let\leftslice\textleftslice
\let\rightslice\textrightslice
\let\preceq\textpreceq
\let\npreceq\textnpreceq
\let\succeq\textsucceq
\let\nsucceq\textnsucceq
\let\precneq\textprecneq
\let\succneq\textsuccneq
\let\preceqq\textpreceqq
\let\npreceqq\textnpreceqq
\let\succeqq\textsucceqq
\let\nsucceqq\textnsucceqq
\let\precneqq\textprecneqq
\let\succneqq\textsuccneqq
\let\precapprox\textprecapprox
\let\nprecapprox\textnprecapprox
\let\succapprox\textsuccapprox
\let\nsuccapprox\textnsuccapprox
\let\precnapprox\textprecnapprox
\let\succnapprox\textsuccnapprox
\let\subseteqq\textsubseteqq
\let\nsubseteqq\textnsubseteqq
\let\supseteqq\textsupseteqq
\let\nsupseteqq\textnsupseteqq
\let\dashV\textdashV
\let\ndashV\textndashV
\let\Dashv\textDashv
\let\nDashv\textnDashv
\let\DashV\textDashV
\let\nDashV\textnDashV
\let\downmodels\textdownmodels
\let\ndownmodels\textndownmodels
\let\upmodels\textupmodels
\let\nupmodels\textnupmodels
\let\upspoon\textupspoon
\let\interleave\textinterleave
\let\sslash\textsslash
\let\pentagon\textpentagon
\let\varhexagon\textvarhexagon
\let\jinferior\textjinferior
\let\slashdiv\textslashdiv
\let\fivedots\textfivedots
\let\oo\textoo
\let\GaPa\textGaPa
\let\HaPa\textHaPa
\let\ViPa\textViPa
\let\AcPa\textAcPa
```

```
  \let\SePa\textSePa
  \let\ZwPa\textZwPa
  \let\fullnote\textfullnote
  \let\halfnote\texthalfnote
  \let\Vier\textVier
  \let\Acht\textAcht
  \let\Sech\textSech
  \let\Zwdr\textZwdr
  \let\Mundus\textMundus
  \let\Moon\textMoon
  \let\ManFace\textManFace
  \let\WomanFace\textWomanFace
  \let\Fax\textFax
  \let\Fire\textFire
  \let\Bicycle\textBicycle
  \let\Gentsroom\textGentsroom
  \let\Ladiesroom\textLadiesroom
  \let\ccnc\textccnc
  \let\ccsa\textccsa
  \let\Info\textInfo
  \let\CESign\textCESign
  \let\neg\textneg
  \let\times\texttimes
  \let\div\textdiv
  \let\pm\textpm
  \let\cdot\textcdot
}% \psdmapshortnames
\newcommand*{\psdaliasnames}{%
  \let\epsdice\HyPsd@DieFace
  \let\fcdice\HyPsd@DieFace
  \let\MoonPha\HyPsd@MoonPha
  \let\mathdollar\textdollar
  \let\EyesDollar\textdollar
  \let\binampersand\textampersand
  \let\with\textampersand
  \let\mathunderscore\textunderscore
  \let\textvertline\textbar
  \let\mathsterling\textsterling
  \let\pounds\textsterling
  \let\brokenvert\textbrokenbar
  \let\mathsection\textsection
  \let\S\textsection
  \let\mathparagraph\textparagraph
  \let\MultiplicationDot\textperiodcentered
  \let\Squaredot\textperiodcentered
  \let\vartimes\textmultiply
  \let\MVMultiplication\textmultiply
  \let\eth\dh
  \let\crossd\textcrd
  \let\textbard\textcrd
  \let\bard\textcrd
  \let\textcrh\texthbar
  \let\crossh\texthbar
  \let\planck\texthbar
```

```
\let\eng\ng
\let\engma\ng
\let\crossb\textcrb
\let\textbarb\textcrb
\let\barb\textcrb
\let\Florin\textflorin
\let\hv\texthvlig
\let\hausak\texthtk
\let\crossnilambda\textcrlambda
\let\barlambda\textcrlambda
\let\lambdabar\textcrlambda
\let\lambdaslash\textcrlambda
\let\textnrleg\textPUnrleg
\let\textpipevar\textpipe
\let\textdoublepipevar\textdoublepipe
\let\textdoublebarpipevar\textdoublebarpipe
\let\textcrg\textgslash
\let\textdblig\textPUdblig
\let\textqplig\textPUqplig
\let\textcentoldstyle\textslashc
\let\textbarc\textslashc
\let\inva\textturna
\let\vara\textscripta
\let\invscripta\textturnscripta
\let\rotvara\textturnscripta
\let\hookb\texthtb
\let\hausab\texthtb
\let\varopeno\textopeno
\let\curlyc\textctc
\let\taild\textrtaild
\let\hookd\texthtd
\let\hausad\texthtd
\let\er\textrhookschwa
\let\epsi\textniepsilon
\let\hookrevepsilon\textrhookrevepsilon
\let\closedrevepsilon\textcloserevepsilon
\let\barj\textbardotlessj
\let\hookg\texthtg
\let\varg\textscriptg
\let\vod\textipagamma
\let\invh\textturnh
\let\udesc\textturnh
\let\hookh\texthth
\let\voicedh\texthth
\let\hookheng\texththeng
\let\ibar\textbari
\let\vari\textniiota
\let\tildel\textltilde
\let\latfric\textbeltl
\let\taill\textrtaill
\let\lz\textlyoghlig
\let\invm\textturnm
\let\rotm\textturnm
\let\legm\textturnmrleg
```

```
\let\labdentalnas\textltailm
\let\emgma\textltailm
\let\nj\textltailn
\let\enya\textltailn
\let\tailn\textrtailn
\let\closedniomega\textcloseomega
\let\varomega\textcloseomega
\let\invr\textturnr
\let\rotr\textturnr
\let\invlegr\textturnlonglegr
\let\tailinvr\textturnrrtail
\let\legr\textlonglegr
\let\tailr\textrtailr
\let\flapr\textfishhookr
\let\flap\textfishhookr
\let\tails\textrtails
\let\curlyesh\textctesh
\let\clickt\textturnt
\let\tailt\textrtailt
\let\ubar\textbaru
\let\rotOmega\textniupsilon
\let\invv\textturnv
\let\pwedge\textturnv
\let\invw\textturnw
\let\rotw\textturnw
\let\invy\textturny
\let\roty\textturny
\let\tailz\textrtailz
\let\curlyz\textctz
\let\curlyyogh\textctyogh
\let\ejective\textglotstop
\let\glottal\textglotstop
\let\reveject\textrevglotstop
\let\clickc\textstretchc
\let\textstretchcvar\textstretchc
\let\clickb\textbullseye
\let\textObullseye\textbullseye
\let\textctjvar\textctj
\let\textturnsck\textturnk
\let\dz\textdzlig
\let\tesh\textteshlig
\let\digamma\textdigammagreek
\let\hardsign\cyrhrdsn
\let\softsign\cyrsftsn
\let\hebsin\hebshin
\let\textsck\textPUsck
\let\textscm\textPUscm
\let\textscp\textPUscp
\let\textrevscr\textPUrevscr
\let\textrhooka\textPUrhooka
\let\textrhooke\textPUrhooke
\let\textrhookepsilon\textPUrhookepsilon
\let\textrhookopeno\textPUrhookopeno
\let\textdoublevertline\textbardbl
```

```
\let\dag\textdagger
\let\ddagger\textdaggerdbl
\let\ddag\textdaggerdbl
\let\mathellipsis\textellipsis
\let\EurDig\texteuro
\let\EURdig\texteuro
\let\EurHv\texteuro
\let\EURhv\texteuro
\let\EurCr\texteuro
\let\EURcr\texteuro
\let\EurTm\texteuro
\let\EURtm\texteuro
\let\Eur\texteuro
\let\Denarius\textDeleatur
\let\agemO\textmho
\let\EstimatedSign\textestimated
\let\Ecommerce\textestimated
\let\bindnasrepma\textinvamp
\let\parr\textinvamp
\let\MVRightArrow\textrightarrow
\let\MVRightarrow\textrightarrow
\let\MVArrowDown\textdownarrow
\let\Force\textdownarrow
\let\textglobrise\textnearrow
\let\textglobfall\textsearrow
\let\Lightning\textlightning
\let\Conclusion\textRightarrow
\let\dashedleftarrow\textdashleftarrow
\let\dashedrightarrow\textdashrightarrow
\let\varnothing\textemptyset
\let\owns\textni
\let\notni\textnotowner
\let\varprop\textpropto
\let\varangle\textsphericalangle
\let\Anglesign\textsphericalangle
\let\AngleSign\textsphericalangle
\let\notdivides\textnmid
\let\varowedge\textowedge
\let\varovee\textovee
\let\varint\textint
\let\varoint\textoint
\let\downtherefore\textbecause
\let\textdotdiv\textdotminus
\let\AC\textsim
\let\wreath\textwr
\let\nthickapprox\textnapprox
\let\VHF\texttriplesim
\let\notasymp\textnasymp
\let\Doteq\textdoteqdot
\let\corresponds\texthateq
\let\Corresponds\texthateq
\let\nequal\textneq
\let\Congruent\textequiv
\let\NotCongruent\textnequiv
```

```
\let\notequiv\textnequiv
\let\LessOrEqual\textleq
\let\LargerOrEqual\textgeq
\let\apprle\textlesssim
\let\apprge\textgtrsim
\let\varoplus\textoplus
\let\varominus\textominus
\let\varotimes\textotimes
\let\varoslash\textoslash
\let\varodot\textodot
\let\ocirc\textcircledcirc
\let\varocircle\textcircledcirc
\let\varoast\textcircledast
\let\oasterisk\textcircledast
\let\rightvdash\textvdash
\let\leftvdash\textdashv
\let\nleftvdash\textndashv
\let\downvdash\texttop
\let\upvdash\textbot
\let\nperp\textnupvdash
\let\models\textvDash
\let\rightmodels\textvDash
\let\rightVdash\textVdash
\let\rightModels\textVDash
\let\nrightvdash\textnvdash
\let\nrightmodels\textnvDash
\let\nmodels\textnvDash
\let\nrightVdash\textnVdash
\let\nrightModels\textnVDash
\let\lessclosed\textlhd
\let\gtrclosed\textrhd
\let\leqclosed\textunlhd
\let\trianglelefteq\textunlhd
\let\geqclosed\textunrhd
\let\trianglerighteq\textunrhd
\let\Bowtie\textbowtie
\let\varcurlyvee\textcurlyvee
\let\varcurlywedge\textcurlywedge
\let\doublecap\textCap
\let\doublecup\textCup
\let\varsqsubsetneq\textsqsubsetneq
\let\varsqsupsetneq\textsqsupsetneq
\let\nlessclosed\textntriangleleft
\let\ngtrclosed\textntriangleright
\let\Clocklogo\textclock
\let\ClockLogo\textclock
\let\baro\textstmaryrdbaro
\let\varparallelinv\textbbslash
\let\CleaningA\textCircledA
\let\Kutline\textCuttingLine
\let\CutLine\textCuttingLine
\let\Cutline\textCuttingLine
\let\MoveUp\textUParrow
\let\APLup\textbigtriangleup
```

```
\let\Bleech\textbigtriangleup
\let\MoveDown\textDOWNarrow
\let\APLdown\textbigtriangledown
\let\Diamond\textdiamond
\let\varbigcirc\textbigcircle
\let\Telefon\textPhone
\let\Box\textboxempty
\let\CheckedBox\textCheckedbox
\let\XBox\textCrossedbox
\let\CrossedBox\textCrossedbox
\let\rightpointleft\textHandLeft
\let\leftpointright\textHandRight
\let\PointingHand\textHandRight
\let\Pointinghand\textHandRight
\let\Radiation\textRadioactivity
\let\Yinyang\textYinYang
\let\YingYang\textYinYang
\let\Yingyang\textYinYang
\let\Frowny\textfrownie
\let\Smiley\textsmiley
\let\Sun\textsun
\let\Mercury\textmercury
\let\textfemale\textPUfemale
\let\female\textPUfemale
\let\venus\textPUfemale
\let\Venus\textPUfemale
\let\Female\textPUfemale
\let\Earth\textearth
\let\mars\textmale
\let\Mars\textmale
\let\Male\textmale
\let\Jupiter\textjupiter
\let\Saturn\textsaturn
\let\Uranus\texturanus
\let\Neptune\textneptune
\let\Pluto\textpluto
\let\Aries\textaries
\let\Taurus\texttaurus
\let\Gemini\textgemini
\let\Cancer\textcancer
\let\Leo\textleo
\let\Virgo\textvirgo
\let\Libra\textlibra
\let\Scorpio\textscorpio
\let\Sagittarius\textsagittarius
\let\Capricorn\textcapricornus
\let\Aquarius\textaquarius
\let\Pisces\textpisces
\let\spadesuit\textspadesuitblack
\let\Heart\textheartsuitwhite
\let\heartsuit\textheartsuitwhite
\let\diamondsuit\textdiamondsuitwhite
\let\clubsuit\textclubsuitblack
\let\eighthnote\textmusicalnote
```

```
\let\Recycling\textrecycle
\let\VarFlag\textFlag
\let\textxswup\textdsmilitary
\let\textuncrfemale\textPUuncrfemale
\let\Football\textSoccerBall
\let\CutLeft\textScissorRightBrokenBottom
\let\Cutright\textScissorRightBrokenBottom
\let\RightScissors\textScissorRight
\let\Leftscissors\textScissorRight
\let\Letter\textEnvelope
\let\Writinghand\textWritingHand
\let\checkmark\textCheckmark
\let\davidstar\textDavidStar
\let\llbracket\textlbrackdbl
\let\rrbracket\textrbrackdbl
\let\RightTorque\textlcurvearrowdown
\let\Righttorque\textlcurvearrowdown
\let\LeftTorque\textrcurvearrowdown
\let\Lefttorque\textrcurvearrowdown
\let\textvarobar\textobar
\let\circledbslash\textobslash
\let\obackslash\textobslash
\let\varobslash\textobslash
\let\odplus\textobot
\let\varolessthan\textolessthan
\let\varogreaterthan\textogreaterthan
\let\divdot\textminusdot
\let\doublesqcap\textsqdoublecap
\let\doublesqcup\textsqdoublecup
\let\merge\textdoublevee
\let\leftVdash\textdashV
\let\nleftVdash\textndashV
\let\leftmodels\textDashv
\let\nleftmodels\textnDashv
\let\leftModels\textDashV
\let\nleftModels\textnDashV
\let\varparallel\textsslash
\let\textheng\textPUheng
\let\textlhookfour\textPUlhookfour
\let\textscf\textPUscf
\let\textaolig\textPUaolig
\let\Ganz\textfullnote
\let\Halb\texthalfnote
\let\Womanface\textWomanFace
\let\Faxmachine\textFax
\let\CEsign\textCESign
}% \psdaliasnames
⟨/psdextra⟩
```

47 End of file hycheck.tex

```
⟨*check⟩
\typeout{}
```

```
\begin{document}
\end{document}
⟨/check⟩
```

48 Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols

\! 195, 220, 1776
\" 202, 227, 3082, 14410, 14725, 14737, 14749, 14875, 14963, 14977, 14985, 15000, 15012, 15029, 15043, 15054, 15055, 15069, 15081, 15088, 15141, 15187, 15216, 15247, 15422, 15436, 15444, 15458, 15472, 15489, 15503, 15514, 15515, 15530, 15542, 15550, 15808, 16493, 16495, 16506, 16558, 16560, 16607, 16621, 16777, 16791, 17035, 17037, 17052, 17055, 17057, 17059, 17061, 17063, 17073, 17075, 17077, 17079, 17086, 17089, 17091, 17093, 17099, 17101, 17107, 17109, 17115, 17117, 17327, 17329, 17479, 17481, 17495, 17497, 17517
\# . 519, 1861, 1862, 4729, 4740, 4742, 4758, 4790, 4850, 8727, 8729, 9471, 9480, 9515, 10356, 12004, 12015, 12051, 12289, 12298, 12338, 14330
\$ 184, 209, 313, 520, 4731, 4849
\% . 521, 1776, 1836, 1837, 4728, 4737, 4739, 4791, 8729
\& . . . 185, 210, 522, 4732, 4743, 4745, 12061
\' 203, 228, 3022, 3036, 3077, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3087, 3088, 3090, 3095, 3101, 3105, 3106, 3109, 3152, 3153, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3167, 3170, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3183, 3189, 3202, 14408, 14722, 14734, 14746, 14957, 14973, 14981, 14994, 15008, 15014, 15023, 15039, 15048, 15049, 15063, 15077, 15083, 15107, 15109, 15110, 15111, 15114, 15116, 15117, 15118, 15126, 15184, 15213, 15244, 15416, 15432, 15440, 15452, 15468, 15474, 15483, 15499, 15508, 15509, 15524, 15538, 15544, 15564, 15566, 15680, 15682, 15700, 15702, 15736, 15738, 15748, 15750, 15810, 15812, 15933, 15935, 15941, 15943, 15946, 15949, 16426, 16428, 16430, 16432, 16434, 16436, 16438, 16441, 16497, 16499, 16501, 16503, 16562, 16565, 16567, 16611, 16631, 16781, 16801, 17343, 17345, 17367, 17369, 17407, 17409, 17475, 17477, 19717, 19722, 19727, 19732, 19737, 19742, 19747, 19752, 19757, 19762, 19767, 19772, 19777, 19782, 19787, 19792, 19797, 19802, 19807, 19812, 19817, 19822, 19827, 19832
\(. 190, 215, 314, 738, 741, 743, 1778, 14476, 14795
\) . 191, 216, 315, 710, 716, 719, 1779, 14477, 14797
* 317
\+ 200, 225, 318
\- 201, 226
\. 198, 223, 311, 3512, 3925, 14728, 14740, 14752, 14816, 15112, 15119, 15139, 15190, 15219, 15253, 15330, 15331, 15572, 15574, 15602, 15604, 15622, 15624, 15661, 15692, 15694, 15814, 15816, 16017, 16019, 16025, 16027, 17259, 17261, 17271, 17273, 17311, 17313, 17319, 17321, 17371, 17373, 17379, 17381, 17411, 17413, 17415, 17417, 17427, 17429, 17435, 17437, 17483, 17485, 17491, 17493, 17499, 17501, 17523
\/ . 194, 219, 651, 652, 653, 721, 1545, 8288
\: 189, 214
\; 199, 224
\< 196, 221
\= . . . 167, 173, 180, 183, 14730, 14742, 14754, 15132, 15196, 15225, 15252, 15552, 15554, 15594, 15596, 15646, 15648, 15649, 15720, 15722, 15780, 15782, 16029, 16031, 17069, 17071, 17095, 17097, 17315, 17317
\> 197, 222
\? 319
\@ 3073
\@@@ 2220
\@@BOOKMARK 14391, 14394, 14452, 14517, 14524
\@@Listbox 12693, 12724, 13295, 13329, 13651, 13692
\@@Menu 12934, 12942
\@@PasswordField 12883, 12889
\@@Radio 12678, 12699, 12932, 12956, 13280, 13301, 13636, 13657
\@@TextField . . . 12885, 12900
\@@commahyperpage 8422, 8423
\@@hyper@@readexternallink 5144, 5146
\@@hyperref 4953, 4954
\@@wrindex 8323, 8324
\@@writetorep . . . 14252, 14258
\@Alph 7034, 7036
\@BIBLABEL . 7798, 7804, 7810
\@BOOKMARK . 14391, 14393
\@CheckBox 6133, 10421, 12813, 12849, 12987, 13417, 13794
\@ChoiceMenu 6130, 10424, 12631, 12852, 12922, 13232, 13588
\@Form . . . 5806, 10411, 12383, 12839, 12866, 13121, 13502
\@Gauge . . 6139, 10415, 12568, 12843, 12871, 13008, 13499
\@Localurlfalse 10364
\@Localurltrue 10361
\@M 2273, 4836, 7401
\@MM 7558
\@PackageError 245
\@PackageInfo 248
\@PackageInfoNoLine 249
\@PackageWarning 246
\@PackageWarningNoLine . 247

\@PushButton 6136, 10427, 12735, 12855, 12968, 13339, 13708
\@Refstar 4702, 8531
\@Reset . . . 6145, 10430, 12786, 12858, 12984, 13392, 13765
\@Submit . 6142, 10433, 12766, 12861, 12981, 13369, 13742
\@TextField 6127, 10418, 12599, 12846, 12874, 13202, 13551
\@addtoreset . . 8221, 8222, 8237
\@alph 7030, 7032
\@anchorcolor 3491, 9440, 9535, 10483, 11972, 12259
\@arabic 6937, 6953, 7029
\@auxout 2214, 5001, 5308, 6370, 7818, 7833, 7849, 7859, 7878, 7884, 7908
\@backslashchar 1051, 1738, 1742, 1745, 1883, 1900, 1906, 1910, 1918, 4753, 8742, 8752
\@baseurl 3498, 3500, 5202, 9179, 9182, 9425, 9427, 9712, 9714, 10233, 10243, 10329, 10331, 10866, 10868, 11250, 11264, 11957, 11959, 12157, 12171, 12245, 12247
\@begintheorem 7303, 7307, 7333, 7340, 7364, 7371
\@bibitem 7825, 7856
\@biblabel 7798, 7845
\@bookmarkopenstatus . . 4579, 4596, 14312
\@bookmarksopenlevel . . 3452, 3454, 4582
\@bsphack 2207, 4994, 7882
\@capstartfalse 7691
\@caption 7656, 7668, 7711, 7748, 7750
\@captype . . . 2216, 7651, 7655, 7659, 7666, 7673, 7727, 7741, 7745, 7748
\@car . . . 1333, 1349, 1367, 1387, 3431, 5424
\@chapter 14647, 14648
\@cite 7943, 7949
\@cite@opt . . 7944, 7950, 7954, 7964
\@citebordercolor . . 3546, 4138
\@citecolor 3492
\@citedata@opt 7945, 7951, 7953
\@citedatax 7960, 7965
\@citedatax@opt . . . 7957, 7963
\@citeseppen 7942, 7948
\@clubpenalty 7403
\@commahyperpage . 8417, 8422
\@ctrerr 7002, 7011
\@currDisplay 5894, 12643, 12706, 12951, 12965, 13244, 13308, 13600, 13667
\@currValue . . 5896, 5898, 5900, 12704, 12715, 12951, 12962, 13306, 13316, 13665, 13682
\@currentHlabel 7081
\@currentHref 2222, 5046, 5337, 6250, 6918, 7060, 7062, 7072, 7074, 7081, 7089, 7091, 7101, 7143, 7154, 7156, 7192, 7213, 7217, 7222, 7245, 7338, 7369, 7394, 7474, 7484, 7486, 7487, 7543, 7572, 7671, 7697, 7701, 7728, 7730, 7887, 8073, 8096, 8109, 8116, 8198, 14242, 14628, 14641, 14652, 14679, 14696
\@currentcounter 7561
\@currentlabel 7562, 7880, 7887, 8203, 8210
\@currentlabelname . 2212, 7475, 7544, 7573, 7676
\@currentlabstr 2211, 2219
\@currname 2343
\@curropt 12640, 12641, 12702, 12703, 12940, 12947, 12948, 12950, 12957, 12958, 12960, 13241, 13242, 13304, 13305, 13597, 13598, 13663, 13664
\@dblarg 7666, 7748
\@definecounter 8177, 8178
\@documentclasshook . . . 4219
\@ehc . . 2595, 2722, 2748, 2764, 2799, 2838, 2845, 2856, 2862, 4301, 4898, 5166, 5518, 5642, 5838, 5871, 6065, 6118, 12744, 12797, 13349, 13403, 13718, 13776
\@ehd . 63, 264, 270, 294, 7652, 7742
\@elt . . . 6925, 6927, 6928, 6933
\@endFormPen 5807, 10414, 12567, 12842, 12870, 13175, 13529
\@endparenv . . 7301, 7329, 7360
\@eqncr 7233
\@eqnstarfalse 7207, 7236
\@eqnstartrue 7233
\@eqnswtrue 7171, 7180
\@esphack 2228, 5005, 7892, 8335
\@extra@b@citeb . . . 7783, 7786, 7803, 7808, 7828
\@extra@binfo . 7782, 7785, 7789
\@fifthoffive . . . 4988, 8483, 8616
\@filebordercolor . . . 3547, 4136, 9107, 9109, 10047, 10049, 10569, 10571, 11635
\@filecolor . . . 3481, 3493, 9128, 9654, 9671, 10065, 10575
\@firstoffive . . . 4692, 8523, 8621
\@firstofone 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 605, 638, 1253, 4581, 4974, 5772, 5778, 6028, 6838, 7027, 7039, 7664, 7746, 8032, 8278, 9333, 13075, 13881, 13898, 13916
\@firstoftwo 621, 897, 1461, 6339, 14686
\@fnsymbol 7028
\@footnotemark 7417, 7480, 7498, 7581, 7593, 7595, 7607, 7608, 7639, 7641
\@footnotetext 7416, 7423, 7457, 7497, 7594, 7596, 7610, 7611, 7632
\@for . 3523, 5414, 12640, 12702, 12940, 12947, 12957, 13241, 13304, 13597, 13663
\@fourthoffive . 4989, 8611, 8618
\@gobble 49, 56, 117, 545, 546, 547, 548, 585, 586, 587, 588, 607, 624, 625, 626, 635, 637, 904, 1190, 1251, 1270, 1283, 1287, 1350, 1413, 1414, 1421, 1426, 1440, 1445, 2070, 2245, 2539, 2551, 3898, 4211, 4248, 4303, 4719, 5757, 6018, 6304, 6308, 6325, 6327, 6343, 6344, 6347, 6348, 6350, 6444, 6812, 6832, 6836, 7292, 7320, 7353, 7653, 7743, 8072, 8676, 9335, 10752, 10755, 13122, 13503, 14299, 14300, 14301, 14302
\@gobblefour 551, 661, 947, 948, 949, 3706
\@gobbleopt 6350, 6352
\@gobbletwo 549, 628, 654, 662, 663, 946, 1368, 1445,

1449, 2427, 3704, 3705, 4252, 5703, 6329, 6338, 6346, 6350, 8600, 14638
\@harvarditem 7897, 7899
\@hyper@@anchor . . 5252, 5253
\@hyper@itemfalse . . 6869, 6886, 6901
\@hyper@itemtrue 6870
\@hyper@launch . . . 5172, 5181, 9132, 10070, 10644, 11653
\@hyper@linkfile . . . 5153, 5156, 5160, 5192
\@hyper@readexternallink 5147, 5151
\@hyperdef 4961, 4962
\@hyperpage 8414, 8415
\@hyperref 4941, 4953
\@ifclassloaded 9338
\@ifl@t@r 6354, 7117
\@ifnextchar . . 12, 88, 103, 123, 655, 4843, 4941, 4961, 5100, 5806, 6127, 6130, 6133, 6136, 6139, 6142, 6145, 6350, 6400, 6409, 7597, 7615, 7897, 7955, 11275, 11564, 11578, 14391, 14394
\@ifpackageloaded . . 790, 2202, 2648, 4196, 4394, 6911, 7084, 7122, 7132, 7167, 7282, 7286, 7494, 7510, 7550, 7724, 7867, 7940, 8195, 8248, 8283, 8284, 8285, 8541, 12237
\@ifpackagewith . . . 3292, 4194
\@ifstar . . 66, 6286, 6290, 6359, 6363, 8580
\@ifundefined 34, 341, 473, 857, 867, 900, 903, 2340, 2516, 2666, 2687, 2688, 3310, 3352, 3360, 3367, 3389, 3429, 4391, 4392, 5513, 5833, 6283, 6765, 6879, 6923, 7124, 7135, 7136, 7166, 7210, 7413, 7657, 7675, 7792, 8069, 8124, 8175, 8183, 8189, 8193, 8219, 8226, 8235, 8236, 8246, 8250, 8251, 8258, 8542, 10948, 10949, 13020, 13122, 13503, 13879, 13890, 14308, 14619, 14666
\@indexfile . . . 8327, 8342, 8357, 8361, 8371
\@inlabelfalse 7382
\@inmathwarn 513, 514
\@inpenc@undefined@ . . . 1945
\@labels 7398
\@latex@ 6431, 6432
\@latex@error 7652, 7742
\@latex@warning . . . 4981, 8458, 8478, 8495, 8627
\@lbibitem 7799, 7844
\@linkbordercolor . . 3548, 4133, 9062, 10473
\@linkcolor 3490, 11303
\@linkdim 456, 9489, 9490, 9498, 9499, 9500, 9569, 9570, 9582, 9583, 9584, 9606, 9607, 9620, 9621, 9622, 9646, 9647, 9660, 9661, 9662, 12025, 12026, 12034, 12035, 12036, 12307, 12308, 12321, 12322, 12323
\@listctr 7834, 7860
\@m 9363, 10297, 10441, 10799, 11755
\@mainaux . . 5356, 6795, 6803, 13068, 13071, 13099, 13114
\@makecaption 7692, 7694, 7761
\@makefnmark 7489, 7644
\@makefntext 7563
\@makeother 166, 167, 179, 180, 182, 183, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 4743, 8714, 14480, 14483, 14507, 14510
\@menubordercolor . 3549, 4135, 9401, 9403, 10144, 10146, 10682, 10684, 11557
\@menucolor 3495, 9416, 10155, 10688
\@minipagefalse 7378
\@mkboth 628, 14638
\@mpfn 7420, 7616, 7629
\@mpfootnotetext . . 7423, 7436, 7437, 7499
\@mycount 14456, 14466
\@namedef . . . 2173, 2175, 2177, 2179, 2181, 2183, 2185, 2187, 2189, 2191, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2363, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 3301, 3313, 5524, 5525, 5526, 5527, 5849, 5850, 7232, 7235, 7872, 7873, 7874, 7875
\@namerefstar 4698, 8528
\@nameuse . . 2216, 2673, 5530, 5841
\@ne 2614, 2787, 4494, 4567, 4868, 9976, 9977, 9982, 10845, 11796, 12574, 13538
\@newctr 8185, 8186
\@newl@bel . . . 5291, 6394, 7785
\@newlistfalse 7379
\@nil 275, 302, 1245, 1248, 1256, 1333, 1351, 1369, 1385, 1387, 1390, 1393, 1396, 1954, 1956, 1972, 1974, 3431, 4775, 4779, 4784, 5219, 5227, 5233, 5235, 5424, 6009, 6012, 6031, 6419, 6422, 6429, 6431, 6432, 6546, 6594, 6595, 6597, 6620, 6637, 6691, 6693, 7138, 7147, 7149, 7161, 8401, 8403, 8410, 8433, 8436, 8446, 8462, 8465, 8635, 8666, 8738, 8744, 8748, 8754, 10717, 10719, 13888, 13901, 13907, 14340, 14343, 14346, 14355, 14358, 14367
\@nobreakfalse 7401
\@nocnterr 8236, 8251
\@nocounterr 8235, 8250
\@noparitemfalse 7380
\@number 7027, 8032
\@nx . . . 8239, 8254, 8257, 8259
\@onelevel@sanitize . 2420, 2424, 2629, 3430, 4278, 4308, 4322, 4809, 5214, 5217, 5230, 5244, 5514, 5750, 5834, 6647, 6649, 7068, 8102, 8509, 9834, 14337
\@oparg . 7303, 7307, 7333, 7340, 7364, 7371
\@outlinefile 14310, 14399, 14494, 14496, 14573, 14575
\@pagerefstar . 4694, 8525, 8546, 8553, 8562, 8571
\@pagesetref 8474
\@parboxrestore 7560, 7684, 7756
\@parcount 14458, 14466
\@part 14665, 14669
\@partaux 5354

\@pdfauthor . 3722, 4141, 9239, 9692, 10178, 10919, 11174, 12086
\@pdfborder 3381, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3576, 3580, 3603, 3605, 4662, 8995, 9852, 10471, 11052, 11135, 11555, 11568, 11583, 11604, 11632, 11663, 11692, 11802, 11898, 12066
\@pdfborderstyle . . . 3382, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3595, 3599, 3607, 3609, 4663, 5980, 8996, 9853, 10472, 11053, 11136, 11556, 11569, 11584, 11605, 11633, 11664, 11693, 11803, 11899, 12067
\@pdfcreationdate 3744, 4144, 9243, 9245, 9684, 9686, 10170, 10172, 11149, 11151, 12078, 12080
\@pdfcreator . 3734, 3739, 4143, 9242, 9683, 10169, 10922, 11173, 12077
\@pdfdirection 9202, 9750, 10213, 10878, 11230, 12137
\@pdfduplex 9208, 9756, 10219, 10884, 11236, 12143
\@pdfhighlight 3553, 3561, 3563, 4139, 11051, 11134, 11554, 11603, 11631, 11662
\@pdfkeywords 3763, 4147, 9255, 9681, 10183, 10927, 11175, 12075
\@pdflang 4014, 4016, 4017, 4019, 4021, 4023, 4029, 4059, 4060, 4062, 4083, 4087, 4089, 4106, 4115, 4122, 4154, 9228, 9230, 9778, 9780, 10253, 10255, 11260, 11262, 12167, 12169
\@pdfm@dest . . 9796, 9855, 9859
\@pdfm@mark 6783, 9795, 9847, 9867, 9881, 9883, 9897, 9899, 9904, 9905, 9935, 9959, 9961, 9966, 9984, 10007, 10040, 10075, 10107, 10137, 10165, 10234, 10261, 13506, 13507, 13508, 13527, 13545, 13548, 13578, 13673, 13700, 13731, 13756, 13784, 13813, 13824, 13857, 13865, 14544
\@pdfmoddate 3750, 4145, 9247, 9249, 9688, 9690, 10174, 10176, 11153, 11157, 12082, 12084
\@pdfnonfullscreenpagemode . . 9201, 9749, 10212, 10877, 11229, 12136
\@pdfnumcopies 9217, 9219, 9765, 9767, 10228, 10230, 10893, 10895, 11245, 11247, 12152, 12154
\@pdfpageduration . 3508, 9300, 9304, 9309, 10278, 10280, 10283, 10808, 10810, 10813, 11091, 11093, 11101
\@pdfpagelayout 9227, 9777, 10252, 10898, 10900, 11259, 12166
\@pdfpagemode 4380, 4381, 4592, 4593, 4602, 4603, 9181, 9733, 10247, 10865, 11213, 12120
\@pdfpagescrop 3968, 4149, 9166, 9170, 9716, 9717, 9738, 9740, 10259, 10261, 10854, 10856, 11218, 11220, 12125, 12127
\@pdfpagetransition . 3504, 9276, 9280, 9285, 10267, 10269, 10272, 10697, 10699, 10701, 11074, 11076, 11084
\@pdfpicktraybypdfsize 9209, 9211, 9757, 9759, 10220, 10222, 10885, 10887, 11237, 11239, 12144, 12146
\@pdfprintarea 9205, 9753, 10216, 10881, 11233, 12140
\@pdfprintclip 9206, 9754, 10217, 10882, 11234, 12141
\@pdfprintpagerange 3674, 4153, 9213, 9215, 9761, 9763, 10224, 10226, 10889, 10891, 11241, 11243, 12148, 12150
\@pdfprintscaling . . 9207, 9755, 10218, 10883, 11235, 12142
\@pdfproducer 3728, 4142, 9251, 9253, 9693, 9695, 10179, 10181, 10822, 10823, 10827, 10830, 10831, 10923, 10925, 11160, 11164, 11689, 11690, 11795, 11797, 11799, 11895, 11896, 12087, 12089
\@pdfremotestartview 3929, 3931, 3932, 3955, 3959, 3961, 3962, 3964, 4151, 9120, 10056, 11643
\@pdfstartpage 3912, 3914, 4152, 9187, 9191, 9720, 9725, 10236, 10240, 10858, 10862, 11200, 11205, 12107, 12112
\@pdfstartview 3919, 3921, 4150, 9189, 9191, 9722, 9726, 10238, 10240, 10860, 11202, 11206, 12109, 12113
\@pdfsubject . 3757, 4146, 9241, 9697, 10168, 10921, 11172, 12091
\@pdftempa . . . 5158, 5159, 5162
\@pdftempwordfile . . 5149, 5159
\@pdftempwordrun . 5150, 5162
\@pdftitle 3716, 4140, 9240, 9682, 10167, 10920, 11171, 12076
\@pdftrapped 3768, 3771, 3774, 3783, 3792, 4148, 9256, 9258, 10184, 10186, 11176
\@pdfview . . . 3900, 8977, 8985, 9802, 9806, 9810, 9814, 9818, 9822, 9823, 9826, 9827, 9830, 9834, 9836, 9851, 10470, 10480, 10492, 10989, 11009, 11694, 11804, 11900, 12179
\@pdfviewarea 9203, 9751, 10214, 10879, 11231, 12138
\@pdfviewclip 9204, 9752, 10215, 10880, 11232, 12139
\@pdfviewparams 3902, 3904, 10989, 11009, 11695, 11805, 11901, 12180
\@percentchar 4738, 4739, 4791, 14314
\@processme 5882, 5883, 9282, 9288, 9306, 9312, 11278, 11279, 11401, 11402, 11405, 11406
\@protected@testopt 658
\@protected@testopt@xargs 659
\@refstar 4690, 8522
\@runbordercolor . . . 3550, 4137, 9141, 9143, 10082, 10084, 10663, 10665, 11666
\@runcolor . . 3496, 9161, 10098, 10669
\@safe@activesfalse 611
\@safe@activestrue 610

\@savsf 8980, 8988
\@schapter 14635, 14636
\@secondoffive 4696, 8484, 8485, 8526
\@secondoftwo . . . 595, 604, 895, 1319, 1459, 14688
\@sect 14683, 14684
\@seqncr 7233
\@serial@counter . 14406, 14454, 14456, 14457
\@setminipage 7686, 7758
\@setref 8453, 8454, 8491
\@sharp 7138, 7144
\@skiphyperreffalse . 6887, 7814, 7826
\@skiphyperreftrue . 7800, 7826
\@spaces 252
\@spart 14675, 14676
\@ssect 14621, 14622
\@tempa 7302, 7303, 7306, 7310, 7332, 7339, 7343, 7363, 7370, 7374, 7512, 7516, 7519, 7531
\@tempb 7257, 7261
\@tempboxa . 9487, 9489, 9498, 9567, 9569, 9572, 9573, 9582, 9588, 9589, 9604, 9606, 9609, 9610, 9620, 9626, 9627, 9644, 9646, 9649, 9650, 9660, 9666, 9667, 12023, 12025, 12034, 12305, 12307, 12321
\@tempcnta 1924, 14264, 14265, 14266, 14267, 14268, 14270, 14273, 14274, 14275, 14281, 14283, 14285, 14375, 14376, 14377, 14380, 14381, 14382, 14383, 14384, 14592, 14593, 14594
\@tempdima . 2276, 6182, 6183, 6184, 6185, 6186, 6187, 6188, 6189, 12639, 12644, 12646, 12682, 12683, 12684, 12688, 12689, 12690, 12691, 13240, 13245, 13247, 13284, 13285, 13286, 13290, 13291, 13292, 13293, 13596, 13601, 13603, 13640, 13641, 13642, 13646, 13647, 13648, 13649
\@tempdimb 12643, 12644, 13244, 13245, 13600, 13601
\@tempswafalse 7959
\@tempswatrue 7929, 7932, 7935, 7956
\@temptokena 3279, 3284, 3287, 3289
\@tfor 7258
\@the@H@page 7999, 8035, 8037, 8038
\@thefnmark . 7421, 7432, 7523, 7562, 7579, 7586, 7617, 7630, 7637
\@thirdoffive 4700, 8529
\@thm . . 7283, 7284, 7312, 7313, 7346, 7408, 7409
\@topsep 7300, 7328, 7359
\@topsepadd . . 7301, 7329, 7360
\@typeset@protect 14605
\@undefined . 354, 357, 443, 445, 664, 2693, 2753, 3283, 4400, 4474, 6340, 6374, 6382, 6393, 6609, 6627, 6672, 7651, 7715, 7720, 7726, 7741, 8517, 10833, 10847, 15135, 15152, 16414, 16602, 17123
\@unexpandable@protect . 4946, 8388, 8507
\@unprocessedoptions . . . 4540
\@urlbordercolor . . . 3551, 4134, 9072, 9074, 10114, 10116, 10595, 10597, 11606
\@urlcolor 3494, 9091, 9494, 9507, 9614, 9631, 10128, 10601, 12030, 12043, 12316, 12329
\@urltype . . 9460, 9465, 10334, 10360, 10500, 10514, 11992, 11997, 12278, 12283
\@whilenum 963
\@wrindex 8291, 8292, 8323
\@writefile 7885
\@x@sf . . 7482, 7491, 7643, 7645
\@xfootnote 7615
\@xfootnotemark . . . 7429, 7634
\@xfootnotenext . . . 7418, 7627
\@xp . . . 8209, 8238, 8239, 8253, 8254, 8256, 8257
\@xxxii 5056
\[192, 217, 312, 3573, 3591, 4910
\{ . 320, 516, 1778, 10980, 14332
\} . 321, 517, 1779, 10980, 14333
\␣ 323, 643, 3117, 3120, 3925, 14745, 14746, 14747, 14748, 14749, 14750, 14751, 14752, 14753, 14754, 14755, 14756, 15212, 15213, 15214, 15215, 15216, 15217, 15218, 15219, 15220, 15221, 15223, 15225, 15226, 15227, 15228, 15229, 15230, 15231, 15232, 15233, 15234, 15235, 15236, 15237, 15238, 15239, 15240
\] 193, 218
\^ 186, 211, 310, 1876, 1877, 3100, 4726, 4727, 4735, 14723, 14735, 14747, 14959, 14975, 14983, 14996, 15010, 15025, 15041, 15051, 15052, 15065, 15079, 15128, 15185, 15214, 15245, 15418, 15434, 15442, 15454, 15470, 15485, 15501, 15511, 15512, 15526, 15540, 15568, 15570, 15614, 15616, 15630, 15632, 15669, 15671, 15672, 15752, 15754, 15800, 15802, 15804, 15806, 17503, 17505
_ . . . 187, 212, 524, 4730, 4747, 4748, 5018, 5031, 5044
\` 166, 172, 179, 182, 3036, 3171, 3176, 3181, 3182, 3185, 3188, 3191, 3193, 3201, 14331, 14721, 14733, 14745, 14955, 14971, 14979, 14992, 15006, 15021, 15037, 15045, 15046, 15061, 15075, 15124, 15183, 15212, 15243, 15414, 15430, 15438, 15450, 15466, 15481, 15497, 15505, 15506, 15522, 15536, 15937, 15939, 16604, 16633, 16774, 16803, 17471, 17473, 17549, 17551, 19719, 19724, 19729, 19734, 19739, 19744, 19749, 19754, 19759, 19764, 19769, 19774, 19779, 19784, 19789, 19794, 19799, 19804, 19809, 19814, 19819, 19824, 19829, 19834
\| 188, 213, 316, 1684, 1777, 1818, 2982, 4177, 8287, 8713, 8723
\~ 523, 965, 1932, 3094, 3102, 3103, 3104, 4751, 14724, 14736, 14748, 14961, 14990, 14998, 15027, 15059, 15067, 15130, 15186, 15215, 15246, 15420, 15448, 15456, 15487, 15520, 15528, 15641, 15643, 15644, 15776, 15778, 17463, 17465, 17533, 17535, 17557, 17559,

19721, 19726, 19731, 19736,
19741, 19746, 19751, 19756,
19761, 19766, 19771, 19776,
19781, 19786, 19791, 19796,
19801, 19806, 19811, 19816,
19821, 19826, 19831, 19836

Numbers

\3 . . . . . 500, 1009, 1010, 1011,
1012, 1013, 1014, 1015,
1016, 1125, 1126, 1127,
1128, 1129, 1130, 1131,
1132, 2047, 2183, 2191,
2193, 14475, 14955, 14957,
14959, 14961, 14963, 14965,
14967, 14969, 14971, 14973,
14975, 14977, 14979, 14981,
14983, 14985, 14987, 14988,
14990, 14992, 14994, 14996,
14998, 15000, 15002, 15004,
15006, 15008, 15010, 15012,
15014, 15016, 15017, 15019,
15021, 15023, 15025, 15027,
15029, 15031, 15033, 15035,
15037, 15039, 15041, 15043,
15045, 15046, 15048, 15049,
15051, 15052, 15054, 15055,
15057, 15059, 15061, 15063,
15065, 15067, 15069, 15071,
15073, 15075, 15077, 15079,
15081, 15083, 15085, 15086,
15088, 15180, 15414, 15416,
15418, 15420, 15422, 15424,
15426, 15428, 15430, 15432,
15434, 15436, 15438, 15440,
15442, 15444, 15446, 15448,
15450, 15452, 15454, 15456,
15458, 15460, 15464, 15466,
15468, 15470, 15472, 15474,
15476, 15477, 15479, 15481,
15483, 15485, 15487, 15489,
15491, 15493, 15495, 15497,
15499, 15501, 15503, 15505,
15506, 15508, 15509, 15511,
15512, 15514, 15515, 15517,
15520, 15522, 15524, 15526,
15528, 15530, 15532, 15534,
15536, 15538, 15540, 15542,
15544, 15547, 15548, 15550,
15883, 15887, 15891, 15894,
15896, 15898, 15900, 15901,
15903, 15905, 15907, 15909,
15911, 15913, 15915, 15918,
15920, 15922, 15924, 15926,
15928, 15930, 15931, 15933,
15935, 15937, 15939, 15941,
15943, 15946, 15949, 16360,
16363, 16366, 16368, 16371,
16374, 16377, 16380, 16382,
16384, 16386, 16388, 16390,
16392, 16393, 16395, 16397,
16399, 16401, 16403, 16538,
16540, 16542, 16544, 16546,
16548, 16550, 16552, 16554,
16556, 16558, 16560, 16562,
16564, 16565, 16567, 16569,
16571, 16573, 16574, 16576,
16577, 16579, 16580, 16582,
16583, 16586, 16587, 16589,
16590, 16592, 16593, 16595,
16596, 16599, 17005, 17007,
17009, 17011, 17013, 17015,
17017, 17019, 17021, 17023,
17025, 17027, 17029, 17031,
17033, 17035, 17037, 17039,
17041, 17043, 17045, 17047,
17049, 17052, 17055, 17057,
17059, 17061, 17063, 17065,
17067, 17069, 17071, 17073,
17075, 17077, 17079, 17081,
17083, 17086, 17089, 17091,
17093, 17095, 17097, 17099,
17101, 17103, 17105, 17107,
17109, 17111, 17113, 17115,
17117, 17119, 17121, 17125,
17127, 17129, 17131, 17133,
17135, 17137, 17139, 17141,
17143, 17145, 17147, 17149,
17151, 17153, 17155, 17157,
17159, 17161, 17163, 17165,
17167, 17169, 17171, 17173,
17175, 17177, 17180, 17182,
17184, 17186, 17537, 17539,
17541, 17543, 17545, 17547,
17549, 17551, 17553, 17555,
17557, 17559, 17915, 17918,
17921, 17924, 17927, 17930,
17933, 17935, 17937, 17939,
17941, 17944, 17947, 17950,
17952, 17955, 17958, 17960,
17963, 17966, 17969, 17972,
17974, 17976, 17978, 17980,
17982, 17984, 17986, 17988,
17991, 17994, 17996, 17999,
18001, 18004, 18006, 18008,
18010, 18057, 18095, 18100,
18473, 18475, 18477, 18480,
18483, 18485, 18487, 18489,
18491, 18493, 18496, 18499,
18501, 18503, 18505, 18507,
18510, 18513, 18515, 18517,
18519, 18521, 18524, 18527,
18529, 18531, 18533, 18535,
18537, 18539, 18541, 18543,
18545, 18548, 18551, 18553,
18555, 18557, 18559, 18562,
18566, 18569, 18572, 18574,
18576, 18578, 18580, 18649,
18652, 18728, 18730, 18732,
18734, 18736, 18738, 18740,
18742, 18744, 18746, 18748,
18750, 18752, 18754, 18756,
18758, 18760, 18762, 18764,
18766, 18768, 18770, 18772,
18774, 18776, 18778, 18780,
18782, 18784, 18786, 18788,
18790, 18792, 18794, 18796,
18798, 18800, 18802, 18804,
18806, 18808, 18810, 18812,
18814, 18816, 18845, 18848,
18850, 18852, 18855, 18857,
18859, 18861, 18864, 18866,
19084, 19086, 19088, 19090,
19092, 19263, 19265, 19267,
19269, 19271, 19273, 19276,
19280, 19282, 19284, 19286,
19288, 19290, 19292, 19294,
19296, 19298, 19300, 19404,
19407, 19410, 19412, 19414,
19416, 19418, 19420, 19422,
19424, 19551, 19553, 19555,
19557, 19559, 19562, 19565,
19568, 19572, 19575, 19578,
19580, 19582, 19584, 19586,
19589, 19591, 19666, 19678,
19680, 19682, 19684, 19686,
19706, 19707, 19708, 19712,
19713, 19714, 19717, 19719,
19721, 19732, 19734, 19738,
19739, 19740, 19741, 19742,
19743, 19744, 19745, 19747,
19748, 19749, 19750, 19751,
19752, 19753, 19754, 19755,
19756, 19757, 19758, 19759,
19760, 19761, 19762, 19763,
19764, 19765, 19767, 19768,
19769, 19770, 19771, 19772,
19773, 19774, 19775, 19776,
19777, 19779, 19781, 19792,
19794, 19798, 19799, 19800,
19801, 19802, 19803, 19804,
19805, 19807, 19808, 19809,

19810, 19811, 19812, 19813, 19814, 19815, 19816, 19817, 19818, 19819, 19820, 19821, 19822, 19823, 19824, 19825, 19827, 19828, 19829, 19830, 19831, 19832, 19833, 19834, 19835, 19836, 19940

\9 . 503, 1029, 1032, 1063, 1975, 1990, 1999, 2027, 2047, 2083, 2087, 2101, 2105, 2113, 2118, 2121, 2155, 2159, 2162, 2165, 2175, 2177, 2179, 2181, 2183, 2185, 2187, 2189, 2191, 2193, 15180, 17189, 17191, 17193, 17195, 17197, 17199, 17202, 17205, 17208, 17211, 17213, 17215, 17217, 17219, 17221, 17223, 17225, 17227, 17229, 17232, 17234, 17237, 17239, 17242, 17244, 17248, 17252, 17255, 17257, 17259, 17261, 17263, 17265, 17267, 17269, 17271, 17273, 17275, 17277, 17279, 17281, 17283, 17285, 17287, 17289, 17292, 17295, 17298, 17301, 17303, 17305, 17307, 17309, 17311, 17313, 17315, 17317, 17319, 17321, 17323, 17325, 17327, 17329, 17331, 17333, 17335, 17337, 17339, 17341, 17343, 17345, 17347, 17349, 17351, 17353, 17355, 17357, 17359, 17361, 17363, 17365, 17367, 17369, 17371, 17373, 17375, 17377, 17379, 17381, 17383, 17385, 17387, 17389, 17391, 17393, 17396, 17399, 17402, 17405, 17407, 17409, 17411, 17413, 17415, 17417, 17419, 17421, 17423, 17425, 17427, 17429, 17431, 17433, 17435, 17437, 17439, 17441, 17443, 17445, 17447, 17449, 17451, 17453, 17455, 17457, 17459, 17461, 17463, 17465, 17467, 17469, 17471, 17473, 17475, 17477, 17479, 17481, 17483, 17485, 17487, 17489, 17491, 17493, 17495, 17497, 17499, 17501, 17503, 17505, 17507, 17509, 17511, 17513, 17515, 17517, 17519, 17521, 17523, 17525, 17527, 17529, 17531, 17533, 17535, 17537, 17539, 17541, 17543, 17545, 17547, 17549, 17551, 17553, 17555, 17557, 17559, 17561, 17563, 17565, 17567, 17570, 17572, 17574, 17576, 17578, 17580, 17582, 17585, 17589, 17591, 17593, 17596, 17598, 17600, 17602, 17604, 17606, 17608, 17610, 17612, 17614, 17616, 17618, 17620, 17622, 17624, 17626, 17628, 17630, 17632, 17634, 17636, 17638, 17640, 17642, 17644, 17646, 17648, 17650, 17652, 17654, 17656, 17658, 17660, 17662, 17664, 17666, 17668, 17670, 17672, 17674, 17676, 17678, 17680, 17682, 17684, 17686, 17688, 17690, 17692, 17694, 17696, 17698, 17700, 17702, 17704, 17706, 17708, 17710, 17712, 17714, 17716, 17718, 17720, 17722, 17724, 17726, 17737, 17740, 17742, 17744, 17746, 17748, 17750, 17752, 17754, 17757, 17759, 17761, 17763, 17765, 17767, 17769, 17772, 17774, 17776, 17780, 17782, 17784, 17786, 17788, 17790, 17792, 17794, 17798, 17800, 17802, 17804, 17806, 17808, 17810, 17812, 17814, 17816, 17818, 17820, 17822, 17824, 17826, 17828, 17830, 17832, 17834, 17836, 17840, 17844, 17846, 17848, 17850, 17853, 17856, 17858, 17860, 17862, 17864, 17866, 17869, 17871, 17873, 17875, 17877, 17879, 17881, 17883, 17885, 17887, 17889, 17891, 17895, 17898, 17900, 17903, 17906, 17909, 17912, 17915, 17918, 17921, 17924, 17927, 17930, 17933, 17935, 17937, 17939, 17941, 17944, 17947, 17950, 17952, 17955, 17958, 17960, 17963, 17966, 17969, 17972, 17974, 17976, 17978, 17980, 17982, 17984, 17986, 17988, 17991, 17994, 17996, 17999, 18001, 18004, 18006, 18008, 18010, 18012, 18014, 18016, 18018, 18020, 18022, 18025, 18027, 18029, 18031, 18033, 18035, 18038, 18041, 18043, 18045, 18047, 18049, 18051, 18053, 18055, 18057, 18059, 18061, 18063, 18065, 18067, 18069, 18072, 18074, 18076, 18078, 18083, 18085, 18088, 18090, 18093, 18095, 18098, 18100, 18103, 18105, 18107, 18110, 18112, 18114, 18117, 18120, 18122, 18124, 18127, 18130, 18132, 18134, 18137, 18139, 18142, 18144, 18146, 18149, 18151, 18153, 18155, 18157, 18159, 18162, 18164, 18166, 18169, 18171, 18173, 18176, 18178, 18180, 18182, 18184, 18187, 18189, 18191, 18193, 18195, 18197, 18200, 18203, 18206, 18208, 18211, 18213, 18215, 18217, 18219, 18221, 18223, 18225, 18227, 18231, 18233, 18235, 18236, 18239, 18242, 18246, 18247, 18251, 18252, 18255, 18257, 18259, 18261, 18263, 18265, 18267, 18269, 18271, 18273, 18275, 18277, 18279, 18282, 18284, 18286, 18289, 18292, 18294, 18296, 18298, 18300, 18302, 18304, 18306, 18308, 18310, 18312, 18314, 18316, 18318, 18320, 18322, 18324, 18326, 18328, 18330, 18332, 18334, 18336, 18338, 18340, 18342, 18344, 18346, 18348, 18350, 18352, 18354, 18356, 18358, 18360, 18362, 18364, 18366, 18368, 18371, 18374, 18377, 18380, 18383, 18387, 18391, 18393, 18395, 18397, 18399, 18401, 18404, 18407, 18410, 18413, 18415, 18418, 18421, 18425, 18428, 18430, 18433, 18436, 18439, 18443, 18446, 18449, 18452, 18455, 18459, 18463, 18465, 18467, 18469, 18471, 18473, 18475, 18477, 18480, 18483, 18485, 18487, 18489, 18491, 18493, 18496, 18499, 18501, 18503, 18505, 18507, 18510, 18513, 18515,

18517, 18519, 18521, 18524, 18527, 18529, 18531, 18533, 18535, 18537, 18539, 18541, 18543, 18545, 18548, 18551, 18553, 18555, 18557, 18559, 18562, 18566, 18569, 18572, 18574, 18576, 18578, 18580, 18582, 18584, 18586, 18588, 18590, 18594, 18596, 18598, 18600, 18602, 18604, 18606, 18608, 18610, 18612, 18614, 18616, 18619, 18622, 18624, 18627, 18630, 18632, 18635, 18638, 18640, 18642, 18644, 18646, 18649, 18652, 18654, 18656, 18658, 18661, 18663, 18665, 18667, 18669, 18671, 18673, 18675, 18677, 18679, 18681, 18683, 18685, 18687, 18689, 18691, 18693, 18695, 18697, 18699, 18701, 18703, 18706, 18708, 18710, 18712, 18714, 18716, 18718, 18720, 18722, 18724, 18726, 18728, 18730, 18732, 18734, 18736, 18738, 18740, 18742, 18744, 18746, 18748, 18750, 18752, 18754, 18756, 18758, 18760, 18762, 18764, 18766, 18768, 18770, 18772, 18774, 18776, 18778, 18780, 18782, 18784, 18786, 18788, 18790, 18792, 18794, 18796, 18798, 18800, 18802, 18804, 18806, 18808, 18810, 18812, 18814, 18816, 18818, 18823, 18827, 18831, 18834, 18836, 18838, 18842, 18845, 18848, 18850, 18852, 18855, 18857, 18859, 18861, 18864, 18866, 18870, 18872, 18874, 18876, 18879, 18882, 18885, 18889, 18891, 18893, 18895, 18898, 18903, 18906, 18908, 18910, 18915, 18918, 18921, 18923, 18926, 18928, 18930, 18933, 18940, 18943, 18948, 18951, 18954, 18957, 18960, 18963, 18966, 18969, 18972, 18975, 18978, 18981, 18984, 18987, 18990, 18993, 18996, 18999, 19002, 19006, 19009, 19012, 19014, 19016, 19018, 19020, 19022, 19025, 19027, 19029, 19031, 19033, 19035, 19038, 19040, 19043, 19045, 19048, 19050, 19052, 19054, 19056, 19058, 19060, 19062, 19064, 19066, 19068, 19070, 19072, 19074, 19076, 19079, 19081, 19084, 19086, 19088, 19090, 19092, 19094, 19098, 19102, 19104, 19106, 19108, 19110, 19112, 19115, 19117, 19120, 19122, 19124, 19126, 19128, 19130, 19133, 19135, 19137, 19139, 19141, 19143, 19145, 19147, 19149, 19151, 19153, 19155, 19157, 19160, 19162, 19164, 19166, 19168, 19170, 19172, 19174, 19176, 19178, 19180, 19182, 19184, 19186, 19188, 19190, 19192, 19194, 19196, 19198, 19200, 19202, 19204, 19207, 19209, 19211, 19213, 19215, 19217, 19219, 19221, 19223, 19225, 19227, 19229, 19231, 19233, 19236, 19239, 19241, 19244, 19247, 19250, 19253, 19255, 19257, 19259, 19261, 19263, 19265, 19267, 19269, 19271, 19273, 19276, 19280, 19282, 19284, 19286, 19288, 19290, 19292, 19294, 19296, 19298, 19300, 19302, 19304, 19306, 19308, 19310, 19312, 19314, 19317, 19320, 19323, 19326, 19328, 19333, 19337, 19340, 19342, 19344, 19347, 19350, 19353, 19356, 19359, 19362, 19365, 19368, 19371, 19374, 19377, 19380, 19382, 19384, 19386, 19388, 19390, 19393, 19399, 19402, 19404, 19407, 19410, 19412, 19414, 19416, 19418, 19420, 19422, 19424, 19426, 19428, 19430, 19433, 19435, 19437, 19439, 19442, 19445, 19447, 19449, 19451, 19454, 19456, 19459, 19461, 19465, 19468, 19470, 19472, 19474, 19476, 19478, 19480, 19482, 19484, 19486, 19488, 19490, 19492, 19495, 19497, 19499, 19502, 19505, 19507, 19509, 19511, 19513, 19515, 19517, 19519, 19521, 19523, 19525, 19527, 19529, 19531, 19533, 19535, 19537, 19539, 19541, 19543, 19545, 19547, 19549, 19551, 19553, 19555, 19557, 19559, 19562, 19565, 19568, 19572, 19575, 19578, 19580, 19582, 19584, 19586, 19589, 19591, 19594, 19596, 19598, 19600, 19602, 19604, 19606, 19609, 19611, 19614, 19617, 19620, 19623, 19625, 19627, 19629, 19631, 19633, 19635, 19637, 19639, 19641, 19643, 19646, 19649, 19651, 19653, 19655, 19657, 19659, 19661, 19663, 19666, 19669, 19671, 19673, 19675, 19678, 19680, 19682, 19684, 19686, 19718, 19720, 19722, 19723, 19724, 19725, 19726, 19727, 19728, 19729, 19730, 19731, 19733, 19735, 19736, 19737, 19738, 19739, 19740, 19741, 19743, 19745, 19748, 19750, 19752, 19753, 19754, 19755, 19756, 19757, 19758, 19759, 19760, 19761, 19763, 19765, 19767, 19768, 19769, 19770, 19771, 19773, 19774, 19775, 19776, 19778, 19780, 19782, 19783, 19784, 19785, 19786, 19787, 19788, 19789, 19790, 19791, 19793, 19795, 19796, 19797, 19798, 19799, 19800, 19801, 19803, 19805, 19808, 19810, 19812, 19813, 19814, 19815, 19816, 19817, 19818, 19819, 19820, 19821, 19823, 19825, 19827, 19828, 19829, 19830, 19831, 19833, 19834, 19835, 19836, 19942, 19944

A

\a 281, 283, 287, 293
\ABREVE 19711, 19782, 19783, 19784, 19785, 19786
\abreve . . 19705, 19722, 19723, 19724, 19725, 19726
\AC 18140, 20998
\AccFancyVerbLineautorefname 3144
\Accfootnoteautorefname . 3124
\Acctheoremautorefname . 3148
\acctonos 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209,

3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221
\Acht 19650, 20798
\ACIRCUMFLEX 19712, 19787, 19788, 19789, 19790, 19791
\acircumflex 3193, 19706, 19727, 19728, 19729, 19730, 19731
\AcPa 19636, 20792
\Acrobatmenu 2247, 4257, 6337, 9393, 10133, 10674, 11548
\active 943, 950, 1555, 4727, 4728, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4732, 4735, 4737, 4740, 4748, 14479, 14506
\add@accent 515
\addcontentsline . . . 7680, 7752, 8070, 8075, 8169
\addtocontents 8115, 8170
\addtocounter 7275
\AddToDocumentProperties 2339, 3713, 3719, 3725, 3731, 3754, 3760
\AddToHook . . 477, 5353, 5355, 8687
\AddToHookNext 7016
\adl@LT@array 7136
\advance 454, 455, 964, 4876, 5065, 5078, 5374, 5702, 5748, 6183, 6184, 6187, 6188, 6519, 6527, 6564, 7971, 7981, 7984, 7998, 9499, 9583, 9621, 9661, 9976, 9986, 10829, 12035, 12322, 12574, 12646, 12689, 12690, 13184, 13247, 13291, 13292, 13538, 13603, 13647, 13648, 14265, 14267, 14268, 14274, 14283, 14383, 14593
\AE 14967, 15426, 15941
\ae 15033, 15493, 15943
\afterassignment . . . 1564, 1570, 1576, 5958
\AfterBeginDocument . 341, 355
\aftergroup 7566
\agemO 17770, 20969
\ainferior 20100
\alef 19852
\alefhamza 19844
\aleflowerhamza 19848
\alefmadda 19842
\alefmaqsura 19910
\aleph 17781, 20122
\Alph 6613, 6982
\alph 6614, 7250, 7277
\alpha 16507, 20021
\amalg 18044, 20216
\AMSautorefname 8688
\anchor@spot . 5257, 5270, 5277, 5283, 5285, 9032, 9440, 9535, 10406, 10483, 10986, 11333, 11336, 11972, 12259
\and 6443
\angle 18073, 20228
\AngleSign 18081, 20990
\Anglesign 18080, 20989
\Ankh 18907, 20511
\APLbox 18645, 20470
\APLdown 18843, 21065
\APLdownarrowbox . . . 18634, 20465
\APLinput 18637, 20466
\APLinv 18611, 20457
\APLleftarrowbox 18626, 20462
\APLrightarrowbox 18629, 20463
\APLup 18828, 21062
\APLuparrowbox . 18631, 20464
\appendix 6974, 6986
\appendixautorefname . . . 2992, 3010, 3028, 3046, 3064, 3082, 3100, 3132, 3133, 3158, 3176, 3194, 3212, 3230, 3248, 3266, 8698
\apprge 18290, 21013
\apprle 18287, 21012
\approx 18163, 20265
\approxeq 18168, 20267
\Aquarius 18994, 21109
\aquarius 18992, 20537
\arabic . 6610, 6843, 6845, 6847, 6850, 6851, 6852, 6854, 6855, 6856, 6857, 6859, 6860, 6861, 6862, 6863, 6864, 6867, 6877, 6878, 8180, 8189, 8234, 8249
\Aries 18964, 21099
\aries 18962, 20527
\ast 18060, 20223
\Asterisk 19208, 20620
\AsteriskBold . . . 19185, 20609
\AsteriskCenterOpen . . . 19187, 20610
\AsteriskRoundedEnds . 19232, 20632
\asymp 18181, 20273
\AtBeginDocument . 342, 5320, 5324, 6372, 7120, 12351
\AtBeginShipout . . . 6465, 6477, 9932
\AtBeginShipoutBox 6469, 6472, 9933, 9934
\AtBeginShipoutFirst . . . 6482, 10294, 11752, 11891
\AtEndDocument 6381
\AtEndOfPackage 352
\AtVeryEndDocument . . . 6712, 13131
\author 6399, 6409
\autopageref 4379, 8579
\autoref . 632, 4378, 8598, 12346
\ayn 19888

B

\b 282, 283, 791, 795, 801, 14731, 14743, 14755, 15176, 15205, 15234, 17267, 17269, 17279, 17281, 17351, 17353, 17359, 17361, 17387, 17389, 17423, 17425, 17443, 17445, 17511, 17513, 17515
\baa 19854
\babygamma 16122, 19989
\back@none . . . 2927, 2937, 2950
\back@page 2929, 2942
\back@section 2928, 2934, 2940, 2946
\back@slide 2930, 2939
\backcite 7886
\backcong 18177, 20271
\backepsilon 16598
\backneg 18583, 20444
\backprime 17605, 20067
\backref 7917, 12350
\backsim 18141, 20255
\backsimeq 18488, 20403
\barb 15828, 20851
\bard 15592, 20843
\bari 16136, 19990
\barin 18579, 20442
\barj 16107, 20883
\barl 15850, 19975
\barlambda 15857, 20856
\barleftharpoon . . 19367, 20686
\baro 16182, 16183, 18615, 18617, 21055
\barp 17233, 20058
\barrightharpoon . 19373, 20688
\barsci 17231, 20057
\barscu 17236, 20059

\baru 16247, 19999
\barwedge 18470, 20395
\baselineskip 2250, 9554, 11005, 11037, 11735
\bbl@cite@choice 7793
\bbl@info 607
\bbslash 18657, 20473
\Beam 18641, 20468
\because 18126, 20249
\BeforeTeXIVht 2729
\begin 593, 12372, 21167
\belowpdfbookmark 14379
\beta 16509, 20022
\betainferior 20052
\beth 17783, 20123
\between 18274, 20314
\bfseries 567, 8457, 8477, 8494, 8626
\bgroup . 652, 4843, 7552, 7565, 8945, 9950, 10406, 11026, 12878, 12970, 12991
\bibcite . 7784, 7790, 7794, 7819, 7834, 7850, 7860
\Bicycle 19670, 20807
\bigcirc 20496
\bigdoublevee . . . 19429, 20711
\bigdoublewedge . 19427, 20710
\bigtriangledown . 18841, 20486
\bigtriangleup . . . 18826, 20481
\binampersand . . 15274, 20826
\bindnasrepma . . 17795, 20972
\Biohazard 18905, 20510
\bitsetGetDec 5426, 5559, 5577, 5591, 5604, 5620, 5652, 5677
\bitsetGetHex 5427
\bitsetGetSetBitList 5415
\bitsetIsEmpty 5556, 5574, 5588, 5601, 5617, 5649, 5674
\bitsetReset . . 5529, 5563, 5582, 5596, 5609, 5625, 5657
\bitsetSetValue 5395, 5405
\blacksmiley 18920, 20515
\Bleech 18829, 21063
\BOOKMARK . . 14311, 14390
\booknumberline . 14295, 14300
\bool 6893
\bot 18414, 20376
\Bowtie 18478, 21044
\bowtie 18476, 20398
\Box 18880, 21069
\box . . . 6190, 6472, 8959, 9964, 11380, 11383
\boxast 19413, 20703
\boxbackslash . . . 18623, 20461
\boxbar 18863, 20495
\boxbox 19417, 20705
\boxbslash 19411, 20702
\boxcircle 19415, 20704
\boxdot 18398, 20370
\boxempty 18878, 20501
\boxminus 18394, 20368
\boxplus 18392, 20367
\boxslash 19409, 20701
\boxtimes 18396, 20369
\brokenvert 15355, 20832
\bullet 18064, 20062
\Bumpeq 18186, 20275
\bumpeq 18190, 20277

C

\C 15153, 16855, 16858
\c 792, 796, 802, 3094, 3102, 3103, 3104, 6422, 6429, 14729, 14741, 14753, 14969, 15035, 15165, 15191, 15220, 15241, 15428, 15495, 15626, 15628, 15674, 15676, 15684, 15686, 15704, 15706, 15740, 15742, 15756, 15758, 15764, 15766, 16021, 16023, 16915, 16918, 17283, 17285, 17331, 17333
\c@footnote . . 7431, 7514, 7522, 7636
\c@Hy@AnnotLevel . 9976, 9977, 9986
\c@Hy@tempcnt . . . 4861, 4862, 4868, 4876
\c@note 7974
\c@overlay 7974
\c@page . 6519, 6527, 6544, 6564, 6565, 6569, 6581, 6583, 6588, 6595, 6597, 6599, 6628, 7971, 7975, 7977, 7981, 7984, 7985, 7998, 8028
\c@secnumdepth . 14655, 14670, 14685
\c@slide 7974
\c@tocdepth 3422, 3427
\calc@bm@number 14518, 14591
\calculate@pdfview . 3896, 3899
\Cancer 18973, 21102
\cancer 18971, 20530
\Cap 18506, 20411
\cap 18102, 20239
\capdot 19453, 20721
\capitalacute 15244
\capitalbreve 15251
\capitalcaron 15250
\capitalcedilla 15241
\capitalcircumflex 15245
\capitaldieresis 15247
\capitaldotaccent 15253
\capitalgrave 15243
\capitalhungarumlaut . . . 15248
\capitalmacron 15252
\capitalnewtie 15255
\capitalogonek 15242
\capitalring 15249
\capitaltie 15254
\capitaltilde 15246
\Capricorn 18991, 21108
\capricornus 18989, 20536
\caption 7650, 7652, 7740, 7742
\catcode . . . 172, 173, 184, 185, 186, 187, 206, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 919, 943, 950, 1555, 1684, 1685, 1818, 1819, 1875, 1876, 1877, 4612, 4614, 4726, 4727, 4728, 4729, 4730, 4731, 4732, 4735, 4737, 4740, 4748, 4758, 4849, 4850, 8713, 11067, 11068, 14408, 14410, 14479, 14482, 14506, 14509
\ccnc 19679, 20810
\ccnd 19681
\ccsa 19683, 20811
\cdot 20818
\cdots 18573, 20439
\CESign 19687, 20813
\CEsign 19689, 21162
\cf@encoding 1268
\chapterautorefname 2993, 3011, 3029, 3047, 3065, 3083, 3101, 3130, 3159, 3177, 3195, 3213, 3231, 3249, 3267, 8699
\chapternumberline 14297, 14302
\char 13165, 14412, 14449
\chardef 257, 300, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2787, 2789, 4535, 4567, 11328, 11331, 11337

\check@bm@number . . . 14529, 14537, 14584, 14592
\CheckBox 6132
\CheckCommand 7511
\checkcommand 42, 7627, 7634, 7641, 7740, 7750, 7844, 7856, 8169, 8172, 8234, 8491
\CheckedBox 18883, 21070
\Checkedbox 18881, 20502
\checklatex 4, 7626, 7739, 7843, 8168, 8490
\Checkmark 19129, 20582
\checkmark 19131, 21128
\CheckmarkBold . 19132, 20583
\checkpackage 9, 8233
\chi 16551, 20043
\chiinferior 20056
\ChoiceBox 5752
\ChoiceMenu 6129
\circ 18062, 20224
\circeq 18222, 20291
\circlearrowleft . . 19279, 20651
\circlearrowright . 19281, 20652
\CircledA 18702, 20474
\circledast 18386, 20365
\circledbslash . . . 19394, 21137
\circledcirc 18382, 20364
\circleddash 18390, 20366
\CircleShadow . . . 19240, 20635
\circplus 19436, 20714
\citation 7878
\citeauthoryear 7944, 7950
\citeN 7941
\CJK@char 946
\CJK@charx 947
\CJK@CJK 935
\CJK@eight . . . 1146, 1149, 1263
\CJK@five 1146, 1148, 1263
\CJK@four . . . 1145, 1148, 1262
\CJK@hundred 1212
\CJK@hundredmillion . . . 1175
\CJK@ignorespaces 945
\CJK@kern 933
\CJK@minus 1137
\CJK@nine . . . 1146, 1150, 1263
\CJK@null 1239
\CJK@one 1145, 1147, 1262
\CJK@punctchar 948
\CJK@punctcharx 949
\CJK@seven . . 1146, 1149, 1263
\CJK@six 1146, 1149, 1263
\CJK@ten . . . 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1227
\CJK@tenthousand . 1160, 1181
\CJK@thousand 1197
\CJK@three . . . 1145, 1148, 1262
\CJK@two 1145, 1147, 1262
\CJK@zero . . 1145, 1163, 1180, 1184, 1200, 1215, 1237
\CJKdigits 1022
\CJKkern 934
\CJKnumber 1021
\cl@@ckpt 6932
\CleaningA 18704, 21057
\CleaningF 18715, 20475
\CleaningFF 18717, 20476
\CleaningP 18739, 20477
\CleaningPP 18741, 20478
\clickb 16304, 20936
\clickc 16299, 20934
\clickt 16241, 20918
\clock 18589, 20447
\ClockLogo 18592, 21054
\Clocklogo 18591, 21053
\close@pdflink 9026, 9051, 9060, 9092, 9129, 9162, 9417
\closedniomega . . 16190, 20906
\closedrevepsilon . 16103, 20882
\closeout 14399
\Cloud 18869, 20497
\ClowerTips 20599
\clubpenalty 7401, 7403
\clubsuit . . 19008, 19010, 21115
\codeof 7908
\Coffeecup 18888, 20504
\coloncolonequals 19473, 20729
\colonequals 18214, 20287
\color@begingroup . . 8945, 9950
\color@endgroup . . . 8952, 9957
\columnwidth 7559
\comma@entry 5743, 5750, 5752
\comma@parse 5742
\complement 18013, 20202
\Conclusion 17964, 20981
\cong 18158, 20263
\Congruent 18240, 21007
\contentsline . 8116, 8121, 8170, 8172
\copy . . . 5074, 5076, 5087, 5095, 8955, 9934, 9960
\copyright 19965
\Corresponds 18229, 21005
\corresponds 18228, 21004
\count@ 962, 963, 964, 965, 1565, 1923, 3438, 3439, 3444, 3445, 5373, 5374, 5389, 5685, 5700, 5702, 5726, 5748, 5764, 10825, 10826, 10827, 10828, 10829, 10832
\Cross 19148, 20591
\crossb 15825, 20849
\CrossClowerTips 19165
\crossd 15589, 20841
\CrossedBox 18887, 21072
\Crossedbox 18884, 20503
\crossh 15638, 20845
\CrossMaltese . . . 19154, 20594
\crossnilambda . . 15856, 20855
\CrossOpenShadow 19150, 20592
\CrossOutline . . . 19152, 20593
\cs 5013, 5018, 5022, 5031, 5035, 5044
\Cube 590
\Cup 18509, 20412
\cup 18104, 20240
\cupdot 18343, 20347
\cupplus 18345, 20348
\curlyc 16071, 20875
\curlyeqprec 18528, 20420
\curlyeqsucc 18532, 20422
\curlyesh 16238, 20917
\curlyvee 18492, 20405
\curlywedge 18495, 20406
\curlyyogh 16283, 20930
\curlyz 16276, 20929
\CurrentBorderColor 9016, 9018, 9045, 9047, 9055, 9057, 9062, 10473, 10507, 10509, 10525, 10527, 10546, 10548, 10610, 10612, 10629, 10631
\currentpdfbookmark . . . 14371
\curu 16806
\curvearrowleft . . 17897, 20156
\curvearrowright . 17899, 20157
\CutLeft 19095, 21122
\CutLine 18820, 21059
\Cutline 18821, 21060
\Cutright 19096, 21123
\CuttingLine 18817, 20479
\cyr 612, 3112, 3114, 3117, 3120, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3134, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149
\CYRA . . . 16640, 17031, 17035

\cyra . . . 3114, 3121, 3123, 3128, 3131, 3136, 3137, 3143, 3147, 16707, 17033, 17037
\CYRABHCH . . . 16995, 17000
\cyrabhch 16997, 17003
\CYRABHCHDSC 16999
\cyrabhchdsc 17002
\CYRABHDZE 17065
\cyrabhdze 17067
\CYRABHHA 16950
\cyrabhha 16952
\CYRAE 17039
\cyrae 17041
\CYRB 16642
\cyrb 3128, 16709
\CYRBYUS 16830
\cyrbyus 16832
\CYRC 16685
\cyrc 16752
\CYRCH 16687, 17107
\cyrch . 3120, 3121, 3129, 16754, 17109
\CYRCHLDSC 17023
\cyrchldsc 17025
\CYRCHRDSC 16981
\cyrchrdsc 16983
\CYRCHVCRS 16986
\cyrchvcrs 16989
\CYRD 16648
\cyrd . . . 3117, 3120, 3131, 3136, 3137, 16715
\CYRDJE 16609
\cyrdje 16779
\CYRDZE 15135, 15152, 16602, 16615
\cyrdze 16785
\CYRDZHE 16638
\cyrdzhe 16808
\CYRE . . 16604, 16607, 16650, 17043
\cyre . . . 3114, 3120, 3121, 3134, 3146, 3147, 3148, 16717, 16774, 16777, 17045
\cyreref 17093
\CYREREV 16701, 17091
\cyrerev 16768
\CYRERY 16696, 17115
\cyrery 3112, 3114, 16763, 17117
\CYRF 16681
\cyrf 16748
\CYRFITA 16846
\cyrfita 16848
\CYRG 16611, 16646
\cyrg 3130, 16713, 16781
\CYRGDSC 17111
\cyrgdsc 17113
\CYRGHCRS 16898
\cyrghcrs 16900
\CYRGHK 16903
\cyrghk 16906
\CYRGUP 16894
\cyrgup 16896
\CYRH 16683
\cyrh 16750
\CYRHDSC 16972
\cyrhdsc 16974
\CYRHHK 17119
\cyrhhk 17121
\CYRHRDSN 16694
\cyrhrdsn . 16760, 16761, 20943
\CYRI . . . 16633, 16656, 16659, 17069, 17073
\cyri 3114, 3117, 3121, 3127, 3132, 3134, 16723, 16726, 16803, 17071, 17075
\CYRIE 16613
\cyrie 16783
\CYRII 16618, 16621
\cyrii 16788, 16791
\CYRIOTBYUS 16834
\cyriotbyus 16836
\CYRIOTE 16818
\cyriote 16820
\CYRIOTLYUS 16826
\cyriotlyus 16828
\CYRISHRT 16658
\cyrishrt 16725
\CYRISHRTDSC 16882
\cyrishrtdsc 16884
\CYRIZH 16850, 16855
\cyrizh 16852, 16858
\CYRJE 16623
\cyrje 16793
\CYRK 16631, 16661
\cyrk . . . 3123, 3124, 3126, 3140, 3141, 3143, 3144, 3145, 16728, 16801
\CYRKBEAK 16934
\cyrkbeak 16936
\CYRKDSC 16920
\cyrkdsc 16922
\CYRKHCRS 16930
\cyrkhcrs 16932
\CYRKHK 17011
\cyrkhk 17013
\CYRKOPPA 16876
\cyrkoppa 16878
\CYRKSI 16838
\cyrksi 16840
\CYRKVCRS 16925
\cyrkvcrs 16928
\CYRL 16663
\cyrl . . . 3128, 3130, 3132, 3134, 16730
\CYRLDSC 17015
\cyrldsc 17017
\CYRLJE 16625
\cyrlje 16795
\CYRLYUS 16822
\cyrlyus 16824
\CYRM 16665
\cyrm . . 3117, 3121, 3147, 3148, 16732
\CYRMDSC 17027
\cyrmdsc 17029
\CYRN 16667
\cyrn . . . 3114, 3120, 3121, 3123, 3124, 3126, 3134, 3140, 3141, 16734
\CYRNDSC 16938
\cyrndsc 16940
\CYRNG 16942
\cyrng 16944
\CYRNHK 17019
\cyrnhk 17021
\CYRNJE 16627
\cyrnje 16797
\CYRO 16669, 17077
\cyro . . . 3117, 3120, 3123, 3124, 3134, 3143, 3144, 3146, 3147, 3148, 16736, 17079
\CYROMEGA 16810
\cyromega 16812
\CYROMEGARND 16864
\cyromegarnd 16866
\CYROMEGATITLO . . . 16868
\cyromegatitlo 16870
\CYROT 16872
\cyrot 16874
\CYROTLD 17081, 17086
\cyrotld 17083, 17089
\CYRP 16671
\cyrp . . . 3117, 3120, 3121, 3125, 3126, 3132, 3134, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 16738
\CYRpalochka 17005
\CYRPHK 16946
\cyrphk 16948
\CYRPSI 16842
\cyrpsi 16844
\CYRR 16673

\cyrr . . . 3112, 3114, 3117, 3120, 3121, 3127, 3131, 3132, 3134, 3136, 3137, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 16740
\CYRRTICK 16890
\cyrrtick 16892
\CYRS 16675, 16955
\cyrs . . . 3117, 3120, 3123, 3124, 3127, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3149, 16742, 16958
\CYRSCHWA . . . 17047, 17052
\cyrschwa 17049, 17055
\CYRSDSC 16954, 16955
\cyrsdsc 16957
\CYRSEMISFTSN 16886
\cyrsemisftsn 16888
\CYRSFTSN 16699
\cyrsftsn . . 16765, 16766, 20944
\CYRSH 16689
\cyrsh 16756
\CYRSHCH 16691
\cyrshch 16758
\CYRSHHA 16991
\cyrshha 16993
\CYRT 16677
\cyrt . . . 3117, 3120, 3126, 3128, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 16744
\CYRTDSC 16960
\cyrtdsc 16962
\CYRTETSE 16976
\cyrtetse 16978
\cyrthousands 16880
\CYRTSHE 16629
\cyrtshe 16799
\CYRU . . 16636, 16679, 17095, 17099, 17103
\cyru . . . 3124, 3126, 3140, 3141, 3144, 3148, 16746, 17097, 17101, 17105
\CYRUK 16860
\cyruk 16862
\CYRUSHRT 16635
\cyrushrt 16805
\CYRV 16644
\cyrv 3112, 3114, 16711
\CYRY 16964
\cyry 16966
\CYRYA 16705
\cyrya 16772
\CYRYAT 16814
\cyryat 16816
\CYRYHCRS 16968
\cyryhcrs 16970
\CYRYI 16620
\cyryi 16790
\CYRYO 16606
\cyryo 16776
\CYRYU 16703
\cyryu 16770
\CYRZ . . . 16654, 16915, 17061
\cyrz . . 3131, 3136, 3137, 16721, 16918, 17063
\CYRZDSC 16914
\cyrzdsc 16917
\CYRZH . . 16652, 17007, 17057
\cyrzh 3114, 3134, 16719, 17009, 17059
\CYRZHDSC 16909
\cyrzhdsc 16912

D

\d 793, 797, 803, 3190, 3194, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3202, 14732, 14744, 14756, 15159, 15206, 15235, 17263, 17265, 17275, 17277, 17323, 17325, 17347, 17349, 17355, 17357, 17375, 17377, 17383, 17385, 17419, 17421, 17431, 17433, 17439, 17441, 17467, 17469, 17487, 17489, 17507, 17509, 17525, 17527, 17529, 17531, 17537, 17539, 17541, 17543, 17545, 17547, 17553, 17555, 19718, 19723, 19728, 19733, 19738, 19743, 19748, 19753, 19758, 19763, 19768, 19773, 19778, 19783, 19788, 19793, 19798, 19803, 19808, 19813, 19818, 19823, 19828, 19833
\dad 19882
\dag 17583, 20955
\dagger 20061
\dal 19868
\daleth 17787, 20125
\damma 19922
\danger 19059, 20556
\dasheddownarrow 17998, 20195
\dashedleftarrow . 17992, 20982
\dashedrightarrow 17997, 20983
\dasheduparrow . . 17993, 20193
\dashleftarrow . . . 17990, 20192
\dashrightarrow . . 17995, 20194
\DashV 19571, 20774
\Dashv 19564, 20772
\dashV 20770
\dashv 18403, 20372
\DavidStar 19156, 20595
\davidstar 19158, 21129
\ddag 17587, 20957
\ddagger . 14829, 17584, 17586, 20956
\ddots 18577, 20441
\DeclareFontEncoding . . 14720, 15122
\DeclareFontFamily . . . 863, 873
\DeclareFontShape . . . 864, 874
\DeclareFontSubstitution . . 865, 875
\DeclareLocalOptions . . . 4191
\DeclareRobustCommand 4840, 4927, 4929, 4931, 4940, 6126, 6129, 6132, 6135, 6138, 6141, 6144, 6285, 6289, 6358, 6362, 8579, 14609
\DeclareTextAccent 14721, 14722, 14723, 14724, 14725, 14726, 14727, 14728, 14729, 14730, 14731, 14732
\DeclareVoidOption . 2726, 2740, 2751, 2767, 2773, 2778, 2792, 2802, 2807, 2813, 2819, 2848, 2865, 2872, 2878, 2883, 2888, 3349, 3357, 3365, 3375
\DefaultHeightofCheckBox 6196, 12818, 13422, 13799
\DefaultHeightofChoiceMenu . . 6198, 12636, 13237, 13593
\DefaultHeightofReset . . . 6194, 12788, 13394, 13767
\DefaultHeightofSubmit . 6192, 12768, 13371, 13744
\DefaultHeightofText 6200, 12608, 13211, 13560
\DefaultHeightofTextMultiline . 6201, 12606, 13209, 13558
\DefaultOptionsofCheckBox . . 6206, 12820, 13424, 13801
\DefaultOptionsofComboBox 6209
\DefaultOptionsofListBox 6208
\DefaultOptionsofPopdownBox 6210
\DefaultOptionsofPushButton . 6205, 12739, 13343, 13712

\DefaultOptionsofRadio . . 6211
\DefaultOptionsofReset . . 6204, 12791, 13397, 13770
\DefaultOptionsofSubmit 6203, 12771, 13374, 13747
\DefaultOptionsofText . . 6207, 12613, 13216, 13565
\DefaultWidthofCheckBox 6197, 12817, 13421, 13798
\DefaultWidthofChoiceMenu . . 6199, 12635, 13236, 13592
\DefaultWidthofReset . . . 6195, 12787, 13393, 13766
\DefaultWidthofSubmit . . 6193, 12767, 13370, 13743
\DefaultWidthofText 6202, 12603, 13206, 13555
\define@key . . 2404, 2406, 2450, 2465, 2468, 2471, 2479, 2482, 2492, 2495, 2498, 2515, 2527, 2529, 2532, 2549, 2553, 2559, 2562, 2565, 2568, 2571, 2574, 2577, 2602, 2659, 2665, 2784, 2895, 2911, 2921, 2924, 2931, 2960, 2979, 2982, 3309, 3372, 3384, 3399, 3416, 3419, 3423, 3451, 3456, 3460, 3463, 3470, 3482, 3489, 3499, 3502, 3505, 3509, 3525, 3535, 3542, 3553, 3566, 3583, 3673, 3682, 3712, 3718, 3724, 3730, 3736, 3741, 3747, 3753, 3759, 3765, 3798, 3805, 3896, 3897, 3910, 3917, 3927, 3968, 3969, 3972, 3975, 3978, 3981, 3984, 3987, 3990, 4013, 4127, 4130, 4857, 4886, 4892, 4904, 5367, 5455, 5511, 5813, 5818, 5831, 5859, 5902, 5905, 5908, 5912, 5915, 5919, 5922, 5926, 5930, 5934, 5937, 5941, 5944, 5947, 5950, 5953, 5973, 5989, 5992, 5995, 5998, 6001, 6004, 6034, 6037, 6040, 6043, 6062, 6068, 6082, 6087, 6093, 6110, 6115, 6121, 6725, 6736, 7015, 10904, 10910, 11412, 11414, 11417, 11420, 11422, 11424, 11433, 11441, 11448, 11450, 11452, 11454, 11456, 11458, 11467, 11477, 11479, 11481, 11482, 11488, 11497, 11499, 11501, 11503, 11505, 11507, 11509, 11511, 11513, 11515, 11517, 11519, 11521, 11523, 11525, 11527, 11528, 11529, 11530, 11531, 11532, 11533, 11534, 11535, 11536, 11537, 11538
\Deleatur 17736, 20113
\Delta 16448, 20011
\delta 16513, 20024
\Denarius 17738, 20968
\dest@name 5300
\df@tag 8201, 8207
\DH 14987, 15446
\dh . 15057, 15517, 15518, 20840
\dhal 19870
\DiamandSolid 20640
\diameter 18581, 20443
\Diamond 18853, 21066
\diamond 18851, 20490
\diamonddots . . . 17627, 20070
\diamondsuit 19005, 19007, 21114
\digamma 16584, 20942
\dimen@ 1571, 1648, 1649, 1652, 1654, 4163, 4164, 4166, 4173, 4174, 5064, 5065, 5068, 5077, 5078, 5082, 5959, 5968, 6755, 6756, 8972, 8974, 10798, 10799, 10801, 11370, 11385, 11388, 11782, 11784, 11849, 11851, 11943, 11945, 12227, 12229
\dimexpr 469, 1301, 1951, 1953, 1961, 1966, 1969, 1971, 1985, 1987, 1990, 1991, 1998, 2001, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2017, 2022, 2030, 2034, 2039, 2049, 2052, 2057, 2060, 2065, 2066, 5968
\ding 589, 6009, 6012
\DingObject 13316
\discretionary 654
\div 20816
\divdot 19440, 21143
\divide 10826
\divideontimes . . . 18474, 20397
\Divides 18054, 20220
\DividesNot 18056, 20221
\DJ 3202, 14988, 15584
\dj 3199, 3200, 15587
\dlsh 17894, 20155
\do 963, 2422, 2427, 2432, 3523, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3629, 3630, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3661, 3662, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3670, 3671, 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 4006, 4007, 4008, 4009, 4010, 4011, 5415, 7261, 12640, 12702, 12940, 12947, 12957, 13241, 13304, 13597, 13663, 14478, 14505
\documentclass 2, 8829
\dospecials 14487, 14514
\Doteq 18201, 21003
\doteq 18194, 20279
\doteqdot 18199, 20281
\dotminus 18133, 20252
\dotplus 18052, 20219
\dots 527
\dottimes 19441, 20716
\doublebarwedge . 19464, 20725
\doublecap 18508, 21047
\doublecup 18511, 21048
\doublesqcap 19452, 21144
\doublesqcup 19457, 21145
\doublevav 17182
\doublevee 19460, 20724
\doublewedge . . . 19458, 20723
\doubleyod 17186
\DOWNarrow . . . 18837, 20485
\Downarrow 17965, 20181
\downarrow 20131
\downdownarrows 17940, 20172
\downdownharpoons . . . 19361, 20684
\downharpoonleft 17923, 20165
\downharpoonright 17920, 20164
\downmodels 19577, 20776
\downtherefore . . 18128, 20996
\downuparrows . . 18003, 20197
\downupharpoons 19379, 20690
\downvdash 18411, 21026
\dp 5064, 5072, 5085, 6186, 6189, 7557, 9489, 9569, 9606,

9646, 11371, 11374, 12025, 12307, 13533
\dsbiological 19053, 20553
\dschemical 19051, 20552
\dscommercial ... 19055, 20554
\dsjuridical 19049, 20551
\dsmedical 19047, 20550
\dsmilitary 19044, 20549
\dth@counter . 7330, 7331, 7361, 7362, 7389
\dth@everypar 7377
\dtimes 19444, 20717
\dvipdfm@setdim 13530, 13580, 13679, 13702, 13733, 13758, 13786, 13815
\dz 16335, 20940

E

\Earth 18941, 21090
\earth 18939, 20520
\ECIRCUMFLEX 19713, 19797, 19798, 19799, 19800, 19801
\ecircumflex 19707, 19737, 19738, 19739, 19740, 19741
\Ecommerce 17778, 20971
\EdefEscapeName .. 3829, 3879, 9396, 10136, 10675, 11549, 12701, 12704, 13303, 13306, 13659, 13665
\EdefEscapeString 764, 774
\EdefUnescapeName 3830
\EdefUnescapeString . 759, 8037
\egroup . 653, 8952, 9957, 10406, 11062, 12887, 12979, 13004
\EightAsterisk ... 19238, 20634
\EightFlowerPetal 19216, 20624
\EightFlowerPetalRemoved 19235, 20633
\eighthnote 19023, 21116
\eightinferior 20093
\EightStar 19195, 20614
\EightStarBold .. 19197, 20615
\EightStarConvex 19191, 20612
\EightStarTaper . 19189, 20611
\eightsuperior 20077
\einferior 20101
\ejective 16287, 20931
\ell 17749, 20116
\em 573
\emgma 16169, 20902
\emph 552
\empty 945, 3426
\emptyset 18021, 20206
\enc@@html 5817, 5820
\enc@update 512
\END .. 1293, 1294, 1320, 1321, 1336, 1337, 1354, 1355, 1372, 1373, 1757, 1763, 1768, 1870, 1872, 9279, 9292, 9296, 9303, 9316, 9320
\end 594, 21168
\endeqnarray .. 7209, 7228, 7236
\endequation 7165, 7196
\endForm 5807
\endinput 64, 2737, 2832, 4375, 4491, 8451, 10995, 12370, 14599
\endlinechar ... 811, 832, 4725
\endNoHyper 6319
\EndPreamble 12373
\endsubeqnarray ... 7240, 7247
\eng 15717, 20847
\engma 15718, 20848
\ensuremath 638
\Envelope 19111, 20574
\enya 16173, 20904
\epsdice 591, 20821
\epsi 16092, 20880
\epsilon 16515, 20025
\eqcirc 18218, 20289
\eqcolon 18136, 20253
\eqdot 19469, 20727
\eqnarray 7208, 7211, 7233
\eqsim 18150, 20259
\eqslantgtr 19508, 20745
\eqslantless 19506, 20744
\equal 7905
\equalscolon 18216, 20288
\equalsinferior 20097
\equalsuperior 20081
\equation 7164, 7174, 7178, 7187
\equationautorefname 2986, 3004, 3022, 3040, 3058, 3076, 3094, 3112, 3113, 3152, 3170, 3188, 3206, 3224, 3242, 3260, 8688, 8692
\equiv 18238, 20298
\Equivalence 17970
\er 16088, 20879
\errmessage 3306
\escapechar ... 496, 4329, 7254, 14338, 14516, 14567
\esh 16228, 19998
\EstimatedSign .. 17777, 20970
\eta 16519, 20027
\eTeX 538, 12378
\etex@unexpanded .. 1496, 1503
\eth 15518, 20840
\Eur 17735, 20967
\EURcr 17732, 20964
\EurCr 17731, 20963
\EURdig 17728, 20960
\EurDig 17727, 20959
\EURhv 17730, 20962
\EurHv 17729, 20961
\EURtm 17734, 20966
\EurTm 17733, 20965
\evensidemargin 8055
\everypar 7403
\ExecuteOptions ... 4178, 4179, 4183
\exists 18017, 20204
\exp 481, 487, 2345
\ExplSyntaxOff 493, 2357, 5048, 6909
\ExplSyntaxOn . 232, 472, 2339, 5012, 6888
\extrasvietnam 3358
\extrasvietnamese 3350
\EyesDollar 15269, 20825

F

\fa 19894
\fallingdoteq 20283
\fallingdotseq 18205
\FancyVerbLineautorefname 2999, 3017, 3035, 3053, 3071, 3089, 3107, 3142, 3145, 3165, 3183, 3201, 3219, 3237, 3255, 3273, 8705
\farsikaf 19936
\farsiya 19940
\fatha 19920
\fatsemi 19434, 20713
\Fax 19665, 20805
\fax 17789, 20126
\Faxmachine 19667, 21161
\fbox 13169, 13172
\fcdice 592, 20822
\Female 18938, 21089
\female ... 18932, 18935, 21086
\FemaleFemale .. 19061, 20557
\FemaleMale 19065, 20559
\Field@addtoks 5881, 5913, 5916, 6088, 6111
\Field@boolkey 5368, 5456, 5875, 5906, 5909
\Field@toks 5879, 5880, 5882, 12879, 12896, 12907,

12918, 12928, 12945, 12963, 12971, 12976, 12992, 13001
\Field@Width 5792, 5939
\figureautorefname 2989, 3007, 3025, 3043, 3061, 3079, 3097, 3127, 3155, 3173, 3191, 3209, 3227, 3245, 3263, 8695
\filename@area 5198
\filename@base 5198
\filename@ext 5195, 5196, 5198, 5199
\filename@parse 5194
\find@pdflink . . 8998, 9049, 9059
\Finv 17779, 20121
\Fire 19668, 20806
\fivedots 19603, 20787
\FiveFlowerOpen . 19214, 20623
\FiveFlowerPetal . 19212, 20622
\fiveinferior 20090
\FiveStar 18871, 20498
\FiveStarCenterOpen . . 19173, 20603
\FiveStarConvex . 19181, 20607
\FiveStarOpen . . 18873, 20499
\FiveStarOpenCircled . . 19171, 20602
\FiveStarOpenDotted . . 19175, 20604
\FiveStarOutline . 19177, 20605
\FiveStarOutlineHeavy . 19179, 20606
\FiveStarShadow . 19183, 20608
\fivesuperior 20074
\Flag 19039, 20547
\flap 16216, 20915
\flapr 16215, 20914
\flat 19028, 20542
\Fld@@additionalactions 13943, 13986, 13990
\Fld@@DingDef 6009, 6012, 6031
\Fld@additionalactions . 13943, 14034, 14063, 14098, 14133, 14168, 14203, 14235
\Fld@align . . 5796, 5996, 14012, 14073, 14142
\Fld@altname 5929, 5931, 13923, 13925, 13996, 13998
\Fld@annotflags 5575, 5577, 14007, 14040, 14068, 14102, 14137, 14173, 14209
\Fld@annotnames 13994, 14009, 14042, 14070, 14104, 14139, 14175, 14211
\Fld@bcolor . 5798, 6038, 14024, 14026, 14089, 14091, 14118, 14120, 14146, 14158, 14160
\fld@bcolor 14077
\Fld@bordercolor 5799, 6041, 14020, 14022, 14048, 14056, 14058, 14076, 14085, 14087, 14114, 14116, 14145, 14154, 14156, 14181, 14189, 14191, 14217, 14225, 14227
\Fld@bordersep 5800, 5990
\Fld@borderstyle 5802, 5974, 5975, 5976, 5986, 14013, 14046, 14074, 14108, 14143, 14179, 14233
\Fld@borderwidth 5801, 5954, 6180, 6183, 6184, 6187, 6188, 12689, 12690, 13291, 13292, 13647, 13648, 14013, 14046, 14074, 14108, 14143, 14179, 14233
\Fld@calculate@code 6049, 12588, 13092, 13546, 13956, 13958
\Fld@calculate@sortkey . . 6081, 6083, 13101
\Fld@cbsymbol 5803, 6002, 14028
\Fld@charsize 5793, 5794, 5951, 12688, 13290, 13646, 14030, 14095, 14124, 14164, 14215
\Fld@checkedfalse 5789
\Fld@checkequals . . 5893, 12641, 12703, 12948, 12958, 13242, 13305, 13598, 13664
\Fld@choices 5682, 5690, 5692, 5696, 5705, 5713, 5718, 5766, 5768, 5776, 5777, 14097
\Fld@color . . 5797, 6044, 14031, 14096, 14125, 14165
\Fld@default . 5707, 5710, 5712, 5993, 12601, 12617, 12633, 12673, 12701, 12815, 12877, 12895, 12909, 12917, 12924, 12950, 12960, 12990, 13000, 13204, 13221, 13234, 13275, 13303, 13419, 13553, 13570, 13590, 13631, 13659, 13796, 14126, 14130, 14131, 14166
\Fld@DingDef . 6002, 6005, 6007
\Fld@disabledfalse 5790
\Fld@export . 5520, 5523, 5530, 5822
\Fld@findlength . . 12927, 12938
\Fld@flags 5589, 5591, 5602, 5604, 5618, 5620, 5650, 5652, 5675, 5677, 14011, 14044, 14072, 14106, 14141, 14177, 14213
\Fld@format@code . 6047, 13948, 13950
\Fld@getmethodfalse 5842
\Fld@getmethodtrue 5844
\Fld@height 5948, 12604, 12622, 12636, 12691, 12711, 12728, 12768, 12788, 12818, 12828, 13207, 13227, 13237, 13293, 13321, 13335, 13371, 13394, 13422, 13434, 13556, 13572, 13593, 13649, 13661, 13695, 13744, 13767, 13799, 13807
\Fld@hiddenfalse 5478
\Fld@hiddentrue 5479
\Fld@invisiblefalse 5474
\Fld@invisibletrue 5475
\Fld@keystroke@code 6050, 13944, 13946
\Fld@listcount . . . 12700, 12705, 12708, 12713, 12718, 12723, 13302, 13307, 13322, 13328, 13658, 13666, 13670, 13675, 13686, 13691
\Fld@loc 5903
\Fld@mappingname . 5933, 5935, 13927, 13929, 14000, 14002
\Fld@maxlen . 5795, 5942, 14169
\Fld@menulength . . 5791, 5945, 12638, 12642, 12688, 12939, 12940, 12943, 13239, 13243, 13290, 13595, 13599, 13646
\Fld@name 5927, 12600, 12632, 12736, 12814, 12876, 12881, 12892, 12893, 12904, 12905, 12914, 12915, 12923, 12944, 12961, 12969, 12974, 12989, 12998, 13203, 13233, 13340, 13418, 13552, 13589, 13709, 13795, 13922, 13995
\Fld@norotatefalse 5491
\Fld@norotatetrue 5490
\Fld@noviewfalse 5494
\Fld@noviewtrue 5495
\Fld@nozoomfalse 5487
\Fld@nozoomtrue 5486
\Fld@onblur@code . 6052, 13964, 13966
\Fld@onclick@code . 6046, 6122, 14062

\Fld@onenter@code 6055, 13976, 13978
\Fld@onexit@code . 6056, 13980, 13982
\Fld@onfocus@code 6051, 13960, 13962
\Fld@onmousedown@code 6053, 13968, 13970
\Fld@onmouseup@code .. 6054, 13972, 13974
\Fld@pageobjref . 12579, 13177, 13188, 13543, 13878, 14008, 14041, 14069, 14103, 14138, 14174, 14210
\Fld@printfalse 5483
\Fld@printtrue 5482
\Fld@radiosymbol .. 5804, 6005, 14122
\Fld@rotation 5805, 6035, 14016, 14018, 14047, 14052, 14054, 14075, 14081, 14083, 14110, 14112, 14144, 14150, 14152, 14180, 14185, 14187, 14216, 14221, 14223
\Fld@submitflags ... 5557, 5559, 14201
\Fld@temp .. 6008, 6010, 6013, 6014, 6023, 6024
\Fld@validate@code 6048, 13952, 13954
\Fld@value .. 5708, 5715, 5717, 5999, 12602, 12617, 12634, 12672, 12673, 13205, 13221, 13235, 13274, 13275, 13554, 13570, 13591, 13630, 13631, 14167
\Fld@width 5938, 12603, 12616, 12622, 12635, 12671, 12682, 12684, 12711, 12728, 12751, 12767, 12775, 12787, 12801, 12817, 12823, 12828, 13206, 13220, 13227, 13236, 13273, 13284, 13286, 13321, 13335, 13356, 13370, 13378, 13393, 13407, 13421, 13428, 13434, 13555, 13569, 13572, 13592, 13629, 13640, 13642, 13661, 13695, 13726, 13743, 13751, 13766, 13780, 13798, 13805, 13807
\float@caption 7660, 7732
\float@makebox 7734, 7735
\floatingpenalty 7558
\Florin 15840, 20852
\flq 619
\flqq 617
\fmtname 7
\fmtversion 7, 6354, 7117
\font 5052
\fontencoding ... 504, 508, 545, 13161
\fontfamily 546, 13160
\fontseries 547, 7295, 7323, 7354, 13162
\fontshape 548, 4675, 13163
\fontsize 549
\Football .. 19080, 19082, 21121
\footins 7552
\footnoteautorefname 2987, 3005, 3023, 3041, 3059, 3077, 3095, 3116, 3119, 3153, 3171, 3189, 3207, 3225, 3243, 3261, 8689, 8693
\footnotesep 7556, 7564
\footnotesize 578, 7554
\footnotetext 7514
\footref 7583, 7584
\forall 18011, 20201
\Force 17842, 20977
\forcecjktoken 445
\foreignlanguage 604
\Form 5806
\Form@action 5816, 12868, 14199
\Form@boolkey 5810
\Form@htmlfalse ... 5809, 5828
\Form@htmltrue 5821
\Form@method 5840, 5848, 12868
\Forward 18830, 20482
\ForwardToIndex . 18648, 20471
\FourAsterisk ... 19159, 20596
\fourinferior 20089
\FourStar 19167, 20600
\FourStarOpen .. 19169, 20601
\foursuperior 20073
\fourth 17625, 20069
\frown 18601, 20452
\frownie 18914, 20513
\Frowny 18916, 21081
\frq 620
\frqq 618
\fullnote 19642, 20795
\futurelet 673, 1287

G

\G . 15150, 15194, 15223, 15953, 15955, 15957, 15959, 15969, 15971, 15972, 15983, 15985, 15995, 15997, 15999, 16001
\g 2342, 2346, 2354
\g@addto@macro ... 6486, 6658, 7793, 8010, 8013, 8016, 8065, 9324, 10288, 10817, 11107, 11697, 11806, 11876, 12185, 12384
\G@refundefinedtrue 4980, 8456, 8476, 8493, 8625
\gaf 19938
\Game 17791, 20127
\Gamma 16446, 20010
\gamma 16511, 20023
\gammainferior 20053
\Ganz 19644, 21158
\GaPa 19630, 20789
\Gauge 6138
\ge 18250, 20303
\Gemini 18970, 21101
\gemini 18968, 20529
\GenericError 661, 3706
\GenericInfo 663, 3704
\GenericWarning 251, 662, 3705
\Gentsroom 19672, 20808
\geq 18250, 20302
\geqclosed 18460, 21042
\geqq 18258, 20306
\geqslant 19479, 20732
\GetDocumentProperties . 2339
\getpagerefnumber 7127
\getrefbykeydefault . 7082, 7083
\gexmode . 10847, 10848, 10950
\gg 18270, 20312
\ggg 18520, 20417
\ghayn 19890
\gimel 17785, 20124
\Gin@setfile 8267, 8268
\glossary 626
\glotstop 16285, 20007
\glottal 16288, 20932
\glq 615
\glqq 613
\gnapprox 19498, 20741
\gneq 19494, 20739
\gneqq 18264, 20309
\gnsim 18552, 20431
\grq 616
\grqq 614
\gtrapprox 19487, 20736
\gtrclosed 18453, 21039
\gtrdot 18516, 20415
\gtreqless 18526, 20419
\gtreqqless 19504, 20743
\gtrless 18297, 20324
\gtrsim 18288, 20320

\guillemetleft 14913, 15096, 15368, 19694
\guillemetright . . 14945, 15097, 15404, 19695
\guillemotleft . . . 14912, 15367
\guillemotright . . 14944, 15403
\guilsinglleft 14843, 15098, 17608, 19696
\guilsinglright . . . 14845, 15099, 17610, 19697

H

\H . 15145, 15197, 15226, 15248, 15728, 15730, 15792, 15794, 17103, 17105
\h . . 3192, 19720, 19725, 19730, 19735, 19740, 19745, 19750, 19755, 19760, 19765, 19770, 19775, 19780, 19785, 19790, 19795, 19800, 19805, 19810, 19815, 19820, 19825, 19830, 19835
\H@@footnotemark 7417, 7434, 7498, 7588, 7595, 7607, 7618
\H@@footnotetext 7416, 7426, 7458, 7497, 7536, 7596, 7610, 7618
\H@@mpfootnotetext 7424, 7436, 7438, 7499
\H@definecounter . . 8177, 8179
\H@endeqnarray . . . 7209, 7229
\H@endequation . . . 7165, 7202
\H@endsubeqnarray . 7240, 7248
\H@eqnarray 7208, 7214
\H@equation 7164, 7189
\H@item 6865, 6871, 7801, 7826
\H@newctr 8185, 8187
\H@old@part 14665, 14673
\H@old@schapter . 14635, 14644
\H@old@sect 14683, 14694, 14703
\H@old@spart . . . 14675, 14681
\H@old@ssect 14621, 14626
\H@refstepcounter 6882, 6892, 7141, 7188, 7336, 7367, 7655
\H@subeqnarray . . . 7239, 7243
\ha 19906
\Haa 19864
\Halb 19647, 21159
\halfnote 19645, 20796
\halign 635
\hamza 19840
\HandCuffLeft . . . 18890, 20505
\HandCuffRight . . 18892, 20506
\HandLeft 18894, 20507
\HandRight 18897, 20508
\HaPa 19632, 20790
\HAR@checkcitations 7921
\HAR@citetoaux 7877
\HAR@tempa 7922, 7923, 7924, 7925, 7926, 7927
\hardsign 16761, 20943
\harvardcite 7871, 7908
\harvarditem 7896
\hateq 18226, 20293
\hausaB 15829, 19972
\hausab 16064, 20873
\hausaD 15833, 19973
\hausad 16078, 20878
\hausaK 15844, 19974
\hausak 15848, 20854
\hb@xt@ 5067, 5080
\hbar 15635, 19971
\hbox . . 1563, 1569, 1575, 2280, 3437, 3443, 5068, 5082, 5233, 5235, 5939, 6174, 6175, 6176, 6177, 8050, 8945, 9490, 9500, 9570, 9584, 9607, 9622, 9647, 9662, 9933, 9950, 11026, 11374, 11388, 12026, 12036, 12308, 12323, 13016, 13571, 13660, 13694, 13724, 13752, 13781, 13806, 14611
\hc@currentHref 7671
\HCode . . 12868, 12870, 12881, 12890, 12902, 12910, 12912, 12943, 12949, 12954, 12959, 12973, 12978, 12982, 12985, 12994
\hdotfor 17590, 20063
\headerps@out 6768, 11687, 11698, 11793, 11807, 11868, 11877, 11890, 11904, 11951, 12069, 12186, 12385
\Heart 19003, 21112
\heartsuit . 19001, 19004, 21113
\hebalef 17127
\hebayin 17163
\hebbet 17129
\hebdalet 17123, 17133
\hebfinalkaf 17147
\hebfinalmem 17153
\hebfinalnun 17157
\hebfinalpe 17165
\hebfinaltsadi 17169
\hebgimel 17131
\hebhe 17135
\hebhet 17141
\hebkaf 17149
\heblamed 17151
\hebmem 17155
\hebnun 17159
\hebpe 17167
\hebqof 17173
\hebresh 17175
\hebsamekh 17161
\hebshin . . 17177, 17178, 20945
\hebsin 17178, 20945
\hebtav 17180
\hebtet 17143
\hebtsadi 17171
\hebvav 17137
\hebyod 17145
\hebzayin 17139
\Hermaphrodite . . 19067, 20560
\hexagon 18643, 20469
\hexstar 19078, 20562
\hfill . . . 6174, 6175, 6176, 6177, 7812, 7845
\Hfootnoteautorefname . . 8689
\hinferior 20105
\hoffset 8051
\hookb 16063, 20872
\hookd 16077, 20877
\hookg 16110, 20884
\hookh 16130, 20889
\hookheng 16134, 20891
\hookleftarrow . . . 17880, 20149
\hookrevepsilon . . 16099, 20881
\hookrightarrow . 17882, 20150
\hphantom 588
\href 627, 4840, 6345
\href@ 4843, 4846, 4851
\href@split 4851, 4852
\hsize 7559
\hskip . . 1574, 1661, 2325, 2326, 4837, 6180, 13016
\hslash 17745, 20114
\hspace 623, 7911, 7912
\hss . . . 5069, 5081, 8059, 14616
\ht 5073, 5077, 5086, 6182, 6185, 9498, 9573, 9582, 9589, 9610, 9620, 9627, 9650, 9660, 9667, 11370, 12034, 12321, 13531
\htrtaild 20060
\Huge 575
\huge 579
\Hurl 4926, 4928, 4930
\hv 15843, 20853

\hv@pdf@char . . . 14407, 14472, 14473, 14474, 14475
\hvtex@buffer . . . 10717, 10721, 10729, 10732, 10741, 10745, 10761
\hvtex@gettoken . 10716, 10730, 10734, 10743, 10747
\hvtex@gettoken@ 10717, 10719
\hvtex@par@dimension . 10712, 10753
\hvtex@par@direction . . 10713, 10756
\hvtex@par@duration . . . 10714, 10748
\hvtex@par@motion 10715, 10750
\hvtex@param@dimension 10725, 10754, 10772, 10775
\hvtex@param@direction 10726, 10757, 10783, 10791
\hvtex@param@duration 10727, 10749, 10796, 10798
\hvtex@param@motion . 10728, 10751, 10772, 10779
\hvtex@parse@trans 10701, 10723
\hvtex@produce@trans . . 10762, 10768
\hvtex@token . . . 10720, 10731, 10737, 10744, 10749, 10752, 10755, 10757
\hvtex@trans@code 10705, 10706, 10707, 10708, 10709, 10710, 10711, 10724, 10770, 10771, 10773, 10775, 10777, 10779, 10781, 10783, 10785, 10786, 10787, 10788, 10789, 10791
\hvtex@trans@effect@Blinds 10705
\hvtex@trans@effect@Box 10706
\hvtex@trans@effect@Dissolve 10707
\hvtex@trans@effect@Glitter 10708
\hvtex@trans@effect@R . . 10711
\hvtex@trans@effect@Split 10709
\hvtex@trans@effect@Wipe 10710
\hvtex@trans@par 10744, 10748, 10750, 10753, 10756
\hvtex@trans@params . . 10738, 10740, 10764
\Hy@@CleanupFile . 5233, 5235
\Hy@@DefNameKey . 2447, 2449
\Hy@@escapeform 13888, 13901, 13907
\Hy@@SectionAnchor . . . 14606, 14609
\Hy@@temp . . 3467, 3469, 6058, 6060
\Hy@@VersionCheck . . 273, 302
\Hy@abspage . 6506, 6592, 6708, 6794
\Hy@Acrobatmenu . . 4274, 4315, 9394, 10134, 10676, 11550
\Hy@activeanchorfalse 4723, 9040, 9442, 9457, 9536, 9546, 9862, 10391, 10408, 10484, 10497, 11012, 11974, 11989, 12261, 12275
\Hy@activeanchortrue 9036, 9439, 9453, 9534, 9543, 9858, 10387, 10405, 10482, 10494, 11002, 11971, 11985, 12258, 12271
\Hy@ActiveCarriageReturn 4759, 4762
\Hy@AllowHyphens 4833, 11000, 11032, 11357
\Hy@AlphNoErr 6975, 6988, 6990
\Hy@AnchorName . . 4964, 4966, 4969, 4971, 4996, 4998, 5002, 5007, 5009
\Hy@appendixstring 6970, 6992
\Hy@AtBeginDocument 344, 2586, 2647, 2733, 2828, 3387, 4160, 4229, 4246, 4371, 4377, 4487, 4646, 4710, 6252, 6368, 6801, 7281, 7868, 8540, 8940, 9331, 9945, 10466, 11903, 11949, 13033, 13066
\Hy@AtBeginDocumentHook 345, 350, 356, 357
\Hy@AtEndOfPackage 347, 799, 3351, 3359, 3366, 4385, 4393, 4598
\Hy@AtEndOfPackageHook 348, 351, 353, 354
\Hy@author 6411, 6415
\Hy@babelnormalise 4941, 4943
\Hy@backout . 4719, 6304, 6308, 7767
\Hy@backreffalse . . . 411, 2951, 2973, 4383
\Hy@backreftrue . . . 2944, 2948, 2970
\Hy@BeginAnnot . . . 9975, 9992, 10034, 10072, 10105, 10135
\Hy@bibcite 7790, 7794
\Hy@bookmarksdepth . . . 3422, 3427, 3439, 3445, 14250
\Hy@bookmarksnumberedfalse 412
\Hy@bookmarksopenfalse . 413
\Hy@bookmarkstrue 414
\Hy@bookmarkstype 3457, 3459, 8083, 14261
\Hy@boolkey . 2373, 2466, 2469, 2472, 2493, 2496, 2499, 2530, 2533, 2550, 2557, 2560, 2563, 2566, 2569, 2572, 2575, 2578, 2660, 2922, 2925, 2980, 3373, 3385, 3400, 3417, 3420, 3461, 3464, 3683, 3970, 3973, 3976, 3979, 3982, 3985, 3988, 3996, 4128, 4131, 6726
\Hy@BorderArrayPatch . 11428, 11431, 11696, 12184
\Hy@breaklinks@unsupported 2538, 10978
\Hy@breaklinksfalse 415
\Hy@breaklinksunhbox . 11324, 11378
\Hy@CatcodeWrapper . . . 4607, 4664, 4713
\Hy@chapapp 6971, 6992, 7024, 14639, 14650
\Hy@chapterstring . . 6966, 6968, 6971, 7023
\Hy@CheckOptionValue . . 2417, 2454
\Hy@CJKbookmarksfalse . . 417
\Hy@cjkpu 956, 958, 979
\Hy@CleanupFile . . . 5231, 9098, 10036, 10561, 11622
\Hy@colorlink 3379, 4667, 4675, 4679, 8941, 9021, 9091, 9128, 9161, 9416, 9440, 9463, 9494, 9507, 9535, 9551, 9576, 9592, 9614, 9631, 9654, 9671, 9946, 10025, 10065, 10098, 10128, 10155, 10483, 10505, 10575, 10601, 10636, 10669, 10688, 11030, 11303, 11305, 11972, 11995, 12030, 12043, 12259, 12281, 12316, 12329
\Hy@colorlinksfalse 3376
\Hy@ColorList 3522, 3523

\Hy@CounterExists . 6829, 6842, 6846
\Hy@currentbookmarklevel 14256, 14266, 14267, 14273, 14280, 14372, 14375, 14380, 14384
\Hy@debugfalse 407
\Hy@debugtrue 406
\Hy@defaultbp 5954, 5956
\Hy@defaultbpAux . 5958, 5961
\Hy@defaultdriver . . 4472, 4501, 4511, 4522
\Hy@DefFormAction 5814, 5816
\Hy@DefNameKey . . 2446, 3554, 3612, 3620, 3628, 3632, 3639, 3646, 3653, 3660, 3664, 3669, 3676, 4005
\Hy@DEST 11325, 11392
\Hy@destlabelfalse 418
\Hy@DestName 8985, 8992
\Hy@DestRename . . 5296, 5321, 5325
\Hy@DisableOption 2402, 4264, 4265, 4266, 4268, 4273, 4390, 4542, 4543, 4544, 4545, 4546, 4547, 4548, 4549, 4550, 4551, 4552, 4553, 4554, 4555, 4556, 4557, 4558, 4559, 4560, 4561, 4606, 4659, 4684, 4685, 4721, 4722, 5352, 6256, 6257, 6258, 6259, 6260, 6261, 6262, 6263, 6264, 6265, 6266, 6267, 6268, 6269, 6270, 6271, 6272, 6273, 6274, 6275, 6276, 6277, 6278, 6279, 6435, 6660, 7623, 8272, 8397, 8398, 8864, 8968, 9263, 9264, 9265, 9266, 9267, 9268, 9269, 9270, 9271, 9272, 9273, 9389, 9698, 9699, 9700, 9701, 9702, 9703, 9704, 9705, 9706, 9707, 9708, 9709, 9973, 10191, 10192, 10193, 10194, 10195, 10196, 10197, 10198, 10199, 10200, 10201, 10202, 10320, 10468, 10928, 10929, 10930, 10931, 10932, 10933, 10934, 10935, 10936, 10937, 10938, 10939, 11185, 11186, 11187, 11188, 11189, 11190, 11191, 11192, 11193, 11194, 11195, 11196, 11778, 12092, 12093, 12094, 12095, 12096, 12097, 12098, 12099, 12100, 12101, 12102, 12103
\Hy@DistillerDestFix 8024, 10943, 10945
\Hy@draftfalse 374
\Hy@drafttrue 375
\Hy@driver . . . 457, 2543, 2730, 2742, 2754, 2757, 2769, 2775, 2780, 2794, 2804, 2809, 2815, 2822, 2825, 2851, 2867, 2874, 2880, 2890, 4395, 4398, 4406, 4409, 4413, 4416, 4418, 4422, 4428, 4432, 4435, 4439, 4444, 4448, 4451, 4455, 4458, 4460, 4464, 4470, 4475, 4477, 4481, 4484, 4495, 4498, 4501, 4510, 4511, 4522, 4524, 4532, 4534, 4536, 4538
\Hy@dth@currentHref . . . 7338, 7369, 7394
\Hy@DviErrMsg . . . 2697, 2699, 2702, 2708, 2721
\Hy@DviModetrue . . 2706, 2711
\Hy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpentrue 4568, 4575
\Hy@EndAnnot . . . 9981, 10028, 10068, 10101, 10131, 10158
\Hy@endcolorlink . . 3380, 4671, 4676, 4680, 8950, 9027, 9440, 9477, 9501, 9509, 9535, 9559, 9580, 9594, 9618, 9633, 9658, 9673, 9955, 9983, 10483, 10556, 10577, 10603, 10638, 10671, 10690, 11057, 11317, 11972, 12011, 12037, 12045, 12259, 12295, 12320, 12331
\Hy@EndWrap 4608, 4610, 4611, 4644
\Hy@Error 245, 261, 267, 290, 2590, 2719, 2745, 2761, 2796, 2835, 2842, 2853, 2859, 4299, 4894, 5164, 5515, 5639, 5835, 5867, 6063, 6116, 12742, 12795, 13347, 13401, 13716, 13774
\Hy@escapeform . 12621, 12707, 12726, 12755, 12776, 12802, 12827, 13225, 13311, 13333, 13360, 13381, 13409, 13432, 13577, 13669, 13698, 13730, 13754, 13782, 13812, 13882, 13912, 13919
\Hy@escapestring 13879, 13946, 13950, 13954, 13958, 13962, 13966, 13970, 13974, 13978, 13982, 14028, 14062, 14122, 14166, 14167, 14199
\Hy@EveryPageAnchor . . 8023, 8066
\Hy@EveryPageBoxHook 6463, 6467, 6471, 8065, 10288, 10817, 11107
\Hy@EveryPageHook 6462, 6466, 6658, 9324
\Hy@ExchangeLeftParenthesis 8738, 8744
\Hy@ExchangeRightParenthesis 8748, 8754
\Hy@false 2244, 2383, 2936, 2972, 5864
\Hy@finalfalse 375
\Hy@finaltrue 374
\Hy@FirstPage 4285
\Hy@FirstPageHook 6464, 6478, 6479, 6483, 6486, 6766, 6767, 11697, 11806, 11876, 12185, 12384
\Hy@float@caption . . 7661, 7711, 7725
\Hy@float@currentHref 7715, 7718, 7720, 7726, 7728, 7730
\Hy@footnote@currentHref 6251, 7446, 7451, 7466, 7471, 7474, 7486, 7488, 7527, 7569, 7572
\Hy@FormObjects 13125, 13440, 13495, 13505, 13823, 13874
\Hy@frenchlinksfalse 3378
\Hy@Gin@setfile . . . 8267, 8269
\Hy@GlobalStepCount 455, 6592, 7054, 7078, 8041
\Hy@gtemp 787, 788, 4330, 4336, 4338, 5712, 5713, 5717, 5718, 5729, 5743, 7503, 7508, 8762, 8764, 13939, 13941
\Hy@href 4843, 4845
\Hy@href@nextactionraw 4880, 4903, 4905, 4906, 4908, 4913, 4917, 4919, 9087, 9124, 9157,

9412, 10021, 10061, 10094, 10124, 10151, 10520, 10590, 10658, 11647, 11676
\Hy@href@page 4858, 4860, 4864, 4865, 4867, 4874, 4877, 9120, 10056, 11643
\Hy@hyperfiguresfalse 420
\Hy@hyperfootnotestrue . . 422
\Hy@hyperindextrue 423
\Hy@hypertexnamesfalse . 2204
\Hy@hypertexnamestrue . . 424
\Hy@IfStringEndsWith . . 5199, 5211
\Hy@implicittrue 425
\Hy@Info 248, 2391, 4341, 4343, 4346, 4348, 4351, 4353, 4356, 4358, 4361, 4363, 4591, 4597, 4672, 4677, 4681, 4802, 4829, 5422, 6213, 6215, 6218, 6220, 6223, 6225, 6228, 6230, 6233, 6235, 6238, 6240, 6243, 6245, 7869, 8088, 8105
\Hy@InfoNoLine 249, 4366, 4368, 4534, 8786, 12238
\Hy@IsNotEmpty . . 5303, 5304, 5327
\Hy@LastPage 4288
\Hy@level 14262, 14264, 14275, 14280, 14281, 14282, 14312
\Hy@levelcheck . . 14263, 14278
\Hy@linkcounter 459, 461, 7054, 7055, 7078, 7079
\Hy@linkfileprefix . . 3501, 5183, 9480, 10356, 12015, 12298
\Hy@LinkMath . . 11021, 11023, 11028, 11060, 11349, 11351, 11356, 11358, 11364, 11366
\Hy@linktoc . 2501, 2503, 2511, 2513, 2523, 8134
\Hy@linktoc@all 2509
\Hy@linktoc@none 2506
\Hy@linktoc@page . . 2501, 2508, 2511
\Hy@linktoc@section 2503, 2507, 2513
\Hy@linktocpagefalse 426
\Hy@localanchornamefalse . 427
\Hy@LookForParentCounter 6941
\Hy@LT@currentHref 7143, 7154
\Hy@LT@footnotetext 7526, 7535
\Hy@make@anchor . 8196, 8202, 8208
\Hy@make@df@tag@@ 8200, 8215
\Hy@make@df@tag@@@ . . 8206, 8216
\Hy@MakeCurrentHref . . 7017, 7066, 7079
\Hy@MakeCurrentHrefAuto 7077, 7086, 8197, 14241, 14623, 14639, 14650, 14677, 14691
\Hy@MakeRemoteAction . 4863, 9101, 10039, 11625
\Hy@maketitle@end . 7599, 7604, 7606
\Hy@maketitle@optarg . . . 7597, 7602
\Hy@Match 306, 308, 2898, 3511, 3569, 3586, 3932, 4023, 4029, 4059, 4060, 4063, 4074, 4089, 4908, 5976
\Hy@MaybeStopNow 2818, 4184, 4187
\Hy@Message . 250, 2732, 2827, 4370, 4486, 10412, 10416, 10419, 10422, 10425, 10428, 10431, 10434, 12569, 12840, 12844, 12847, 12850, 12853, 12856, 12859, 12862, 12872, 13009, 13500
\Hy@naturalnamesfalse . . . 429
\Hy@nestingfalse 430
\Hy@newline@author 6456
\Hy@newline@title 6455
\Hy@next . . . 6608, 6618, 6623, 14649, 14658, 14661
\Hy@nextfalse 8282
\Hy@NextPage 4279
\Hy@nexttrue . 8283, 8284, 8285
\Hy@NIL 4203, 4216, 4219
\Hy@number 3907, 3914
\Hy@numberline . 14257, 14294, 14295, 14296, 14297
\Hy@ObsoletePaperOption 2475, 2483
\Hy@ocgcolor 8944, 8958, 9949, 9963
\Hy@ocgcolorlinksfalse . . . 3377, 4654
\Hy@org@chapter 14647, 14662
\Hy@OrgMakeLabel 12353, 12360
\Hy@OutlineName 14528, 14580
\Hy@OutlineRerunCheck 14396, 14495, 14574
\Hy@PageAnchorSlide . . . 7983, 8021, 8034
\Hy@PageAnchorSlidesPlain 7970, 8020, 8029
\Hy@pageanchortrue 433
\Hy@pagecounter 460, 462, 8041, 8043
\Hy@pageheight . . . 4174, 11808, 11905
\Hy@param . . 4204, 4205, 4208, 4209, 7022, 7023, 7024, 7051, 7055
\Hy@pdf@majorminor@version . . . 2685, 4270, 5689, 8782, 8796, 8823, 8844, 13934
\Hy@pdf@majorversion 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2685, 6760, 8790, 8819, 8841, 8859, 8862
\Hy@pdf@minorversion 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 6761, 8790, 8820, 8842, 8859, 8863
\Hy@pdfafalse 453
\Hy@pdfcenterwindowfalse 416
\Hy@pdfdisplaydoctitlefalse 452
\Hy@pdfescapeformfalse . . 419
\Hy@pdffitwindowfalse . . . 421
\Hy@pdfmajorminor@version 2686, 8777, 8796
\Hy@pdfmajorversion 2686, 2694, 8819, 8841, 8857, 8862
\Hy@pdfmarkerrorfalse . . 11277
\Hy@pdfmarkerrortrue . . 11461, 11470
\Hy@pdfmenubartrue 428
\Hy@pdfminorversion 2686, 8774, 8775, 8820, 8842, 8858, 8863
\Hy@pdfnewwindowfalse . . 432
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsetfalse 431, 3993
\Hy@pdfnewwindowsettrue 3995, 4882
\Hy@pdfnewwindowtrue . 4883
\Hy@pdfpagelabelsfalse . . 6493
\Hy@pdfpagelabelstrue . . . 434
\Hy@pdfstringdef . . . 786, 5687, 5695, 5900, 5993, 5999
\Hy@pdfstringfalse . . 435, 6281
\Hy@pdfstringtrue . . . 640, 6253
\Hy@pdftoolbartrue 441
\Hy@pdfusetitlefalse 449
\Hy@pdfversion 2684

\Hy@pdfwindowuitrue 451
\Hy@pkg 4202, 4209
\Hy@plainpagesfalse 436
\Hy@PrevPage 4282
\Hy@ProvideTheHCounter 6922
\Hy@ps@CR 11858, 11865, 11870, 11871, 11888, 11909, 11910, 11911, 11917, 11924, 11931, 11938
\Hy@psdextrafalse 440
\Hy@pstringB 9179, 9184, 10233, 10245, 11250, 11266, 12157, 12173
\Hy@pstringD 9100, 9122, 10038, 10058, 11624, 11645
\Hy@pstringdef 8709, 8984, 9008, 9065, 9099, 9100, 9134, 9135, 9179, 9800, 10001, 10037, 10038, 10073, 10074, 10106, 10233, 10504, 10582, 10645, 10646, 11250, 11459, 11468, 11597, 11623, 11624, 11655, 11656, 12157, 13905, 14527, 14543
\Hy@pstringDest ... 8984, 8985, 9800, 9847, 11459, 11460, 11464, 11468, 11469, 11473
\Hy@pstringF 9097, 9098, 9099, 9116, 9134, 9150, 9155, 10035, 10036, 10037, 10053, 10073, 10087, 10092, 10560, 10561, 10565, 10645, 10652, 10656, 11621, 11622, 11623, 11640, 11655, 11671, 11674
\Hy@pstringName 14527, 14528, 14543, 14557
\Hy@pstringP 9135, 9155, 10074, 10092, 10646, 10656, 11656, 11674
\Hy@pstringURI ... 9065, 9083, 10106, 10120, 10504, 10516, 10582, 10586, 11597, 11609
\Hy@PutCatalog ... 6654, 6662, 6783
\Hy@raisedlink 2268, 6917, 7088, 7109, 7110, 7111, 7114, 7155, 7192, 7197, 7200, 7221, 7391, 7449, 7469, 7540, 7567, 7699, 7778, 7802, 7807, 7827, 8198, 11685, 11791, 12065, 12236, 14242, 14613, 14640, 14651, 14678
\Hy@raiselinksfalse .. 437, 7870
\Hy@RemoveDurPageAttr 9303, 9316
\Hy@RemovePercentCr .. 4775, 4779, 4784
\Hy@RemoveTransPageAttr 9278, 9292
\Hy@reserved@a ... 5099, 7212, 7242, 12875, 12925, 12988
\Hy@RestoreCatcodes 205, 4180, 4541
\Hy@RestoreCatcodeSettings .. . 853, 860, 870, 885, 888
\Hy@RestoreLastskip 2289, 8986, 9443, 9458, 9537, 9547, 9849, 10392, 10409, 10485, 10498, 10993, 11013, 11975, 11990, 12262, 12276
\Hy@RestoreSavedSpaceFactor .. 2264, 9488, 9568, 9605, 9645, 12024, 12306
\Hy@RestoreSpaceFactor 2255, 2281, 2286, 9487, 9495, 9502, 9567, 9577, 9585, 9604, 9615, 9623, 9644, 9655, 9663, 11027, 11063, 11355, 11363, 11390, 12023, 12031, 12038, 12305, 12317, 12324, 12361, 12365
\Hy@ReturnAfterElseFiFiEnd 465, 1530
\Hy@ReturnAfterFiFiEnd . 464, 1522, 1536, 1629, 1636
\Hy@ReturnEnd . 463, 464, 465, 1542, 1641
\Hy@safe@activesfalse 466, 5132, 8614
\Hy@safe@activestrue 466, 4319, 4755, 4792, 4800, 4828, 4945, 5289, 5299, 7021, 8127, 8506, 8603, 13036, 13095, 14488, 14515
\Hy@SaveCatcodeSettings . 809, 858, 868, 883, 886
\Hy@saved@currentHref .. 7484, 7487
\Hy@saved@footnotemark 7593, 7608
\Hy@saved@footnotetext . 7594, 7611
\Hy@saved@hook ... 6439, 6451
\Hy@saved@refstepcounter 6910
\Hy@SavedSpaceFactor 2251, 2253, 2258, 2259, 2265, 12358
\Hy@savedthm 7283, 7284, 7408, 7409
\Hy@SaveLastskip 2289, 8982, 9431, 9446, 9528, 9540, 9797, 10379, 10395, 10475, 10488, 10983, 10997, 11964, 11978, 12251, 12265
\Hy@SaveSavedSpaceFactor 2263, 9486, 9566, 9603, 9643, 12022, 12304
\Hy@SaveSpaceFactor 2252, 2272, 2283, 9485, 9497, 9565, 9579, 9602, 9617, 9642, 9657, 11025, 11061, 11347, 11359, 11367, 12021, 12033, 12303, 12319, 12356, 12363
\Hy@scanauthor ... 6409, 6414
\Hy@scanoptauthor . 6409, 6410
\Hy@scanopttitle ... 6400, 6401
\Hy@scantitle 6400, 6405
\Hy@secnum@part 14667, 14668, 14670
\Hy@SectionAnchorHref .. 637, 14604, 14628, 14696
\Hy@SectionHShift 14603, 14612, 14624, 14692
\Hy@setbreaklinks .. 2535, 2539, 2551, 8770, 9790
\Hy@SetCatcodes 181, 231, 4182
\Hy@SetNewWindow 3999, 9118, 9152, 10060, 10089, 10653, 11639, 11670
\Hy@setouterhbox 11323, 11354
\Hy@setpagesizetrue 438
\Hy@setpdfborder 3602, 9014, 9070, 9105, 9139, 9399, 10012, 10045, 10080, 10112, 10142, 10524, 10545, 10568, 10594, 10628, 10662, 10681
\Hy@setpdfhighlight 3560, 9015, 9071, 9106, 9140, 9400, 10013, 10046, 10081, 10113, 10143
\Hy@setpdfversiontrue ... 2672
\Hy@setref@link 8462, 8465

\Hy@SlidesFormatOptionalPage . 6522, 7969, 7988, 7992
\Hy@SlidesPage 6529, 8002, 8003, 8009, 8011, 8014, 8017
\Hy@StartlinkName . 9012, 9023
\Hy@StepCount 454, 6569, 12642, 12705, 12940, 13243, 13307, 13599, 13666, 14376, 14381, 14457
\Hy@stoppedearlyfalse . . . 4189, 6828
\Hy@stoppedearlytrue 4186, 6825
\Hy@StringLocalhost 5229, 5230, 5245
\Hy@tabularx@hook 7496, 7504
\Hy@temp 668, 675, 2481, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 3466, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3528, 3530, 3533, 3543, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3567, 3580, 3584, 3599, 3766, 3767, 3770, 3773, 3776, 3801, 3809, 3810, 3811, 3812, 3813, 3814, 3815, 3816, 3817, 3991, 3992, 4015, 4016, 4062, 4063, 4070, 4074, 4306, 4310, 4311, 4312, 4313, 4401, 4403, 4406, 4411, 4413, 4416, 4430, 4432, 4437, 4439, 4446, 4448, 4453, 4455, 4458, 4523, 4524, 5412, 5416, 5417, 5428, 5512, 5513, 5514, 5516, 5520, 5832, 5833, 5834, 5836, 5840, 5841, 5974, 5986, 6057, 6073, 6074, 6075, 6076, 6077, 6078, 6079, 6080, 6086, 6092, 6098, 6099, 6100, 6101, 6102, 6103, 6104, 6105, 6106, 6107, 6108, 6148, 6149, 6156, 6157, 6164, 6165, 6549, 6552, 6561, 6563, 6567, 6571, 6615, 6617, 6925, 6926, 6947, 7168, 7174, 7287, 7312, 7577, 7583, 8141, 8142, 8150, 8151, 8352, 8354, 8358, 8389, 8390, 8391, 8406, 8407, 8798, 8801, 8802, 8818, 8837, 9194, 9223, 9225, 9719, 9724, 9730, 9734, 9737, 9742, 9773, 9775, 10205, 10248, 10250, 11148, 11151, 11155, 11156, 11162, 11163, 11169, 11199, 11204, 11210, 11214, 11217, 11222, 11255, 11257, 11329, 11330, 11334, 11425, 11426, 11434, 11435, 11539, 11540, 12106, 12111, 12117, 12121, 12124, 12129, 12162, 12164, 13096, 13108, 13887, 13888, 14525, 14531, 14539, 14554
\Hy@temp@A 700, 701, 1514, 1516, 1527, 1529, 1534, 1535, 1538, 3802, 3804, 4203, 4216, 4219, 6942, 6945, 6946, 6947, 6948, 8301, 8302, 8303, 8310, 8338, 8339, 8340, 8349, 8376, 8799, 8810, 8811, 8812, 8813, 8816, 8822, 8825, 8852
\Hy@temp@B 1515, 1516
\Hy@temp@menu 9396, 9411, 10136, 10150, 10675, 10678, 11549, 11558
\Hy@tempa 2374, 2376, 2378, 2379, 2381, 2383, 2385, 2388, 2391, 2392, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2936, 2937, 2939, 2940, 2942, 2946, 2950, 2961, 2963, 2965, 2966, 2968, 2972, 4761, 4762, 4773, 4777, 4947, 4951, 5111, 5113, 5819, 5820, 5860, 5861, 5864, 5868, 6598, 6600, 6638, 6640, 6794, 6796, 7256, 7258, 7259, 7262, 7263, 7264, 7656, 7661, 7666, 8082, 8083, 8101, 8102, 8108, 9464, 9465, 10360, 10513, 10514, 11996, 11997, 12282, 12283, 14260, 14261, 14284, 14286, 14304, 14305, 14313, 14337, 14339, 14340, 14342, 14343
\Hy@tempb 5112, 5114, 5135, 6599, 6600, 6639, 6640, 14285, 14286, 14313
\Hy@tempcolor . . 11039, 11041, 11054, 11118, 11120, 11132
\Hy@TempPageAnchor . . 7972, 8028, 8038, 8042, 8058
\Hy@Test@Alph 7005, 7034
\Hy@Test@alph 6996, 7030
\Hy@testname 9000, 9001, 9006, 9008, 9009, 9020, 9993, 9994, 9999, 10001, 10003, 10020, 10532, 10533, 10538, 10542, 10615, 10616, 10621, 10625, 11123, 11124, 11129, 11140
\Hy@texhtfalse 439
\Hy@texhttrue 2727, 4396
\Hy@TheSlideOptionalPage 7987, 7991, 7996, 8005
\Hy@title 6402, 6406
\Hy@tocdestname . . 8121, 8129, 8131
\Hy@toclevel . . 8093, 8097, 8110
\Hy@toclinkend 8122, 8138, 8146, 8153, 8157, 8159
\Hy@toclinkstart . . . 8121, 8138, 8146, 8153, 8157, 8159
\Hy@true 2243, 2379, 2381, 2966, 2968, 5861
\Hy@undefinedname 8997, 9004, 9006, 9988, 9997, 9999, 10501, 10536, 10538, 10619, 10621, 11114, 11127, 11129
\Hy@unicodefalse 446, 767, 777, 2597, 2598, 2606, 3743, 3749, 8033, 13936
\Hy@unicodetrue . . . 442, 2598, 6719, 6733
\Hy@UseMaketitleInfos . . 6457, 9236, 9679, 10163, 10917, 11146, 12073
\Hy@UseMaketitleString . 6436, 6458, 6459
\Hy@UseNameKey 2459, 9201, 9202, 9203, 9204, 9205, 9206, 9207, 9208, 9227, 9749, 9750, 9751, 9752, 9753, 9754, 9755, 9756, 9777, 10212, 10213, 10214, 10215, 10216, 10217, 10218, 10219, 10252, 10877, 10878, 10879, 10880, 10881, 10882, 10883, 10884, 11229, 11230, 11231, 11232,

11233, 11234, 11235, 11236, 11259, 12136, 12137, 12138, 12139, 12140, 12141, 12142, 12143, 12166
\Hy@varioref@undefined . 7121, 7125, 8609
\Hy@VerboseAnchor 4825, 8983, 9432, 9447, 9529, 9541, 9798, 10380, 10396, 10476, 10489, 10984, 10998, 11965, 11979, 12252, 12266
\Hy@verbosefalse 407, 450
\Hy@VerboseGlobalTemp 4801, 4802, 4803, 4804, 4808
\Hy@VerboseLinkInfo . . . 4808, 4809, 4812, 4819
\Hy@VerboseLinkStart 4797, 9043, 9053, 9462, 9514, 9550, 9562, 9990, 10336, 10359, 10503, 10608, 11016, 11116, 11994, 12050, 12280, 12337
\Hy@VerboseLinkStop 4813, 9028
\Hy@verbosetrue 406
\Hy@VersionCheck . 258, 4538, 19947
\Hy@VersionChecked . 257, 300, 4535, 4537
\Hy@vt@PutCatalog 6691, 6693
\Hy@VTeXversion . . 6671, 6683, 10564, 10694, 10824, 14409
\Hy@WarnHTMLFieldOption . . 5886, 5920, 5923, 6094
\Hy@Warning 246, 331, 1454, 2396, 2412, 2437, 2517, 2625, 2630, 2884, 2902, 2915, 3391, 3435, 3514, 3575, 3594, 3778, 3825, 3833, 3954, 4077, 4100, 4110, 4118, 4650, 4869, 4912, 5108, 5115, 5255, 5469, 5824, 5887, 5979, 6729, 6744, 8074, 8590, 8639, 9002, 9831, 9835, 9995, 10534, 10617, 10905, 10911, 11125, 11462, 11471, 14269, 14287
\Hy@WarningNoLine 247, 284, 2476, 2541, 2554, 2652, 3486, 3539, 3689, 3794, 4167, 4262, 4408, 4417, 4434, 4450, 4459, 6494, 6685, 6808, 8084, 8833, 11286
\Hy@WarningPageBorderColor . . . 3536, 3538, 3540
\Hy@WarningPageColor . 3483, 3485, 3487
\Hy@WarnOptionDisabled 2408, 2411
\Hy@WarnOptionValue . . 2389, 2395, 2953, 2975
\Hy@wrapper@babel 4317, 4335
\Hy@WrapperDef 4327, 8978, 9430, 9445, 9527, 9539, 9796, 10378, 10394, 10474, 10487, 10982, 10996, 11963, 11977, 12250, 12264
\Hy@writebookmark 2248, 8094, 14246, 14387
\Hy@xspace@end 4227, 4232, 4236, 4241, 4244, 4249, 4250, 4251, 4253, 4254, 4255, 4256, 4257, 6293, 6294, 6296, 6299, 6301, 6302, 6303, 6307, 6310, 6313, 6315, 6316, 6317, 9059, 9091, 9128, 9161, 9507, 9578, 9593, 9616, 9632, 9656, 9672, 10030, 10067, 10100, 10130, 10157, 10340, 10350, 10576, 10602, 10637, 10670, 10689, 11357, 11365, 12032, 12043, 12318, 12330, 12362
\HyAnn@AbsPageLabel . 13176, 13183, 13224, 13310, 13332, 13359, 13380, 13408, 13431
\HyAnn@Count . . 13181, 13182, 13184, 13185, 13186, 13189, 13191, 13193
\HyC@@cmd 87, 109, 122
\HyC@check 68, 71, 74
\HyC@checkcommand 50, 57, 59
\HyC@checkFailed 146, 157
\HyC@checkItem . 132, 133, 134, 135, 138
\HyC@checklong 45, 53
\HyC@checkOk 144, 154
\HyC@checkPackage . 12, 16, 18
\HyC@cmd . 62, 75, 87, 95, 118, 131
\HyC@date . . 11, 15, 23, 29, 31
\HyC@DeclareRobustCommand 114
\HyC@def 125
\HyC@defcmd 47, 54, 93
\HyC@doCheck 99, 130
\HyC@edef 125
\HyC@getDate 12, 14
\HyC@meaning 152, 160
\HyC@nc@default 103, 105
\HyC@nc@noopt . . 88, 91, 103, 112, 123, 127
\HyC@nc@opt 88, 101, 123
\HyC@newcommand 86
\HyC@next 48, 55, 60, 83
\HyC@noValue 80, 81, 82, 85, 139
\HyC@optcmd 107, 111
\HyC@org@cmd 76
\HyC@org@optcmd 80, 111
\HyC@org@robustcmd . . 81, 120
\HyC@org@robustoptcmd . . 82
\HyC@package 10, 22, 28, 34, 37, 38
\HyC@param 78, 96, 102
\HyC@robustcmd 115, 120, 121, 122
\HyC@star 67, 70, 94
\HyC@string 131, 152, 155, 158
\HyC@Toks 79, 90, 96, 106, 126
\HyCnt@LookForParentCounter 6929, 6941
\HyCnt@ProvideTheHCounter 6913, 6922
\HyColor@FieldBColor . . 6038, 6041
\HyColor@FieldColor . . . 6044
\HyColor@HyperrefBorderColor 3526, 3544
\HyColor@HyperrefColor 3471, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496
\HyColor@UseColor . 4669, 8947, 8958, 9952, 9963
\HyField@@AddToFields 13089, 13111
\HyField@@PDFChoices . 5707, 5708, 5723
\HyField@@SetFlag . 5402, 5404
\HyField@@UseFlag . 5392, 5394
\HyField@ABD@AuxAddToCoFields 13034, 13086
\HyField@AddCoField . . 13044, 13057, 13060
\HyField@AddToFields . 12580, 12628, 12719, 12733, 12762, 12783, 12809, 12834, 13022,

13088, 13228, 13323, 13337, 13364, 13389, 13413, 13436, 13544, 13584, 13687, 13706, 13738, 13762, 13790, 13819
\HyField@AdvanceAnnotCount 12573, 12618, 12709, 12727, 12752, 12777, 12803, 12824, 13537, 13574, 13671, 13699, 13727, 13755, 13783, 13809
\HyField@afields . 13018, 13077, 13078, 13080, 13134
\HyField@AfterAuxOpen 13033, 13075, 13112
\HyField@AnnotCount . 12571, 12572, 12574, 12577, 13535, 13538, 13541
\HyField@AuxAddToCoFields 13032, 13072, 13086, 13100
\HyField@AuxAddToFields 13031, 13069, 13076, 13115
\HyField@cofields 13019, 13038, 13039, 13059, 13061, 13135, 13137
\HyField@FlagsAnnot 5562, 5581, 5595, 5608, 5624, 5656
\HyField@FlagsCheckBox 5594, 12822, 13427, 13804
\HyField@FlagsChoice . . . 5655, 12681, 13283, 13639
\HyField@FlagsPushButton 5580, 12750, 12773, 12800, 13355, 13376, 13406, 13725, 13749, 13779
\HyField@FlagsRadioButton . . 5607, 12677, 13279, 13635
\HyField@FlagsSubmit . . 5528, 12774, 13377, 13750
\HyField@FlagsText 5623, 12615, 13219, 13568
\HyField@NeedAppearancesfalse 5852, 5865
\HyField@NeedAppearancestrue . . . 5855, 5858, 5862
\HyField@NewBitsetFlag . 5360, 5363, 5371
\HyField@NewFlag 5358, 5434, 5435, 5436, 5437, 5438, 5439, 5440, 5441, 5442, 5443, 5444, 5445, 5446, 5447, 5448, 5449, 5450, 5451, 5452, 5453, 5458, 5459, 5460, 5461, 5462, 5463, 5464, 5465, 5466, 5499, 5501, 5502, 5504, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5509, 5510
\HyField@NewFlagOnly . 5362, 5500, 5503, 5506
\HyField@NewOption 5359, 5365
\HyField@PDFAFlagWarning . . . 5468, 5476, 5480, 5484, 5488, 5492, 5496
\HyField@PDFChoices . . 5680, 12725, 13330, 13693
\HyField@PrintFlags 5409, 5555, 5573, 5587, 5600, 5616, 5648, 5673
\HyField@SetFlag . . 5401, 5541, 5547, 5552, 5586, 5614
\HyField@SetKeys . 5784, 12612, 12648, 12651, 12670, 12738, 12770, 12790, 12819, 13215, 13249, 13252, 13271, 13342, 13373, 13396, 13423, 13564, 13605, 13608, 13627, 13711, 13746, 13769, 13800
\HyField@TheAnnotCount 12576, 12585, 12594, 12624, 12713, 12730, 12758, 12780, 12806, 12830, 13540, 13545, 13548, 13579, 13676, 13701, 13732, 13757, 13785, 13814
\HyField@UseFlag 5391, 5532, 5533, 5534, 5535, 5536, 5537, 5538, 5539, 5542, 5543, 5544, 5545, 5548, 5549, 5550, 5553, 5564, 5565, 5566, 5567, 5568, 5569, 5570, 5571, 5572, 5583, 5584, 5585, 5597, 5598, 5599, 5610, 5611, 5612, 5613, 5615, 5626, 5627, 5628, 5629, 5630, 5631, 5632, 5633, 5644, 5647, 5658, 5659, 5660, 5661, 5663, 5665, 5666, 5669, 5672
\HyInd@@@wrindex . 8297, 8300, 8331, 8337
\HyInd@@hyperpage 8404, 8414
\HyInd@@wrindex . . 8292, 8293
\HyInd@DefKey 8350, 8364, 8377, 8386
\HyInd@EncapChar . 2983, 4177, 8287
\HyInd@hyperpage . 8401, 8403, 8410
\HyInd@key . . 8351, 8355, 8366, 8379, 8391
\HyInd@org@wrindex 8291, 8295, 8305, 8311, 8313, 8316
\HyInd@pagelink . . . 8419, 8425, 8427, 8430
\HyInd@ParenLeft . . 8274, 8302, 8339, 8376
\HyInd@ParenRight . 8275, 8303, 8310, 8340, 8349
\HyInd@removespaces . . . 8433, 8436, 8446
\HyInfo@AddonHandler . . 3820, 3823
\HyInfo@AddonList . 3853, 3854, 3888, 3895
\HyInfo@Addons . . . 3874, 3890, 9260, 10188, 11178, 11182
\HyInfo@AddonUnsupportedtrue . . 9677, 10903, 12071
\HyInfo@do . . . 3822, 3855, 3878
\HyInfo@GenerateAddons 3872, 9237, 10164, 11147
\HyInfo@Key . 3830, 3831, 3849, 3851, 3852, 3855, 3858, 3865, 3879, 3883
\HyInfo@KeyEscaped 3829, 3830
\HyInfo@tmp 3839, 3849
\HyInfo@trapped@false . . 3770, 3789
\HyInfo@trapped@true . . . 3767, 3788
\HyInfo@trapped@unknown 3773, 3790
\HyInfo@TrappedUnsupported . 3791, 3795, 9680, 10918, 12074
\HyInfo@Value 3843, 3846
\HyLang@addto 3277, 3293, 3311, 3350, 3358
\HyLang@afrikaans 2985
\HyLang@catalan 3169
\HyLang@danish 3259
\HyLang@DeclareLang 3291, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342,

3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348
\HyLang@dutch 3223
\HyLang@english 3003
\HyLang@french 3021
\HyLang@german 3039
\HyLang@greek 3205
\HyLang@italian 3057
\HyLang@magyar 3075
\HyLang@norsk 3241
\HyLang@portuges 3093
\HyLang@russian 3111
\HyLang@spanish 3151
\HyLang@vietnamese 3187, 3350, 3358
\HyLinguex@OrgB . . . 791, 795
\HyLinguex@OrgC . . . 792, 796
\HyLinguex@OrgD . . . 793, 797
\HyLinguex@Restore . 794, 807, 861, 871
\HyNew@float@makebox . 7712, 7735
\HyOpt@CheckDvi 2715, 2768, 2774, 2779, 2803, 2808, 2814, 2866, 2873, 2879, 2889
\HyOpt@CustomDriver . . . 282, 2910, 2913, 4469, 4532
\HyOpt@DriverFallback 2894, 2897, 2898, 2906, 4500, 4505
\HyOpt@DriverType 4468, 4471, 4502, 4512, 4514, 4531, 4534
\HyOrg@addtoreset . 8221, 8223, 8252
\HyOrg@appendix . . 6974, 6993
\HyOrg@author 6399, 6412, 6416
\HyOrg@elt 6927, 6933
\HyOrg@float@makebox . . 7713, 7734
\HyOrg@hyperpage . 8277, 8279, 8280
\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@ 8213
\HyOrg@make@df@tag@@@ 8214
\HyOrg@maketitle . . 7591, 7598, 7603
\HyOrg@subequations 7271, 7276
\HyOrg@title . . 6398, 6403, 6407
\HyOrg@TX@endtabularx 7495
\HyOrg@url 4925
\HyPat@NonNegativeReal 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3589, 3591, 3924, 3935, 3936, 3937, 3944, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950
\HyPat@ObjRef 4909, 4910, 4923, 8771, 9791, 10979
\hyper@@anchor . . . 4248, 4935, 4937, 4969, 4971, 5007, 5009, 5252, 6294, 6309, 6325, 7445, 7450, 7465, 7470, 7538, 7541, 7568, 7697, 7700, 7717, 7973, 8028, 8038, 8043
\hyper@@link . 4795, 4853, 4959, 4988, 5099, 7786, 7872, 7873, 7874, 7922, 7924, 7926, 8467, 8482, 8600
\hyper@@normalise . 4764, 4768, 4772
\hyper@anchor 5279, 6297, 6311, 6374, 6382, 9031, 9430, 9527, 9854, 10394, 10474, 10982, 11963, 12250
\hyper@anchorend 4236, 4244, 4251, 6280, 6299, 6313, 6328, 6918, 7090, 7156, 7198, 7200, 7222, 7245, 7395, 7780, 7805, 7808, 7828, 7901, 8198, 9038, 9455, 9545, 9861, 10389, 10496, 11004, 11987, 12273, 14242, 14388, 14614, 14641, 14652, 14679
\hyper@anchorstart 4250, 6280, 6298, 6312, 6327, 6918, 7089, 7156, 7192, 7222, 7245, 7392, 7778, 7803, 7808, 7828, 7901, 8198, 9034, 9445, 9539, 9857, 10378, 10487, 10996, 11977, 12264, 14242, 14388, 14614, 14641, 14652, 14679
\hyper@chars 4789, 9066, 9435, 9449, 9469, 9491, 9505, 9519, 9599, 9639, 10345, 10366, 10382, 10399, 10479, 10491, 10583, 11598, 11981, 12001, 12027, 12041, 12055, 12268, 12287, 12310, 12327, 12342
\hyper@currentanchor . . 11001, 11010, 11033, 11050
\hyper@currentlinktype . 11034, 11038, 11042
\hyper@destlabel@hook . . 5295, 5302
\hyper@hash . 4741, 4742, 4790, 5175, 5187, 5204, 5207, 6247, 10339
\hyper@image 4931, 4932, 9517, 10641, 11111, 12053, 12340
\hyper@last 6388, 6393
\hyper@link 4249, 5123, 6295, 6296, 6310, 6320, 6326, 9052, 9513, 9561, 10029, 10335, 10607, 11115, 12049, 12336
\hyper@link@ . 4256, 5100, 5106, 6293, 6307, 6333
\hyper@linkend 4236, 4244, 4253, 6301, 6315, 6330, 7490, 7772, 7775, 8122, 9051, 9475, 9558, 10028, 10030, 10371, 10554, 11036, 12009, 12293
\hyper@linkfile 4255, 5200, 6303, 6317, 6332, 9095, 9479, 9637, 10032, 10355, 10558, 11619, 12013, 12297
\hyper@linkstart . . . 4252, 6300, 6314, 6329, 7488, 7768, 7775, 8121, 9042, 9461, 9549, 9989, 10030, 10358, 10502, 11015, 11993, 12279
\hyper@linkurl 4254, 4930, 5175, 5182, 5203, 5207, 6302, 6316, 6331, 9063, 9480, 9482, 9515, 9597, 10103, 10343, 10356, 10580, 10642, 11112, 11595, 12014, 12018, 12051, 12298, 12300, 12338
\hyper@livelink 6295, 6320
\hyper@makecurrent 6914, 7019, 7142, 7190, 7219, 7244, 7337, 7368, 7485, 7673, 7727
\hyper@n@rmalise . . 4756, 4760
\hyper@nat@current 7769
\hyper@natanchorend . . . 7780
\hyper@natanchorstart . . 7777
\hyper@natlinkbreak 7774
\hyper@natlinkend 7771
\hyper@natlinkstart 7766
\hyper@newdestlabel 5287, 5309, 5348, 5354, 5356
\hyper@normalise . . 4178, 4183, 4733, 4843, 4846, 4927, 4929, 4931, 4953, 5814

\hyper@pageduration 9299, 9326, 10277, 10290, 10807, 10819, 11090, 11109
\hyper@pagetransition . . . 9275, 9325, 10266, 10289, 10696, 10818, 11073, 11108
\hyper@quote 6249, 9437, 9451, 9466, 9471, 9492, 9506, 9520, 10339, 10349, 10362, 10385, 10403, 11969, 11983, 11998, 12004, 12028, 12042, 12056, 12256, 12269, 12284, 12289, 12312, 12328, 12343
\hyper@readexternallink . 5129, 5140
\hyper@refstepcounter . . . 6900, 6904, 6912
\hyper@tilde . 4750, 4751, 4752, 6248
\hyperbaseurl . 3498, 3499, 6344
\hypercalcbp 468, 468
\hypercalcbpdef 471
\hyperdef 4961, 6346
\HyperDestLabelReplace . 5339, 5346, 5349
\HyperDestNameFilter 4159, 4829, 5020, 5033, 5046, 5346, 8984, 9009, 9437, 9451, 9471, 9515, 9800, 10002, 10339, 10349, 10367, 10385, 10403, 10480, 10492, 10541, 10624, 11459, 11468, 11969, 11983, 12004, 12051, 12256, 12269, 12289, 12338, 14466, 14527, 14543
\HyperDestRename . 5319, 5337, 5350
\HyperFirstAtBeginDocument . . 6371, 6373, 6389, 6392
\hyperget 5012
\hypergetpageref 7083
\hypergetref 7082
\HyperGlobalCurrentHref 7040, 7042, 7050, 7051, 7055, 7058, 7062, 7069, 7070, 7074
\hyperimage 4931, 8269
\hyperindexformat 8276
\hyperlink 4794, 6347, 8442
\hyperlinkfileprefix . 3501, 3502, 3503, 12242
\HyperLocalCurrentHref 7058, 7060, 7067, 7068, 7069, 7070, 7072
\hyperpage . . 6353, 8277, 8278, 8280, 8400
\HyperRaiseLinkDefault . 2250, 2277
\HyperRaiseLinkHook 2249, 2278
\HyperRaiseLinkLength . . 2276, 2277, 2280
\hyperref 4940, 6349, 8538, 8554, 8563, 8585
\hyperrefundefinedlink . . 4974, 4985
\hypersetup . . 2618, 2663, 3329, 3806, 4179, 6343
\hypertarget 4933, 6348
\HyPL@@@CheckThePage 6619, 6637
\HyPL@@CheckThePage . 6595, 6597
\HyPL@Alph 6514
\HyPL@alph 6515
\HyPL@arabic 6511
\HyPL@CheckThePage . . 6546, 6594
\HyPL@Entry 6796, 6804, 6812, 6814
\HyPL@EveryPage . 6534, 6658
\HyPL@Format 6610, 6611, 6612, 6613, 6614, 6626
\HyPL@found 6609, 6616, 6620, 6627, 6637, 6639
\HyPL@Labels 6505, 6649, 6650, 6652, 6654, 6705, 6706, 6807, 6815, 6816
\HyPL@LastNumber 6509, 6565, 6588
\HyPL@LastPrefix . . 6510, 6559, 6590
\HyPL@LastType . . 6508, 6550, 6589
\HyPL@page . 6528, 6537, 6540, 6546, 6555
\HyPL@Prefix 6555, 6557, 6559, 6573, 6576, 6578, 6590, 6604, 6642
\HyPL@Roman 6512
\HyPL@roman 6513
\HyPL@SetPageLabels . . . 6648, 6713, 6810
\HyPL@SlidesOptionalPage 6521, 6525, 6530
\HyPL@SlidesSetPage . . . 6516, 6518, 6538, 6545
\HyPL@StorePageLabel . . 6573, 6575, 6645, 6703, 6791
\HyPL@thisLabel . . 6502, 6504, 6536, 6540, 6541
\HyPL@Type 6543, 6550, 6554, 6572, 6580, 6589, 6603, 6641
\HyPL@Useless 6646, 6652
\HyPsd@@@autoref . 1375, 1377, 1380
\HyPsd@@@CJKdigits . . . 1245, 1248, 1256
\HyPsd@@@nameref 1357, 1359, 1362
\HyPsd@@@pageref . 1339, 1341, 1344
\HyPsd@@@ref . 1323, 1325, 1328
\HyPsd@@@UTFviii@four 2000, 2003
\HyPsd@@AppendItalcorr 1544
\HyPsd@@autoref . . 1372, 1373
\HyPsd@@autorefname . . 1393, 1396
\HyPsd@@CJKdigits 1237, 1239, 1242
\HyPsd@@CJKnumber 1138, 1140, 1143, 1196, 1211, 1224, 1226, 1230
\HyPsd@@ConvertToUnicode 1872
\HyPsd@@ding 2137, 2141, 2152
\HyPsd@@GetNextTwoTokens 1870
\HyPsd@@GlyphProcessWarning 1730, 1733
\HyPsd@@hspace . . . 1293, 1294
\HyPsd@@LetCommand . 1417, 1438
\HyPsd@@nameref . . 1354, 1355
\HyPsd@@pageref . . 1336, 1337
\HyPsd@@ProtectSpacesFi 1466, 1470, 1488, 1494, 1499
\HyPsd@@ref 1320, 1321
\HyPsd@@RemoveBraces . 1512
\HyPsd@@RemoveBracesFi 1509, 1512
\HyPsd@@RemoveCmdPrefix 1687, 1690
\HyPsd@@ReplaceFi 1757, 1763, 1768
\HyPsd@@UTFviii@four . . 1984, 1989
\HyPsd@add@accent . 515, 1282
\HyPsd@AfterCountRemove 1564, 1644

\HyPsd@AfterDimenRemove 1570, 1647
\HyPsd@AfterSkipRemove 1576, 1659
\HyPsd@AMSclassfix 622, 1303, 1305
\HyPsd@AppendItalcorr . 1528, 1535, 1544
\HyPsd@autoref 632, 1372
\HyPsd@autorefname 1384, 1390
\HyPsd@CatcodeWarning 1580, 1604, 1607, 1610, 1613, 1671
\HyPsd@Char 1874
\HyPsd@CharOctByte . . . 1894, 1896, 1899, 1908, 1913
\HyPsd@CharSurrogate . . 1888, 1905
\HyPsd@CharTwoByte . . 1886, 1893
\HyPsd@CheckCatcodes . . 686, 1554
\HyPsd@CJK@Unicode . . 1020, 1024
\HyPsd@CJKActiveChars . 960, 975
\HyPsd@CJKdigit . . 1249, 1259
\HyPsd@CJKdigits . 1022, 1235
\HyPsd@CJKhook 639, 931, 942
\HyPsd@CJKhook@bookmarks 937, 971
\HyPsd@CJKhook@unicode 939, 1019
\HyPsd@CJKnumber 1021, 1135
\HyPsd@CJKnumberFour 1153, 1157, 1161, 1174, 1178, 1182, 1188
\HyPsd@CJKnumberLarge 1166, 1173
\HyPsd@CJKnumberThree 1194, 1198, 1204
\HyPsd@CJKnumberTwo 1209, 1213, 1219
\HyPsd@ConvertToUnicode 755, 1820
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctal . . 952, 983
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalFirst 1026, 1062
\HyPsd@DecimalToOctalSecond . . 1027, 1036, 1099, 2156, 2162, 2165
\HyPsd@DefCommand 669, 670, 671, 672, 1406
\HyPsd@DieFace . 590, 591, 592, 2077, 20821, 20822
\HyPsd@DieFaceLarge . . . 2085, 2094
\HyPsd@ding 589, 2127
\HyPsd@DisableCommands 909, 911
\HyPsd@DoConvert . 1822, 1832
\HyPsd@DoEscape 1846
\HyPsd@doxspace . . . 727, 1793
\HyPsd@empty . . 712, 714, 718, 719, 721, 729, 736
\HyPsd@End 686, 690, 1467, 1470, 1473, 1476, 1479, 1492, 1502, 1509, 1512, 1557, 1565, 1571, 1577, 1630, 1637, 1644, 1647, 1659
\HyPsd@EndWithElse . . . 1272, 1281
\HyPsd@EscapeTeX . 766, 769, 776, 1775
\HyPsd@expand@utfvii . . 1922, 1929, 1935
\HyPsd@fi 1484, 1490, 1494, 1500
\HyPsd@GetNextTwoTokens 1870
\HyPsd@GetOneBye 1865
\HyPsd@GetTwoBytes . . . 1861
\HyPsd@GLYPHERR 692, 1269, 1283, 1290
\HyPsd@GlyphProcess . . . 694, 1718, 1731
\HyPsd@GlyphProcessWarning 1725, 1729
\HyPsd@GobbleFiFi 1274, 1280
\HyPsd@HighA 1030, 1039
\HyPsd@HighB 1040, 1045
\HyPsd@HighC 1046, 1049
\HyPsd@HighD 1042, 1054
\HyPsd@href 627, 1319
\HyPsd@hspace 623, 1293
\HyPsd@hspacetest . 1296, 1298, 1301
\HyPsd@ifnextchar 655, 656, 657, 1443
\HyPsd@ignorespaces . 636, 918
\HyPsd@inmathwarn . 514, 1266
\HyPsd@ITALCORR . 647, 651, 1290
\HyPsd@LetCommand 673, 674, 1406
\HyPsd@LetUnexpandableSpace . 642, 643, 644, 645, 1286, 1289
\HyPsd@LoadExtra . . 876, 879, 2661
\HyPsd@LoadStringEnc 2622, 2643, 2645, 2649, 2651, 6724
\HyPsd@LoadUnicode 866, 2581, 2587, 2589, 2596, 2642, 6718
\HyPsd@MoonPha . . 2108, 2126, 20823
\HyPsd@nameref 631, 1354
\HyPsd@pageref 630, 1336
\HyPsd@pdfencoding 756, 2580, 2583, 2605, 2617, 2620, 2621, 2626, 2641, 6720, 6722, 6739, 6742
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@auto 756, 2611, 2621, 2638, 6722, 6741
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@pdfdoc 2604, 2626, 2639
\HyPsd@pdfencoding@unicode . . . 2608, 2640, 2641, 6720, 6738
\HyPsd@PrerenderUnicode 3699, 3715, 3721, 3727, 3733, 3738, 3756, 3762, 3842
\HyPsd@protected@testopt 658, 659, 1447
\HyPsd@ProtectSpaces . . . 679, 1464, 1485, 1534
\HyPsd@ref 629, 1320
\HyPsd@RemoveBraces . . . 681, 1506, 1523, 1531, 1537
\HyPsd@RemoveCmdPrefix 1680, 1686
\HyPsd@RemoveMask 689, 1473, 1479, 1492, 1502
\HyPsd@RemoveSpaceWarning . . . 1654, 1666, 1692
\HyPsd@ReplaceSpaceWarning . . . 1649, 1661, 1705
\HyPsd@Rest 1558, 1626, 1634, 1637, 1645, 1650, 1656, 1662, 1668
\HyPsd@SanitizeForOutFile 14305, 14336
\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceLeft . . 14340, 14346, 14355
\HyPsd@SanitizeOut@BraceRight . . . 14343, 14358,

14367
\HyPsd@SPACEOPTI 683, 699, 700, 702, 704, 706, 707, 746, 748, 1600, 1804
\HyPsd@spaceopti . . . 748, 1749
\HyPsd@String 680, 682, 685, 687, 693, 695, 1517, 1518, 1528, 1588, 1590, 1594, 1595, 1599, 1600, 1615, 1616, 1648, 1660, 1719, 1720
\HyPsd@StringSubst . 696, 698, 704, 710, 713, 716, 719, 738, 741, 743, 1772
\HyPsd@Subst 692, 701, 705, 711, 717, 721, 725, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 739, 742, 1756, 1773, 1788, 1789, 1790
\HyPsd@temp 759, 761, 762, 764, 765, 772, 774, 775, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2608, 2611, 2617, 2629, 2633, 6737, 6738, 6739, 6741, 6742, 6747
\HyPsd@tocsection 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1314
\HyPsd@UnescapedString . 761
\HyPsd@UnexpandableSpace 1289, 1475, 1499, 1650, 1662
\HyPsd@unichar . . . 1942, 2009, 2015, 2020
\HyPsd@unichar@first@byte 2028, 2048
\HyPsd@unichar@octtwo . 2050, 2058, 2064
\HyPsd@unichar@second@byte 2036, 2056
\HyPsd@UnicodeReplacementCharacter . . . 2012, 2047, 2080, 2110, 2115, 2123, 2130, 2133, 2143, 2201
\HyPsd@utf@viii@undeferr . 511, 2069
\HyPsd@UTFviii 505, 1934
\HyPsd@UTFviii@@three . 1965, 1974
\HyPsd@UTFviii@@two . . 1950, 1956
\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@def 1940, 1946
\HyPsd@UTFviii@ccxliv@undef 1939, 1945
\HyPsd@UTFviii@four . . . 1938, 1983
\HyPsd@UTFviii@three . . 1937, 1964
\HyPsd@UTFviii@two 1936, 1949
\HyPsd@Warning . . 1451, 1672, 1693, 1706, 1735, 1741
\HyPsd@XSPACE 649, 726, 1290
\HyPsd@xspace . . 724, 726, 727
\HyRef@@StarSetRef 8511, 8516
\HyRef@autopageref 8582, 8584
\HyRef@autopagerefname 8581, 8585, 8587
\HyRef@autoref 8600, 8601
\HyRef@autosetref . . 8604, 8607
\HyRef@CaseStar . . 8668, 8674
\HyRef@currentHtag 8620, 8638, 8641, 8647, 8654, 8660, 8675
\HyRef@MakeUppercaseFirstOfFive 4704, 8532, 8534
\HyRef@name 8636, 8637, 8642, 8649, 8667, 8668, 8669, 8671
\HyRef@Ref 4689, 8537
\HyRef@ShowKeysInit . . . 8677, 8687
\HyRef@ShowKeysRef 8608, 8676
\HyRef@StarSetRef . 4692, 4696, 4700, 4704, 8504, 8523, 8526, 8529, 8532
\HyRef@StripStar . . 8635, 8666
\HyRef@testreftype . 8613, 8632
\HyRef@thisref 8610, 8613
\HyTmp@found 5734, 5744, 5747
\HyTmp@key 5728, 5729
\HyTmp@optitem 5684, 5700, 5727, 5732, 5738, 5759, 5770
\HyTmp@optlist . . . 5683, 5698, 5699, 5730, 5731, 5736, 5737, 5745, 5746, 5766, 5768, 5775, 5778
\HyXeTeX@CheckUnicode 3685, 3696, 3714, 3720, 3726, 3732, 3737, 3755, 3761, 3841, 6752

I

\i . . 14880, 15046, 15049, 15052, 15055, 15330, 15506, 15509, 15512, 15515, 15644, 15649, 15654, 15659, 15663, 15900, 15971, 15979
\ibar 16138, 20892
\if 1315, 2237, 6563, 6571, 7262, 7263, 10770, 10773, 10777, 10781, 10785, 10787, 10789, 13986
\if@eqnstar 7206, 7215
\if@filesw 2209, 5000, 5307, 6369, 6792, 6802, 7815, 7830, 7846, 7858, 7878, 7883, 7902, 8325, 13067, 13098, 13113, 14306, 14493, 14572
\if@hyper@item 6884
\if@inlabel 7381
\if@Localurl 10326, 10372
\if@mid@expandable 621
\if@minipage 7685, 7757
\if@nmbrlist 6870
\if@nobreak 7400
\if@skiphyperref 6885
\IfBooleanTF 8600
\ifcase 324, 984, 1033, 1055, 1058, 1064, 1100, 1144, 1260, 1978, 2109, 2608, 3432, 4537, 5530, 5635, 5764, 5841, 6997, 7006, 8134, 8302, 8339, 8609, 10837, 11342, 14047, 14075, 14144, 14180, 14216, 14413
\ifcat . . . 1559, 1586, 1593, 1598, 1603, 1606, 1609, 1612, 5263, 5265
\ifcsname 1921, 7270, 8678, 10438
\ifdim . . 1301, 1648, 1652, 1660, 1664, 2292, 2315, 4162, 4164, 4565, 9344, 9348, 9353, 9357, 9364, 9365, 9369, 9370, 9377, 9378, 9379, 10298, 10299, 10302, 10303, 10309, 10310, 10311, 10442, 10443, 10447, 10448, 10455, 10456, 10457, 11371, 11385, 11756, 11757, 11760, 11761, 11767, 11768, 11769, 12644, 12682, 12683, 13245, 13284, 13285, 13601, 13640, 13641
\ifetex@unexpanded 1458
\iffalse 5853
\IfFileExists . 2912, 8824, 12370

\ifFld@checked . . . 5787, 12995, 14033
\ifFld@comb 5634
\ifFld@combo 5662, 5667, 12657, 12686, 13258, 13288, 13614, 13644
\ifFld@disabled . . . 5788, 12996
\ifFld@edit 5668
\ifFld@fileselect 5637
\ifFld@hidden . . . 12616, 12671, 12751, 12775, 12801, 12823, 12894, 12906, 12916, 12999, 13220, 13273, 13356, 13378, 13407, 13428, 13569, 13629, 13726, 13751, 13780, 13805
\ifFld@multiline . . . 5635, 12605, 12901, 13208, 13557
\ifFld@multiselect 5706
\ifFld@password . . 5636, 12882
\ifFld@popdown . . 5454, 12658, 13259, 13615
\ifFld@radio 12654, 12676, 12931, 13255, 13278, 13611, 13634
\ifFld@readonly . . 12903, 12913, 12997
\ifForm@html 5808
\ifhmode 2253, 2257, 2314, 2323, 4835, 7284, 7288, 7314, 7347, 7409, 7482, 7491, 7643, 7645, 8979, 8987, 11377, 12355
\ifHy@activeanchor . . 363, 5276
\ifHy@backref . 364, 4360, 4716, 6227, 7879, 7915
\ifHy@bookmarks . . . 365, 4590
\ifHy@bookmarksnumbered 366, 14293
\ifHy@bookmarksopen 367, 4580
\ifHy@breaklinks . . . 368, 2540, 11017, 11058, 11353, 11376
\ifHy@CJKbookmarks . 370, 936
\ifHy@colorlinks 371, 4661, 6232, 11950
\ifHy@destlabel 372, 5286
\ifHy@draft 373, 4247
\ifHy@DviMode 2696, 2716, 2896
\ifHy@DvipdfmxOutlineOpen 4563, 14545
\ifHy@frenchlinks . . . 379, 4674
\ifHy@href@ismap . . 4891, 9084, 10121, 10517, 10587, 11610
\ifHy@hyperfigures . 377, 4340, 6212, 8266
\ifHy@hyperfootnotes 380, 7414
\ifHy@hyperindex . . 381, 4350, 6222, 8273
\ifHy@hypertexnames 382, 7026, 8026
\ifHy@implicit . 383, 4365, 4688, 14597
\ifHy@linktocpage . . 384, 2500, 2510
\ifHy@localanchorname . . . 385, 7059, 7071
\ifHy@naturalnames . 387, 7038
\ifHy@nesting . 388, 4345, 4934, 4968, 5006, 5261, 6217, 7439, 7459, 7537, 7696
\ifHy@next 927, 8290
\ifHy@ocgcolorlinks 391, 3390, 4647, 4657, 6237, 8776, 8865, 8943, 8951, 9865, 9948, 9956
\ifHy@pageanchor . . . 392, 8025
\ifHy@pdfa 410, 4269, 4649, 5163, 5467, 6061, 6114, 6242, 9013, 9079, 9114, 9148, 9408, 10011, 10044, 10079, 10111, 10141, 10523, 10544, 10567, 10593, 10627, 10661, 10680, 11483, 12550, 12741, 12794, 13146, 13346, 13400, 13519, 13715, 13773, 13988, 14036, 14205
\ifHy@pdfcenterwindow . . . 369, 9199, 9747, 10210, 10875, 11227, 12134
\ifHy@pdfdisplaydoctitle . . 409, 9200, 9748, 10211, 10876, 11228, 12135
\ifHy@pdfescapeform 376, 13883, 13913
\ifHy@pdffitwindow . 378, 9198, 9746, 10209, 10874, 11226, 12133
\ifHy@pdfmarkerror 11274, 11283
\ifHy@pdfmenubar . . 386, 9196, 9744, 10207, 10872, 11224, 12131
\ifHy@pdfnewwindow 390, 4002, 10564
\ifHy@pdfnewwindowset . . 389, 4000
\ifHy@pdfpagelabels 393, 6490, 6703, 6790
\ifHy@pdfstring 394, 894
\ifHy@pdftoolbar . . . 402, 9195, 9743, 10206, 10871, 11223, 12130
\ifHy@pdfusetitle 404, 6397
\ifHy@pdfwindowui . 408, 9197, 9745, 10208, 10873, 11225, 12132
\ifHy@plainpages 395, 4355, 8027
\ifHy@psdextra . . 401, 598, 880
\ifHy@psize 396
\ifHy@raiselinks 397, 9484, 9564, 9601, 9641, 12020, 12302
\ifHy@seminarslides 398
\ifHy@setpagesize . . 399, 9332, 10295, 10439, 11753
\ifHy@setpdfversion . 2664, 8781
\ifHy@stoppedearly 361
\ifHy@texht . . . 400, 4426, 4686, 5878, 5911, 6085, 6109, 6280, 8450
\ifHy@typexml 362
\ifHy@unicode . . . 403, 501, 536, 539, 599, 697, 709, 737, 745, 754, 955, 1674, 1695, 1708, 1737, 1743, 2010, 2078, 2128, 2579, 2619, 3687, 6727, 13935
\ifHy@verbose . 405, 4798, 4814, 4826, 5410, 8099, 8785
\ifHyField@NeedAppearances . . 5851, 5853, 5856, 12552, 13148, 13521
\ifHyInfo@AddonUnsupported 3818, 3832, 3873
\IfHyperBoolean 2364
\IfHyperBooleanExists . . . 2358, 2365
\ifin@ 6949
\ifmeasuring@ 6911, 6915
\ifmmode 11020, 11348
\ifnum . . 1025, 1136, 1152, 1156, 1176, 1189, 1192, 1205, 1207, 1220, 1222, 1228, 1882, 1885, 1968, 2011, 2014, 2026, 2079, 2082, 2095, 2129, 2132, 2135, 2139, 2154, 2158, 2161, 2258, 2293, 2705, 2821, 2824, 2850, 3433, 3434, 4270, 4447, 4483, 4494, 4497, 4574, 4581, 4868, 5689, 5760, 5771, 6520, 6544, 6565, 6581, 6683, 6976, 6979, 7975, 7985, 8777, 8782, 8796, 8800, 8805, 8823, 8844, 9363,

9977, 9982, 10297, 10441, 10564, 10694, 10824, 10832, 10834, 10835, 10845, 10848, 10948, 10950, 11070, 11755, 11796, 12708, 12713, 12718, 13049, 13126, 13322, 13670, 13675, 13686, 13934, 14016, 14047, 14052, 14075, 14081, 14110, 14144, 14150, 14169, 14180, 14185, 14216, 14221, 14250, 14266, 14409, 14479, 14482, 14506, 14509, 14547, 14655, 14670, 14685
\ifodd 1992, 1997, 8052
\ifpdf . . . 2698, 2741, 2752, 4405, 4473
\ifpdfstringunicode . . . 506, 509
\ifportrait 9343
\ifthenelse 7905
\iftrue . . 1465, 1487, 1767, 5856, 14657
\iftutex 760
\ifvmode 2269, 2291, 2304
\ifvoid 7149, 7153, 7385
\ifvtex . . 2704, 2820, 2849, 4447, 4483, 4494, 4497
\ifxetex . 2701, 2793, 3686, 4431, 4480, 4564, 5051
\ignorespaces . . 636, 7278, 7447, 7453, 7467, 7476, 7574, 7681, 7692, 7695, 7753, 7761, 7823, 7838, 7854, 7863, 7913
\iiint 18111, 20243
\iinferior 20048
\iint 18109, 20242
\IJ 14876, 15665
\ij 15089, 15667
\Im 17747, 20115
\immediate 5354, 5356, 6370, 6696, 6795, 6803, 7818, 7833, 7849, 7859, 7878, 7908, 8867, 8882, 8897, 10953, 11793, 13012, 13068, 13071, 13132, 14399, 14465, 14496, 14575
\in 18028, 20209
\in@ 6947
\incr@eqnum 7169, 7182
\indent 7293, 7321
\index 625
\indexentry . . 8328, 8343, 8358, 8362, 8372
\Info 19685, 20812
\infty 18071, 20227
\input 859, 869, 884, 887, 3353, 3361, 3368, 4536, 11688, 11794, 11893, 12070, 16415
\InputIfFileExists . 4181, 14489, 14520, 14565, 14567
\inputlineno 4805, 5268
\insert 7552
\int 18106, 20241
\IntCalcAdd 1911
\IntCalcDec 1047, 2105
\intcalcDec 2087
\IntCalcDiv 1041, 1050, 1055, 1158, 1167, 1179, 1196, 1211, 1226, 1895, 1901, 1907
\intcalcDiv . . 1031, 1902, 1909, 1912
\IntCalcMod 1043, 1052, 1058, 1162, 1168, 1183, 1199, 1214, 1228, 1230, 1897, 1902, 1903, 1909, 1912, 1914
\intcalcMod 1033
\intcalcNum . . 2109, 2137, 2141
\IntCalcSub . . 2103, 2156, 2159, 2162, 2165
\intcalcSub 1889, 2085
\interfootnotelinepenalty . 7555
\interleave 19588, 20781
\interlinepenalty 7555
\inva 16051, 20868
\invamp 17793
\invbackneg 18587, 20446
\invdiameter 19387, 20694
\inve 15910, 19976
\invglotstop 16295, 20009
\invh 16126, 20887
\invlegr 16201, 20910
\invm 16160, 20898
\invneg 19448, 20719
\invr 16196, 20908
\invscr 16223, 19997
\invscripta 16059, 20870
\invv 16258, 20922
\invw 16262, 20924
\invy 16266, 20926
\iota 16523, 20029
\ipagamma 16118, 19988
\isuperior 20072
\item . . . 6865, 6868, 7845, 7857, 7900
\Itemautorefname 8690
\itemautorefname 2988, 3006, 3024, 3042, 3060, 3078, 3096, 3125, 3126, 3154, 3172, 3190, 3208, 3226, 3244, 3262, 8690, 8691, 8694
\itemindent 7386
\itshape 569

J

\j 15672, 15930, 16037
\JackStar 19161, 20597
\JackStarBold . . . 19163, 20598
\jarr 19918
\jeem 19862
\jeh 19934
\jinferior 20785
\jobname . 12370, 14398, 14489, 14496, 14520, 14565, 14567, 14575
\Join 19431, 20712
\Jupiter 18949, 21094
\jupiter 18947, 20522

K

\k . 14757, 15106, 15108, 15113, 15115, 15167, 15198, 15227, 15242, 15560, 15562, 15606, 15608, 15656, 15658, 15659, 15796, 15798, 15926, 15928, 16958, 17000, 17003
\kaf 19898
\kanjiskip 443
\kappa 16525, 20030
\kasra 19924
\keepPDF@SetupDoc . . 11954, 11961
\kern . . . 1568, 1649, 1654, 1666, 7386, 8047, 8048, 8049, 8051, 8052, 8057, 14612
\kernel@ifnextchar 656
\Keyboard 18605, 20454
\kha 19866
\kinferior 20106
\Kutline 18819, 21058
\kv@define@key 3840
\KV@href@pdfnewwindow 4889
\KV@href@pdfnewwindow@default 4890
\KV@Hyp@draft 2474
\KV@Hyp@nolinks 2474
\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow 4889

\KV@Hyp@pdfnewwindow@default 4890
\kv@key 3826, 3829, 3836, 5687, 5690, 5692, 5696, 5700
\kv@parse 5686
\kv@parse@normalized . . . 3857, 3864
\kv@processor@default . . . 3860, 3867
\kv@set@family@handler . 3819
\kv@value 3824, 5688, 5695, 5696
\kvsetkeys 2663, 2728, 2868, 3693, 3799, 4271, 4507, 4525, 4648, 5785, 8778, 11282, 12565, 12867, 12880, 12929, 12972, 12993, 13123, 13504

L

\L 14869, 15696
\l 6894, 14882, 15698
\labdentalnas . . . 16168, 20901
\label 624, 8072
\label@@hyperref . . . 4976, 4978
\label@hook 5336
\label@hyperdef 4961, 4992
\label@hyperref 4941, 4975
\label@name . . 5301, 5311, 5337
\labelsep 7912
\labelwidth 7911
\Ladiesroom 19674, 20809
\lam 19900
\Lambda 16462, 20013
\lambda 16527, 20031
\lambdabar 15858, 20857
\lambdaslash 15859, 20858
\langle 18607, 20455
\language@group 608
\LARGE 576
\Large 577
\large 580
\LargerOrEqual . . 18253, 21011
\lastbox 7384
\lastnodetype 2293
\lastskip 2292, 2300, 2307, 2315, 2319, 2326
\LaTeX . 533, 535, 12376, 12377
\LaTeXe 534, 12377
\latfric 16150, 20895
\LayoutCheckField 6163, 12825, 13429, 13810
\LayoutChoiceField 6155, 12675, 13277, 13633
\LayoutPushButtonField . 6171, 12745, 12753, 13350, 13357, 13719, 13728
\LayoutTextField . 6147, 12619, 13222, 13575
\lbrackdbl 20649
\lccode . 965, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1932, 6021, 8287, 8288, 14323, 14324, 14325, 14326, 14327, 14328, 14329, 14330, 14331, 14332, 14333
\lcurvearrowdown 19327, 20673
\lcurvearrowse . . . 19319, 20670
\lcurvearrowsw . . 19322, 20671
\ldots 526
\le 18245, 20301
\leadsto 19313, 20668
\leavevmode 633, 2247, 4257, 4275, 4315, 5061, 5093, 5168, 6337, 7481, 7642, 8599, 8999, 9067, 9102, 9136, 9395, 9483, 9563, 9600, 9640, 9991, 10033, 10071, 10104, 10337, 10346, 10400, 10559, 10584, 10614, 10647, 11019, 11346, 11599, 11626, 11657, 12019, 12301, 12620, 12746, 12754, 12793, 12826, 13223, 13309, 13331, 13351, 13358, 13379, 13399, 13430, 13576, 13668, 13697, 13720, 13729, 13753, 13772, 13811, 14610
\Leftarrow 17957, 20178
\leftarrow 20128
\leftarrowtail 17874, 20146
\leftarrowtriangle 18005, 20198
\leftbarharpoon . . 19364, 20685
\LEFTCIRCLE . . 18856, 20492
\leftharpoondown 17905, 20159
\leftharpoonup . . 17902, 20158
\leftleftarrows . . . 17934, 20169
\leftleftharpoons . 19352, 20681
\leftModels 19573, 21151
\leftmodels 19566, 21149
\leftmoon 18925, 20517
\leftpointright . . . 18899, 21074
\Leftrightarrow . . 17968, 20182
\leftrightarrow . . . 17843, 20132
\leftrightarrows . . 17932, 20168
\leftrightarrowtriangle . . 18009, 20200
\leftrightharpoon . 19341, 20677
\leftrightharpoons 17943, 20173
\Leftscissors 19100, 21125
\leftslice 19510, 20746
\leftspoon 19270, 20648
\leftsquigarrow . . 17985, 20190
\leftthereforе 17623, 20068
\leftthreetimes . . . 18484, 20401
\LeftTorque 19334, 21134
\Lefttorque 19335, 21135
\leftVdash 19560, 21147
\leftvdash 18405, 21024
\legacy 6890, 6895, 6897
\legm 16165, 20900
\legr 16208, 20912
\Leo 18976, 21103
\leo 18974, 20531
\leq 18245, 20300
\leqclosed 18456, 21040
\leqq 18254, 20304
\leqslant 19475, 20730
\lessapprox 19483, 20734
\lessclosed 18450, 21038
\lessdot 18514, 20414
\lesseqgtr 18523, 20418
\lesseqqgtr 19501, 20742
\lessgtr 18295, 20323
\LessOrEqual . . . 18248, 21010
\lesssim 18285, 20319
\LetLtxMacro 6284, 6288, 6357, 6361
\Letter 19113, 21126
\LHD 18849, 20489
\lhd 18448, 20387
\lhooknwarrow . . 19305, 20664
\lhooksearrow . . . 19309, 20666
\Libra 18982, 21105
\libra 18980, 20533
\Lightning 17892, 20980
\lightning 17890, 20154
\limits 4781
\linferior 20107
\literalps@out 2245, 10942, 10947, 10999, 11005, 11031, 11037, 11293, 11309, 11343, 11344, 11372, 11374, 11386, 11388, 11686, 11783, 11792, 11850, 11863, 11944, 12068, 12228
\ll 18266, 20310
\llap 5066
\llbracket 19274, 21130
\llcorner 18597, 20450

\Lleftarrow 17981, 20188
\lll 18518, 20416
\llparenthesis 19383, 20692
\lnapprox 19496, 20740
\lneq 19491, 20738
\lneqq 18262, 20308
\lnsim 18550, 20430
\localeinfo 482, 488
\Longleftarrow . . 19289, 20656
\longleftarrow . . . 19283, 20653
\Longleftrightarrow 19293, 20658
\longleftrightarrow 19287, 20655
\longlegr 19995
\Longmapsfrom . . 19297, 20660
\Longmapsto 19299, 20661
\longmapsto 19295, 20659
\Longrightarrow . 19291, 20657
\longrightarrow . . 19285, 20654
\looparrowleft . . . 17884, 20151
\looparrowright . . 17886, 20152
\lower . . 5068, 9490, 9570, 9607, 9647, 11374, 12026, 12308
\lowercase 966, 1786, 1933, 2375, 2932, 2962, 3766, 3802, 5359, 5360, 5363, 5368, 5392, 5402, 5456, 5512, 5832, 5906, 5909, 6022, 8289, 11069, 14334
\lozenge 18854, 20491
\lrcorner 18599, 20451
\LT@array 7134
\LT@foot 7149, 7153
\LT@p@ftn . . 7513, 7516, 7520, 7530
\LT@p@ftntext 7511, 7518
\LT@start 7151, 7161
\ltimes 18479, 20399
\ltx@backslashchar 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 322, 4075
\ltx@empty 350, 351, 457, 1556, 2697, 2894, 2906, 2910, 3382, 3519, 3895, 3912, 3919, 4021, 4140, 4141, 4144, 4145, 4146, 4147, 4148, 4149, 4153, 4205, 4468, 4469, 4500, 4510, 4608, 5113, 5114, 5285, 5306, 5329, 5557, 5575, 5589, 5602, 5618, 5650, 5675, 5682, 5683, 6008, 6046, 6047, 6048, 6049, 6050, 6051, 6052, 6053, 6054, 6055, 6056, 6081, 6462, 6463, 6464, 6467, 6479, 6488, 6505, 6510, 6516, 6525, 6545, 7197, 8131, 8142, 8151, 8352, 8798, 8818, 8822, 9423, 10327, 10414, 11023, 11281, 11295, 11311, 11330, 11351, 11418, 11685, 11791, 12065, 12236, 12243, 12567, 12588, 12601, 12842, 12877, 12924, 13018, 13019, 13038, 13045, 13061, 13092, 13135, 13175, 13176, 13177, 13204, 13529, 13546, 13553
\ltx@firstofone 2717, 4213, 5332, 5349, 6392, 14351, 14363
\ltx@firstoftwo 329, 337, 2096, 2360, 2367, 5224, 7440, 7460
\ltx@GlobalAppendToMacro 912, 5336
\ltx@gobble 254, 2723, 4206, 4233, 4242, 4596, 5328, 5330, 6297, 6298, 6309, 6311, 6312, 6664, 12350, 13031, 13047, 13052, 14349, 14361
\ltx@gobblethree 8007
\ltx@gobbletwo 5348, 5350, 6300, 6314, 13032
\ltx@ifclassloaded . . 6517, 7968
\ltx@ifempty 5107
\ltx@iffileloaded . 881, 882, 6476
\ltx@ifpackageloaded 932, 13180
\ltx@IfUndefined . 260, 266, 305, 528, 606, 646, 722, 757, 801, 802, 803, 1302, 1397, 1398, 1550, 2203, 2232, 4199, 4228, 4230, 4893, 5297, 5328, 6437, 6849, 6943, 6950, 6972, 6987, 7238, 7781, 7986, 8351, 8588, 8589, 8633, 8634, 8636, 8637, 8783, 8814, 9044, 9054, 10506, 10609, 10995, 11038, 11117, 11302, 13178, 14646, 14656
\ltx@ifundefined 2153, 2359, 2360, 2403, 5340, 7393, 8002, 8845
\ltx@leftbracechar 320
\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro 345, 348, 6935, 6951, 6956
\ltx@one 6519, 6520, 6527, 7971, 7975, 7981, 7984, 7985, 7998, 8805, 13184
\ltx@onelevel@sanitize . . . 6926, 6945, 8390
\ltx@ReturnAfterElseFi . . 4763
\ltx@ReturnAfterFi 1724, 4767, 4783, 8409, 8445, 8743, 8753, 13906
\ltx@rightbracechar 321
\ltx@secondoftwo 326, 2098, 2359, 2360, 2369, 2371, 5118, 5222, 7442, 7462, 13037, 13040, 13043, 13046, 13050, 13051, 13054
\ltx@space 323, 1453
\ltx@zero 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 8793, 8800, 13049, 13182
\lz 16157, 20897

M

\m@ne . . 4329, 4447, 4483, 4494, 4497, 4817, 4876, 5374, 7254, 9986, 14567, 14655, 14668
\mag 9363, 10297, 10441, 11755
\make@df@tag@@ . . . 8213, 8215
\make@df@tag@@@ . 8214, 8216
\make@stripped@name . . 7252
\makeatletter 3, 851, 908
\MakeButtonField . 6178, 12747, 12756, 12778, 12798, 12804, 13352, 13362, 13387, 13404, 13411, 13721, 13724, 13752, 13777, 13781
\MakeCheckField . 6175, 12828, 13434, 13807
\MakeChoiceField . 6177, 12728, 13335, 13695
\MakeFieldObject 13011, 13158, 13168, 13171
\MakeLowercase 597
\MakeLowercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings 472, 597
\MakeRadioField . . 6174, 12711, 13321, 13661
\maketag@@@ 8202
\MakeTextField . . . 6176, 12622, 13227, 13572
\maketitle 7591, 7592
\MakeUppercase 596, 8535

\MakeUppercaseUnsupportedInPdfStrings 472, 596
\Male 18946, 21093
\male 18942, 20521
\MaleMale 19063, 20558
\ManFace 19660, 20803
\manstar 19057, 20555
\mapsto 17878, 20148
\Mars 18945, 21092
\mars 18944, 21091
\MathBSuppress . 10347, 10351
\mathclose 7200
\mathdisplay 7172, 7181
\mathdisplay@push . 7170, 7179
\mathdollar 15268, 20824
\mathellipsis 17594, 20958
\mathopen 7191, 7220
\mathparagraph . 15391, 20835
\mathsection 15358, 20833
\mathsterling . . . 15347, 20830
\mathunderscore . 15326, 20828
\mathversion 585
\maxdimen 3454, 13016
\MaybeStopEarly 458, 2731, 2826, 4369, 4485, 6823, 6826
\mbox 634, 8953, 9958
\mddefault . . . 7295, 7323, 7354
\mdseries 568
\meaning 62, 153, 159, 2212, 6421, 7051, 7259, 14531, 14539, 14554
\measuredangle . . 18075, 20229
\measuring@false 6911
\mediaheight 10444, 10449, 10458
\mediawidth 10445, 10450, 10459
\meem 19902
\Mercury 18931, 21084
\mercury 18929, 20519
\merge 19462, 21146
\MessageBreak 262, 268, 285, 286, 291, 292, 332, 333, 1680, 1701, 1714, 1737, 1742, 1744, 2397, 2398, 2413, 2435, 2438, 2440, 2518, 2519, 2542, 2543, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2631, 2632, 2653, 2668, 2720, 2746, 2762, 2797, 2836, 2843, 2854, 2860, 2884, 2903, 2916, 2954, 3392, 3515, 3516, 3576, 3577, 3595, 3596, 3690, 3779, 3834, 3835, 3955, 3956, 4078, 4079, 4080, 4101, 4103, 4111, 4112, 4119, 4169, 4409, 4410, 4418, 4419, 4435, 4436, 4451, 4452, 4460, 4461, 4651, 4870, 4871, 4895, 4896, 4912, 4913, 5413, 5418, 5427, 5470, 5516, 5640, 5753, 5825, 5836, 5868, 5869, 5888, 5980, 5981, 5982, 5983, 6495, 6730, 6745, 6746, 8076, 8106, 8107, 8108, 8109, 8110, 8788, 8806, 8826, 8828, 8834, 8836, 8839, 8847, 9003, 9996, 10535, 10618, 10906, 10912, 11126, 13025, 13027, 14271, 14289, 14401
\MF 543, 12379
\mho 20119
\mid 18082, 20231
\MineSign 19042, 20548
\minferior 20108
\minusdot 19438, 20715
\minusinferior 20096
\minussuperior 20080
\models 18422, 21029
\moo 20691
\Moon 19658, 20802
\MoonPha . . . 2112, 2117, 2120, 2126, 20823
\Mountain 19089, 20566
\MoveDown 18839, 21064
\MoveUp 18824, 21061
\MP 544, 12380
\mp 18050, 20218
\mu 16529, 20032
\mugreek 20033
\multimap 18466, 20393
\multimapboth . . 19421, 20707
\multimapdotbothA . . . 18462, 20391
\multimapdotbothB . . . 18464, 20392
\MultiplicationDot 15394, 20836
\multiply 10799, 10828
\Mundus 19656, 20801
\MVArrowDown . 17841, 20976
\MVAt 15318, 19964
\MVComma 15286, 19950
\MVDivision 15292, 19953
\MVEight 15310, 19962
\MVFive 15304, 19959
\MVFour 15302, 19958
\MVMinus 15288, 19951
\MVMultiplication 15462, 20839
\MVNine 15312, 19963
\MVOne 15296, 19955
\MVPeriod 15290, 19952
\MVPlus 15284, 19949
\MVRightArrow . 17837, 20974
\MVRightarrow . . 17838, 20975
\MVSeven 15308, 19961
\MVSix 15306, 19960
\MVThree 15300, 19957
\MVTwo 15298, 19956
\MVZero 15294, 19954

N

\nabla 18026, 20208
\name@of@eq 6883
\nameref 631
\napprox 18165, 20266
\napproxeq 18170, 20268
\nasb 19914
\nasymp 18183, 20274
\natural 19030, 20543
\nbackcong 18179, 20272
\nbacksim 18143, 20256
\nbacksimeq 18490, 20404
\nBumpeq 18188, 20276
\nbumpeq 18192, 20278
\ncirceq 18224, 20292
\ncong 18161, 20264
\ncurlyeqprec . . . 18530, 20421
\ncurlyeqsucc . . . 18534, 20423
\nDashV 19574, 20775
\nDashv 19567, 20773
\ndashV 19561, 20771
\ndashv 18406, 20373
\nDoteq 18202, 20282
\ndoteq 18196, 20280
\ndownmodels . . . 19579, 20777
\ndownvdash 18412, 20375
\ne 18234, 20297
\Nearrow 17975, 20185
\nearrow 17849, 20135
\neg 20814
\Neptune 18958, 21097
\neptune 18956, 20525
\neq 18234, 20296
\neqcirc 18220, 20290
\neqdot 19471, 20728
\neqsim 18152, 20260
\nequal 18237, 21006
\nequiv 18241, 20299
\neswarrow 19303, 20663

\netscape 9526
\Neural 19069
\Neutral 20561
\new@ifnextchar 657
\new@pdflink . . 8978, 9032, 9035
\new@refstepcounter 7163, 7194
\newblock 7916
\newcommand 4, 9, 42, 2246, 5053, 5059, 5091, 5296, 5319, 6341, 6345, 7712, 8234, 14371, 14374, 14379, 19948, 20820
\newcount 459, 460, 2251, 2689, 4861, 5791, 6506, 12571, 12723, 13181, 13328, 13535, 13691, 14406
\newcounter . 6866, 7415, 9864, 14321
\newdimen . . . 456, 4391, 4392, 5049, 5792, 5793
\NewDocumentCommand 2343, 8598
\NewExpandableDocumentCommand 2352
\NewHook 7014
\newif 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 408, 409, 410, 927, 2664, 2696, 3818, 4563, 4891, 5366, 5454, 5787, 5788, 5808, 5851, 6884, 6885, 6911, 7206, 10326, 11274
\newlabel 2215, 5002, 6375, 6376, 6383, 6394
\newlabelxx 6377, 6378
\newlength 14603
\newline 531, 6442
\newname 7255, 7264
\newsavebox 9794, 11322
\newtie . . 14759, 14760, 15157, 15208, 15237, 15255
\newtoks 90, 5879, 11144, 11397, 11398
\newwrite 14494, 14573
\nexists 18019, 20205
\next . . 7906, 7907, 7908, 10762, 10764, 10766
\nfallingdoteq 20284
\nfallingdotseq 18207
\nfss@text 8457, 8477, 8494, 8626
\NG 15714
\ng 15716, 15717, 15718, 20847, 20848
\ngeq 18283, 20318
\ngeqq 18260, 20307
\ngeqslang 19481
\ngeqslant 20733
\ngg 18272, 20313
\ngtr 18278, 20316
\ngtrapprox 19489, 20737
\ngtrclosed 18563, 21052
\ngtrless 18299, 20325
\ngtrsim 18293, 20322
\nhateq 18230, 20294
\ni 18034, 20212
\NibRight 19125, 20580
\NibSolidRight . . 19127, 20581
\niepsilon 16090, 19983
\niiota 16139, 19991
\nineinferior 20094
\ninesuperior 20078
\ninferior 20109
\niphi 16192, 19994
\niupsilon 16250, 20000
\nj 16172, 20903
\nLeftarrow 17949, 20175
\nleftarrow 17857, 20138
\nleftModels 19576, 21152
\nleftmodels 19569, 21150
\nLeftrightarrow . 17951, 20176
\nleftrightarrow . . 17888, 20153
\nleftVdash 19563, 21148
\nleftvdash 18408, 21025
\nleq 18281, 20317
\nleqq 18256, 20305
\nleqslant 19477, 20731
\nless 18276, 20315
\nlessapprox 19485, 20735
\nlessclosed 18560, 21051
\nlessgtr 18301, 20326
\nlesssim 18291, 20321
\nll 18268, 20311
\nmid 18084, 20232
\nmodels 18441, 21035
\noboundary 529
\nobreak 2296, 2305, 2316, 2324, 7482, 7643
\nobreakspace . 645, 8592, 8595
\NoChemicalCleaning . . 19401, 20698
\noexpand 22, 93, 95, 108, 116, 169, 171, 172, 173, 176, 206, 916, 979, 1412, 1429, 1559, 1586, 1947, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2308, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2327, 3305, 3307, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3313, 3329, 3525, 3526, 3528, 3890, 4331, 4335, 4336, 4507, 4775, 4949, 5263, 5265, 5291, 5422, 5967, 6619, 6620, 6629, 6631, 6634, 6768, 6929, 6930, 6947, 7088, 7089, 7090, 7091, 7092, 7100, 7101, 7102, 7258, 7504, 7514, 7522, 7523, 7524, 7526, 7652, 7742, 7817, 7832, 7848, 7973, 8129, 8225, 8227, 8511, 8512, 8642, 8643, 8648, 8650, 8655, 8656, 8661, 8662, 9731, 11211, 11278, 11860, 12118, 12650, 12651, 12652, 12653, 13251, 13252, 13253, 13254, 13607, 13608, 13609, 13610, 13885
\noexpandQ 1586
\nofrenchguillemets . . . 664, 666
\NoHy@OrgPageRef 6288, 6290, 6361, 6363
\NoHy@OrgRef 6284, 6286, 6357, 6359
\NoHyper 6292
\nohyperpage 6336, 8399, 8401, 8403
\nolinkurl 4927
\nolinkurl@ 4927, 4928
\NomFancyVerbLineautorefname 3143
\Nomfootnoteautorefname 3123
\Nomtheoremautorefname 3147
\nonumber 7233, 7236
\normalbaselineskip . 6196, 6197, 6198, 6199, 6200, 6201
\normalfont . . . 563, 7289, 7317, 7350
\normalsize . . . 581, 7688, 7760
\notasymp 18185, 21002
\notbackslash . . . 18621, 20460
\NotCongruent . . 18243, 21008
\notdivides 18086, 20991
\note 8016
\notequiv 18244, 21009
\notin 18030, 20210
\notni 18039, 20986

\notowner 18037, 20213
\notperp 19264, 20645
\notslash 18618, 20459
\noway 19087, 20565
\nparallel 18089, 20234
\nperp 18419, 21028
\nprec 18319, 20335
\nprecapprox 19540, 20761
\npreccurlyeq . . . 18536, 20424
\npreceq 19516, 20749
\npreceqq 19528, 20755
\nprecsim 18313, 20332
\nqsubseteq 20426
\nqsupseteq 20427
\NR@gettitle 7678
\NR@ref@showkeys . 4691, 4695, 4699, 4703
\nRightarrow 17954, 20177
\nrightarrow 17859, 20139
\nrightModels . . . 18447, 21037
\nrightmodels . . . 18440, 21034
\nrightVdash 18444, 21036
\nrightvdash 18437, 21033
\nrisingdoteq 18212, 20286
\nsim 18148, 20258
\nsimeq 18156, 20262
\nsqsubset 18349, 20350
\nsqsubseteq 18357, 18540, 20354
\nsqsupset 18353, 20352
\nsqsupseteq 18361, 18542, 20356
\nSubset 18500, 20408
\nsubset 18327, 20339
\nsubseteq 18335, 20343
\nsubseteqq 19552, 20767
\nsucc 18321, 20336
\nsuccapprox 19544, 20763
\nsucccurlyeq . . . 18538, 20425
\nsucceq 19520, 20751
\nsucceqq 19532, 20757
\nsuccsim 18317, 20334
\nsuperior 20084
\nSupset 18504, 20410
\nsupset 18329, 20340
\nsupseteq 18337, 20344
\nsupseteqq 19556, 20769
\nthickapprox . . . 18167, 21000
\ntriangleleft 18558, 20434
\ntrianglelefteq . . 18565, 20436
\ntriangleright . . . 18561, 20435
\ntrianglerighteq . 18568, 20437
\ntriplesim 18175, 20270
\ntwoheadleftarrow 17863, 20141
\ntwoheadrightarrow . . . 17870, 20144
\nu 16531, 20034
\null . . . 7897, 7905, 8499, 8622
\number 1138, 1140, 1167, 1168, 1886, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1984, 1986, 1990, 1991, 1993, 1995, 1997, 2000, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2016, 2017, 2021, 2022, 2029, 2030, 2034, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2049, 2051, 2052, 2057, 2059, 2060, 2065, 2066, 4565, 4582, 5380, 6977, 6980, 7028, 7029, 7032, 7036, 8859, 8862, 8863, 9554, 9572, 9573, 9588, 9589, 9609, 9610, 9626, 9627, 9649, 9650, 9666, 9667
\numberline . 7681, 7753, 14294, 14299
\numberwithin 8231
\numexpr 1958, 1959, 1960, 1962, 1968, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1985, 1987, 1991, 1993, 1995, 1997, 2001, 2004, 2005, 2007, 2016, 2021, 2038, 2052, 2060, 2066, 2685, 2686, 3908
\nun 19904
\nupmodels 19583, 20779
\nupvdash 18417, 20377
\nVDash 18445, 20386
\nVdash 18442, 20385
\nvDash 18438, 20384
\nvdash 18435, 20383
\nVvash 18429, 20381
\Nwarrow 17973, 20184
\nwarrow 17847, 20134
\nwsearrow 19301, 20662

O

\O 15004, 15464, 15946
\o 15073, 15534, 15949
\oasterisk 18389, 21022
\obackslash 19395, 21138
\obar 19389, 20695
\obeylines 11859
\OBJ@acroform . . 13154, 13155
\OBJ@Helv 13129, 13142, 13494
\OBJ@OCG@print . . 8896, 8899, 8907, 8934, 9882, 9884, 9897, 9901, 9910, 9939
\OBJ@OCG@view 8881, 8899, 8933, 9866, 9868, 9881, 9901, 9938
\OBJ@OCGs 8902, 8905, 8911, 8916, 8921, 9898, 9900, 9904, 9908, 9914, 9919, 9924
\OBJ@pdfdocencoding . 13127, 13475, 13491
\OBJ@ZaDb 13128, 13141, 13484
\obot 19398, 20697
\obslash 19392, 20696
\ocirc 18384, 21019
\OCIRCUMFLEX 19714, 19812, 19813, 19814, 19815, 19816
\ocircumflex 19708, 19752, 19753, 19754, 19755, 19756
\oddsidemargin 8053
\odiv 19446, 20718
\odot 18379, 20363
\odplus 19400, 21140
\OE 14871, 15732
\oe 14884, 15734
\offinterlineskip 6470
\ogreaterthan . . . 19406, 20700
\OHORN . 19715, 19817, 19818, 19819, 19820, 19821
\ohorn 3188, 3195, 19709, 19757, 19758, 19759, 19760, 19761
\oiint 18116, 20245
\oinferior 20102
\oint 18113, 20244
\ointclockwise . . . 18119, 20246
\ointctrclockwise . 18121, 20247
\oldb 801
\oldc 802
\oldd 803
\oldnewlabel . . 6375, 6380, 6383
\olessthan 19403, 20699
\OMEGA 12375
\Omega 16489, 20020
\omega 16555, 20045
\ominus 18370, 20360
\on@line 8103, 8104
\oneinferior 20086
\onesuperior 19968
\oo 19622, 20788
\openbullet 20494
\openo 16066, 19979
\openout 14496, 14575

\oplus 18367, 20359
\OpMode 2705, 2821, 2824, 2837, 2850, 2855, 4447, 4483, 4494, 4497, 10845, 10950, 11796
\or 327, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1034, 1056, 1059, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1261, 1262, 1263, 2111, 2114, 2116, 2119, 5540, 5546, 5551, 5765, 6997, 6998, 6999, 7000, 7006, 7007, 7008, 7009, 8136, 8140, 10838, 14414, 14415, 14416, 14417, 14418, 14419, 14420, 14421, 14422, 14423, 14424, 14425, 14426, 14427, 14428, 14429, 14430, 14431, 14432, 14433, 14434, 14435, 14436, 14437, 14438, 14439, 14440, 14441, 14442, 14443, 14444, 14445
\OrnamentDiamandSolid . 19254
\oslash 18376, 20362
\otimes 18373, 20361
\ovee 18099, 20238
\overlay 8013
\owedge 18094, 20236
\owns 18036, 20985

P

\P 525
\p@ 2017, 2022, 5794, 5800, 7297, 7325, 7356, 9499, 9583, 9621, 9661, 10798, 12035, 12322, 12646, 13247, 13603
\p@equation 8209
\PackageError 61
\PackageInfo 8856, 13023
\PackageWarning . . 2667, 5751
\pageautorefname . . 3001, 3019, 3037, 3055, 3073, 3091, 3109, 3149, 3167, 3185, 3203, 3221, 3239, 3257, 3275, 8595, 8707
\pagename 8592
\pageref . 630, 4379, 6288, 6289, 6361, 6362, 8581, 8585
\paperheight . 4162, 9348, 9350, 9353, 9355, 9370, 9372, 9379, 9381, 10303, 10304, 10311, 10312, 10448, 10449, 10457, 10458, 11761, 11762, 11769, 11770
\paperwidth . 9344, 9346, 9357, 9359, 9369, 9371, 9378, 9380, 10302, 10304, 10310, 10312, 10447, 10450, 10456, 10459, 11760, 11762, 11768, 11770
\par 7288, 7315, 7348, 7680, 7708, 7751, 7761, 7899, 7919
\paragraphautorefname . . 2997, 3015, 3033, 3051, 3069, 3087, 3105, 3138, 3140, 3163, 3181, 3199, 3217, 3235, 3253, 3271, 8703
\parallel 18087, 20233
\parenleftinferior 20098
\parenleftsuperior 20082
\parenrightinferior 20099
\parenrightsuperior 20083
\parr 17796, 20973
\partautorefname 2991, 3009, 3027, 3045, 3063, 3081, 3099, 3129, 3157, 3175, 3193, 3211, 3229, 3247, 3265, 8697
\partial 18015, 20203
\partnumberline . 14296, 14301
\PassOptionsToPackage 2743, 2755, 2758, 2770, 2781, 2810, 2869, 2875, 2891, 2943, 2947, 2969, 4197, 4210, 4221, 4526
\pdf@addtoks . . . 11400, 11422, 11428, 11437, 11444, 11448, 11450, 11452, 11454, 11456, 11464, 11473, 11477, 11479, 11481, 11484, 11493, 11497, 11499, 11501, 11503, 11505, 11507, 11509, 11511, 11513, 11515, 11517, 11519, 11521, 11523, 11525, 11527, 11528, 11529, 11530, 11531, 11532, 11533, 11534, 11535, 11536, 11537, 11542
\pdf@addtoksx . . 11394, 11404, 11420
\pdf@box . 11322, 11354, 11362, 11370, 11371, 11374, 11378, 11380, 11383
\pdf@defaulttoks . 11278, 11398, 11399, 11409
\pdf@docset 11144
\pdf@endanchor 8991, 9032, 9039
\pdf@escapestring 8762
\PDF@FinishDoc . . . 2734, 2735, 2829, 2830, 4156, 4259, 4372, 4373, 4488, 4489, 6335, 6487, 6488, 9234, 9423, 9678, 10162, 10327, 10916, 11145, 12072, 12243
\pdf@ifdraftmode . . 6663, 8866, 9235, 9323, 13124, 14503
\pdf@linktype . . . 11302, 11306, 11414, 11415
\pdf@objdef 11281, 11295, 11297, 11311, 11313, 11417, 11418
\pdf@rect . 11289, 11308, 11326
\PDF@SetupDoc . . . 4155, 4258, 6254, 6255, 6334, 9165, 9424, 9711, 10204, 10328, 10853, 11198, 11956, 12105, 12244
\PDF@SetupDox 9165
\pdf@toks 11278, 11299, 11315, 11397, 11401, 11405
\pdf@type 11280, 11285, 11299, 11315, 11392, 11412
\pdfbookmark 2246, 6340, 6341, 14372, 14377, 14382, 14386
\pdfcatalog . . 6666, 8903, 9180, 9222, 13155
\PDFdefaults 11408
\pdfdest 8993
\pdfendlink 9029, 13227, 13321, 13336, 13363, 13388, 13412, 13435

\pdfescapestring 13914
\pdfextension . 2753, 4400, 4474
\PDFForm@@Name 13922, 13925, 13929, 13932
\PDFForm@Check 12827, 12831, 13432, 13433, 13812, 13816, 14005
\PDFForm@List . 12726, 12731, 13333, 13334, 13698, 13703, 14066
\PDFForm@Name 13218, 13272, 13345, 13426, 13567, 13628, 13714, 13803, 13921
\PDFForm@Push . 12755, 12759, 13360, 13361, 13730, 13734, 14036
\PDFForm@Radio 12707, 12715, 13311, 13313, 13669, 13681, 14100
\PDFForm@Reset 12802, 12807, 13409, 13410, 13782, 13787, 14205
\PDFForm@Submit 12776, 12781, 13381, 13383, 13754, 13759, 14171
\PDFForm@Text . 12621, 12625, 13225, 13226, 13577, 13580, 14135
\pdfhorigin 9340
\pdfinfo 9238
\pdflastannot 8813
\pdflastlink . 8816, 13090, 13103
\pdflastmatch 4071
\pdflastobj . . 8810, 8881, 8896, 8902, 13154, 13475, 13484, 13494
\pdflastxform 8811, 13014, 13016
\pdflastximage 8812
\pdflinkmargin 8974, 8976
\pdfliteral 8954, 8956, 8961
\pdfm@box 9794, 13531, 13532, 13533, 13571, 13583, 13660, 13685, 13694, 13705, 13724, 13737, 13752, 13761, 13781, 13789, 13806, 13818
\pdfmajorversion . . . 2689, 2690, 2693, 2694
\pdfmark 6786, 9731, 9740, 9770, 10986, 11006, 11045, 11080, 11097, 11131, 11168, 11180, 11211, 11220, 11251, 11275, 11551, 11566, 11581, 11593, 11600, 11627, 11658, 12118, 12127, 12158, 12581, 12590, 12622, 12711, 12728, 12756, 12778, 12804, 12828, 14535
\pdfmark@ 11275, 11276
\pdfmatch 324
\pdfminorversion 8775
\PDFNextPage 11564
\PDFNextPage@ . 11564, 11565
\pdfobj 8867, 8882, 8897, 13132, 13441, 13476, 13485
\pdfobjcompresslevel 8793, 8849
\PDFOpen 11592
\pdfoptionpdfminorversion 8774
\pdfoutline 14581
\pdfpageattr 9279, 9283, 9284, 9294, 9303, 9307, 9308, 9318
\pdfpageheight 9350, 9359, 9367, 9372, 9381
\pdfpageref 13192
\pdfpageresources . . 8930, 8931
\pdfpagesattr . 9169, 9171, 9173
\pdfpagewidth 9346, 9355, 9366, 9371, 9380
\PDFPreviousPage 11577
\PDFPreviousPage@ . . . 11578, 11580
\pdfrefobj . 13127, 13128, 13129
\pdfrefxform 13016
\pdfstartlink . 9024, 9068, 9103, 9137, 9397, 13226, 13312, 13334, 13361, 13382, 13410, 13433
\pdfstrcmp 13049
\pdfstringdef 494, 787, 3716, 3722, 3728, 3734, 3739, 3744, 3750, 3757, 3763, 3843, 5712, 5717, 5743, 6447, 6555, 6557, 7999, 8035, 13939, 14304
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands . . 800, 906, 6338, 6440
\pdfstringdefPostHook . 783, 900
\pdfstringdefPreHook 641, 900, 912, 6439, 6451
\pdfstringdefWarn 530, 531, 635, 915, 1420, 1425, 1444, 1448
\pdftexversion 13126
\pdfvorigin 9341
\pdfxform 13012
\Peace 19114, 20575
\peh 19930
\penalty 1562, 2273, 4836
\PencilRight 19121, 20578
\PencilRightDown 19119, 20577
\PencilRightUp . . 19123, 20579
\pentagon 19593, 20783
\perp 19262, 20644
\phantom 586
\phantomsection . . . 4157, 6342, 8078, 14240, 14291, 14671
\Phi 16482, 20018
\phi 16549, 20042
\phiinferior 20055
\Phone 18875, 20500
\PhoneHandset . . 19105, 20571
\Pi 20015
\pi 16537, 20036
\pinferior 20110
\Pisces 18997, 21110
\pisces 18995, 20538
\pitchfork 18512, 20413
\planck 15639, 20846
\Plane 19109, 20573
\Plus 19142, 20588
\PlusCenterOpen . 19146, 20590
\plusinferior 20095
\PlusOutline 19140, 20587
\plussuperior 20079
\PlusThinCenterOpen . . 19144, 20589
\Pluto 18961, 21098
\pluto 18959, 20526
\pm 20817
\pointer 18000, 20196
\PointingHand . . . 18900, 21075
\Pointinghand . . . 18901, 21076
\pounds 15348, 20831
\Preamble 12371
\prec 18303, 20327
\precapprox 19538, 20760
\preccurlyeq 18307, 20329
\preceq 19514, 20748
\preceqq 19526, 20754
\precnapprox 19546, 20764
\precneq 19522, 20752
\precneqq 19534, 20758
\precnsim 18554, 20432
\precsim 18311, 20331
\PrerenderUnicode 3707
\prime 17599, 20064
\process@me . 6419, 6431, 6432, 9168, 9177
\ProcessKeyvalOptions . . 4226
\prod 18042, 20215
\prop 2342, 2346, 2354
\propto 18068, 20226
\protect . 1560, 4946, 4980, 7681, 7753, 7817, 7832, 7848,

7904, 7911, 7912, 8116, 8170, 8388, 8456, 8476, 8482, 8493, 8507, 8625, 9434, 9531, 10398, 10478, 11967, 12254, 14311, 14605
\protected 7233, 8121, 8122
\protected@edef 5111, 6521, 6615, 7256, 7274, 7562, 7987, 7991, 9000, 9993, 10532, 10615, 11123
\protected@file@percent . . 8068, 8116
\protected@write . . . 2214, 5001, 5308, 7884, 8327, 8342, 8357, 8361, 8371, 14310
\protected@xdef . . . 7523, 7617
\providecommand . . 4472, 4789, 4932, 5295, 5354, 5356, 6371, 6645, 6670, 6804, 6843, 6845, 6847, 6850, 6851, 6852, 6854, 6855, 6856, 6857, 6859, 6860, 6861, 6862, 6863, 6864, 6873, 6874, 6875, 6876, 6877, 6878, 7250, 7782, 7783, 7798, 8068, 8688, 8689, 8690, 8691, 8692, 8693, 8694, 8695, 8696, 8697, 8698, 8699, 8700, 8701, 8702, 8703, 8704, 8705, 8706, 8707, 8769, 8977, 8995, 8996, 9422, 9525, 9526, 9789, 9851, 9852, 9853, 10324, 10440, 10470, 10471, 10472, 10943, 11323, 11324, 11684, 11692, 11693, 11694, 11695, 11790, 11802, 11803, 11804, 11805, 11857, 11898, 11899, 11900, 11901, 12064, 12066, 12067, 12179, 12180, 12235, 13069, 13072, 13878
\psdaliasnames . . 20820, 21163
\psdmapshortnames . . . 19948, 20819
\Psi 16486, 20019
\psi 16553, 20044
\PushButton 6135
\put@me@back 5258, 5271, 5281
\pwedge 16259, 20923
\pxfonts 19592

Q

\Q 1555, 13137
\qaf 19896
\quarternote 19019, 20539
\quotedblbase . . . 14851, 15092, 17580, 19690
\quotesinglbase . . 14861, 15094, 17574, 19692

R

\r . 14726, 14738, 14750, 14965, 15031, 15143, 15188, 15217, 15249, 15424, 15491, 15788, 15790, 17519, 17521
\ra 19872
\Radiation 18904, 21077
\Radioactivity . . . 18902, 20509
\raff 19916
\Rain 19085, 20564
\raise . . . 2280, 5082, 9500, 9584, 9622, 9662, 11388, 12036, 12323
\rangle 18609, 20456
\rbrackdbl 20650
\rcurvearrowdown 19332, 20674
\rcurvearrowleft . . 19336, 20675
\rcurvearrowne . . 19316, 20669
\rcurvearrowright 19339, 20676
\rcurvearrowse . . . 19325, 20672
\Re 17758, 20118
\ReadBookmarks 4225, 4260, 4386, 4599, 4711, 4713, 14470, 14502
\real@setref 8453, 8520
\realfootnote 7614
\Rectangle 19258, 20642
\RectangleBold . . 19260, 20643
\RectangleThin . . 19256, 20641
\recycle 19034, 20545
\Recycling 19036, 21117
\Ref 8538, 8547, 8555
\ref 629, 4378, 6284, 6285, 6357, 6358, 7579, 7586, 8564, 8572, 12346
\ref@one 4955, 4956
\rEfLiNK 12347, 12348
\refstepcounter 6882, 6889, 6910, 7113, 7138, 7163, 7188, 7194, 7305, 7745
\rem@ptetc 11070, 11072
\renewcommand 2206, 8249, 8544, 8551, 8560, 8569, 14386
\Request 18639, 20467
\RequirePackage . 22, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 360, 930, 1457, 2644, 2729, 4203, 4219, 4665, 4717, 4924, 5357, 6324, 6461, 6711, 8827, 10325, 12240, 14396
\RerunFileCheck 14398
\Reset 6144
\reset@font . . 8457, 8477, 8494, 8626
\reve 16080, 19981
\reveject 16293, 20933
\revepsilon 16094, 19984
\revglotstop 16291, 20008
\Rewind 18844, 20487
\RewindToIndex . 18651, 20472
\RHD 18835, 20484
\rhd 18451, 20388
\rho 16539, 20037
\rhoinferior 20054
\rhooknearrow . . . 19307, 20665
\rhookrevepsilon 19985
\rhookswarrow . . 19311, 20667
\Rightarrow 17962, 20180
\rightarrow 20130
\rightarrowtail . . . 17876, 20147
\rightarrowtriangle 18007, 20199
\rightbarharpoon . 19370, 20687
\RIGHTCIRCLE . 18858, 20493
\rightharpoondown 17917, 20163
\rightharpoonup . 17914, 20162
\rightleftarrows . . 17926, 20166
\rightleftharpoon . 19343, 20678
\rightleftharpoons 17946, 20174
\rightModels 18434, 21032
\rightmodels 18423, 21030
\rightmoon 18927, 20518
\rightpointleft . . . 18896, 21073
\rightrightarrows . 17938, 20171
\rightrightharpoons 19358, 20683
\RightScissors . . . 19099, 21124
\rightslice 19512, 20747
\rightsquigarrow . 17987, 20191
\rightthreetimes . 18486, 20402
\RightTorque . . . 19329, 21132
\Righttorque 19330, 21133
\rightVdash 18426, 21031
\rightvdash 18402, 21023
\rinferior 20049
\riota 17771, 20120
\risingdoteq 20285
\risingdotseq 18210
\rlap 5079, 8955, 9960

\rm 574
\rmfamily 564
\Roman 6611
\roman 6612
\romannumeral 922, 923, 13137
\rotm 16161, 20899
\rotOmega 16252, 20921
\rotr 16197, 20909
\rotvara 16060, 20871
\rotw 16263, 20925
\roty 16267, 20927
\rrbracket 19277, 21131
\Rrightarrow 17983, 20189
\rrparenthesis . . . 19385, 20693
\rtaild 19980
\rtimes 18482, 20400
\rule 7564

S

\S 15359, 20834
\sad 19880
\Sagittarius 18988, 21107
\sagittarius 18986, 20535
\Saturn 18952, 21095
\saturn 18950, 20523
\sbox 3703, 5062, 5094, 6179, 9487, 9567, 9604, 9644, 11323, 11362, 12023, 12305, 13011
\scd 17192, 20046
\scdefault 4675
\scg 16115, 19987
\schwa 16083, 19982
\schwainferior 20104
\sci 16142, 19992
\ScissorHollowRight . . . 19103, 20570
\ScissorRight 19097, 20568
\ScissorRightBrokenBottom 19093
\ScissorRightBrokenTop 19101, 20569
\scn 16178, 19993
\Scorpio 18985, 21106
\scorpio 18983, 20534
\scr 16220, 19996
\scr@LT@array 7137
\scripta 16053, 19978
\scriptg 16112, 19986
\scriptsize 582
\scriptv 16254, 20001
\scrollmode . . 1472, 1497, 1507, 1520, 1627, 1760
\scshape 570, 7294, 7322
\scu 17210, 20047
\scy 16268, 20005
\Searrow 17977, 20186
\searrow 17852, 20136
\Sech 19652, 20799
\second 17601, 20065
\sectionautorefname 2994, 3012, 3030, 3048, 3066, 3084, 3102, 3131, 3160, 3178, 3196, 3214, 3232, 3250, 3268, 8700
\seen 19876
\selectfont 550, 4675, 13164
\SePa 19638, 20793
\set@display@protect 4320
\setbox . 1563, 1569, 1575, 3437, 3443, 5066, 5079, 5939, 6469, 7384, 8945, 9933, 9950, 13571, 13660, 13694, 13724, 13752, 13781, 13806
\setcounter 4867
\setkeys 4842, 4887
\setlength 2277, 5050, 5951, 6755, 8972, 9340, 9341, 9346, 9350, 9355, 9359, 9366, 9367, 9371, 9372, 9380, 9381, 10444, 10445, 10449, 10450, 10458, 10459, 10798, 11782, 11849, 11943, 12227, 14624, 14692
\setminus 18058, 20222
\setpdflinkmargin . . 3897, 3898, 6753, 8970, 11780, 11847, 11941, 12225
\settowidth 12643, 13244, 13600
\SetupKeyvalOptions 2335, 4190
\seveninferior 20092
\sevensuperior 20076
\sffamily 565
\shadda 19926
\sharp 19032, 20544
\sheen 19878
\shortciteN 7947
\shuffle 19423, 20708
\Sigma 16476, 20016
\sigma 16543, 20039
\sim 18138, 20254
\simeq 18154, 20261
\sinferior 20111
\SixFlowerAlternate . . . 19210, 20621
\SixFlowerAltPetal 19220, 20626
\SixFlowerOpenCenter . 19206, 20619
\SixFlowerPetalRemoved 19203, 20618
\sixinferior 20091
\SixStar 19193, 20613
\sixsuperior 20075
\SixteenStarLight 19201, 20617
\sixteenthnote . . . 19026, 20541
\SK@ 8682
\SK@@ref 8682
\SK@ref 8679
\skip@ . . 1577, 1660, 1661, 1664, 1666, 2300, 2306, 2319, 2325
\slashc 16044, 19977
\slashdiv 19599, 20786
\slide 8010
\SliTeX 542
\slshape 571
\small 583
\smallin 18032, 20211
\smallowns 18040, 20214
\smash 2274
\smile 18603, 20453
\Smiley 18919, 21082
\smiley 18917, 20514
\Snowflake 19224, 20628
\SnowflakeChevron 19222, 20627
\SnowflakeChevronBold . 19226, 20629
\sofpasuq 17125
\softsign 16766, 20944
\spacefactor 2253, 2259, 7482, 7491, 7643, 7645, 8980, 8988
\spadesuit . 18998, 19000, 21111
\Sparkle 19228, 20630
\SparkleBold 19230, 20631
\special@paper 4158
\SpecialDvipdfmxOutlineOpen . 2787, 2789, 4567, 4574
\sphericalangle . . 18077, 20230
\splitmaxdepth 7557
\splittopskip 7556
\sqcap 18363, 20357
\sqcup 18365, 20358
\sqdoublecap 19450, 20720
\sqdoublecup 19455, 20722
\sqsubset 18347, 20349
\sqsubseteq 18355, 20353
\sqsubsetneq 18544, 20428
\sqsupset 18351, 20351
\sqsupseteq 18359, 20355
\sqsupsetneq 18547, 20429

\SquareCastShadowBottomRight 19249, 20638
\SquareCastShadowTopRight 19252, 20639
\Squaredot 15395, 20837
\squaredots 18131, 20251
\SquareShadowBottomRight 19243, 20636
\SquareShadowTopRight . 19246
\SquareTopRight 20637
\SS 15090, 19676
\ss . . 3041, 15019, 15105, 15479
\sslash 19590, 20782
\st@rredfalse 7171, 7180
\star 18472, 20396
\stepcounter . 6899, 7273, 7483, 7616, 14307
\stockheight . 4162, 4392, 9365, 9367, 10299, 10300, 10443, 10444, 11757, 11758
\stockwidth . . 4391, 9364, 9366, 9377, 10298, 10300, 10309, 10442, 10445, 10455, 11756, 11758, 11767
\stop@hyper 6306
\StringEncodingConvertTest 762, 772
\strip@period 2219
\strip@prefix 62, 2212, 4071, 6421, 7051, 7259, 14531, 14539, 14554
\strip@pt 469, 4174, 5968, 6756, 9346, 9350, 9355, 9359, 10801, 11784, 11851, 11945, 12229, 14030, 14095, 14124, 14164, 14215
\strip@pt@and@otherjunk 11005, 11037, 11072
\strutbox 7557
\sub@label 2206
\subeqnarray 7239, 7241
\subequations 7271, 7272
\subfig@oldlabel 2208
\Submit 6141
\SubmitObject 13384
\SubmitPObject 13384
\subparagraphautorefname 2998, 3016, 3034, 3052, 3070, 3088, 3106, 3139, 3141, 3164, 3182, 3200, 3218, 3236, 3254, 3272, 8704
\subpdfbookmark 14374
\subsection 12060
\subsectionautorefname 2995, 3013, 3031, 3049, 3067, 3085, 3103, 3136, 3161, 3179, 3197, 3215, 3233, 3251, 3269, 8701
\Subset 18498, 20407
\subset 18323, 20337
\subseteq 18331, 20341
\subseteqq 19550, 20766
\subsetneq 18339, 20345
\subsubsectionautorefname 2996, 3014, 3032, 3050, 3068, 3086, 3104, 3137, 3162, 3180, 3198, 3216, 3234, 3252, 3270, 8702
\succ 18305, 20328
\succapprox 19542, 20762
\succcurlyeq 18309, 20330
\succeq 19518, 20750
\succeqq 19530, 20756
\succnapprox 19548, 20765
\succneq 19524, 20753
\succneqq 19536, 20759
\succnsim 18556, 20433
\succsim 18315, 20333
\sukun 19928
\sum 18046, 20217
\Sun 18924, 21083
\sun 18922, 20516
\SunCload 20563
\SunCloud 19083
\SunshineOpenCircled . . 19218, 20625
\Supset 18502, 20409
\supset 18325, 20338
\supseteq 18333, 20342
\supseteqq 19554, 20768
\supsetneq 18341, 20346
\surd 20225
\Swarrow 17979, 20187
\swarrow 17855, 20137

T

\T 19856
\t . 14758, 15178, 15207, 15236, 15254
\T@pageref . . 8546, 8553, 8562, 8571
\T@Ref 4689
\Ta 19884
\taa 19858
\tableautorefname 2990, 3008, 3026, 3044, 3062, 3080, 3098, 3128, 3156, 3174, 3192, 3210, 3228, 3246, 3264, 8696
\tagform@ 8208
\taild 16074, 20876
\tailinvr 16205, 20911
\taill 16154, 20896
\tailn 16177, 20905
\tailr 16211, 20913
\tails 16227, 20916
\tailt 16245, 20919
\tailz 16273, 20928
\Tape 19107, 20572
\tatweel 19892
\tau 16545, 20040
\Taurus 18967, 21100
\taurus 18965, 20528
\tcheh 19932
\Telefon 18877, 21068
\temp@online 8103, 8106
\Tent 19091, 20567
\tesh 16345, 20941
\TeX . 532, 533, 540, 542, 12374, 12376, 12378
\texorpdfstring 893, 6339
\text 475, 476, 482, 488
\textAcht 19651, 20798
\textAcPa 19637, 20792
\textacute 14722, 14734, 14746, 14930, 15184, 15213, 15385
\textacutedbl 16393
\textacutemacron 15181, 15210, 15239, 17298, 17301, 17402, 17405
\textainferior 17688, 20100
\textaleph 17782, 20122
\textAlpha 16426, 16443
\textalpha 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 16497, 16508, 20021
\textamalg 18045, 20216
\textampersand 522, 14793, 15273, 15274, 15275, 20826, 20827
\textangle 18074, 20228
\textangstrom 17774
\textAnkh 18908, 20511
\textaolig . 19619, 19621, 21157
\textAPLbox 18646, 20470
\textAPLdownarrowbox 18635, 20465
\textAPLinput . . 18638, 20466
\textAPLinv 18612, 20457

\textAPLleftarrowbox . . 18627, 20462
\textAPLrightarrowbox . 18630, 20463
\textAPLuparrowbox . . 18632, 20464
\textapprox 18164, 20265
\textapproxeq . . . 18169, 20267
\textaquarius 18993, 18994, 20537, 21109
\textaries . 18963, 18964, 20527, 21099
\textaristerikeraia 16424
\textasciiacute 15386
\textasciibreve . . . 14769, 15192, 15221, 16382
\textasciicaron . . . 14727, 14739, 14751, 14771, 15189, 15218, 16368
\textasciicircum . . 14723, 14735, 14747, 14809, 15185, 15214, 15323
\textasciidieresis . 14725, 14737, 14749, 14906, 15187, 15216, 15361
\textasciigrave . . . 14721, 14733, 14745, 14814, 15183, 15212, 15328
\textasciimacron . 14730, 14742, 14754, 14920, 15196, 15225, 15375
\textasciitilde 523, 4752, 14824, 15340
\textast 18061, 20223
\textAsterisk 19209, 20620
\textAsteriskBold 19186, 20609
\textasteriskcentered 15283
\textAsteriskCenterOpen 19188, 20610
\textAsteriskRoundedEnds 19233, 20632
\textasymp 18182, 20273
\textbabygamma . 16123, 19989
\textbackcong . . . 18178, 20271
\textbackepsilon 16599
\textbackneg 18584, 20444
\textbackprime . . 17606, 20067
\textbacksim 18142, 20255
\textbacksimeq . . 18489, 20403
\textbackslash . . 518, 696, 2072, 14805, 14807, 15321
\textbaht 17189
\textbar . 14820, 15335, 15336, 20829
\textbarb 15827, 20850
\textbarc 16048, 20867
\textbard 15591, 20842
\textbardbl 17567, 17568, 20954
\textbardotlessj . . 16105, 16106, 16107, 20883
\textbarglotstop . 16327, 16328
\textbari . 16136, 16137, 16138, 19990, 20892
\textbarin 18580, 20442
\textbarl . . 15850, 15851, 19975
\textbarleftharpoon 19368, 20686
\textbaro 16182, 16184
\textbarp 17234, 20058
\textbarrevglotstop 16331, 16332
\textbarrightharpoon . . . 19374, 20688
\textbarsci 17232, 20057
\textbarscu 17237, 20059
\textbaru . 16247, 16248, 16249, 19999, 20920
\textbarwedge . . . 18471, 20395
\textbbslash 18658, 18659, 20473, 21056
\textBeam 18642, 20468
\textbecause 18127, 18128, 20249, 20996
\textbeltl . 16148, 16149, 16150, 20895
\textBeta 16414, 16445
\textbeta . . 15105, 16510, 20022
\textbetainferior . 17221, 20052
\textbeth 17784, 20123
\textbetween 18275, 20314
\textbf 557
\textBicycle 19671, 20807
\textbigcircle 15209, 15238, 18866, 18867, 20496, 21067
\textbigdoublevee 19430, 20711
\textbigdoublewedge . . . 19428, 20710
\textbigtriangledown . . . 18842, 18843, 20486, 21065
\textbigtriangleup 18827, 18828, 18829, 20481, 21062, 21063
\textBiohazard . . 18906, 20510
\textblacksmiley . 18921, 20515
\textblank 18654
\textbot . 18415, 18416, 20376, 21027
\textbowtie 18477, 18478, 20398, 21044
\textboxast 19414, 20703
\textboxbackslash 18624, 20461
\textboxbar 18864, 20495
\textboxbox 19418, 20705
\textboxbslash . . . 19412, 20702
\textboxcircle . . . 19416, 20704
\textboxdot 18399, 20370
\textboxempty . . 18879, 18880, 20501, 21069
\textboxminus . . . 18395, 20368
\textboxplus 18393, 20367
\textboxslash 19410, 20701
\textboxtimes . . . 18397, 20369
\textbraceleft 516, 2073, 14818, 15333
\textbraceright 517, 2073, 14822, 15338
\textbrokenbar . . 14902, 15354, 15355, 20832
\textbullet . 14826, 17589, 20062
\textbulletoperator 18065
\textbullseye 16302, 16303, 16304, 16305, 20936, 20937
\textBumpeq 18187, 20275
\textbumpeq 18191, 20277
\textcancer 18972, 18973, 20530, 21102
\textCap . 18507, 18508, 20411, 21047
\textcap 18103, 20239
\textcapdot 19454, 20721
\textcapricornus . 18990, 18991, 20536, 21108
\textccnc 19680, 20810
\textccnd 19682
\textccsa 19684, 20811
\textcdj 16316
\textcdot . . 15104, 19702, 20818
\textcdots 18574, 20439
\textcedilla 14729, 14741, 14753, 14938, 15191, 15220, 15397
\textcelsius 15091, 17744
\textcent 14894, 15344
\textcentoldstyle . 16046, 20866
\textCESign 19688, 19689, 20813, 21162
\textCheckedbox . 18882, 18883, 20502, 21070
\textCheckmark . 19130, 19131, 20582, 21128
\textCheckmarkBold . . . 19133, 20583
\textChi 16485
\textchi 3209, 16552, 20043
\textchiinferior . . 17229, 20056
\textcirc 18063, 20224

\textcirceq 18223, 20291
\textcirclearrowleft 19280, 20651
\textcirclearrowright . . . 19282, 20652
\textcircled 15180, 15209, 15238, 18661, 18663, 18665, 18667, 18669, 18671, 18673, 18675, 18677, 18679, 18681, 18683, 18685, 18687, 18689, 18691, 18693, 18695, 18697, 18699, 18701, 18706, 18708, 18710, 18712, 18714, 18720, 18722, 18724, 18726, 18728, 18730, 18732, 18734, 18736, 18738, 18744, 18746, 18748, 18750, 18752, 18754, 18756, 18758, 18760, 18762, 18764, 18766, 18768, 18770, 18772, 18774, 18776, 18778, 18780, 18782, 18784, 18786, 18788, 18790, 18792, 18794, 18796, 18798, 18800, 18802, 18804, 18806, 18808, 18810, 18812, 18814, 18816
\textCircledA . . . 18703, 18704, 20474, 21057
\textcircledast . . . 18387, 18388, 18389, 20365, 21021, 21022
\textcircledcirc . . 18383, 18384, 18385, 20364, 21019, 21020
\textcircleddash . . 18391, 20366
\textcircledP 17754
\textCircleShadow 19241, 20635
\textcircplus 19437, 20714
\textcircumflex 14773
\textcircumlow . . 15202, 15231, 19625
\textCleaningF . . 18716, 20475
\textCleaningFF . 18718, 20476
\textCleaningP . . 18740, 20477
\textCleaningPP . 18742, 20478
\textclock 18590, 18591, 18592, 20447, 21053, 21054
\textcloseepsilon . 16309, 16310
\textcloseomega . . 16188, 16189, 16190, 16191, 20906, 20907
\textcloserevepsilon 16101, 16102, 16103, 20882
\textCloud 18870, 20497
\textClowerTips . 19166, 20599
\textclubsuitblack . 2194, 19009, 19010, 21115
\textclubsuitwhite 19018
\textCoffeecup . . . 18889, 20504
\textcoloncolonequals . . 19474, 20729
\textcolonequals . 18215, 20287
\textcolonmonetary 17714
\textcolor . . 595, 13122, 13169, 13172, 13503
\textcommatailz . 16014, 16015
\textcomplement . 18014, 20202
\textcompwordmark 17561
\textcong 18159, 20263
\textcopyleft 19677, 19678
\textcopyright . . . 14908, 15363, 19965
\textcorner 16402, 16403
\textCR 14767, 15261
\textcrb . . 15823, 15824, 15825, 15827, 15828, 20849, 20850, 20851
\textcrd . . 15586, 15588, 15589, 15591, 15592, 20841, 20842, 20843
\textcrg 15916, 20863
\textcrh 15637, 20844
\textcrinvglotstop 15877, 15878
\textcrlambda . . . 15854, 15855, 15856, 15857, 15858, 15859, 20855, 20856, 20857, 20858
\textCross 19149, 20591
\textCrossedbox . 18885, 18886, 18887, 20503, 21071, 21072
\textCrossMaltese 19155, 20594
\textCrossOpenShadow . 19151, 20592
\textCrossOutline 19153, 20593
\textcrtwo 15874, 15875
\textctc . . 16069, 16070, 16071, 20875
\textctd 16012, 16013
\textctesh 16236, 16237, 16238, 20917
\textctj . . . 16317, 16318, 20938
\textctjvar 16318, 20938
\textctn 16032, 16033
\textctt 16034, 16035
\textctyogh 16281, 16282, 16283, 20930
\textctz . . 16274, 16275, 16276, 20929
\textCup . 18510, 18511, 20412, 21048
\textcup 18105, 20240
\textcupdot 18344, 20347
\textcupplus 18346, 20348
\textcurlyeqprec . 18529, 20420
\textcurlyeqsucc . 18533, 20422
\textcurlyvee 18493, 18494, 20405, 21045
\textcurlywedge . . 18496, 18497, 20406, 21046
\textcurrency . . . 14898, 15350
\textcurvearrowleft 17898, 20156
\textcurvearrowright . . . 17900, 20157
\textCuttingLine . 18818, 18819, 18820, 18821, 20479, 21058, 21059, 21060
\textdagger 14828, 17582, 17583, 20061, 20955
\textdaggerdbl . . . 14830, 17585, 17586, 17587, 20956, 20957
\textdaleth 17788, 20125
\textdanger 19060, 20556
\textdasheddownarrow . 17999, 20195
\textdasheduparrow 17994, 20193
\textdashleftarrow 17991, 17992, 20192, 20982
\textdashrightarrow 17996, 17997, 20194, 20983
\textDashV 19572, 19573, 20774, 21151
\textDashv 19565, 19566, 20772, 21149
\textdashV 19559, 19560, 20770, 21147
\textdashv 18404, 18405, 20372, 21024
\textDavidStar . . 19157, 19158, 20595, 21129
\textdblig . 16038, 16040, 20864
\textdctzlig 16339, 16340
\textddagger 14831
\textddots 18578, 20441
\textdegree 14922, 15091, 15377
\textDeleatur . . . 17737, 17738, 20113, 20968
\textDelta 16449, 20011
\textdelta . . 3221, 16514, 20024
\textdexiakeraia 16421
\textDiamandSolid 19255, 20640
\textdiameter . . . 18582, 20443
\textdiamond . . . 18852, 18853, 20490, 21066
\textdiamonddots 17628, 20070
\textdiamondsuitblack . . . 2195, 19016
\textdiamondsuitwhite . 19006, 19007, 21114

\textDigamma 16580
\textdigamma 16583
\textDigammagreek 16579
\textdigammagreek 16582, 16584, 20942
\textdiscount 17622
\textdiv . . . 15102, 19700, 20816
\textdivide 15071, 15102, 15532, 19700
\textdivideontimes 18475, 20397
\textDivides 18055, 20220
\textDividesNot . . 18057, 20221
\textdivorced 19074
\textdlsh 17895, 20155
\textdollar . . 520, 14789, 15267, 15268, 15269, 20824, 20825
\textdong 17724
\textdotaccent . . . 14728, 14740, 14752, 14775, 15190, 15219, 16384
\textdotbelow . . . 14732, 14744, 14756, 14799, 15206, 15235, 16409
\textdotdiv 18135, 20997
\textdoteq 18195, 20279
\textdoteqdot . . . 18200, 18201, 20281, 21003
\textdotminus . . . 18134, 18135, 20252, 20997
\textdotplus 18053, 20219
\textdottimes . . . 19442, 20716
\textdoublebarpipe 15890, 15891, 15892, 20862
\textdoublebarpipevar . . 15892, 20862
\textdoublebarwedge . . . 19465, 20725
\textdoublegrave . 15194, 15223, 16405
\textdoublepipe . . 15886, 15887, 15888, 20861
\textdoublepipevar 15888, 20861
\textdoublevee . . . 19461, 19462, 20724, 21146
\textdoublevertline 17568, 20954
\textdoublewedge 19459, 20723
\textDOWNarrow 18838, 18839, 20485, 21064
\textDownarrow . 17966, 20181
\textdownarrow . . 17840, 17841, 17842, 20131, 20976, 20977
\textdowndownarrows . . 17941, 20172
\textdowndownharpoons 19362, 20684
\textdownharpoonleft . . 17924, 20165
\textdownharpoonright . 17921, 20164
\textdownmodels . 19578, 20776
\textdownstep . . . 19608, 19609
\textdownuparrows 18004, 20197
\textdownupharpoons . . 19380, 20690
\textdsbiological . 19054, 20553
\textdschemical . . 19052, 20552
\textdscommercial 19056, 20554
\textdsjuridical . . 19050, 20551
\textdsmedical . . . 19048, 20550
\textdsmilitary . . 19045, 19046, 20549, 21119
\textdtimes 19445, 20717
\textdyoghlig 16336, 16337
\textdzlig 16333, 16334, 16335, 20940
\textearth 18940, 18941, 20520, 21090
\textEightAsterisk 19239, 20634
\textEightFlowerPetal . . 19217, 20624
\textEightFlowerPetalRemoved 19236, 20633
\texteightinferior . 17674, 20093
\textEightStar . . . 19196, 20614
\textEightStarBold 19198, 20615
\textEightStarConvex . . 19192, 20612
\textEightStarTaper . . . 19190, 20611
\texteightsuperior 17642, 20077
\texteinferior 17690, 20101
\textell 17750, 20116
\textellipsis . . . 526, 527, 14833, 17593, 17594, 20958
\textemdash . 730, 14835, 17565
\textemptyset . . . 18022, 18023, 20206, 20984
\textEncodingNoboundary 529, 19944
\textendash . . 731, 14837, 17563
\textEnvelope . . . 19112, 19113, 20574, 21126
\textEpsilon 3206, 16428, 16451
\textepsilon . . 3207, 3208, 3211, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3220, 3221, 16499, 16516, 20025
\texteqcirc 18219, 20289
\texteqcolon 18137, 20253
\texteqdot 19470, 20727
\texteqsim 18151, 20259
\texteqslantgtr . . 19509, 20745
\texteqslantless . . 19507, 20744
\textequalscolon . 18217, 20288
\textequalsinferior 17682, 20097
\textequalsuperior 17650, 20081
\textequiv 18239, 18240, 20298, 21007
\textEreversed 15836
\textesh . . . 16228, 16229, 19998
\textestimated . . . 17776, 17777, 17778, 20970, 20971
\textEta 16430, 16455
\texteta . 3206, 3207, 3209, 3212, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3219, 3220, 16501, 16520, 20027
\texteuro . 14890, 17726, 17727, 17728, 17729, 17730, 17731, 17732, 17733, 17734, 17735, 20959, 20960, 20961, 20962, 20963, 20964, 20965, 20966, 20967
\textexclamdown . . . 734, 14892, 15342
\textexists 18018, 20204
\textfallingdoteq . 18206, 20283
\textfatsemi 19435, 20713
\textFax . 19666, 19667, 20805, 21161
\textfax 17790, 20126
\textfemale 18934, 21085
\textFemaleFemale 19062, 20557
\textFemaleMale . 19066, 20559
\textfi 732, 14865, 19627
\TextField 6126
\textFinv 17780, 20121
\textFire 19669, 20806
\textfishhookr . . . 16213, 16214, 16215, 16216, 20914, 20915
\textfivedots 19604, 20787
\textfiveeighths 17824
\textFiveFlowerOpen . . 19215, 20623
\textFiveFlowerPetal . . . 19213, 20622
\textfiveinferior . . 17668, 20090
\textfivesixths 17818
\textFiveStar 18872, 20498
\textFiveStarCenterOpen 19174, 20603

\textFiveStarConvex . . . 19182, 20607
\textFiveStarOpen 18874, 20499
\textFiveStarOpenCircled 19172, 20602
\textFiveStarOpenDotted 19176, 20604
\textFiveStarOutline . . . 19178, 20605
\textFiveStarOutlineHeavy 19180, 20606
\textFiveStarShadow . . . 19184, 20608
\textfivesuperior . 17636, 20074
\textfl 733, 14867, 19629
\textFlag . 19040, 19041, 20547, 21118
\textflat 19029, 20542
\textflorin 14839, 15839, 15840, 20852
\textflq 619, 15098, 19696
\textflqq 617, 15096, 19694
\textforall 18012, 20201
\textForward 18831, 20482
\textForwardToIndex . . . 18649, 20471
\textFourAsterisk 19160, 20596
\textfourfifths 17814
\textfourinferior . 17666, 20089
\textFourStar . . . 19168, 20600
\textFourStarOpen 19170, 20601
\textfoursuperior . 17634, 20073
\textfourth 17626, 20069
\textfractionsolidus 14841, 17616
\textfrown 18602, 20452
\textfrownie 18915, 18916, 20513, 21081
\textfrq 620, 15099, 19697
\textfrqq 618, 15097, 19695
\textfullnote 19643, 19644, 20795, 21158
\textGame 17792, 20127
\textGamma 16447, 20010
\textgamma . . 3217, 3218, 3219, 16512, 20023
\textgammainferior 17223, 20053
\textGaPa 19631, 20789
\textge 18252, 20303
\textgemini 18969, 18970, 20529, 21101
\textGentsroom . . 19673, 20808
\textgeq . 18251, 18253, 20302, 21011
\textgeqq 18259, 20306
\textgeqslant 19480, 20732
\textgg 18271, 20312
\textggg 18521, 20417
\textgimel 17786, 20124
\textglobfall 17854, 20979
\textglobrise 17851, 20978
\textglotstop 16285, 16286, 16287, 16288, 20007, 20931, 20932
\textglq 615, 15094, 19692
\textglqq 613, 15092, 19690
\textgnapprox . . . 19499, 20741
\textgneq 19495, 20739
\textgneqq 18265, 20309
\textgnsim 18553, 20431
\textgravedbl 16397
\textgravemacron 15182, 15211, 15240, 17292, 17295, 17396, 17399
\textgreater 14803, 15317
\textgrq 616, 15095, 19693
\textgrqq 614, 15093, 19691
\textGslash 15913
\textgslash 15915, 15916, 20863
\textgtrapprox . . . 19488, 20736
\textgtrdot 18517, 20415
\textgtreqless . . . 18527, 20419
\textgtreqqless . . 19505, 20743
\textgtrless 18298, 20324
\textgtrsim 18289, 18290, 20320, 21013
\textguarani 17742
\texthalflength . . 16379, 16380
\texthalfnote 19646, 19647, 20796, 21159
\textHandCuffLeft 18891, 20505
\textHandCuffRight . . . 18893, 20506
\textHandLeft . . . 18895, 18896, 20507, 21073
\textHandRight . . 18898, 18899, 18900, 18901, 20508, 21074, 21075, 21076
\textHaPa 19633, 20790
\texthateq 18227, 18228, 18229, 20293, 21004, 21005
\texthausaB 15830, 19972
\texthausaD 15834, 19973
\texthausaK 15845, 19974
\texthbar . 15636, 15637, 15638, 15639, 19971, 20844, 20845, 20846
\texthdotfor 17591, 20063
\textheartsuitblack 2196, 19014
\textheartsuitwhite 19002, 19003, 19004, 21112, 21113
\textheng . 19610, 19612, 21154
\textHermaphrodite . . . 19068, 20560
\texthexagon 18644, 20469
\texthexstar 19079, 20562
\texthinferior 17698, 20105
\texthookleftarrow 17881, 20149
\texthookrightarrow . . . 17883, 20150
\textHslash 15634
\texthslash 17746, 20114
\textHT 14763, 15257
\texthtb . 16061, 16062, 16063, 16064, 20872, 20873
\texthtbardotlessj 16231, 16232
\texthtc 15831, 15832
\texthtd . 16075, 16076, 16077, 16078, 20877, 20878
\texthtg . . 16108, 16109, 16110, 20884
\texthth . 16128, 16129, 16130, 16131, 20889, 20890
\texththeng 16132, 16133, 16134, 20891
\texthtk . 15846, 15847, 15848, 20854
\texthtp 15864, 15865
\texthtq 16324, 16325
\texthtrtaild 17241, 17242, 20060
\texthtscg 16312, 16313
\texthtt 15869, 15870
\texthungarumlaut 14777, 15197, 15226, 16392
\texthvlig 15841, 15842, 15843, 20853
\textiiint 18112, 20243
\textiinferior 17213, 20048
\textiint 18110, 20242
\textIm 17748, 20115
\textin 18029, 20209
\textInfo 19686, 20812
\textinfty 18072, 20227
\textint . . 18107, 18108, 20241, 20994
\textinterleave . . . 19589, 20781
\textinterrobang 17614
\textinterrobangdown . . 19601, 19602
\textinvamp 17794, 17795, 17796, 20972, 20973
\textinvbackneg . . 18588, 20446

\textinvbreve 15156, 15199, 15228, 15963, 15965, 15976, 15978, 15979, 15989, 15991, 16005, 16007
\textinvdiameter . 19388, 20694
\textinve 15911, 19976
\textinvglotstop . . 16295, 16296, 20009
\textinvneg 19449, 20719
\textinvscr . 16223, 16224, 19997
\textIota . . 16432, 16459, 16493
\textiota 3206, 3207, 3208, 3210, 3213, 3221, 16503, 16524, 16558, 20029
\textIotadieresis . 16441, 16492
\textipagamma . . 16119, 16120, 19988, 20886
\textisuperior . . . 17632, 20072
\textit 559
\textJackStar . . . 19162, 20597
\textJackStarBold 19164, 20598
\textjinferior 19598, 20785
\textJoin 19433, 20712
\textjupiter 18948, 18949, 20522, 21094
\textKappa 16461
\textkappa . . 3208, 3210, 3213, 16526, 20030
\textKeyboard . . . 18606, 20454
\textkinferior 17700, 20106
\textKoppa 16586
\textkoppa 16589
\textKoppagreek 16587
\textkoppagreek 16590
\textkra 15678
\textLadiesroom . 19675, 20809
\textLambda 16463, 20013
\textlambda 3213, 3221, 16528, 20031
\textlangle 18608, 20455
\textlatin 605, 7039
\textlbrackdbl . . . 19273, 19274, 20649, 21130
\textlcurvearrowdown . . 19328, 19329, 19330, 20673, 21132, 21133
\textlcurvearrowse 19320, 20670
\textlcurvearrowsw 19323, 20671
\textle 18247, 20301
\textleadsto 19314, 20668
\textLeftarrow . . . 17958, 20178
\textleftarrow . . . 17832, 20128
\textleftarrowtail . 17875, 20146
\textleftarrowtriangle . . 18006, 20198
\textleftbarharpoon 19365, 20685
\textLEFTCIRCLE 18857, 20492
\textleftharpoondown . . 17906, 20159
\textleftharpoonup 17903, 20158
\textleftleftarrows 17935, 20169
\textleftleftharpoons . . . 19353, 20681
\textleftmoon . . . 18926, 20517
\textLeftrightarrow 17969, 20182
\textleftrightarrow . 2199, 17844, 20132
\textleftrightarrows 17933, 20168
\textleftrightarrowtriangle 18010, 20200
\textleftrightharpoon . . . 19342, 20677
\textleftrightharpoons . . 17944, 20173
\textleftslice 19511, 20746
\textleftspoon . . . 19271, 20648
\textleftsquigarrow 17986, 20190
\textlefttherefore . 17624, 20068
\textleftthreetimes 18485, 20401
\textlengthmark . 16376, 16377
\textleo . . 18975, 18976, 20531, 21103
\textleq . . 18246, 18248, 20300, 21010
\textleqq 18255, 20304
\textleqslant 19476, 20730
\textless 14801, 15315
\textlessapprox . . 19484, 20734
\textlessdot 18515, 20414
\textlesseqgtr . . . 18524, 20418
\textlesseqqgtr . . 19502, 20742
\textlessgtr 18296, 20323
\textlesssim 18286, 18287, 20319, 21012
\textLF 14765, 15259
\textLHD 18850, 20489
\textlhd . . 18449, 18450, 20387, 21038
\textlhookfour . . . 19613, 19615, 21155
\textlhooknwarrow 19306, 20664
\textlhooksearrow 19310, 20666
\textlhookt 15867, 15868
\textlhtlongi 16218, 16219
\textlhtlongy 16350, 16351
\textlibra . 18981, 18982, 20533, 21105
\textlightning . . . 17891, 17892, 20154, 20980
\textlinferior 17702, 20107
\textlira 17716
\textll 18267, 20310
\textllcorner 18598, 20450
\textLleftarrow . . 17982, 20188
\textlll 18519, 20416
\textllparenthesis . 19384, 20692
\textlnapprox . . . 19497, 20740
\textlneq 19492, 20738
\textlneqq 18263, 20308
\textlnot 14916, 15371
\textlnsim 18551, 20430
\textlogicalnot . . . 14915, 15100, 15370, 19698
\textLongleftarrow 19290, 20656
\textlongleftarrow 19284, 20653
\textLongleftrightarrow . 19294, 20658
\textlongleftrightarrow . 19288, 20655
\textlonglegr 16206, 16207, 16208, 19995, 20912
\textLongmapsfrom 19298, 20660
\textLongmapsto . 19300, 20661
\textlongmapsto . 19296, 20659
\textLongrightarrow . . . 19292, 20657
\textlongrightarrow 19286, 20654
\textlongs 15822, 17523
\textlooparrowleft 17885, 20151
\textlooparrowright 17887, 20152
\textlozenge 18855, 20491
\textlptr 16362, 16363
\textlquill 17618
\textlrcorner 18600, 20451
\textltailm 16166, 16167, 16168, 16169, 20901, 20902
\textltailn 16170, 16171, 16172, 16173, 20903, 20904
\textltilde 16145, 16146, 16147, 20894
\textltimes 18480, 20399
\textlyoghlig 16155, 16156, 16157, 20897
\textmacronbelow 14731, 14743, 14755, 14812, 15205, 15234, 16411
\textmale 18943, 18944, 18945, 18946, 20521, 21091, 21092, 21093
\textMaleMale . . . 19064, 20558
\textManFace . . . 19661, 20803

\textmanstar 19058, 20555
\textmapsto 17879, 20148
\textmarried 19072
\textmd 558
\textmeasuredangle 18076, 20229
\textmercury 18930, 18931, 20519, 21084
\textmho . 17769, 17770, 20119, 20969
\textmid 18083, 20231
\textMineSign ... 19043, 20548
\textminferior ... 17704, 20108
\textminus 14847, 18049
\textminusdot ... 19439, 19440, 20715, 21143
\textminusinferior 17680, 20096
\textminussuperior 17648, 20080
\textmoo 19382, 20691
\textMoon 19659, 20802
\textMountain ... 19090, 20566
\textmp 18051, 20218
\textMu 3211, 16465
\textmu . 3207, 3208, 3209, 3212, 3219, 3220, 14932, 15388, 20032
\textmugreek 16530, 20033
\textmultimap ... 18467, 20393
\textmultimapboth 19422, 20707
\textmultimapdotbothA 18463, 20391
\textmultimapdotbothB 18465, 20392
\textmultiply 15002, 15101, 15460, 15461, 15462, 19699, 20838, 20839
\textMundus 19657, 20801
\textmusicalnote . 19021, 19022, 19023, 21116
\textMVAt 15319, 19964
\textMVComma . 15287, 19950
\textMVDivision . 15293, 19953
\textMVEight ... 15311, 19962
\textMVFive 15305, 19959
\textMVFour 15303, 19958
\textMVMinus ... 15289, 19951
\textMVNine 15313, 19963
\textMVOne 15297, 19955
\textMVPeriod .. 15291, 19952
\textMVPlus 15285, 19949
\textMVSeven ... 15309, 19961
\textMVSix 15307, 19960
\textMVThree ... 15301, 19957
\textMVTwo 15299, 19956
\textMVZero 15295, 19954
\textnabla 18027, 20208
\textnaira 17718
\textnapostrophe 15712
\textnapprox 18166, 18167, 20266, 21000
\textnapproxeq .. 18171, 20268
\textnasymp 18184, 18185, 20274, 21002
\textnatural 19031, 20543
\textnbackcong .. 18180, 20272
\textnbacksim ... 18144, 20256
\textnbacksimeq . 18491, 20404
\textnBumpeq ... 18189, 20276
\textnbumpeq ... 18193, 20278
\textncirceq 18225, 20292
\textncong 18162, 20264
\textncurlyeqprec 18531, 20421
\textncurlyeqsucc 18535, 20423
\textnDashV 19575, 19576, 20775, 21152
\textnDashv 19568, 19569, 20773, 21150
\textndashV 19562, 19563, 20771, 21148
\textndashv 18407, 18408, 20373, 21025
\textnDoteq 18203, 20282
\textndoteq 18197, 20280
\textndownmodels 19580, 20777
\textndownvdash . 18413, 20375
\textne 18236, 20297
\textNearrow 17976, 20185
\textnearrow 17850, 17851, 20135, 20978
\textneg .. 15100, 19698, 20814
\textneptune 18957, 18958, 20525, 21097
\textneq . 18235, 18237, 20296, 21006
\textneqcirc 18221, 20290
\textneqdot 19472, 20728
\textneqsim 18153, 20260
\textnequiv 18242, 18243, 18244, 20299, 21008, 21009
\textneswarrow .. 19304, 20663
\textNeutral 19070, 20561
\textnewtie 15208, 15237, 16407
\textnexists 18020, 20205
\textnfallingdoteq 18208, 20284
\textngeq 18284, 20318
\textngeqq 18261, 20307
\textngeqslant ... 19482, 20733
\textngg 18273, 20313
\textngtr 18279, 20316
\textngtrapprox .. 19490, 20737
\textngtrless 18300, 20325
\textngtrsim 18294, 20322
\textnhateq 18231, 20294
\textni ... 18035, 18036, 20212, 20985
\textNibRight ... 19126, 20580
\textNibSolidRight 19128, 20581
\textniepsilon ... 16091, 16092, 19983, 20880
\textniiota 16140, 16141, 19991, 20893
\textnineinferior . 17676, 20094
\textninesuperior . 17644, 20078
\textninferior 17706, 20109
\textniphi 16193, 19994
\textniupsilon ... 16251, 16252, 20000, 20921
\textnLeftarrow .. 17950, 20175
\textnleftarrow .. 17858, 20138
\textnLeftrightarrow ... 17952, 20176
\textnleftrightarrow 17889, 20153
\textnleq 18282, 20317
\textnleqq 18257, 20305
\textnleqslant ... 19478, 20731
\textnless 18277, 20315
\textnlessapprox . 19486, 20735
\textnlessgtr 18302, 20326
\textnlesssim 18292, 20321
\textnll 18269, 20311
\textnmid 18085, 18086, 20232, 20991
\textNoChemicalCleaning 19402, 20698
\textnormal 553
\textnotbackslash 18622, 20460
\textnotin 18031, 20210
\textnotowner ... 18038, 18039, 20213, 20986
\textnotperp 19265, 20645
\textnotslash 18619, 20459
\textnoway 19088, 20565
\textnparallel ... 18090, 18091, 20234
\textnprec 18320, 20335
\textnprecapprox . 19541, 20761
\textnpreccurlyeq 18537, 20424
\textnpreceq 19517, 20749
\textnpreceqq ... 19529, 20755
\textnprecsim ... 18314, 20332
\textnqsubseteq .. 18541, 20426
\textnqsupseteq .. 18543, 20427
\textnRightarrow 17955, 20177

\textnrightarrow . 17860, 20139
\textnrisingdoteq . 18213, 20286
\textnrleg . 15861, 15863, 20859
\textnsim 18149, 20258
\textnsimeq 18157, 20262
\textnsqsubset . . . 18350, 20350
\textnsqsubseteq . 18358, 20354
\textnsqsupset . . . 18354, 20352
\textnsqsupseteq . 18362, 20356
\textnSubset 18501, 20408
\textnsubset 18328, 20339
\textnsubseteq . . . 18336, 20343
\textnsubseteqq . . 19553, 20767
\textnsucc 18322, 20336
\textnsuccapprox . 19545, 20763
\textnsucccurlyeq 18539, 20425
\textnsucceq 19521, 20751
\textnsucceqq . . . 19533, 20757
\textnsuccsim . . . 18318, 20334
\textnsuperior . . . 17656, 20084
\textnSupset 18505, 20410
\textnsupset 18330, 20340
\textnsupseteq . . . 18338, 20344
\textnsupseteqq . . 19557, 20769
\textntriangleleft . 18559, 18560, 20434, 21051
\textntrianglelefteq 18566, 20436
\textntriangleright 18562, 18563, 20435, 21052
\textntrianglerighteq . . . 18569, 18570, 20437
\textntriplesim . . 18176, 20270
\textntwoheadleftarrow . 17864, 20141
\textntwoheadrightarrow 17871, 20144
\textNu 16467
\textnu . 3208, 3210, 3214, 3215, 3216, 16532, 20034
\textnumbersign . . . 519, 14787, 15265
\textnumeralsigngreek . . . 16420
\textnumeralsignlowergreek 16423
\textnumero 17752
\textnupmodels . . 19584, 20779
\textnupvdash . . . 18418, 18419, 20377, 21028
\textnVDash 18446, 18447, 20386, 21037
\textnVdash 18443, 18444, 20385, 21036
\textnvDash 18439, 18440, 18441, 20384, 21034, 21035
\textnvdash 18436, 18437, 20383, 21033
\textnVvash 18430, 20381
\textNwarrow . . . 17974, 20184
\textnwarrow 17848, 20134
\textnwsearrow . . 19302, 20662
\textobar . 19390, 19391, 20695, 21136
\textobot . 19399, 19400, 20697, 21140
\textobslash 19393, 19394, 19395, 19396, 20696, 21137, 21138, 21139
\textOmega 16438, 16490, 20020
\textomega . . 3206, 3207, 3220, 16556, 16567, 20045
\textOmicron . . . 16434, 16471
\textomicron . 3207, 3208, 3211, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 16536, 16562
\textominus 18371, 18372, 20360, 21015
\textoneeighth 17820
\textonefifth 17808
\textonehalf 14949, 15408
\textoneinferior . . 17660, 20086
\textoneninth 17800
\textonequarter . . 14947, 15406
\textoneseventh 17798
\textonesixth 17816
\textonesuperior . 14940, 15399, 19968
\textonetenth 17802
\textonethird 17804
\textoo 19623, 20788
\textopenbullet . . 18861, 20494
\textopencorner . . 16400, 16401
\textopeno 16066, 16067, 16068, 19979, 20874
\textoplus 18368, 18369, 20359, 21014
\textordfeminine . 14910, 15365
\textordmasculine 14942, 15401
\textoslash 18377, 18378, 20362, 21017
\textotimes 18374, 18375, 20361, 21016
\textovee . 18100, 18101, 20238, 20993
\textowedge 18095, 18096, 20236, 20992
\textparagraph 525, 14934, 15390, 15391, 20835
\textparallel 18088, 20233
\textparenleft . 738, 739, 14795, 15279
\textparenleftinferior . . . 17684, 20098
\textparenleftsuperior . . 17652, 20082
\textparenright . . 14797, 15281
\textparenrightinferior . . 17686, 20099
\textparenrightsuperior . 17654, 20083
\textpartial 18016, 20203
\textPeace 19115, 20575
\textPencilRight . 19122, 20578
\textPencilRightDown . . 19120, 20577
\textPencilRightUp 19124, 20579
\textpentagon . . . 19594, 20783
\textpercent . 521, 14791, 15271
\textperiodcentered 14936, 15104, 15393, 15394, 15395, 19702, 20836, 20837
\textperp 19263, 20644
\textpertenthousand 17598
\textperthousand . 14849, 17596
\textpeseta 17720
\textpeso 17740
\textPhi 16483, 20018
\textphi 3213, 3217, 3218, 16550, 20042
\textphiinferior . . 17227, 20055
\textPhone 18876, 18877, 20500, 21068
\textPhoneHandset 19106, 20571
\textPi 3210, 3212, 16473, 20015

\textpi . . 3207, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 16538, 20036
\textpinferior 17708, 20110
\textpipe . 15882, 15883, 15884, 20860
\textpipevar 15884, 20860
\textpisces 18996, 18997, 20538, 21110
\textpitchfork . . . 18513, 20413
\textPlane 19110, 20573
\textPlus 19143, 20588
\textPlusCenterOpen . . 19147, 20590
\textplusinferior . 17678, 20095
\textplusminus . . 14924, 15103, 15379, 19701
\textPlusOutline . 19141, 20587
\textplussuperior . 17646, 20079
\textPlusThinCenterOpen 19145, 20589
\textpluto 18960, 18961, 20526, 21098
\textpm . . . 15103, 19701, 20817
\textpointer 18001, 20196
\textprec 18304, 20327
\textprecapprox . . 19539, 20760
\textpreccurlyeq . 18308, 20329
\textpreceq 19515, 20748
\textpreceqq 19527, 20754
\textprecnapprox . 19547, 20764
\textprecneq 19523, 20752
\textprecneqq . . . 19535, 20758
\textprecnsim . . . 18555, 20432
\textprecsim 18312, 20331
\textprime 17600, 20064
\textprimstress . . 16370, 16371
\textprod 18043, 20215
\textpropto 18069, 18070, 20226, 20987
\textPsi 16487, 20019
\textpsi 16554, 20044
\textPUaolig 19620, 19621, 21157
\textPUdblig 16039, 16040, 20864
\textPUfemale . . . 18933, 18934, 18935, 18936, 18937, 18938, 21085, 21086, 21087, 21088, 21089
\textPUheng 19611, 19612, 21154
\textPUlhookfour 19614, 19615, 21155
\textPUnrleg 15862, 15863, 20859
\textPUqplig 16042, 16043, 20865
\textPUrevscr . . . 17208, 17209, 20949
\textPUrhooka . . 17239, 17240, 20950
\textPUrhooke . . 17244, 17245, 20951
\textPUrhookepsilon . . . 17248, 17249, 20952
\textPUrhookopeno 17252, 17253, 20953
\textPUscf . 19617, 19618, 21156
\textPUsck 17199, 17200, 20946
\textPUscm 17202, 17203, 20947
\textPUscp 17205, 17206, 20948
\textPUuncrfemale 19076, 19077, 21120
\textQoppa 16569
\textqoppa 16571
\textqplig . 16041, 16043, 20865
\textquarternote . 19020, 20539
\textquestiondown . . 735, 14953, 15412
\textquotedbl . . . 14785, 15263
\textquotedblleft . 14853, 15093, 17576, 19691
\textquotedblright 14855, 17578
\textquoteleft . . . 14857, 15095, 17570, 19693
\textquoteright . . 14859, 17572
\textquotesingle 15277
\textRadioactivity 18903, 18904, 20509, 21077
\textRain 19086, 20564
\textraiseglotstop 16359, 16360
\textrangle 18610, 20456
\textrbrackdbl . . . 19276, 19277, 20650, 21131
\textrcurvearrowdown . . 19333, 19334, 19335, 20674, 21134, 21135
\textrcurvearrowleft . . . 19337, 20675
\textrcurvearrowne 19317, 20669
\textrcurvearrowright . . 19340, 20676
\textrcurvearrowse 19326, 20672
\textRe 17759, 20118
\textrecipe 17761
\textRectangle . . . 19259, 20642
\textRectangleBold 19261, 20643
\textRectangleThin 19257, 20641
\textrecycle 19035, 19036, 20545, 21117
\textreferencemark 17612
\textregistered . . . 14918, 15373
\textRequest 18640, 20467
\textrevapostrophe 16356, 16357
\textrevc 17828
\textrevE 15837
\textreve . . 16080, 16081, 19981
\textrevepsilon . . 16094, 16095, 19984
\textrevglotstop . 16291, 16292, 16293, 20008, 20933
\textrevscr 17207, 17209, 20949
\textrevyogh 15872, 15873
\textRewind 18845, 20487
\textRewindToIndex . . . 18652, 20472
\textRHD 18836, 20484
\textrhd . 18452, 18453, 20388, 21039
\textRho 16475
\textrho 3211, 3212, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 16540, 20037
\textrhoinferior . . 17225, 20054
\textrhooka 17238, 17240, 20950
\textrhooke 17243, 17245, 20951
\textrhookepsilon 17247, 17249, 20952
\textrhooknearrow 19308, 20665
\textrhookopeno . 17251, 17253, 20953
\textrhookrevepsilon . . . 16097, 16098, 16099, 19985, 20881
\textrhookschwa . 16086, 16087, 16088, 20879
\textrhookswarrow 19312, 20667
\textRightarrow . 17963, 17964, 20180, 20981
\textrightarrow . . . 2198, 17836, 17837, 17838, 20130, 20974, 20975
\textrightarrowtail 17877, 20147
\textrightarrowtriangle . 18008, 20199
\textrightbarharpoon . . . 19371, 20687
\textRIGHTCIRCLE . . . 18859, 20493
\textrightharpoondown . 17918, 20163
\textrightharpoonup . . . 17915, 20162
\textrightleftarrows 17927, 20166
\textrightleftharpoon . . . 19344, 20678

\textrightleftharpoons . . 17947, 20174
\textrightmoon . . 18928, 20518
\textrightrightarrows . . . 17939, 20171
\textrightrightharpoons . 19359, 20683
\textrightslice . . . 19513, 20747
\textrightsquigarrow . . . 17988, 20191
\textrightthreetimes . . . 18487, 20402
\textrinferior 17215, 20049
\textring . 14726, 14738, 14750, 14781, 15188, 15217, 16386
\textringlow 15201, 15230, 16395
\textriota 17772, 20120
\textrisingdoteq . . 18211, 20285
\textrm 554
\textrptr 16365, 16366
\textrquill 17620
\textRrightarrow . 17984, 20189
\textrrparenthesis 19386, 20693
\textrtaild 16072, 16073, 16074, 19980, 20876
\textrtaill 16152, 16153, 16154, 20896
\textrtailn 16175, 16176, 16177, 20905
\textrtailr 16209, 16210, 16211, 20913
\textrtails 16225, 16226, 16227, 20916
\textrtailt 16243, 16244, 16245, 20919
\textrtailz 16271, 16272, 16273, 20928
\textrtimes 18483, 20400
\textsagittarius . . 18987, 18988, 20535, 21107
\textSampi 16593
\textsampi 16596
\textSampigreek 16592
\textsampigreek 16595
\textsaturn 18951, 18952, 20523, 21095
\textsc 560
\textsca 17190, 17191
\textscb 16306, 16307
\textscd 17193, 20046
\textsce 17194, 17195
\textscf . . . 19616, 19618, 21156
\textscg . . . 16115, 16116, 19987
\textsch 16314, 16315
\textschwa . 16083, 16084, 19982
\textschwainferior 17696, 20104
\textsci . . . 16142, 16143, 19992
\textScissorHollowRight 19104, 20570
\textScissorRight . 19098, 19099, 19100, 20568, 21124, 21125
\textScissorRightBrokenBottom 19094, 19095, 19096, 21122, 21123
\textScissorRightBrokenTop 19102, 20569
\textscj 17196, 17197
\textsck . . . 17198, 17200, 20946
\textscl 16322, 16323
\textscm . . 17201, 17203, 20947
\textscn . . . 16178, 16179, 19993
\textscoelig 16185, 16186
\textscorpio 18984, 18985, 20534, 21106
\textscp . . . 17204, 17206, 20948
\textscr . . . 16220, 16221, 19996
\textscripta 16053, 16054, 16055, 19978, 20869
\textscriptg 16112, 16113, 16114, 19986, 20885
\textscriptv 16254, 16255, 20001
\textscu . . . 17210, 17211, 20047
\textscy . . . 16268, 16269, 20005
\textSearrow 17978, 20186
\textsearrow 17853, 17854, 20136, 20979
\textSech 19653, 20799
\textsecond 17602, 20065
\textsecstress 16373, 16374
\textsection 14904, 15357, 15358, 15359, 20833, 20834
\textSePa 19639, 20793
\textservicemark 17763
\textsetminus . . . 14807, 18059, 20222
\textseveneighths 17826
\textseveninferior 17672, 20092
\textsevensuperior 17640, 20076
\textsf 555, 13169, 13172
\textsharp 19033, 20544
\textshuffle 19424, 20708
\textSigma . 3209, 16477, 20016
\textsigma . . . 3206, 3207, 3221, 16544, 20039
\textsim . 18139, 18140, 20254, 20998
\textsimeq 18155, 20261
\textsinferior 17710, 20111
\textSixFlowerAlternate 19211, 20621
\textSixFlowerAltPetal . 19221, 20626
\textSixFlowerOpenCenter 19207, 20619
\textSixFlowerPetalRemoved 19204, 20618
\textsixinferior . . 17670, 20091
\textSixStar 19194, 20613
\textsixsuperior . . 17638, 20075
\textSixteenStarLight . . 19202, 20617
\textsixteenthnote 19027, 20541
\textsl 561
\textslashc 16045, 16046, 16048, 19977, 20866, 20867
\textslashdiv 19600, 20786
\textsmallin 18033, 20211
\textsmallowns . . 18041, 20214
\textsmile 18604, 20453
\textsmiley 18918, 18919, 20514, 21082
\textSnowflake . . 19225, 20628
\textSnowflakeChevron . 19223, 20627
\textSnowflakeChevronBold 19227, 20629
\textSoccerBall . . 19081, 19082, 21121
\textspadesuitblack 2197, 18999, 19000, 21111
\textspadesuitwhite 19012
\textSparkle 19229, 20630
\textSparkleBold . 19231, 20631
\textsphericalangle 18078, 18079, 18080, 18081, 20230, 20988, 20989, 20990
\textsqcap 18364, 20357
\textsqcup 18366, 20358
\textsqdoublecap . 19451, 19452, 20720, 21144
\textsqdoublecup . 19456, 19457, 20722, 21145
\textsqsubset 18348, 20349
\textsqsubseteq . . 18356, 20353
\textsqsubsetneq . 18545, 18546, 20428, 21049
\textsqsupset 18352, 20351
\textsqsupseteq . . 18360, 20355
\textsqsupsetneq . 18548, 18549, 20429, 21050

\textSquareCastShadowBottomRight 19250, 20638
\textSquareCastShadowTopRight 19253, 20639
\textsquaredots . . 18132, 20251
\textSquareShadowBottomRight 19244, 20636
\textSquareTopRight . . . 19247, 20637
\textsslash 19591, 19592, 20782, 21153
\textstar 18473, 20396
\textsterling 14896, 15346, 15347, 15348, 20830, 20831
\textStigma 16574
\textstigma 16577
\textStigmagreek 16573
\textstigmagreek 16576
\textstmaryrdbaro 18616, 18617, 21055
\textstretchc 16297, 16298, 16299, 16300, 20934, 20935
\textstretchcvar . . 16300, 20935
\textsubbreve . . . 15172, 15203, 15232, 17335, 17337
\textsubcircum . . 15169, 15170, 15202, 15231, 17287, 17289, 17303, 17305, 17363, 17365, 17391, 17393, 17447, 17449, 17459, 17461
\textsubring 15162, 15163, 15201, 15230, 17255, 17257
\textSubset 18499, 20407
\textsubset 18324, 20337
\textsubseteq 18332, 20341
\textsubseteqq . . . 19551, 20766
\textsubsetneq . . . 18340, 20345
\textsubtilde 15173, 15174, 15204, 15233, 17307, 17309, 17339, 17341, 17455, 17457
\textsubumlaut . . 15160, 15161, 15200, 15229, 17451, 17453
\textsucc 18306, 20328
\textsuccapprox . . 19543, 20762
\textsucccurlyeq . 18310, 20330
\textsucceq 19519, 20750
\textsucceqq 19531, 20756
\textsuccnapprox . 19549, 20765
\textsuccneq 19525, 20753
\textsuccneqq . . . 19537, 20759
\textsuccnsim . . . 18557, 20433
\textsuccsim 18316, 20333
\textsum 18047, 20217
\textsun . 18923, 18924, 20516, 21083
\textSunCload . . . 19084, 20563
\textSunshineOpenCircled 19219, 20625
\textSupset 18503, 20409
\textsupset 18326, 20338
\textsupseteq 18334, 20342
\textsupseteqq . . . 19555, 20768
\textsupsetneq . . . 18342, 20346
\textsurd 18067, 20225
\textSwarrow 17980, 20187
\textswarrow 17856, 20137
\TextSymbolUnavailable 14757, 14758, 14760
\textTape 19108, 20572
\textTau 16479
\texttau 3208, 3212, 3214, 3215, 3216, 16546, 20040
\texttaurus 18966, 18967, 20528, 21100
\texttctclig 16347, 16348
\textTent 19092, 20567
\textteshlig 16343, 16344, 16345, 20941
\texttherefore . . . 18124, 18125, 20248
\textTheta . 3220, 16457, 20012
\texttheta 16522, 20028
\textthird 17604, 20066
\textThorn 15017, 15477, 19969
\textthorn 15086, 15546, 15548, 19970
\textthreeeighths 17822
\textthreefifths 17812
\textthreeinferior . 17664, 20088
\textthreequarters 14951, 15410
\textthreesuperior 14928, 15383, 19967
\texttie . . . 15207, 15236, 16413
\texttilde . 14724, 14736, 14748, 14783, 15186, 15215, 16390
\texttildelow 15204, 15233, 16399
\texttimes . 15101, 19699, 20815
\texttinferior 17712, 20112
\texttop . 18410, 18411, 20374, 21026
\texttrademark . . 14863, 17765
\texttriangle 18025, 20207
\texttriangleeq . . 18233, 20295
\texttriangleleft . . 18848, 20488
\texttriangleright . 18834, 20483
\texttriplesim . . . 18173, 18174, 20269, 21001
\textTslash 15772
\texttslash 15774
\texttslig 16341, 16342
\texttt 556
\textTumbler 18614, 20458
\textturna 16049, 16050, 16051, 20868
\textturnh 16124, 16125, 16126, 16127, 20887, 20888
\textturnk 16319, 16320, 16321, 20939
\textturnlonglegr . 16199, 16200, 16201, 20910
\textturnm 16158, 16159, 16160, 16161, 20898, 20899
\textturnmrleg . . 16163, 16164, 16165, 20900
\textturnr 16194, 16195, 16196, 16197, 20908, 20909
\textturnrrtail . . . 16203, 16204, 16205, 20911
\textturnsck 16321, 20939
\textturnscripta . . 16057, 16058, 16059, 16060, 20870, 20871
\textturnt 16239, 16240, 16241, 20918
\textturnv 16256, 16257, 16258, 16259, 20002, 20922, 20923
\textturnw 16260, 16261, 16262, 16263, 20003, 20924, 20925
\textturny 16264, 16265, 16266, 16267, 20004, 20926, 20927
\textTwelveStar . . 19200, 20616
\texttwofifths 17810
\texttwoheaddownarrow 17873, 20145
\texttwoheadleftarrow . . 17862, 20140
\texttwoheadrightarrow . 17869, 20143
\texttwoheaduparrow . . 17866, 20142
\texttwoinferior . . 17662, 20087
\texttwonotes . . . 19025, 20540
\texttwosuperior . 14926, 15381, 19966
\texttwothirds 17806
\textudots 18576, 20440
\textuinferior 17217, 20050
\textulcorner 18594, 20448
\textuncrfemale . . 19075, 19077, 21120

\textunderscore 524, 4746, 4747, 4749, 14811, 15325, 15326, 20828
\textunlhd 18455, 18456, 18457, 20389, 21040, 21041
\textunrhd 18459, 18460, 18461, 20390, 21042, 21043
\textup 562
\textUParrow . . . 18823, 18824, 20480, 21061
\textUparrow . . . 17960, 20179
\textuparrow 17834, 20129
\textUpdownarrow 17972, 20183
\textupdownarrow . 2200, 17846, 20133
\textupdownarrows 17930, 20167
\textupdownharpoonleftright 19350, 20680
\textupdownharpoonrightleft 19347, 20679
\textupdownharpoons . . 19377, 20689
\textupharpoonleft 17912, 20161
\textupharpoonright . . . 17909, 20160
\textuplus 19426, 20709
\textupmodels . . . 19582, 20778
\textUpsilon 16436, 16481, 16495, 20017
\textupsilon . . 3207, 3215, 3216, 3218, 16548, 16560, 16565, 20041
\textupsilonacute 16506, 16564
\textupspoon 19586, 20780
\textupstep 19605, 19606
\textupuparrows . 17937, 20170
\textupupharpoons 19356, 20682
\texturanus 18954, 18955, 20524, 21096
\texturcorner 18596, 20449
\textValve 19420, 20706
\textvarhexagon . 19596, 20784
\textvarobar 19391, 21136
\textvarsigma 3211, 3217, 3218, 16542, 20038
\textVDash 18433, 18434, 20382, 21032
\textVdash 18425, 18426, 20379, 21031
\textvDash 18421, 18422, 18423, 20378, 21029, 21030
\textvdash 18401, 18402, 20371, 21023
\textvdotdot 18130, 20250
\textvdots 18572, 20438
\textvee 18098, 20237
\textveebar 18469, 20394
\textveedot 19267, 20646
\textveedoublebar 19468, 20726
\textvertline 15336, 20829
\textvibyi 16234, 16235
\textvibyy 16353, 16354
\textVier 19649, 20797
\textvinferior 17219, 20051
\textViPa 19635, 20791
\textvirgo 18978, 18979, 20532, 21104
\textvisiblespace 18656
\textVvdash 18428, 20380
\textwasylozenge . 18586, 20445
\textwedge 18093, 20235
\textwedgedot . . . 19269, 20647
\textWheelchair . . 19038, 20546
\textWomanFace . 19663, 19664, 20804, 21160
\textwon 17722
\textwp 17757, 20117
\textwr . . 18146, 18147, 20257, 20999
\textWritingHand 19117, 19118, 20576, 21127
\textwynn 15879, 15880
\textXi 16469, 20014
\textxi 3206, 16534, 20035
\textxinferior 17694, 20103
\textXSolid 19135, 20584
\textXSolidBold . 19137, 20585
\textXSolidBrush 19139, 20586
\textxswup 19046, 21119
\textyen 14900, 15352
\textYinYang . . . 18910, 18911, 18912, 18913, 20512, 21078, 21079, 21080
\textyogh . 16278, 16279, 20006
\textzeroinferior . 17658, 20085
\textzerosuperior . 17630, 20071
\textzerothirds 17830
\textZeta 16453
\textzeta 16518, 20026
\textZwdr 19655, 20800
\textZwPa 19641, 20794
\TH . 15015, 15016, 15475, 15476
\th . 15084, 15085, 15546, 15547
\thaa 19860
\thanks 6444
\thebookmark@seq@number 14314
\thefootnote 7432, 7637
\theHchapter . 6854, 6855, 6856, 6857, 6990
\theHenumi 6873
\theHenumii 6874
\theHenumiii 6875
\theHenumiv 6876
\theHequation 6843, 6845, 7250, 7274, 7277
\theHfigure 6851, 6855
\theHHfootnote 6877, 6880
\theHHmpfootnote 6880
\theHItem . . . 6867, 6873, 6874, 6875, 6876
\theHmpfootnote 6878
\theHpage 7992
\theHparagraph 6861, 6862
\theHparentequation 7274, 7277
\theHpart 6847
\theHsection . 6843, 6850, 6857, 6859, 6863, 6864, 6988
\theHsubequation 7250
\theHsubparagraph 6862
\theHsubsection . . . 6859, 6860
\theHsubsubsection . 6860, 6861
\theHtable 6852, 6856
\theHtheorem 6863
\theHthm 6864
\theHy@tempcnt . . . 4862, 4870, 4877
\thempfn 7421, 7524, 7617, 7630
\theoremautorefname 3000, 3018, 3036, 3054, 3072, 3090, 3108, 3146, 3166, 3184, 3202, 3220, 3238, 3256, 3274, 8706
\thepage 2217, 4982, 6496, 6522, 6537, 7887, 7988, 8035, 8116, 8170, 8328, 8345, 8358, 8362, 8374, 8459, 8479, 8496, 8628
\therefore 18123, 20248
\Theta 16456, 20012
\theta 16521, 20028
\third 17603, 20066
\thispdfpagelabel 6501
\ThisShouldNotHappen . . 13892
\thm@headfont 7294, 7322
\thm@headpunct . . . 7296, 7324, 7355
\thm@headsep . 7297, 7325, 7356
\thm@indent 7293, 7321
\thm@notefont 7295, 7323, 7354
\thm@postskip 7301, 7329, 7360
\thm@preskip . 7300, 7328, 7359

\thm@space@setup . 7298, 7326, 7357
\thm@swap ... 7292, 7320, 7353
\thmheadnl ... 7291, 7319, 7352
\Thorn ... 15015, 15475, 19969
\thorn 15084, 15546, 19970
\threeinferior 20088
\threesuperior 19967
\tildel 16147, 20894
\times 20815
\tinferior 20112
\tiny 584
\title 6398, 6400
\tl 2348, 5024, 5037
\TMP@EnsureCode 4609, 4616, 4617, 4618, 4619, 4620, 4621, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4625, 4626, 4627, 4628, 4629, 4630, 4631, 4632, 4633, 4634, 4635, 4636, 4637, 4638, 4639, 4640, 4641, 4642
\tocappendix 1308
\tocchapter 1307
\toclevel@chapter 3408
\toclevel@figure 3414
\toclevel@paragraph 3412
\toclevel@part 3404, 3406
\toclevel@section 3409
\toclevel@subparagraph .. 3413
\toclevel@subsection 3410
\toclevel@subsubsection .. 3411
\toclevel@table 3415
\tocparagraph 1312
\tocpart 1306
\tocsection 1309
\tocsubsection 1310
\tocsubsubsection 1311
\toks .. 8467, 8468, 8470, 14627, 14632, 14695, 14700
\toks@ . 171, 208, 944, 967, 970, 972, 1480, 1481, 3286, 3287, 3289, 3877, 3881, 3882, 3890, 4323, 4324, 4505, 4507, 5116, 5121, 5127, 5133, 5134, 5137, 5237, 5242, 5246, 5250, 6617, 6619, 6705, 6707, 6766, 6778, 7098, 7103, 7502, 7505, 8209, 8210, 8432, 8437, 8439, 8442, 14626, 14632, 14694, 14700
\top 18409, 20374
\topmargin 8048
\triangle 18024, 20207
\triangleeq 18232, 20295
\triangleleft 18847, 20488
\trianglelefteq ... 18457, 21041
\triangleright 18833, 20483
\trianglerighteq .. 18461, 21043
\triplesim 18172, 20269
\trivlist 7290, 7318, 7351
\tryhyper@link 4956, 4958
\ttfamily 566
\ttl@b 7109, 7114
\ttl@Hy@PatchSaveWrite . 7092, 7096
\ttl@Hy@refstepcounter .. 7108
\ttl@Hy@saveanchor 7087, 7111
\ttl@Hy@SavedCurrentHref 7091, 7102
\ttl@Hy@steplink 7085
\ttl@savewrite 7098, 7100
\Tumbler 18613, 20458
\turnv 20002
\turnw 20003
\turny 20004
\tw@ ... 4497, 5066, 5072, 5073, 5074, 5079, 5085, 5086, 5087, 14627, 14632, 14695, 14700
\TwelveStar 19199, 20616
\twoheaddownarrow ... 17872, 20145
\twoheadleftarrow 17861, 20140
\twoheadrightarrow 17868, 20143
\twoheaduparrow . 17865, 20142
\twoinferior 20087
\twonotes 19024, 20540
\twosuperior 19966
\TX@endtabularx .. 7495, 7502, 7508
\typeout ... 5, 6, 7, 19, 26, 27, 36, 131, 155, 158, 159, 160, 5267, 21166

U

\U . 15136, 16636, 16659, 16726, 16806, 17007, 17009, 17031, 17033, 17043, 17045
\u . 15134, 15192, 15221, 15251, 15556, 15558, 15598, 15600, 15618, 15620, 15651, 15653, 15654, 15724, 15726, 15784, 15786
\ubar 16249, 20920
\udesc 16127, 20888
\udots 18575, 20440
\UHORN . 19716, 19827, 19828, 19829, 19830, 19831
\uhorn 3188, 3195, 19710, 19767, 19768, 19769, 19770, 19771
\uinferior 20050
\ulcorner 18593, 20448
\UnDef 12347
\undefined 232
\unhbox .. 7398, 11324, 13583, 13705, 13737, 13761, 13789, 13818
\unhcopy 13685
\unichar 1942
\Unicode 1020
\unlhd 18454, 20389
\unrestored@protected@xdef 7421, 7432, 7579, 7586, 7630, 7637
\unrhd 18458, 20390
\unskip . 7284, 7288, 7315, 7348, 7409
\UParrow 18822, 20480
\Uparrow 17959, 20179
\uparrow 20129
\Updownarrow .. 17971, 20183
\updownarrow ... 17845, 20133
\updownarrows .. 17929, 20167
\updownharpoonleftright 19349, 20680
\updownharpoonrightleft 19346, 20679
\updownharpoons 19376, 20689
\upharpoonleft .. 17911, 20161
\upharpoonright . 17908, 20160
\uplus 19425, 20709
\upmodels 19581, 20778
\upshape . 572, 7295, 7323, 7354
\Upsilon 16480, 20017
\upsilon 16547, 20041
\upspoon 19585, 20780
\upuparrows 17936, 20170
\upupharpoons .. 19355, 20682
\upvdash 18416, 21027
\Uranus 18955, 21096
\uranus 18953, 20524
\urcorner 18595, 20449
\Url 4926
\url 4925, 4929
\url@ 4929, 4930
\use ... 475, 476, 480, 486, 5015
\use@file 5198, 5200, 5207
\usefont 551
\UseHook 7064, 7080
\utf@viii@undeferr 511

\UTFviii@four@octets 1938, 1947
\UTFviii@loop 1926
\UTFviii@three@octets . . 1937
\UTFviii@tmp 1925
\UTFviii@two@octets 1936

V

\v . 14727, 14739, 14751, 14873, 14878, 14886, 14888, 15147, 15189, 15218, 15250, 15576, 15578, 15580, 15582, 15610, 15612, 15688, 15690, 15708, 15710, 15744, 15746, 15760, 15762, 15768, 15770, 15818, 15820, 15894, 15896, 15898, 15900, 15901, 15903, 15905, 15907, 15909, 15918, 15920, 15922, 15924, 15930, 15931, 16009, 16011
\V@@@footnotetext 7566
\V@@footnotetext 7551
\value . . 6520, 6976, 6977, 6979, 6980, 7834, 7860, 8052, 8227, 9982
\Valve 19419, 20706
\vara 16055, 20869
\varangle 18079, 20988
\varbigcirc 18867, 21067
\varcurlyvee 18494, 21045
\varcurlywedge . . 18497, 21046
\VarFlag 19041, 21118
\varg 16114, 20885
\varhexagon 19595, 20784
\vari 16141, 20893
\varint 18108, 20994
\varnothing 18021, 18023, 20984
\varoast 18388, 21021
\varobslash 19396, 21139
\varocircle 18385, 21020
\varodot 18381, 21018
\varogreaterthan . 19408, 21142
\varoint 18115, 20995
\varolessthan 19405, 21141
\varomega 16191, 20907
\varominus 18372, 21015
\varopeno 16068, 20874
\varoplus 18369, 21014
\varoslash 18378, 21017
\varotimes 18375, 21016
\varovee 18101, 20993
\varowedge 18096, 20992
\varparallel 19592, 21153
\varparallelinv . . . 18659, 21056
\varprop 18070, 20987
\varsigma 20038
\varsqsubsetneq . . 18546, 21049
\varsqsupsetneq . . 18549, 21050
\vartimes 15461, 20838
\vavyod 17184
\vbox . . 6174, 6175, 6176, 6177, 6469, 8046
\VDash 18432, 20382
\Vdash 18424, 20379
\vDash 18420, 20378
\vdash 18400, 20371
\vdotdot 18129, 20250
\vdots 18571, 20438
\vee 18097, 20237
\veebar 18468, 20394
\veedot 19266, 20646
\veedoublebar . . . 19467, 20726
\Venus 18937, 21088
\venus 18936, 21087
\vfill . . . 6174, 6175, 6176, 6177
\VHF 18174, 21001
\Vier 19648, 20797
\vinferior 20051
\ViPa 19634, 20791
\Virgo 18979, 21104
\virgo 18977, 20532
\vod 16118, 16120, 20886
\voffset 8047
\voicedh 16131, 20890
\vpageref 8548, 8556, 8565, 8573
\vphantom 587
\Vr@f 8551
\vr@f 8560
\vref@pagenum 7123
\Vref@star 8544
\vref@star 8569
\vskip 2306, 2307
\vss 8061
\vtex@trans@special . . . 10769, 10771, 10774, 10778, 10782, 10786, 10788, 10790, 10794, 10800, 10801, 10804
\VTeXInitMediaSize . . . 10440, 10466
\VTeXOS 10833, 10834, 10835, 10837
\VTeXversion 6672, 6675, 6678, 10825, 10829
\Vvdash 18427, 20380

W

\wasylozenge 18585, 20445
\waw 19908
\wawhamza 19846
\wd 9572, 9588, 9609, 9626, 9649, 9666, 13532
\wedge 18092, 20235
\wedgedot 19268, 20647
\Wheelchair 19037, 20546
\with 15275, 20827
\WomanFace 19662, 20804
\Womanface 19664, 21160
\wp 17756, 20117
\wr 18145, 20257
\wreath 18147, 20999
\write . . 4817, 5354, 5356, 6370, 6795, 6803, 7818, 7833, 7849, 7859, 7878, 7908, 13068, 13071, 13099, 13114
\WriteBookmarks . . 4261, 4387, 4578, 4600, 14248, 14491, 14521, 14522, 14564, 14570
\WritingHand . . . 19116, 20576
\Writinghand 19118, 21127
\wwwbrowser . 9526, 9611, 9628

X

\x 21, 25, 92, 98, 168, 169, 176, 178, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 272, 277, 278, 920, 926, 1407, 1435, 1878, 1880, 2301, 2311, 2320, 2330, 2419, 2420, 2425, 2441, 3297, 3300, 3304, 3317, 3425, 3426, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3435, 3438, 3444, 3880, 3886, 3889, 3892, 4162, 4163, 4168, 4169, 4277, 4278, 4279, 4282, 4285, 4288, 4321, 4322, 4324, 4325, 4506, 4509, 4816, 4822, 5213, 5214, 5215, 5227, 5238, 5239, 5240, 5241, 5244, 5245, 5290, 5293, 5375, 5389, 5414, 5418, 5421, 5431, 5966, 5970, 6420, 6421, 6426, 7099, 7106, 7138, 7147, 7149, 7161, 8128, 8130, 8439, 8440, 8469, 8472, 8508, 8509, 8510, 8512, 8514, 8929, 8938, 9801, 9802, 9803, 9805, 9806, 9807, 9809, 9810, 9811, 9813, 9814, 9815,

9817, 9818, 9819, 9821, 9822, 9823, 9825, 9826, 9827, 9829, 9830, 9832, 9838, 9847, 10947, 10952, 10956, 11328, 11331, 11337, 11342, 11490, 11491, 12649, 12669, 13250, 13270, 13606, 13626, 14631, 14633, 14699, 14701
\XBox 18886, 21071
\XeTeXLink@font . . 5052, 5055
\XeTeXLink@space . 5053, 5068, 5082
\XeTeXLinkBox . . . 5059, 5091
\XeTeXLinkMargin . 5049, 5050, 5065, 5067, 5078, 5080
\XeTeXrevision 4565
\XeTeXversion 4565
\Xi 16468, 20014
\xi 16533, 20035
\xinferior 20103
\XR@@dURL 2234, 2235
\XR@addURL 2234
\XR@ext 2527, 2528, 5196, 5199, 6670, 8769, 9422, 9525, 9789, 10324, 11684, 11790, 11857, 12064, 12235
\XR@URL 2239
\XSolid 19134, 20584
\XSolidBold 19136, 20585
\XSolidBrush . . . 19138, 20586
\xspace 647, 649
\xspaceaddexceptions 4235, 4244

Y

\y 277, 279, 286, 292, 2421, 2426, 2431, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 4280, 4283, 4286, 4289, 4291, 4297, 5216, 5217, 5218, 5219, 5227, 6421, 6429, 7134, 7136, 7137, 7140, 7147, 11333, 11334, 11335, 11336
\ya 19912
\yahamza 19850
\YingYang 18912, 21079
\Yingyang 18913, 21080
\YinYang 18909, 20512
\Yinyang 18911, 21078
\yogh 16278, 20006

Z

\z 278, 279, 287, 293, 2423, 2424, 2425, 5219, 5227
\z@ 1136, 1176, 1189, 1205, 1220, 1228, 1301, 1563, 1569, 1575, 1648, 1652, 1660, 1664, 2253, 2258, 2292, 2315, 2609, 2612, 2705, 2789, 3437, 3443, 4162, 4164, 4574, 5062, 5064, 5072, 5073, 5076, 5077, 5085, 5086, 5094, 5095, 6673, 6676, 7385, 7564, 9344, 9353, 9357, 9364, 9369, 9370, 9377, 9379, 10298, 10299, 10303, 10309, 10310, 10442, 10443, 10447, 10455, 10456, 10457, 10848, 11070, 11371, 11756, 11757, 11760, 11767, 11768, 11769, 12639, 13240, 13536, 14016, 14047, 14052, 14081, 14110, 14144, 14169, 14180, 14185, 14221, 14325, 14326, 14328, 14329, 14330, 14332, 14333, 14547,
\z@skip . . . . .
\za 1
\zay 1
\zeroinferior 2
\zerosuperior 2
\zeta 16517, 2
\zref@extractdefault 1
\zref@ifrefcontainsprop . . 1
\zref@ifrefundefined 1
\zref@labelbyprops 1
\zref@refused 1
\Zwdr 19654, 2
\ZWNJ 1
\ZwPa 19640, 2